

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date  
2 August 2001 (02.08.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 01/55302 A2

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :	C12N	60/226,279	18 August 2000 (18.08.2000)	US	
		60/226,868	22 August 2000 (22.08.2000)	US	
(21) International Application Number:	PCT/US01/01240	60/227,182	22 August 2000 (22.08.2000)	US	
		60/226,681	22 August 2000 (22.08.2000)	US	
(22) International Filing Date:	17 January 2001 (17.01.2001)	60/227,009	23 August 2000 (23.08.2000)	US	
		60/228,924	30 August 2000 (30.08.2000)	US	
(25) Filing Language:	English	60/229,344	1 September 2000 (01.09.2000)	US	
		60/229,343	1 September 2000 (01.09.2000)	US	
(26) Publication Language:	English	60/229,287	1 September 2000 (01.09.2000)	US	
		60/229,345	1 September 2000 (01.09.2000)	US	
(30) Priority Data:		60/229,513	5 September 2000 (05.09.2000)	US	
60/179,065	31 January 2000 (31.01.2000)	US	60/229,509	5 September 2000 (05.09.2000)	US
60/180,628	4 February 2000 (04.02.2000)	US	60/230,438	6 September 2000 (06.09.2000)	US
60/184,664	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US	60/230,437	6 September 2000 (06.09.2000)	US
60/186,350	2 March 2000 (02.03.2000)	US	60/231,413	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/189,874	16 March 2000 (16.03.2000)	US	60/232,080	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/190,076	17 March 2000 (17.03.2000)	US	60/231,414	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/198,123	18 April 2000 (18.04.2000)	US	60/231,244	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/205,515	19 May 2000 (19.05.2000)	US	60/232,081	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/209,467	7 June 2000 (07.06.2000)	US	60/231,242	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/214,886	28 June 2000 (28.06.2000)	US	60/231,243	8 September 2000 (08.09.2000)	US
60/215,135	30 June 2000 (30.06.2000)	US	60/231,968	12 September 2000 (12.09.2000)	US
60/216,647	7 July 2000 (07.07.2000)	US	60/232,401	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/216,880	7 July 2000 (07.07.2000)	US	60/232,399	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/217,487	11 July 2000 (11.07.2000)	US	60/232,400	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/217,496	11 July 2000 (11.07.2000)	US	60/232,397	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/218,290	14 July 2000 (14.07.2000)	US	60/233,063	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/220,963	26 July 2000 (26.07.2000)	US	60/233,064	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/220,964	26 July 2000 (26.07.2000)	US	60/233,065	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/225,757	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/232,398	14 September 2000 (14.09.2000)	US
60/225,270	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/234,223	21 September 2000 (21.09.2000)	US
60/225,447	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/234,274	21 September 2000 (21.09.2000)	US
60/225,267	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/234,997	25 September 2000 (25.09.2000)	US
60/225,758	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/234,998	25 September 2000 (25.09.2000)	US
60/225,268	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/235,484	26 September 2000 (26.09.2000)	US
60/224,518	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/235,834	27 September 2000 (27.09.2000)	US
60/224,519	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/235,836	27 September 2000 (27.09.2000)	US
60/225,759	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/236,369	29 September 2000 (29.09.2000)	US
60/225,213	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/236,327	29 September 2000 (29.09.2000)	US
60/225,266	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/236,370	29 September 2000 (29.09.2000)	US
60/225,214	14 August 2000 (14.08.2000)	US	60/236,368	29 September 2000 (29.09.2000)	US
			60/236,367	29 September 2000 (29.09.2000)	US

[Continued on next page]

WO 01/55302 A2

(54) Title: NUCLEIC ACIDS, PROTEINS, AND ANTIBODIES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel colon related polynucleotides and the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides herein collectively known as "colon antigens", and the use of such colon antigens for detecting disorders of the colon, particularly the presence of colon cancer and colon cancer metastases. More specifically, isolated colon associated nucleic acid molecules are provided encoding novel colon associated polypeptides. Novel colon polypeptides and antibodies that bind to these polypeptides are provided. Also provided are vectors, host cells, and recombinant and synthetic methods for producing human colon associated polynucleotides and/or polypeptides. The invention further relates to diagnostic and therapeutic methods useful for diagnosing, treating, preventing and/or prognosing disorders related to the colon, including colon cancer, and therapeutic methods for treating such disorders. The invention further relates to screening methods for identifying agonists and antagonists of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. The present invention further relates to methods and/or compositions for inhibiting the production and function of the polypeptides of the present invention.



60/237,039	2 October 2000 (02.10.2000)	US	60/256,719	5 December 2000 (05.12.2000)	US
60/237,038	2 October 2000 (02.10.2000)	US	60/251,030	5 December 2000 (05.12.2000)	US
60/237,040	2 October 2000 (02.10.2000)	US	60/251,988	5 December 2000 (05.12.2000)	US
60/237,037	2 October 2000 (02.10.2000)	US	60/251,479	6 December 2000 (06.12.2000)	US
60/236,802	2 October 2000 (02.10.2000)	US	60/251,869	8 December 2000 (08.12.2000)	US
60/239,937	13 October 2000 (13.10.2000)	US	60/251,856	8 December 2000 (08.12.2000)	US
60/239,935	13 October 2000 (13.10.2000)	US	60/251,868	8 December 2000 (08.12.2000)	US
60/241,785	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US	60/251,990	8 December 2000 (08.12.2000)	US
60/241,809	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US	60/251,989	8 December 2000 (08.12.2000)	US
60/240,960	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US	60/254,097	11 December 2000 (11.12.2000)	US
60/241,787	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US	60/259,678	5 January 2001 (05.01.2001)	US
60/241,808	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US			
60/241,221	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US			
60/241,786	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US			
60/241,826	20 October 2000 (20.10.2000)	US			
60/244,617	1 November 2000 (01.11.2000)	US			
60/246,474	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,532	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,476	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,526	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,475	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,525	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,528	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,527	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,477	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,611	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,610	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,613	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,609	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,478	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,524	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/246,523	8 November 2000 (08.11.2000)	US			
60/249,299	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,210	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,216	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,217	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,211	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,215	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,218	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,208	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,213	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,212	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,207	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,245	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,244	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,297	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,214	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,264	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,209	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,300	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/249,265	17 November 2000 (17.11.2000)	US			
60/250,391	1 December 2000 (01.12.2000)	US			
60/250,160	1 December 2000 (01.12.2000)	US			

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES, INC.** [US/US]; 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **ROSEN, Craig, A.** [US/US]; 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonsville, MD 20882 (US). **BARASH, Steven, C.** [US/US]; 111 Watkins Pond Boulevard, #301, Rockville, MD 20850 (US). **RUBEN, Steven, M.** [US/US]; 18528 Heritage Hill Drive, Olney, MD 20832 (US).

(74) Agents: **HOOVER, Kenley, K.** et al.; Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



## **Nucleic Acids, Proteins, and Antibodies**

[001] This application refers to a "Sequence Listing" that is provided only on electronic media in computer readable form pursuant to Administrative Instructions Section 801(a)(i). The Sequence Listing forms a part of this description pursuant to Rule 5.2 and Administrative Instructions Sections 801 to 806, and is hereby incorporated in its entirety.

[002] The Sequence Listing is provided as an electronic file (PA125PCT\_seqList.txt, 1,562,113 bytes in size, created on January 13, 2001) on four identical compact discs (CD-R), labeled "COPY 1," "COPY 2," "COPY 3," and "CRF." The Sequence Listing complies with Annex C of the Administrative Instructions, and may be viewed, for example, on an IBM-PC machine running the MS-Windows operating system by using the V viewer software, version 2000 (see World Wide Web URL: <http://www.fileviewer.com>).

### ***Field of the Invention***

[003] The present invention relates to novel colon related polynucleotides, the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides herein collectively referred to as "colon antigens," and antibodies that immunospecifically bind these polypeptides, and the use of such colon polynucleotides, antigens, and antibodies for detecting, treating, preventing and/or prognosing disorders of the colon, including, but not limited to, the presence of colon cancer and colon cancer metastases. More specifically, isolated colon nucleic acid molecules are provided encoding novel colon polypeptides. Novel colon polypeptides and antibodies that bind to these polypeptides are provided. Also provided are vectors, host cells, and recombinant and synthetic methods for producing

human colon polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or antibodies. The invention further relates to diagnostic and therapeutic methods useful for diagnosing, treating, preventing and/or prognosing disorders related to the colon, including colon cancer, and therapeutic methods for treating such disorders. The invention further relates to screening methods for identifying agonists and antagonists of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. The invention further relates to methods and/or compositions for inhibiting or promoting the production and/or function of the polypeptides of the invention.

### *Background of the Invention*

[004] The human colon, a portion of the large intestine, extends from the end of the small intestine and cecum up the right side of the abdomen (ascending colon), across to the left side (transverse colon), down the left side (descending colon), and loops (sigmoid flexure or sigmoid colon) to join the rectum. In humans, the colon has no digestive function, but instead lubricates waste products, adsorbs remaining fluids and salts, and stores waste products until they are ready to be passed from the body. Most adsorption occurs in the ascending and transverse regions, where the liquid material received from the small intestine is dehydrated to form a fecal mass.

[005] The inner wall of the colon consists of a mucous membrane that adsorbs the fluids and gives off mucus to lubricate the waste materials. The deeper muscle layer is composed of circular and longitudinal muscles. Circular muscles produce the mild churning and mixing motions of the intestine, while the longitudinal ones create the strong massive muscle contractions that actually move the feces. Disorders and diseases associated with the colon range from constipation, diarrhea, gas discomfort, and colitis (inflammation of the colon), to the more serious megacolon (enlarged colon) and cancer. Some of these are discussed in more detail below.

[006] Disorders of the colon include congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung's Disease. Abnormal rotation of the colon is fairly frequent and occasionally leads to disorders. Unusually long mesenteries (the supporting tissues of the large intestine) may permit recurrent twisting, cutting off the blood supply to the involved loop. Brain

disease, metabolic failure, or drugs can dull the normal signals that give rise to the urge to defecate. Poor abdominal musculature or a poor pelvic floor makes it difficult to mobilize effective pressures to bring about defecation.

[007] Aganglionic megacolon, or Hirschsprung's disease is an idiopathic condition analogous to achalasia of the esophagus. It is characterized by the absence of ganglion cells and normal nerve fibres from the distal (or lower) portion of the large intestine, which results in reduced neuromuscular transmission and ceased peristalsis. The entire colon slowly becomes more and more distended and thick-walled. A related disorder, acquired megacolon, is commonly caused by a combination of faulty toilet training and emotional disorders during childhood, in which the child withholds defecation. This starts a cycle of the administration of increasing amounts of laxatives with, ultimately, damage to the intrinsic innervation in the intestinal wall. A huge, dilated rectum full of feces develops over the years and act as an obstruction, leading to voluminous dilatation of the whole colon in some cases. The same phenomenon is occasionally encountered in those with schizophrenia and severe depression.

[008] Arteries penetrate the muscular walls of the colon from its outside covering, the serosa, and distribute themselves in the submucosa. With aging, and perhaps in persons predisposed to the disorder, the channels in which these arteries lie may become larger and potentially herniate. If the peristaltic activity of the colon maintains a high pressure within its lumen, as in patients straining to defecate, the mucous membrane of the colon may be driven slowly into these channels and eventually may follow the arteries back to their site of colonic entrance in the serosa. At such time, the outward-pushing mucosa becomes a budding sac, or diverticulum. In the Western world, multiple colonic diverticula occur in as many as 30 percent of persons older than 50 years. Diverticula are particularly common in those whose diets are deficient in fibre (roughage), and they are rare in countries where high-fibre diets are usual.

[009] The principal dangers of diverticulosis are massive hemorrhage and inflammation. Hemorrhage results from the action of hard stools against the aging, less elastic, arteries of the colon that are exposed and unsupported because of diverticula. Diverticulitis, on the other hand, occurs when the narrow necks of the diverticula become plugged with debris or inedible foodstuff and bacteria (uninhibited by the usual motor activity that keeps the intestine clean) which proliferate in the blind sacs.

When the sacs enlarge, the adjacent intestinal wall becomes inflamed and irritable, muscle spasms occur, and the patient experiences abdominal pain and fever. If the sacs continue to enlarge, they may rupture into the peritoneum, giving rise to peritonitis, or an inflammation of the peritoneum. More commonly they fix themselves to neighbouring organs and produce localized abscesses, which may prove difficult to treat surgically. Mild diverticulitis responds well to conservative treatment and to antibiotics; massive hemorrhages often require emergency surgery. Recurrent diverticulitis requires resection of the affected area of the colon.

[010] Fungal and bacterial infections are also common causes of colon disorders. The colon may become inflamed and ulcerate because of invasion by pathogenic bacteria (e.g., *Shigella* spp., *Salmonella* spp., *Vibrio cholerae*, *Escherichia coli*, *Yersinia enterocolitica*), parasites or protozoa (e.g., amoeba), or viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotovirus). For example, *Shigella* species may attack the mucous membrane of the colon and produce an intense but rather superficial hemorrhage; *Salmonella* species may damage the lymph follicles of the colon, but do not produce a generalized inflammation of the colon; cytomegalic virus can cause a severe colitis producing ulcerations; *Lymphopathia venereum* can cause a more generalized and superficial colitis. The most important parasite producing disease in the human colon is the protozoan *Entamoeba histolytica* lodge in the cecum and ascending colon, undermine the mucosal coat, and may create large ulcerations that bleed impressively. Stools contain blood, but there is little pus or other evidence of reaction by the colon to the invading organism. In more generalized amoebic colitis, the rectum and sigmoid colon are invaded by *E. histolytica*, which manifest their presence by numerous discrete ulcerations separated from each other by a relatively normal-appearing mucous membrane. The amoebas may enter the portal circulation and be carried to the liver, where abscesses form and sometimes rupture into the chest or the abdominal cavity.

[011] Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) is a blanket term for diseases that cause swelling and inflammation in the digestive tract wall. There are two types of IBD: Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Ulcerative colitis causes inflammation and sores (ulcers) in the top layers of the lining of the lower intestine, or colon, often including the rectum. Crohn's disease -- an equally common illness -- leads to sores that extend

deeper in the digestive tract wall and can affect any portion of the gastrointestinal tract, from mouth to anus. For some people, inflammatory bowel disease is little more than a nuisance, but many patients face serious threats to their health. Extreme cases of Crohn's disease can produce holes in the intestine, causing air and stool to leak into the abdominal cavity, leading to an inflammation there that is known as peritonitis. Or the sores can tunnel through the bowel wall to penetrate other organs, such as the bladder or skin, to form what doctors call fistulas. In still other people, the intestines become blocked by scar tissue or even partially paralyzed; the latter condition, known as toxic megacolon (far more common with ulcerative colitis than Crohn's disease), can lead to rupture of the colon. In many of these more serious cases, emergency surgery may be necessary to save the affected person's life. IBD can also raise a person's risk of developing colon cancer.

[012] Tumors of the colon are usually polyps or cancers. A peculiar form of polyp is the villous adenoma, often a slowly growing, fernlike structure that spreads along the surface of the colon for some distance. In the West, cancer of the colon is a more common tumor than is cancer of the stomach, and it occurs about equally in both sexes. Cancers compress the colonic lumen to produce obstruction, they attach to neighbouring structures to produce pain, and they perforate to give rise to peritonitis. Cancers also may metastasize to distant organs before local symptoms appear.

[013] Colorectal cancers are among the most common cancers in men and women in the U.S. and are one of the leading causes of death. Other than surgical resection no other systemic or adjuvant therapy is available. Vogelstein and colleagues have described the sequence of genetic events that appear to be associated with the multistep process of colon cancer development in humans (Trends Genet 9(4):138-41 (1993)). An understanding of the molecular genetics of carcinogenesis, however, has not led to preventative or therapeutic measures. It can be expected that advances in molecular genetics will lead to better risk assessment and early diagnosis but colorectal cancers will remain a deadly disease for a majority of patients due to the lack of an adjuvant therapy. Adjuvant or systemic treatments are likely to arise from a better understanding of the autocrine factors responsible for the continued proliferation of cancer cells.

[014] Colorectal carcinoma is a malignant neoplastic disease. Many patients with colorectal carcinoma eventually die from this disease. In fact, it is estimated that 62,000 persons in the United States alone die of colorectal carcinoma annually. At the present time the only systemic treatment available for colon cancer is chemotherapy. However, chemotherapy has not proven to be very effective for the treatment of colon cancers for several reasons, the most important of which is the fact that colon cancers express high levels of the MDR gene (that codes for multi-drug resistance gene products). The MDR gene products actively transport the toxic substances out of the cell before the chemotherapeutic agents can damage the DNA machinery of the cell. These toxic substances harm the normal cell populations more than they harm the colon cancer cells for the above reasons.

[015] There is no effective systemic treatment for treating colon cancers other than surgically removing the cancers. In the case of several other cancers, including breast cancers, the knowledge of growth promoting factors (such as EGF, estradiol, IGF-11) that appear to be expressed or effect the growth of the cancer cells, has been translated for treatment purposes. But in the case of colon cancers this knowledge has not been applied and therefore the treatment outcome for colon cancers remains bleak.

[016] There is a need, therefore, for identification and characterization of such factors that modulate activation and differentiation of colon cells, both normally and in disease states. In particular, there is a need to isolate and characterize additional molecules that mediate apoptosis, DNA repair, tumor-mediated angiogenesis, genetic imprinting, immune responses to tumors and tumor antigens and, among other things, that can play a role in detecting, preventing, ameliorating or correcting dysfunctions or diseases of the colon.

[017] The discovery of new human colon associated polynucleotides, the polypeptides encoded by them, and antibodies that immunospecifically bind these polypeptides, satisfies a need in the art by providing new compositions which are useful in the diagnosis, treatment, prevention and/or prognosis of disorders of the colon, including, but not limited to, congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis

infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., Shigella, Salmonella, Yersinia, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotovirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas, carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentery, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below.

### *Summary of the Invention*

[018] The present invention relates to novel colon related polynucleotides, the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides herein collectively referred to as "colon antigens," and antibodies that immunospecifically bind these polypeptides, and the use of such colon polynucleotides, antigens, and antibodies for detecting, treating, preventing and/or prognosing disorders of the colon, including, but not limited to, the presence of colon cancer and colon cancer metastases. More specifically, isolated



colon nucleic acid molecules are provided encoding novel colon polypeptides. Novel colon polypeptides and antibodies that bind to these polypeptides are provided. Also provided are vectors, host cells, and recombinant and synthetic methods for producing human colon polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or antibodies. The invention further relates to diagnostic and therapeutic methods useful for diagnosing, treating, preventing and/or prognosing disorders related to the colon, including colon cancer, and therapeutic methods for treating such disorders. The invention further relates to screening methods for identifying agonists and antagonists of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. The invention further relates to methods and/or compositions for inhibiting or promoting the production and/or function of the polypeptides of the invention.

### *Detailed Description*

#### Tables

[019] Table 1A summarizes some of the polynucleotides encompassed by the invention (including cDNA clones related to the sequences (Clone ID NO:Z), contig sequences (contig identifier (Contig ID:) and contig nucleotide sequence identifier (SEQ ID NO:X)) and further summarizes certain characteristics of these polynucleotides and the polypeptides encoded thereby. The first column provides a unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", for a cDNA plasmid related to each colon associated contig sequence disclosed in Table 1A. The second column provides a unique contig identifier, "Contig ID:" for each of the contig sequences disclosed in Table 1A. The third column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for each of the contig polynucleotide sequences disclosed in Table 1A. The fourth column, "ORF (From-To)", provides the location (i.e., nucleotide position numbers) within the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X that delineate the preferred open reading frame (ORF) shown in the sequence listing and referenced in Table 1A as SEQ ID NO:Y (column 5). Column 6 lists residues comprising predicted epitopes contained in the polypeptides encoded by each of the preferred ORFs (SEQ ID NO:Y). Identification of potential immunogenic regions was performed according to the method of Jameson and Wolf (CABIOS, 4:181-186 (1988)); specifically, the Genetics Computer Group (GCG) implementation of this algorithm, embodied in the program

PEPTIDESTRUCTURE (Wisconsin Package v10.0, Genetics Computer Group (GCG), Madison, Wisc.). This method returns a measure of the probability that a given residue is found on the surface of the protein. Regions where the antigenic index score is greater than 0.9 over at least 6 amino acids are indicated in Table 1A as "Predicted Epitopes." In particular embodiments, colon associated polypeptides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five or more of the predicted epitopes described in Table 1A. It will be appreciated that depending on the analytical criteria used to predict antigenic determinants, the exact address of the determinant may vary slightly. Column 7, "Tissue Distribution" shows the expression profile of tissue, cells, and/or cell line libraries which express the polynucleotides of the invention. The first number in column 7 (preceding the colon), represents the tissue/cell source identifier code corresponding to the code and description provided in Table 4. Expression of these polynucleotides was not observed in the other tissues and/or cell libraries tested. For those identifier codes in which the first two letters are not "AR", the second number in column 7 (following the colon), represents the number of times a sequence corresponding to the reference polynucleotide sequence (e.g., SEQ ID NO:X) was identified in the tissue/cell source. Those tissue/cell source identifier codes in which the first two letters are "AR" designate information generated using DNA array technology. Utilizing this technology, cDNAs were amplified by PCR and then transferred, in duplicate, onto the array. Gene expression was assayed through hybridization of first strand cDNA probes to the DNA array. cDNA probes were generated from total RNA extracted from a variety of different tissues and cell lines. Probe synthesis was performed in the presence of  $^{33}\text{P}$  dCTP, using oligo(dT) to prime reverse transcription. After hybridization, high stringency washing conditions were employed to remove non-specific hybrids from the array. The remaining signal, emanating from each gene target, was measured using a Phosphorimager. Gene expression was reported as Phosphor Stimulating Luminescence (PSL) which reflects the level of phosphor signal generated from the probe hybridized to each of the gene targets represented on the array. A local background signal subtraction was performed before the total signal generated from each array was used to normalize gene expression between the different hybridizations. The value presented after "[array code]:" represents the mean of the

duplicate values, following background subtraction and probe normalization. One of skill in the art could routinely use this information to identify normal and/or diseased tissue(s) which show a predominant expression pattern of the corresponding polynucleotide of the invention or to identify polynucleotides which show predominant and/or specific tissue and/or cell expression. Column 8, "Cytologic Band," provides the chromosomal location of polynucleotides corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X. Chromosomal location was determined by finding exact matches to EST and cDNA sequences contained in the NCBI (National Center for Biotechnology Information) UniGene database. Given a presumptive chromosomal location, disease locus association was determined by comparison with the Morbid Map, derived from Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man, OMIM™. McKusick-Nathans Institute for Genetic Medicine, Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, MD) and National Center for Biotechnology Information, National Library of Medicine (Bethesda, MD) 2000. World Wide Web URL: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/omim/>). If the putative chromosomal location of the Query overlapped with the chromosomal location of a Morbid Map entry, an OMIM identification number is provided in column 9 labeled "OMIM Disease Reference(s)". A key to the OMIM reference identification numbers is provided in Table 5.

[020] Table 1B summarizes additional polynucleotides encompassed by the invention (including cDNA clones related to the sequences (Clone ID NO:Z), contig sequences (contig identifier (Contig ID:) contig nucleotide sequence identifiers (SEQ ID NO:X)), and genomic sequences (SEQ ID NO:B). The first column provides a unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", for a cDNA clone related to each contig sequence. The second column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for each contig sequence. The third column provides a unique contig identifier, "Contig ID:" for each contig sequence. The fourth column, provides a BAC identifier "BAC ID NO:A" for the BAC clone referenced in the corresponding row of the table. The fifth column provides the nucleotide sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:B" for a fragment of the BAC clone identified in column four of the corresponding row of the table. The sixth column, "Exon From-To", provides the location (i.e., nucleotide position numbers) within the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:B which delineate certain polynucleotides of the invention that are also exemplary members of polynucleotide

sequences that encode polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides containing amino acid sequences encoded by the polynucleotide sequences delineated in column six, and fragments and variants thereof).

[021] Table 2 summarizes homology and features of some of the polypeptides of the invention. The first column provides a unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", corresponding to a cDNA disclosed in Table 1A. The second column provides the unique contig identifier, "Contig ID:" corresponding to contigs in Table 1A and allowing for correlation with the information in Table 1A. The third column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for the contig polynucleotide sequences. The fourth column provides the analysis method by which the homology/identity disclosed in the row was determined. Comparisons were made between polypeptides encoded by the polynucleotides of the invention and either a non-redundant protein database (herein referred to as "NR"), or a database of protein families (herein referred to as "PFAM") as further described below. The fifth column provides a description of PFAM/NR hits having significant matches to a polypeptide of the invention. Column six provides the accession number of the PFAM/NR hit disclosed in the fifth column. Column seven, "Score/Percent Identity", provides a quality score or the percent identity, of the hit disclosed in column five. Columns 8 and 9, "NT From" and "NT To" respectively, delineate the polynucleotides in "SEQ ID NO:X" that encode a polypeptide having a significant match to the PFAM/NR database as disclosed in the fifth column. In specific embodiments, polypeptides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, an amino acid sequence encoded by the polynucleotides in SEQ ID NO:X as delineated in columns 8 and 9, or fragments or variants thereof.

[022] Table 3 provides polynucleotide sequences that may be disclaimed according to certain embodiments of the invention. The first column provides a unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", for a cDNA clone related to colon associated contig sequences disclosed in Table 1A. The second column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for contig polynucleotide sequences disclosed in Table 1A. The third column provides the unique contig identifier, "Contig ID", for contigs disclosed in Table 1A. The fourth column provides a unique integer 'a' where 'a' is any integer between 1 and the final nucleotide minus 15 of SEQ ID NO:X, represented as "Range of a", and the fifth column provides a unique integer 'b' where

'b' is any integer between 15 and the final nucleotide of SEQ ID NO:X, represented as "Range of b", where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:X, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14. For each of the polynucleotides shown as SEQ ID NO:X, the uniquely defined integers can be substituted into the general formula of a-b, and used to describe polynucleotides which may be preferably excluded from the invention. In certain embodiments, preferably excluded from the polynucleotides of the invention (including polynucleotide fragments and variants as described herein and diagnostic and/or therapeutic uses based on these polynucleotides) are at least one, two, three, four, five, ten, or more of the polynucleotide sequence(s) having the accession number(s) disclosed in the sixth column of this Table (including for example, published sequence in connection with a particular BAC clone). In further embodiments, preferably excluded from the invention are the specific polynucleotide sequence(s) contained in the clones corresponding to at least one, two, three, four, five, ten, or more of the available material having the accession numbers identified in the sixth column of this Table (including for example, the actual sequence contained in an identified BAC clone).

[023] Table 4 provides a key to the tissue/cell source identifier code disclosed in Table 1A, column 7. Column 1 provides the key to the tissue/cell source identifier code disclosed in Table 1A, Column 7. Columns 2-5 provide a description of the tissue or cell source. Codes corresponding to diseased tissues are indicated in column 6 with the word "disease". The use of the word "disease" in column 6 is non-limiting. The tissue or cell source may be specific (e.g. a neoplasm), or may be disease-associated (e.g., a tissue sample from a normal portion of a diseased organ). Furthermore, tissues and/or cells lacking the "disease" designation may still be derived from sources directly or indirectly involved in a disease state or disorder, and therefore may have a further utility in that disease state or disorder. In numerous cases where the tissue/cell source is a library, column 7 identifies the vector used to generate the library.

[024] Table 5 provides a key to the OMIM™ reference identification numbers disclosed in Table 1A, column 9. OMIM reference identification numbers (Column 1) were derived from Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man, OMIM™. McKusick-Nathans Institute for Genetic Medicine, Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, MD) and National Center for Biotechnology Information,

National Library of Medicine, (Bethesda, MD) 2000. World Wide Web URL: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/omim/>). Column 2 provides diseases associated with the cytologic band disclosed in Table 1A, column 8, as determined from the Morbid Map database.

[025] Table 6 summarizes ATCC Deposits, Deposit dates, and ATCC designation numbers of deposits made with the ATCC in connection with the present application.

[026] Table 7 shows the cDNA libraries sequenced, tissue source description, vector information and ATCC designation numbers relating to these cDNA libraries.

[027] Table 8 provides a physical characterization of clones encompassed by the invention. The first column provides the unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", for certain cDNA clones of the invention, as described in Table 1A. The second column provides the size of the cDNA insert contained in the corresponding cDNA clone.

#### **Definitions**

[028] The following definitions are provided to facilitate understanding of certain terms used throughout this specification.

[029] In the present invention, "isolated" refers to material removed from its original environment (e.g., the natural environment if it is naturally occurring), and thus is altered "by the hand of man" from its natural state. For example, an isolated polynucleotide could be part of a vector or a composition of matter, or could be contained within a cell, and still be "isolated" because that vector, composition of matter, or particular cell is not the original environment of the polynucleotide. The term "isolated" does not refer to genomic or cDNA libraries, whole cell total or mRNA preparations, genomic DNA preparations (including those separated by electrophoresis and transferred onto blots), sheared whole cell genomic DNA preparations or other compositions where the art demonstrates no distinguishing features of the polynucleotide sequences of the present invention.

[030] As used herein, a "polynucleotide" refers to a molecule having a nucleic acid sequence encoding SEQ ID NO:Y or a fragment or variant thereof; a nucleic acid sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:X (as described in column 3 of Table 1A) or the complement thereof; a cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z (as described in

column 1 of Table 1A and contained within a library deposited with the ATCC); a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or a fragment or variant thereof; or a nucleotide coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complement thereof. For example, the polynucleotide can contain the nucleotide sequence of the full length cDNA sequence, including the 5' and 3' untranslated sequences, the coding region, as well as fragments, epitopes, domains, and variants of the nucleic acid sequence. Moreover, as used herein, a "polypeptide" refers to a molecule having an amino acid sequence encoded by a polynucleotide of the invention as broadly defined (obviously excluding poly-Phenylalanine or poly-Lysine peptide sequences which result from translation of a polyA tail of a sequence corresponding to a cDNA).

[031] As used herein, a "colon antigen" refers collectively to any polynucleotide disclosed herein (e.g., a nucleic acid sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof, or cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, or a nucleotide coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complement thereof and fragments or variants thereof as described herein) or any polypeptide disclosed herein (e.g., an amino acid sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:Y, an amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X, or the complement thereof, an amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, an amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:B, or the complement thereof, and fragments or variants thereof as described herein). These colon antigens have been determined to be predominantly expressed in colon tissues, including normal or diseased tissues (as shown in Table 1A column 7 and Table 4).

[032] In the present invention, "SEQ ID NO:X" was often generated by overlapping sequences contained in multiple clones (contig analysis). A representative clone containing all or most of the sequence for SEQ ID NO:X is deposited at Human Genome Sciences, Inc. (HGS) in a catalogued and archived library. As shown, for example, in column 1 of Table 1A, each clone is identified by a cDNA Clone ID (identifier generally referred to herein as Clone ID NO:Z). Each Clone ID is unique to



an individual clone and the Clone ID is all the information needed to retrieve a given clone from the HGS library. Furthermore, certain clones disclosed in this application have been deposited with the ATCC on October 5, 2000, having the ATCC designation numbers PTA 2574 and PTA 2575; and on January 5, 2001, having the depositor reference numbers TS-1, TS-2, AC-1, and AC-2. In addition to the individual cDNA clone deposits, most of the cDNA libraries from which the clones were derived were deposited at the American Type Culture Collection (hereinafter "ATCC"). Table 7 provides a list of the deposited cDNA libraries. One can use the Clone ID NO:Z to determine the library source by reference to Tables 6 and 7. Table 7 lists the deposited cDNA libraries by name and links each library to an ATCC Deposit. Library names contain four characters, for example, "HTWE." The name of a cDNA clone (Clone ID NO:Z) isolated from that library begins with the same four characters, for example "HTWEP07". As mentioned below, Table 1A correlates the Clone ID NO:Z names with SEQ ID NO:X. Thus, starting with an SEQ ID NO:X, one can use Tables 1, 6 and 7 to determine the corresponding Clone ID NO:Z, which library it came from and which ATCC deposit the library is contained in. Furthermore, it is possible to retrieve a given cDNA clone from the source library by techniques known in the art and described elsewhere herein. The ATCC is located at 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, USA. The ATCC deposits were made pursuant to the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of microorganisms for the purposes of patent procedure.

[033] In specific embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention are at least 15, at least 30, at least 50, at least 100, at least 125, at least 500, or at least 1000 continuous nucleotides but are less than or equal to 300 kb, 200 kb, 100 kb, 50 kb, 15 kb, 10 kb, 7.5 kb, 5 kb, 2.5 kb, 2.0 kb, or 1 kb, in length. In a further embodiment, polynucleotides of the invention comprise a portion of the coding sequences, as disclosed herein, but do not comprise all or a portion of any intron. In another embodiment, the polynucleotides comprising coding sequences do not contain coding sequences of a genomic flanking gene (i.e., 5' or 3' to the gene of interest in the genome). In other embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention do not contain the coding sequence of more than 1000, 500, 250, 100, 50, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 genomic flanking gene(s).

[034] A "polynucleotide" of the present invention also includes those polynucleotides capable of hybridizing, under stringent hybridization conditions, to sequences contained in SEQ ID NO:X, or the complement thereof (e.g., the complement of any one, two, three, four, or more of the polynucleotide fragments described herein), the polynucleotide sequence delineated in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complement thereof, and/or cDNA sequences contained in Clone ID NO:Z (e.g., the complement of any one, two, three, four, or more of the polynucleotide fragments, or the cDNA clone within the pool of cDNA clones deposited with the ATCC, described herein) and/or the polynucleotide sequence delineated in column 6 of Table 1B or the complement thereof. "Stringent hybridization conditions" refers to an overnight incubation at 42 degree C in a solution comprising 50% formamide, 5x SSC (750 mM NaCl, 75 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 µg/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1x SSC at about 65 degree C.

[035] Also contemplated are nucleic acid molecules that hybridize to the polynucleotides of the present invention at lower stringency hybridization conditions. Changes in the stringency of hybridization and signal detection are primarily accomplished through the manipulation of formamide concentration (lower percentages of formamide result in lowered stringency), salt conditions, or temperature. For example, lower stringency conditions include an overnight incubation at 37 degree C in a solution comprising 6X SSPE (20X SSPE = 3M NaCl; 0.2M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>; 0.02M EDTA, pH 7.4), 0.5% SDS, 30% formamide, 100 µg/ml salmon sperm blocking DNA; followed by washes at 50 degree C with 1XSSPE, 0.1% SDS. In addition, to achieve even lower stringency, washes performed following stringent hybridization can be done at higher salt concentrations (e.g. 5X SSC).

[036] Note that variations in the above conditions may be accomplished through the inclusion and/or substitution of alternate blocking reagents used to suppress background in hybridization experiments. Typical blocking reagents include Denhardt's reagent, BLOTTO, heparin, denatured salmon sperm DNA, and commercially available proprietary formulations. The inclusion of specific blocking reagents may require modification of the hybridization conditions described above, due to problems with compatibility.

- [037] Of course, a polynucleotide which hybridizes only to polyA<sup>+</sup> sequences (such as any 3' terminal polyA<sup>+</sup> tract of a cDNA shown in the sequence listing), or to a complementary stretch of T (or U) residues, would not be included in the definition of "polynucleotide," since such a polynucleotide would hybridize to any nucleic acid molecule containing a poly (A) stretch or the complement thereof (e.g., practically any double-stranded cDNA clone generated using oligo dT as a primer).
- [038] The polynucleotide of the present invention can be composed of any polyribonucleotide or polydeoxribonucleotide, which may be unmodified RNA or DNA or modified RNA or DNA. For example, polynucleotides can be composed of single- and double-stranded DNA, DNA that is a mixture of single- and double-stranded regions, single- and double-stranded RNA, and RNA that is mixture of single- and double-stranded regions, hybrid molecules comprising DNA and RNA that may be single-stranded or, more typically, double-stranded or a mixture of single- and double-stranded regions. In addition, the polynucleotide can be composed of triple-stranded regions comprising RNA or DNA or both RNA and DNA. A polynucleotide may also contain one or more modified bases or DNA or RNA backbones modified for stability or for other reasons. "Modified" bases include, for example, tritylated bases and unusual bases such as inosine. A variety of modifications can be made to DNA and RNA; thus, "polynucleotide" embraces chemically, enzymatically, or metabolically modified forms.
- [039] The polypeptide of the present invention can be composed of amino acids joined to each other by peptide bonds or modified peptide bonds, i.e., peptide isosteres, and may contain amino acids other than the 20 gene-encoded amino acids. The polypeptides may be modified by either natural processes, such as posttranslational processing, or by chemical modification techniques which are well known in the art. Such modifications are well described in basic texts and in more detailed monographs, as well as in a voluminous research literature. Modifications can occur anywhere in a polypeptide, including the peptide backbone, the amino acid side-chains and the amino or carboxyl termini. It will be appreciated that the same type of modification may be present in the same or varying degrees at several sites in a given polypeptide. Also, a given polypeptide may contain many types of modifications. Polypeptides may be branched, for example, as a result of ubiquitination, and they may be cyclic, with or

without branching. Cyclic, branched, and branched cyclic polypeptides may result from posttranslation natural processes or may be made by synthetic methods. Modifications include acetylation, acylation, ADP-ribosylation, amidation, covalent attachment of flavin, covalent attachment of a heme moiety, covalent attachment of a nucleotide or nucleotide derivative, covalent attachment of a lipid or lipid derivative, covalent attachment of phosphatidylinositol, cross-linking, cyclization, disulfide bond formation, demethylation, formation of covalent cross-links, formation of cysteine, formation of pyroglutamate, formylation, gamma-carboxylation, glycosylation, GPI anchor formation, hydroxylation, iodination, methylation, myristoylation, oxidation, pegylation, proteolytic processing, phosphorylation, prenylation, racemization, selenoylation, sulfation, transfer-RNA mediated addition of amino acids to proteins such as arginylation, and ubiquitination. (See, for instance, PROTEINS - STRUCTURE AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES, 2nd Ed., T. E. Creighton, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York (1993); POSTTRANSLATIONAL COVALENT MODIFICATION OF PROTEINS, B. C. Johnson, Ed., Academic Press, New York, pgs. 1-12 (1983); Seifter et al., Meth. Enzymol. 182:626-646 (1990); Rattan et al., Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 663:48-62 (1992).)

[040] "SEQ ID NO:X" refers to a polynucleotide sequence described, for example, in Tables 1 or 2, while "SEQ ID NO:Y" refers to a polypeptide sequence described in column 5 of Table 1A. SEQ ID NO:X is identified by an integer specified in column 3 of Table 1A. The polypeptide sequence SEQ ID NO:Y is a translated open reading frame (ORF) encoded by polynucleotide SEQ ID NO:X. "Clone ID NO:Z" refers to a cDNA clone described in column 1 of Table 1A.

[041] "A polypeptide having biological activity" refers to a polypeptide exhibiting activity similar to, but not necessarily identical to, an activity of a polypeptide of the present invention, including mature forms, as measured in a particular biological assay, with or without dose dependency. In the case where dose dependency does exist, it need not be identical to that of the polypeptide, but rather substantially similar to the dose-dependence in a given activity as compared to the polypeptide of the present invention (i.e., the candidate polypeptide will exhibit greater activity or not more than about 25-fold less and, preferably, not more than about tenfold less activity,

and most preferably, not more than about three-fold less activity relative to the polypeptide of the present invention).

[042] Table 1A summarizes some of the polynucleotides encompassed by the invention (including contig sequences (SEQ ID NO:X) and clones (Clone ID NO:Z) and further summarizes certain characteristics of these polynucleotides and the polypeptides encoded thereby.

#### **Polynucleotides and Polypeptides**

##### **TABLE 1A**

Clone ID NO: Z	Contig ID:	SEQ ID NO: X	ORF (From-To)	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	Predicted Epitopes	Tissue Distribution Library code: count (see Table IV for Library Codes)	Cytologic Band	OMIM Disease Reference(s):
HCNAC10	968738	11	15 - 167	245		H0085: 2		
HCNAG07	954493	12	2 - 157	246		H0085: 2 and H0597: 1.		
HCNAK56	832249	13	1 - 99	247		H0085: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HCNAL66	832247	14	437 - 180	248		H0085: 1, H0597: 1, L0775: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNAN69	655816	15	1 - 318	249	Pro-28 to Arg-34, Cys-40 to Arg-45, Pro-49 to Asp-56.	H0085: 2		
HCNAO20	832251	16	69 - 314	250	Phe-24 to Thr-36, Pro-60 to Thr-70.	H0085: 2, L0748: 2 and H0597: 1.		
HCNAR21	948746	17	68 - 154	251	Arg-1 to Ile-6.	H0085: 2		
HCNAX26	832250	18	64 - 216	252	Arg-23 to Ser-30.	H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNCF73	762056	19	13 - 291	253	Tyr-54 to Lys-59.	H0597: 2		
HCNCH64	922009	20	3 - 311	254		H0597: 2		
HCNCN84	766990	21	1 - 270	255	Pro-59 to Pro-66.	H0597: 2		
HCNCQ79	832242	22	118 - 2	256		H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNCU02	918993	23	2 - 265	257	Arg-1 to Lys-14, Arg-19 to Pro-27.	H0597: 2		
HCNCV19	832221	24	59 - 193	258	Lys-14 to Ile-19.	H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		

HCNCY39	960373	25	2 - 151	259	Thr-1 to Asn-10.	H0597: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HCNDB53	832225	26	7 - 177	260	Gly-26 to Gln-31.	H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNDD83	832230	27	116 - 271	261		H0597: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HCNDF20	669111	28	258 - 46	262		H0597: 2		
HCNDG69	666726	29	134 - 295	263		H0597: 2		
HCNDH18	832215	30	2 - 202	264		H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNDI01	832213	31	116 - 286	265		H0085: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNDL91	832209	32	54 - 260	266		S0358: 1 and H0597: 1.		
HCNDN43	832212	33	85 - 291	267		H0597: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HCNDQ50	723976	34	106 - 234	268		H0597: 2		
HCNDV42	927262	35	26 - 151	269		H0597: 2		
HCNSM15	914484	36	2 - 289	270	Pro-39 to Ser-47.	S0354: 1, H0231: 1 and L0740: 1.		
HCNSP37	655829	37	120 - 260	271	Leu-12 to His-23.	H0231: 2		
HCNSQ03	832200	38	53 - 205	272	Lys-33 to Pro-41.	S0354: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HCNUA60	695786	39	15 - 245	273	Arg-5 to Arg-15.	AR089: 4, AR061: 2 H0232: 2		
HCNUA84	522523	40	3 - 194	274		H0232: 2		
HOCNE77	832202	41	2 - 217	275	Thr-7 to Gly-17.	S0442: 1 and S0374: 1.		



HWLAL74	761974	42	26 - 166	276	Arg-34 to Thr-40.	S0374: 2		
HWLBI74	839518	43	210 - 380	277	Pro-35 to Gly-43.	S0374: 2		
HWLBK76	731099	44	8 - 163	278		S0374: 2 and L0604: 1.		
HWLBK80	933865	45	116 - 547	279	Glu-11 to Gly-16, Gln-28 to Phe-44, Pro-59 to Asp-68, Arg-73 to Gly-80.	AR089: 7, AR061: 2 S0374: 2		
HWLED58	830330	46	169 - 444	280	Ser-1 to Arg-11, Ser-22 to Ala-33.	S0354: 3		
HWLEF86	785193	47	152 - 3	281		S0354: 2		
HWLEH06	934649	48	187 - 555	282	Glu-1 to Leu-6, Lys-37 to Gly-49, Arg-80 to Gly-87, Arg-92 to Ala-97.	S0354: 2		
HWLEI16	729050	49	163 - 318	283	Ser-15 to Asp-25.	S0354: 2		
HWLEI07	952396	50	49 - 252	284	Val-49 to Leu-56.	S0354: 2		
HWLEK39	918545	51	3 - 371	285	Arg-35 to Glu-40, Pro-44 to Arg-52.	S0354: 2		
HWLEN08	958509	52	2 - 808	286	Arg-1 to Asp-6, Glu-35 to Cys-59, Glu-62 to Leu-69, Arg-72 to Lys-89, Leu-97 to Phe-104, Val-108 to Lys-135, Gln-141 to Lys-149, Ile-156 to Ser-163, Lys-173 to Gly-206.	S0354: 2		

HWLEN20	963418	53	105 - 311	287	Gly-235 to Gly-247. Gly-6 to Gly-11, Glu-17 to Leu-24, Pro-44 to Thr-49.	S0354: 6		
HWLEO59	974078	54	3 - 212	288	Lys-1 to Gly-7, Ala-21 to Ser-26, Arg-61 to Ala-66.	S0354: 11		
HWLEP95	751199	55	161 - 445	289	Ala-17 to Val-34, Arg-36 to Pro-45.	S0354: 2		
HWLEQ36	966250	56	68 - 256	290	Leu-1 to Ser-11, Asp-29 to Thr-35, Ser-44 to Ser-56.	S0354: 2		
HWLEQ81	934224	57	70 - 222	291	Glu-1 to Lys-15, Gln-17 to Ser-22.	S0354: 2		
HWLER88	915168	58	21 - 143	292	Lys-11 to His-23.	S0354: 2		
HWLFB08	849136	59	2 - 520	293	Glu-10 to Leu-24, Lys-42 to Ala-48, Thr-105 to Ser-114.	S0354: 2		
HWLFC80	830279	60	180 - 311	294	Gly-34 to Arg-44.	S0354: 2 and S0358: 1.		
HWLFE50	830283	61	419 - 592	295		S0354: 3, L0515: 1 and L0779: 1.		
HWLFF40	830287	62	1 - 102	296	Asn-2 to Phe-7.	S0354: 3		
HWLFF62	915155	63	85 - 420	297	Gln-22 to Pro-29, Pro-39 to Pro-44.	S0354: 2		
HWLFH47	719752	64	30 - 167	298		S0354: 2		
HWLFI51	853602	65	79 - 210	299		S0354: 3		
HWLFK50	918539	66	150 - 302	300		S0354: 2		

HWLFO70	756554	67	167 - 397	301		S0354: 2	
HWLFO82	779461	68	253 - 429	302	Arg-22 to Glu-29.	S0354: 2	
HWLFO92	791052	69	3 - 137	303		S0354: 2	
HWLFP37	708985	70	125 - 436	304	Lys-63 to Ser-69.	S0354: 2	
HWLFP46	882848	71	2 - 235	305	Thr-21 to Lys-32, Val-68 to Gly-77.	S0354: 2	
HWLFAQ48	721154	72	77 - 211	306		S0354: 2	
HWLFS01	915531	73	192 - 374	307		S0354: 2	
HWLFS86	830246	74	393 - 557	308		S0354: 4	
HWLFFV61	922924	75	1 - 147	309		S0354: 2	
HWLFW01	915527	76	105 - 515	310	Thr-25 to Gln-30, Ser-37 to Ile-43.	S0354: 2	
HWLGL36	806724	77	295 - 429	311		S0354: 2	
HWLGP10	883139	78	37 - 318	312	Ser-40 to Pro-46, Lys-51 to Gly-56, Pro-89 to Arg-94.	S0354: 3	
HWLGP21	958259	79	2 - 88	313		S0354: 2	
HWLGR72	958284	80	73 - 300	314	Asn-25 to Ser-33.	S0442: 1 and S0354: 1.	
HWLGT12	966044	81	36 - 350	315	Thr-51 to Asp-60, Pro-78 to Thr-89.	S0354: 3	
HWLGX56	830329	82	125 - 394	316	Thr-42 to Ala-48, Gln-54 to Leu-78, Thr-82 to Asn-89.	S0354: 6	
HWLHC73	830319	83	365 - 496	317		S0354: 4	
HWLHP05	931087	84	201 - 389	318		S0354: 2	
HWLHR93	952387	85	1 - 381	319	Thr-31 to Trp-36.	S0354: 2	
HWLHT06	934217	86	38 - 235	320	Ile-3 to Leu-11,	S0354: 2	

						Leu-27 to Gly-37, Pro-50 to Val-66.				
HWLHT92	830322	87	228 - 458	321			S0354: 3			
HWLIC75	830321	88	1 - 57	322		Arg-1 to Gly-8, Lys-14 to Lys-19.	S0358: 4			
HWLIF03	830233	89	3 - 167	323			S0358: 8			
HWLIL65	747440	90	133 - 282	324		Leu-18 to Lys-30.	S0358: 2			
HWLIM37	712654	91	14 - 88	325		Arg-1 to Cys-7, Arg-12 to Tyr-19.	S0358: 2, L0766: 2, L0757: 2, L0731: 1 and L0608: 1.			
HWLIO73	761965	92	1 - 72	326			S0358: 2			
HWLIS62	722358	93	148 - 444	327		His-68 to Arg-74, Ser-79 to Pro-86.	S0358: 2	Xq12-q13.3	300011, 300011, 300011, 300127, 305450, 309605, 313700, 313700, 313700, 313700, 313700, 314580	
HWLIW68	925892	94	235 - 378	328			S0358: 2			
HWLJB04	926066	95	233 - 364	329			S0358: 2, L0774: 1 and L0756: 1.			
HWLJC30	830232	96	2 - 538	330		Pro-23 to Lys-39, Ser-44 to Leu-74.	S0358: 3, L0764: 2, L0803: 2, S0354: 1.			

							Lys-77 to Leu-83, Phe-101 to Asn-106, Pro-122 to Trp-130, Asn-151 to Asp-157, Ala-159 to Pro-168.	H0085: 1, L0646: 1, L0775: 1, L0789: 1 and L0666: 1.		
HWLJE89	928258	97	460 - 585	331				S0358: 4		
HWLJG57	849123	98	240 - 404	332			Ser-26 to Leu-31.	S0358: 3 and L0558: 1.		
HWLJL14	832205	99	41 - 319	333			Pro-62 to Ser-67, Asn-76 to His-81.	S0358: 1 and H0231: 1.		
HWLJL46	830226	100	87 - 200	334				S0358: 6		
HWLJN66	830229	101	304 - 513	335			Glu-26 to Ser-35.	S0358: 5		
HWLJP79	963698	102	263 - 445	336			Asp-29 to His-36.	S0358: 3	4	
HWLJX38	925868	103	3 - 86	337				S0358: 7		
HWLJZ30	925870	104	2 - 400	338			Ile-1 to Cys-9, Asp-13 to Ser-20, Gln-44 to Gly-49, His-116 to Val-121.	S0358: 4		
HWLKC87	956205	105	2 - 133	339			Phe-32 to Arg-38.	AR089: 5, AR061: 3 S0358: 2		
HWLKF70	830237	106	103 - 327	340				S0358: 3		
HWLKL17	928720	107	100 - 273	341			Arg-10 to Asp-15.	S0358: 2		
HWLKR35	918557	108	3 - 521	342			Gly-8 to Lys-15, Ser-20 to Gln-27, Ser-30 to Met-36, Pro-62 to Trp-75, Pro-82 to Gly-113, Thr-122 to Lys-135.	S0358: 4		

HWLKV34	957615	109	361 - 489			Gln-161 to Gly-169.			
HWLKV91	830214	110	242 - 430	343	344	Thr-17 to Leu-25, Asp-38 to Lys-43.	S0358: 5		
HWLKW04	969141	111	77 - 424		345	Ser-17 to Leu-30, Pro-72 to Lys-81, Glu-86 to Ser-95, His-105 to Asn-116.	S0358: 4 and L0748: 1.		
HWLKW09	951716	112	373 - 570		346	Leu-4 to Ser-11, Ser-37 to Ser-42, Lys-45 to Ser-51.	AR089: 52, AR061: 26 S0358: 6		
HWLKW17	860227	113	76 - 186		347		S0358: 3		
HWLLB11	954849	114	51 - 524		348	Pro-1 to Glu-10, His-60 to Arg-76, Pro-79 to Arg-85, Ala-95 to Ile-101, Glu-124 to Glu-130, Lys-151 to Arg-158.	S0358: 7		
HWLLH02	918427	115	128 - 259		349	Gln-9 to Arg-19, Cys-21 to Lys-28.	AR061: 2, AR089: 2 S0358: 2, L0657: 1 and L0601: 1.		
HWLLH25	933479	116	31 - 135		350		S0358: 2		
HWLLS11	965899	117	106 - 318		351		S0358: 5		
HWLLT02	918419	118	2 - 253		352	Lys-7 to Pro-12, His-43 to Glu-49.	S0358: 2, L0766: 1 and L0776: 1.		
HWLLV41	830150	119	2 - 286		353	Thr-3 to Val-11, Glu-53 to Ser-67.	S0358: 2		
							S0358: 7 and L0803: 1.		

HWLLX12	969681	120	1 - 177	354		S0358: 3		
HWLPC29	965058	121	6 - 329	355	Ser-17 to Asn-26, Tyr-48 to Tyr-53.	S0354: 1, L0138: 1 and S0374: 1.		
HWLPG05	930991	122	174 - 272	356		S0374: 3		
HWMAD05	931076	123	3 - 149	357	Lys-32 to Ala-43.	S0354: 2		
HWMEL07	830227	124	14 - 139	358		S0358: 6		
HWMEL48	830256	125	264 - 157	359	Lys-1 to Pro-15.	S0358: 19, S0114: 1 and H0436: 1.		
HWMELU56	922375	126	2 - 199	360	Leu-12 to His-18.	S0358: 4		
HWMFA28	965354	127	3 - 173	361	Ser-6 to Asn-16, Ser-33 to Pro-45.	S0358: 8		
HWMFG10	963406	128	296 - 439	362		S0358: 2		
HWMFG32	883180	129	145 - 321	363		S0358: 4		
HWMFH23	849129	130	169 - 2	364	Leu-21 to Ser-35.	S0358: 4		
HWMFQ90	928646	131	2 - 175	365	Arg-45 to Trp-53.	S0358: 2		
HWMFY21	974325	132	104 - 298	366	Pro-9 to Cys-23, Lys-31 to Ile-38.	S0358: 2		
HWMGL13	947969	133	1 - 423	367	Ser-4 to Thr-10, Trp-26 to Gly-31, Pro-63 to Gly-71.	S0358: 2		
HWMHG06	933534	134	253 - 399	368	Val-7 to Ser-13.	S0358: 2		
HWMHG26	957665	135	129 - 326	369	Pro-9 to Pro-27, Arg-39 to Glu-44, Phe-61 to Leu-66.	S0358: 2 and L0758: 1.		
HWMHS10	961647	136	148 - 417	370	Thr-22 to Ser-27, Glu-81 to Trp-87.	S0358: 2		
HWMHT22	917570	137	82 - 297	371		S0358: 2		
HWMHX12	914007	138	3 - 737	372		S0358: 9		



HWMHZ25	951699	139	110 - 355	373	Glu-26 to Phe-34.	S0358: 3		
HWMD39	915686	140	198 - 467	374	Cys-6 to Thr-11.	S0358: 2		
HWMI03	922302	141	208 - 53	375	Glu-3 to Pro-9, Leu-28 to His-34.	S0358: 2		
HWMB68	914031	142	157 - 336	376	Pro-55 to Leu-60.	S0358: 3		
HWME50	933501	143	32 - 76	377		S0358: 2		
HWMKI01	913841	144	2 - 226	378	Ser-46 to Pro-67.	S0358: 2 and L0744: 1.		
HWMKI10	961616	145	1 - 354	379	Arg-19 to Gly-26.	S0358: 3	4q31	107250, 181600, 189800, 266300
HWMLG23	961110	146	2 - 247	380	Pro-3 to Val-18, Val-34 to Ser-39, Ala-73 to Ser-78.	S0358: 2		
HWMA12	969173	147	153 - 254	381	Gln-1 to Asn-12, Lys-17 to Lys-30.	S0358: 2		
HWMMG65	928823	148	513 - 782	382		S0358: 2, L0809: 2, L0803: 1 and L0783: 1.		
HWMS65	917513	149	192 - 395	383		S0358: 2		
HWMMY66	966367	150	21 - 155	384	Gly-1 to Val-18.	S0358: 2		
HWMNC07	951724	151	2 - 49	385	Asp-7 to Lys-16.	S0358: 3		
HWMG010	961716	152	23 - 169	386		S0358: 1, L0717: 1, L0770: 1, L0518: 1, L0666: 1, L0747: 1 and L0752: 1.	21q22.2	176261, 601399
HWMAE12	969692	153	3 - 515	387	Gln-6 to His-16, Ser-39 to Met-45,	S0354: 1, L0529: 1 and L0741: 1.		

						Asn-57 to Arg-71, Glu-78 to Gln-83, Val-110 to Thr-117, Ser-130 to Val-147.				
HWLPN12	969572	154	170 - 337	388		Thr-25 to Thr-39.				L0766: 2, S0374: 1, L0759: 1 and L0485: 1.
HWLLZ91	887157	155	2 - 463	389		Ser-35 to Ser-47.				AR051: 1, AR050: 1, AR054: 0 S0358: 1
HWLLD02	930932	156	432 - 265	390						S0358: 1 and L0662: 10
HWLKT19	974292	157	1 - 261	391						S0358: 1
HWLKQ11	965390	158	3 - 122	392						S0358: 1
HWLKJ18	930414	159	207 - 473	393						S0358: 1
HWLKJ03	922371	160	253 - 468	394						S0358: 1 and L0776: 1.
HWLJW12	969556	161	50 - 241	395		Ser-32 to Trp-37, His-48 to Tyr-55.				S0358: 1 and L0764: 1.
HWLJW11	924518	162	260 - 451	396		Pro-23 to Ser-29.				S0358: 1 and L0747: 1.
HWLJU91	789882	163	45 - 254	397		Ser-24 to His-40.				S0358: 1, L0748: 1 and L0596: 1.
HWLJP28	925655	164	22 - 204	398						S0358: 1, L0766: 1 and L0750: 1.
HWLJM40	710519	165	204 - 416	399		Pro-33 to Lys-38, Lys-49 to Asn-57.				S0358: 1 and L0747: 1.
HWLJK01	914089	166	334 - 504	400		His-7 to Leu-12.				S0358: 1 and L0774: 1.

HWLIS95	795416	167	109 - 231	401		S0358: 1 and L0744: 1.		
HWLIG05	928226	168	101 - 217	402		S0358: 1 and L0747: 1.		
HWLID27	682563	169	275 - 427	403		S0358: 1 and L0754: 1.		
HWLHW01	915161	170	193 - 351	404		S0354: 1, L0775: 1 and L0758: 1.		
HWLHU03	922931	171	218 - 406	405		L0539: 1 and S0354: 1.		
HWLHK09	949288	172	276 - 707	406	Ser-1 to Arg-12, Glu-19 to Arg-24, Gly-36 to Ser-41, Arg-73 to Pro-79.	S0354: 1 and L0775: 1.		
HWLHH62	876225	173	20 - 277	407	Met-1 to Trp-10.	L0754: 2 and S0354: 1.		
HWLHD19	887203	174	3 - 632	408		AR051: 11, AR050: 9, AR054: 8 S0354: 1		
HWLGV14	967914	175	46 - 444	409		AR061: 42, AR089: 3 S0354: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HWLGA04	925682	176	174 - 344	410		L0766: 3, S0354: 1 and L0751: 1.		
HWLFY91	789569	177	405 - 572	411	His-8 to Met-14, Gly-16 to Lys-31.	S0354: 1 and L0605: 1.		
HWLFY06	934635	178	15 - 296	412	Pro-12 to Gln-22, Thr-34 to Phe-42.	L0749: 3, S0354: 1, L0769: 1 and L0806: 1.		

[illegible]

HWLEK75	766928	189	463 - 567	423		S0354: 1, L0742: 1, L0748: 1 and L0592: 1.		
HWLEI57	734267	190	389 - 195	424	Thr-35 to Ala-43.	AR050: 109, AR051: 105, AR054: 100 S0354: 1		
HWLEH70	874721	191	2 - 454	425	Gly-11 to Ser-23, Lys-41 to Gln-48, Lys-70 to Asp-77.	S0354: 1 and L0749: 1.		
HWLEF27	682572	192	2 - 268	426	Gln-6 to Pro-26, Pro-28 to Phe-44, Arg-54 to Ile-67, Leu-80 to Gly-89.	S0354: 1 and L0439: 1.		
HWLEA48	927676	193	100 - 408	427	Pro-1 to Thr-8.	AR089: 1, AR061: 0 S0354: 1 and L0596: 1.		
HWLDX03	922806	194	2 - 187	428	Gly-13 to Trp-21.	L0763: 1, S0374: 1 and L0747: 1.		
HWLDB04	887051	195	1 - 297	429	Pro-6 to Ser-11.	AR051: 25, AR054: 20, AR050: 20, AR089: 1, AR061: 0 S0374: 1		
HWLCM06	934117	196	170 - 406	430		L0533: 1 and S0374: 1.		
HWLCG42	975246	197	321 - 503	431	Lys-11 to His-16, Ser-28 to Thr-36, Ala-46 to Gln-55.	L0641: 1 and S0374: 1.		
HWLCD10	974071	198	485 - 102	432		S0374: 1		
HWLBO06	934630	199	22 - 243	433	Pro-32 to Asp-61.	L0021: 1, L0803: 1,		

HWLBN90	787355	200	392 - 610	434	Gly-34 to Glu-41, Glu-46 to Arg-53, Thr-62 to Val-68.	S0374: 1 and L0752: 1.		
HWLBI01	766877	201	305 - 601	435	Asn-28 to Thr-34.	S0374: 1 and L0731: 1.		
HWLBI01	919168	202	56 - 274	436		S0374: 1 and L0748: 1.	7q22	126650, 126650, 154276, 173360, 173360, 602136, 602136, 602136, 602447
HWLAU04	953433	203	3 - 290	437	Thr-12 to Thr-24.	L0763: 1 and S0374: 1.	5p15	123000, 600857
HWLAQ11	966207	204	77 - 214	438		L0805: 3, L0738: 1 and S0374: 1.		
HWLAL10	971666	205	2 - 184	439	Asp-4 to Pro-9.	L0662: 1 and S0374: 1.		
HWLAC70	775771	206	76 - 237	440		S0374: 1 and L0744: 1.		
HWLAC29	690263	207	3 - 155	441		L0748: 3 and S0374: 1.		
HWLAB74	765196	208	322 - 468	442	Tyr-17 to Cys-22.	L0439: 5 and S0374: 1.		
HRTAR64	575020	209	78 - 248	443	Leu-40 to Arg-48.	L0742: 2 and T0008:		

HRTAR31	698417	210	176 - 322	444	Lys-4 to Ile-10.	1.	T0008: 1 and L0756: 1.		
HRTAP73	560932	211	201 - 61	445	Phe-31 to Thr-42.		T0008: 1		
	867011	244	266 - 499	478	Glu-29 to Thr-35.				
HRTAN72	766328	212	3 - 260	446	Pro-25 to Val-30.		T0008: 1		
HRTAN70	524889	213	24 - 230	447			T0008: 1		
HRTAN65	753913	214	154 - 480	448	Lys-62 to Lys-69.		T0008: 1, L0740: 1 and L0745: 1.		
HRTAN23	675124	215	101 - 208	449			T0008: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HRTAE57	871385	216	165 - 401	450			L0748: 2, T0008: 1 and L0754: 1.		
HRTAD37	708782	217	220 - 423	451	Cys-38 to Thr-46, Lys-54 to Cys-61.		T0008: 1, L0471: 1, L0748: 1 and L0749: 1.		
HOCNF65	859585	218	217 - 405	452	Gly-12 to Thr-19.		L0438: 2, L0742: 2, L0439: 2 and S0442: 1.		
HGAMC08	958490	219	2 - 349	453	Lys-13 to Tyr-23, Cys-42 to Thr-52, Ser-71 to Pro-82, Lys-105 to Asn-112.		S0408: 1 and L0764: 1.		
HCNSR78	773818	220	64 - 159	454			H0231: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNSR32	699694	221	307 - 74	455	Glu-9 to Glu-14, Thr-31 to Lys-39.		L0754: 2 and H0231: 1.		
HCNSE03	925492	222	528 - 713	456	Arg-15 to Lys-20, His-42 to Lys-53.		L0766: 2, H0231: 1, L0768: 1, L0794: 1 and L0749: 1.		

HCNDV73	764119	223	190 - 294	457			H0597: 1 and L0745: 1.		
HCNDV41	862324	224	3 - 296	458			H0597: 1, L0369: 1 and L0666: 1.		
HCNDK37	706359	225	27 - 293	459		Leu-1 to Leu-10, Ser-34 to Lys-39.	H0597: 1 and L0747: 1.		
HCNDF65	747499	226	169 - 369	460		Glu-2 to Gln-9, Arg-46 to Arg-51.	H0597: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNDB86	785168	227	187 - 519	461		Ile-4 to Pro-10.	H0597: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNCX91	789556	228	46 - 189	462			H0597: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNCX27	682479	229	322 - 483	463		Asp-31 to Phe-36, Thr-42 to Glu-47.	L0599: 2 and H0597: 1.		
HCNCT03	923344	230	334 - 429	464			H0597: 1 and L0607: 1.		
HCNCO59	738889	231	2 - 229	465		Lys-60 to Val-65.	H0597: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNCM79	892693	232	174 - 428	466		His-25 to Leu-30, Lys-52 to Ser-59, Pro-73 to Ser-79.	H0597: 1 and L0764: 1.		
HCNCF19	668043	233	244 - 465	467			L0777: 3, L0748: 2, H0597: 1, L0776: 1, L0749: 1 and L0753: 1.		
HCNAZ20	670031	234	114 - 257	468		Pro-6 to Phe-12.	L0517: 3, H0085: 1 and L0748: 1.		
HCNAY45	716992	235	56 - 382	469		His-27 to Arg-32.	L0745: 2, H0085: 1, L0367: 1, L0748: 1 and		



HCNAT92	518899	236	1 - 243	470	Asn-1 to Glu-8, Thr-14 to Ser-21, Gln-38 to Phe-45, Gly-48 to Glu-55.	L0439: 1. H0085: 1		
HCNAT67	508295	237	155 - 274	471		H0085: 1		
HCNAQ26	685199	238	408 - 548	472	Thr-7 to Glu-13.	H0085: 1 and L0604: 1.		
HCNAP29	855685	239	1 - 255	473	His-14 to Gln-19.	H0085: 1 and L0766: 1.		
HCNAL30	522672	240	3 - 83	474	Arg-10 to Gln-20.	H0085: 1		
HCNAK11	967945	241	61 - 204	475	Leu-26 to Asp-32, Gly-37 to Ala-48.	H0085: 1, L0748: 1, L0749: 1 and L0758: 1.		
HCNAA41	791545	242	183 - 572	476		H0085: 1 and L0749: 1.		

- [043] The first column in Table 1A provides a unique "Clone ID NO:Z" for a cDNA clone related to each contig sequence disclosed in Table 1A. This clone ID references the cDNA clone which contains at least the 5' most sequence of the assembled contig, and at least a portion of SEQ ID NO:X was determined by directly sequencing the referenced clone. The reference clone may have more sequence than described in the sequence listing or the clone may have less. In the vast majority of cases, however, the clone is believed to encode a full-length polypeptide. In the case where a clone is not full-length, a full-length cDNA can be obtained by methods known in the art and/or as described elsewhere herein.
- [044] The second column in Table 1A provides a unique "Contig ID" identification for each contig sequence. The third column provides the "SEQ ID NO:X" identifier for each of the colon associated contig polynucleotide sequences disclosed in Table 1A. The fourth column, "ORF (From-To)", provides the location (i.e., nucleotide position numbers) within the polynucleotide sequence "SEQ ID NO:X" that delineate the preferred open reading frame (ORF) shown in the sequence listing and referenced in Table 1A, column 5, as SEQ ID NO:Y. Where the nucleotide position number "To" is lower than the nucleotide position number "From", the preferred ORF is the reverse complement of the referenced polynucleotide sequence.
- [045] The fifth column in Table 1A provides the corresponding SEQ ID NO:Y for the polypeptide sequence encoded by the preferred ORF delineated in column 4. In one embodiment, the invention provides an amino acid sequence comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X delineated by "ORF (From-To)". Also provided are polynucleotides encoding such amino acid sequences and the complementary strand thereto.
- [046] Column 6 in Table 1A lists residues comprising epitopes contained in the polypeptides encoded by the preferred ORF (SEQ ID NO:Y), as predicted using the algorithm of Jameson and Wolf, (1988) Comp. Appl. Biosci. 4:181-186. The Jameson-Wolf antigenic analysis was performed using the computer program PROTEAN (Version 3.11 for the Power MacIntosh, DNASTAR, Inc., 1228 South Park Street Madison, WI). In specific embodiments, polypeptides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, at least one, two, three, four, five or more of the predicted epitopes as described in Table 1A. It will be appreciated that depending on

the analytical criteria used to predict antigenic determinants, the exact address of the determinant may vary slightly.

[047] Column 7 in Table 1A provides an expression profile and library code: count for each of the contig sequences (SEQ ID NO:X) disclosed in Table 1A, which can routinely be combined with the information provided in Table 4 and used to determine the normal or diseased tissues, cells, and/or cell line libraries which predominantly express the polynucleotides of the invention. The first number in column 7 (preceding the colon), represents the tissue/cell source identifier code corresponding to the code and description provided in Table 4. For those identifier codes in which the first two letters are not "AR", the second number in column 7 (following the colon) represents the number of times a sequence corresponding to the reference polynucleotide sequence was identified in the tissue/cell source. Those tissue/cell source identifier codes in which the first two letters are "AR" designate information generated using DNA array technology. Utilizing this technology, cDNAs were amplified by PCR and then transferred, in duplicate, onto the array. Gene expression was assayed through hybridization of first strand cDNA probes to the DNA array. cDNA probes were generated from total RNA extracted from a variety of different tissues and cell lines. Probe synthesis was performed in the presence of  $^{33}\text{P}$  dCTP, using oligo(dT) to prime reverse transcription. After hybridization, high stringency washing conditions were employed to remove non-specific hybrids from the array. The remaining signal, emanating from each gene target, was measured using a Phosphorimager. Gene expression was reported as Phosphor Stimulating Luminescence (PSL) which reflects the level of phosphor signal generated from the probe hybridized to each of the gene targets represented on the array. A local background signal subtraction was performed before the total signal generated from each array was used to normalize gene expression between the different hybridizations. The value presented after "[array code]:" represents the mean of the duplicate values, following background subtraction and probe normalization. One of skill in the art could routinely use this information to identify normal and/or diseased tissue(s) which show a predominant expression pattern of the corresponding polynucleotide of the invention or to identify polynucleotides which show predominant and/or specific tissue and/or cell expression. The sequences

disclosed herein have been determined to be predominantly expressed in colon tissues, including normal and diseased colon tissues (See Table 1A, column 7 and Table 4).

[048] Column 8 in Table 1A provides a chromosomal map location for certain polynucleotides of the invention. Chromosomal location was determined by finding exact matches to EST and cDNA sequences contained in the NCBI (National Center for Biotechnology Information) UniGene database. Each sequence in the UniGene database is assigned to a "cluster"; all of the ESTs, cDNAs, and STSs in a cluster are believed to be derived from a single gene. Chromosomal mapping data is often available for one or more sequence(s) in a UniGene cluster; this data (if consistent) is then applied to the cluster as a whole. Thus, it is possible to infer the chromosomal location of a new polynucleotide sequence by determining its identity with a mapped UniGene cluster.

[049] A modified version of the computer program BLASTN (Altschul et al., J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410 (1990), and Gish et al., Nat. Genet. 3:266-272 (1993)) was used to search the UniGene database for EST or cDNA sequences that contain exact or near-exact matches to a polynucleotide sequence of the invention (the 'Query'). A sequence from the UniGene database (the 'Subject') was said to be an exact match if it contained a segment of 50 nucleotides in length such that 48 of those nucleotides were in the same order as found in the Query sequence. If all of the matches that met this criteria were in the same UniGene cluster, and mapping data was available for this cluster, it is indicated in Table 1A under the heading "Cytologic Band". Where a cluster had been further localized to a distinct cytologic band, that band is disclosed; where no banding information was available, but the gene had been localized to a single chromosome, the chromosome is disclosed.

[050] Once a presumptive chromosomal location was determined for a polynucleotide of the invention, an associated disease locus was identified by comparison with a database of diseases which have been experimentally associated with genetic loci. The database used was the Morbid Map, derived from OMIM™ (*supra*). If the putative chromosomal location of a polynucleotide of the invention (Query sequence) was associated with a disease in the Morbid Map database, an OMIM reference identification number was noted in column 9, Table 1A, labeled "OMIM Disease

Reference(s)". Table 5 is a key to the OMIM reference identification numbers (column 1), and provides a description of the associated disease in Column 2.

**TABLE 1B**

Clone ID NO:Z	SEQ ID NO:X	CONTIG ID:	BAC ID: A	SEQ ID NO:B	EXON From-To
HCNAC10	11	968738	AL353678	479	1-154 1195-1580 1587-2168 3515-3965 5140-5394 7947-8128 8641-8755 9183-9557
HCNAC10	11	968738	AC009657	480	1-275
HCNAC10	11	968738	AL137849	481	1-154 1195-1580 1587-2168 3514-3964 5139-5408 7946-8127 8640-8754 9182-9556
HCNAC10	11	968738	AC009657	482	1-182 696-774
HCNAG07	12	954493	AL359254	483	1-332
HCNAG07	12	954493	AL359254	484	1-399
HCNAG07	12	954493	AL359254	485	1-153
HCNAK56	13	832249	AC023479	486	1-256
HCNAK56	13	832249	AL136231	487	1-256
HCNAK56	13	832249	AC023479	488	1-258
HCNAK56	13	832249	AL136231	489	1-258
HCNAK56	13	832249	AL136231	490	1-644 709-2929 5175-6204 6371-6565 9803-10051 10520-10645 11191-11216
HCNAL66	14	832247	AC011747	491	1-755
HCNAL66	14	832247	AC021669	492	1-692
HCNAL66	14	832247	AC011747	493	1-206 266-796 6613-6752 7056-7340

HCNAL66	14	832247	AC011747	494	1-2511
HCNAL66	14	832247	AC021669	495	1-206 266-796 6613-6752 7056-7340
HCNAN69	15	655816	AC068589	496	1-318
HCNAN69	15	655816	AC009675	497	1-318
HCNAN69	15	655816	AC009675	498	1-520
HCNAO20	16	832251	AC073219	499	1-123 288-775 1530-1839 1877-2491 2744-2824 3483-3563 3679-3881
HCNAO20	16	832251	AC073219	500	1-169
HCNAO20	16	832251	AC073219	501	1-552 560-881
HCNAR21	17	948746	AC073645	502	1-421
HCNAR21	17	948746	AP002392	503	1-421
HCNAR21	17	948746	AC006595	504	1-421
HCNAR21	17	948746	AP002392	505	1-187
HCNAR21	17	948746	AC006595	506	1-187
HCNAR21	17	948746	AP002392	507	1-200
HCNAR21	17	948746	AC006595	508	1-200
HCNCH64	20	922009	AL161457	509	1-279
HCNCH64	20	922009	AC025021	510	1-279
HCNCH64	20	922009	AL161457	511	1-1531
HCNCN84	21	766990	AC074373	512	1-270
HCNCN84	21	766990	AC024952	513	1-270
HCNCN84	21	766990	AC025594	514	1-269
HCNCQ79	22	832242	AC022532	515	1-523
HCNCQ79	22	832242	AC022532	516	1-67 122-447 610-1431 1433-1462
HCNCU02	23	918993	AC005971	517	1-1487 6909-7046 9097-10457 10648-11165 12020-12240 12309-12707 12727-13046 13857-14385 17076-17407 17443-17739

					20344-20631 25816-26241 26972-27033 27895-28012 28416-28841 30843-31004 31065-33416 33702-33996 34031-34209 34516-35103 36326-36709
HCNCU02	23	918993	AL356460	518	1-1488 1588-1716 2931-3073 6554-6658 9098-10459 10650-11167 12010-12230 12299-12697 12717-13036 13370-13822 13909-14224 14268-14695 17385-17715 17812-18047 20669-20769 23441-23581 26125-26550 27281-27342 28204-28321 28726-29150 31153-31314 31375-33728 34014-34308 34343-34521 34662-35415 36638-36933
HCNCU02	23	918993	AC005971	519	1-89
HCNCU02	23	918993	AL356460	520	1-383
HCNCY39	25	960373	AC004874	521	1-291
HCNCY39	25	960373	AC004874	522	1-329
HCNDB53	26	832225	AL139814	523	1-350
HCNDB53	26	832225	AL139814	524	1-207 220-316
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC051618	525	1-504
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC067748	526	1-252
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC022537	527	1-149

					377-515 640-847 1110-1613 4209-8923
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC012049	528	1-86 211-418 681-1184 3786-8494
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC067748	529	1-1003
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC051618	530	1-208
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC022537	531	1-338
HCNDD83	27	832230	AC012049	532	1-338
HCNDF20	28	669111	AL365258	533	1-264
HCNDF20	28	669111	AL138777	534	1-264
HCNDF20	28	669111	AL365258	535	1-317
HCNDF20	28	669111	AL138777	536	1-243
HCNDH18	30	832215	AC007956	537	1-283
HCNDH18	30	832215	AC007956	538	1-374
HCNDI01	31	832213	AC068150	539	1-902
HCNDI01	31	832213	AC068150	540	1-577
HCNDL91	32	832209	AC009125	541	1-211
HCNDL91	32	832209	AC009125	542	1-563
HCNDQ50	34	723976	AC019047	543	1-386
HCNDQ50	34	723976	AC019047	544	1-159
HCNDQ50	34	723976	AC019047	545	1-391
HCNDV42	35	927262	AL390036	546	1-359
HCNSM15	36	914484	AC009692	547	1-153
HCNSP37	37	655829	AL121874	548	1-265
HCNSP37	37	655829	AL121874	549	1-280
HCNUA84	40	522523	AC023767	550	1-434
HCNUA84	40	522523	AL035693	551	1-434
HCNUA84	40	522523	AC023767	552	1-655
HCNUA84	40	522523	AL035693	553	1-655
HWLAL74	42	761974	AL161795	554	1-313
HWLAL74	42	761974	AC010986	555	1-313
HWLAL74	42	761974	AL161795	556	1-148
HWLAL74	42	761974	AC010986	557	1-148
HWLED58	46	830330	AC022097	558	1-500
HWLED58	46	830330	AC009229	559	1-500
HWLEF86	47	785193	AL355336	560	1-158
HWLEF86	47	785193	AC027364	561	1-158
HWLEF86	47	785193	AL355336	562	1-308
HWLEF86	47	785193	AC027364	563	1-308
HWLEF86	47	785193	AL355336	564	1-573
HWLEF86	47	785193	AC027364	565	1-559
HWLEH06	48	934649	AC022468	566	1-549



HWLEK39	51	918545	AC026041	567	1-602
HWLEK39	51	918545	AC025342	568	1-594
HWLEK39	51	918545	AL358177	569	1-594
HWLEK39	51	918545	AC025342	570	1-247 526-1300
HWLEK39	51	918545	AL358177	571	1-247 526-1300
HWLEK39	51	918545	AC026041	572	1-247 526-1300
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL355388	573	1-634
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL356734	574	1-634
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL355388	575	1-138
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL356734	576	1-51 55-268
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL355388	577	1-114
HWLEN20	53	963418	AL356734	578	1-138
HWLEO59	54	974078	AC004590	579	1-227 237-962 1635-2011 2227-2464 2594-2702 3058-3363 4981-5183 6857-6945 7504-7921 7967-8221 8359-9282 9552-9683 10817-11045 11060-11319
HWLEO59	54	974078	AC004590	580	1-569
HWLEO59	54	974078	AC004590	581	1-496 1180-1555
HWLEP95	55	751199	AC023287	582	1-473
HWLEP95	55	751199	AC012118	583	1-473
HWLEP95	55	751199	AC023287	584	1-250 1060-1374
HWLEP95	55	751199	AC012118	585	1-54 109-250 1061-1374 2663-2767 2820-3116
HWLEQ36	56	966250	AC011405	586	1-881 986-1165 3985-5285 5335-5688 6204-6681

					8287-9016 9026-10953
HWLEQ36	56	966250	AC011405	587	1-188
HWLEQ36	56	966250	AC011405	588	1-559
HWLER88	58	915168	AC026593	589	1-324
HWLER88	58	915168	AL365508	590	1-323
HWLER88	58	915168	AL365508	591	1-164
HWLER88	58	915168	AC026593	592	1-296
HWLFB08	59	849136	AL133243	593	1-607
HWLFB08	59	849136	AL133245	594	1-607
HWLFB08	59	849136	AL133243	595	1-457
HWLFB08	59	849136	AL133245	596	1-457
HWLFC80	60	830279	AL360224	597	1-571
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC012114	598	1-314
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC009135	599	1-314
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC005751	600	1-314
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC012114	601	1-128
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC012114	602	1-192
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC005751	603	1-224 236-273
HWLFF40	62	830287	AC005751	604	1-115
HWLFF62	63	915155	AC073957	605	1-449
HWLFJ51	65	853602	AP001374	606	1-496
HWLFO70	67	756554	AC019114	607	1-423
HWLFO70	67	756554	AC021618	608	1-423
HWLFO70	67	756554	AC005595	609	1-421
HWLFO70	67	756554	AC021618	610	1-396
HWLFO82	68	779461	AC025514	611	1-530
HWLFO82	68	779461	AC025514	612	1-601
HWLFO92	69	791052	AC017058	613	1-565
HWLFO92	69	791052	AC021212	614	1-565
HWLFP37	70	708985	AL355385	615	1-146 497-980 1207-1380 1451-1669 2274-2583 4825-5054 5496-5538 6378-6666 8013-8684 9737-9905 11525-11665 11776-11892 11966-12075 12114-12632 13486-13743

HWLFP37	70	708985	AC022022	616	1-59 460-1027
HWLFP37	70	708985	AC016197	617	1-59 460-1027
HWLFP37	70	708985	AL355385	618	1-257 1083-1352
HWLFP37	70	708985	AC022022	619	1-216
HWLFP37	70	708985	AC022022	620	1-599
HWLFP37	70	708985	AC016197	621	1-216
HWLFP37	70	708985	AC016197	622	1-599
HWLFPQ48	72	721154	AC073612	623	1-440 3319-3739 4558-4663 4790-5182 6025-6111
HWLFPQ48	72	721154	AC025264	624	1-421
HWLFPQ48	72	721154	AC011601	625	1-440 3319-3739 4558-4663 4790-5180 6022-6108
HWLFPQ48	72	721154	AC073612	626	1-534
HWLFPQ48	72	721154	AC011601	627	1-137 753-876 1276-1426 2139-2316 2563-2861 3065-3612 3690-3800 4624-4758 4858-4980 5337-5705 5867-5982 6557-6675 7659-7842 9146-9333 10836-11491 11814-12235 12409-12584 12635-13130 13274-13608 13789-14222 15257-15381 15466-15667 16183-16277 20273-20385 20653-20757

					20891-21842 22155-22259 22885-24020 24023-26112
HWLFQ48	72	721154	AC011601	628	1-534
HWLFS01	73	915531	AL354743	629	1-473
HWLFS01	73	915531	AC011075	630	1-473
HWLFS01	73	915531	AC010082	631	1-473
HWLFS01	73	915531	AC011075	632	1-190 245-410
HWLFS01	73	915531	AC010082	633	1-190 245-410
HWLFS86	74	830246	AC009986	634	1-1426
HWLFS86	74	830246	AC009986	635	1-640
HWLFBV61	75	922924	AC022165	636	1-365
HWLFBV61	75	922924	AC010732	637	1-366
HWLFBV61	75	922924	AC010732	638	1-149
HWLFBV61	75	922924	AC010732	639	1-114 204-269 760-836 3302-3619
HWLGL36	77	806724	AC044833	640	1-451
HWLGP10	78	883139	AC021094	641	1-2212
HWLGP10	78	883139	AL035367	642	1-4923 6084-6317 7224-7714 8697-8822 9493-9616 11091-11224 11545-11631 11683-11804 13117-13798 14088-14611 15262-15364 15574-15794 16263-16892
HWLGP10	78	883139	AC021094	643	1-119
HWLGP10	78	883139	AL035367	644	1-115
HWLGP10	78	883139	AL035367	645	1-119
HWLGR72	80	958284	AC021558	646	1-841
HWLGR72	80	958284	AC021558	647	1-129
HWLGT12	81	966044	AC005103	648	1-770
HWLGT12	81	966044	AF047825	649	1-770
HWLGT12	81	966044	AC005103	650	1-940
HWLGT12	81	966044	AF047825	651	1-940
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC048339	652	1-624

HWLGX56	82	830329	AC026367	653	1-624
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC027063	654	1-624
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC048339	655	1-307
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC026367	656	1-86
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC027063	657	1-86
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC048339	658	1-86
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC026367	659	1-307
HWLGX56	82	830329	AC027063	660	1-307
HWLHP05	84	931087	AC023254	661	1-146
HWLHP05	84	931087	AC025755	662	1-473
HWLHP05	84	931087	AC015454	663	1-5585 5602-5958 6161-6284 6386-7263 11426-11525 14534-15005 16779-16892 26655-26800 27874-28473 28486-33492
HWLHP05	84	931087	AC025755	664	1-114
HWLHR93	85	952387	AP000597	665	1-391
HWLHR93	85	952387	AP000724	666	1-391
HWLHR93	85	952387	AP000724	667	1-488
HWLHR93	85	952387	AP000724	668	1-249
HWLHT92	87	830322	AC011191	669	1-543
HWLHT92	87	830322	AC011191	670	1-450
HWLIF03	89	830233	AC025361	671	1-657
HWLIF03	89	830233	AC067739	672	1-657
HWLIF03	89	830233	AC025154	673	1-657
HWLIF03	89	830233	AC067739	674	1-416
HWLIL65	90	747440	AL139150	675	1-454 888-1013 3847-4987
HWLIL65	90	747440	AL139150	676	1-668
HWLIO73	92	761965	AC021972	677	1-629
HWLIW68	94	925892	AL138771	678	1-483
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC010226	679	1-575 642-1128
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC010472	680	1-1277 1339-1830
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC008628	681	1-1934
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC022114	682	1-576
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC010226	683	1-1431
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC010472	684	1-243
HWLJB04	95	926066	AC008628	685	1-157

HWLJE89	97	928258	AC022485	686	1-591
HWLJE89	97	928258	AC024026	687	1-591
HWLJL14	99	832205	AP000450	688	1-486
HWLJL14	99	832205	AC067812	689	1-486
HWLJL14	99	832205	AC020549	690	1-486
HWLJL14	99	832205	AP000450	691	1-489
HWLJL14	99	832205	AC067812	692	1-489
HWLJL14	99	832205	AC020549	693	1-489
HWLJL46	100	830226	AC068669	694	1-759 771-1520
HWLJL46	100	830226	AC068669	695	1-116
HWLJZ30	104	925870	AC006483	696	1-690
HWLJZ30	104	925870	AC006483	697	1-125
HWLJZ30	104	925870	AC006483	698	1-311
HWLKC87	105	956205	AC019173	699	1-549
HWLKF70	106	830237	AC006087	700	1-244 3149-3246 3955-4448 5009-6576 9703-9813 13512-13970 14710-14978 15679-15783
HWLKF70	106	830237	AC006087	701	1-263
HWLKL17	107	928720	AC069547	702	1-485
HWLKL17	107	928720	AL117341	703	1-486
HWLKL17	107	928720	AC069547	704	1-120
HWLKL17	107	928720	AL117341	705	1-120
HWLKV34	109	957615	AC009316	706	1-657
HWLKV91	110	830214	AL121574	707	1-658
HWLKV91	110	830214	AL121574	708	1-422
HWLKW04	111	969141	AC016327	709	1-165
HWLKW04	111	969141	AC016327	710	1-195
HWLKW09	112	951716	AC021865	711	1-802
HWLKW09	112	951716	AC021865	712	1-1232
HWLKW09	112	951716	AC021865	713	1-117
HWLLH25	116	933479	AC024243	714	1-447
HWLLH25	116	933479	AC024243	715	1-533
HWLLS11	117	965899	AL138828	716	1-451 1248-1428 1461-1796 2415-2561 2842-3543 8112-8326
HWLLS11	117	965899	AL121713	717	1-1090 1743-2070

					2080-2747 2886-3059 4283-4583 4822-5200 5401-5509 6307-6596 6737-7264 7809-8161 8976-9474 10248-10428 10461-10796 11415-11561 11842-12543 17112-17326 17473-21732
HWLLS11	117	965899	AL138828	718	1-349
HWLLS11	117	965899	AL121713	719	1-27 2735-2850 3837-3882
HWLLT02	118	918419	AL031652	720	1-634
HWLLT02	118	918419	AL031652	721	1-247
HWLLX12	120	969681	AC002379	722	1-113 2270-2690 2933-3032
HWLLX12	120	969681	AC002379	723	1-213
HWLPC29	121	965058	AL049713	724	1-83 2032-2121 2704-3023 4332-4487 5178-5340 5639-6325 7269-8537
HWLPC29	121	965058	AL049713	725	1-2322
HWLPG05	122	930991	AP000813	726	1-424
HWLPG05	122	930991	AP001001	727	1-864
HWLPG05	122	930991	AP000813	728	1-1220
HWLPG05	122	930991	AP001001	729	1-247 718-1002 4452-5671
HWLPG05	122	930991	AP001001	730	1-438
HWMAD05	123	931076	AC060763	731	1-129
HWMEL48	125	830256	AC004777	732	1-1098
HWMEL48	125	830256	AC004777	733	1-177
HWMEL48	125	830256	AC004777	734	1-1079
HWMEU56	126	922375	AC027722	735	1-467
HWMFG10	128	963406	AL355134	736	1-592
HWMFG10	128	963406	AL353644	737	1-592

HWMFG10	128	963406	AL355134	738	1-402
HWMFG10	128	963406	AL353644	739	1-150
HWMFG10	128	963406	AL355134	740	1-150
HWMFG32	129	883180	AC022107	741	1-276 456-663 1014-1460 1961-2263 2561-2691 3029-3584 3903-4218 5757-5961 7262-7613 7968-8207
HWMFG32	129	883180	AC022107	742	1-105
HWMFH23	130	849129	AL096855	743	1-437
HWMFH23	130	849129	AL096855	744	1-102
HWMFH23	130	849129	AL096855	745	1-127
HWMFQ90	131	928646	AL138996	746	1-376
HWMFQ90	131	928646	AL138996	747	1-915
HWMHG06	134	933534	AC055123	748	1-579
HWMHG06	134	933534	AC055123	749	1-40 644-720 1160-1287 2653-3036 3056-3407
HWMHG26	135	957665	AC022728	750	1-646
HWMHG26	135	957665	AL358233	751	1-646
HWMHG26	135	957665	AC022728	752	1-94 1313-1471 1810-1924 2489-3147 3265-3723 3806-4126 4847-5003 6103-6314 8204-9627 11308-12123
HWMHG26	135	957665	AL358233	753	1-472
HWMHT22	137	917570	AL117342	754	1-670
HWMHT22	137	917570	AL117342	755	1-410
HWMHT22	137	917570	AL117342	756	1-325
HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC022883	757	1-529
HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC024938	758	1-529
HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC067824	759	1-529
HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC022883	760	1-625
HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC024938	761	1-625



HWMHZ25	139	951699	AC067824	762	1-625
HWMID39	140	915686	AC023821	763	1-488
HWMID39	140	915686	AC015879	764	1-488
HWMID39	140	915686	AP001542	765	1-488
HWMID39	140	915686	AC015879	766	1-322
HWMID39	140	915686	AP001542	767	1-322
HWMIR03	141	922302	AL354820	768	1-87 142-514 635-1085 1089-1435
HWMIR03	141	922302	AL354820	769	1-432
HWMJB68	142	914031	AC041047	770	1-55 694-1076 2079-2184 3311-3686 4419-4827 5308-5495
HWMJB68	142	914031	AC041047	771	1-149
HWMJB68	142	914031	AC041047	772	1-417
HWMJE50	143	933501	AC009985	773	1-366
HWMJE50	143	933501	AC010794	774	1-366
HWMJE50	143	933501	AC009985	775	1-419
HWMJE50	143	933501	AC010794	776	1-419
HWMJE50	143	933501	AC010794	777	1-298
HWMKI01	144	913841	AC009097	778	1-1453
HWMKI01	144	913841	AC009097	779	1-190
HWMKI01	144	913841	AC009097	780	1-462
HWMMA12	147	969173	AL359706	781	1-219
HWMMA12	147	969173	AL359706	782	1-106
HWMMA12	147	969173	AL359706	783	1-118
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL117339	784	1-5003
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL161931	785	1-5003
HWMMY66	150	966367	AF205588	786	1-2142
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL117339	787	1-107 2195-4599
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL117339	788	1-476
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL161931	789	1-476
HWMMY66	150	966367	AL161931	790	1-107 2195-4599
HWMMY66	150	966367	AF205588	791	1-107 2196-4603
HWMAE12	153	969692	AC004601	792	1-125 718-815 1493-1641 2613-3039 4587-4761

					6771-6882 7077-7304 10590-10766
HWMAE12	153	969692	AC004601	793	1-321 800-991 1104-2613
HWMAE12	153	969692	AC004601	794	1-123
HWLPN12	154	969572	AC025758	795	1-39 48-759 823-1016 1026-1055 1104-1457 2664-3918 4119-4739 5035-5940 6056-8229
HWLPN12	154	969572	AC008810	796	1-52 61-772 836-1064 1105-1458 2657-3914 4115-4735 4764-5963 6079-8001
HWLPN12	154	969572	AC008922	797	1-52 61-772 836-1064 1105-1458 2662-3919 4120-4739 5035-5940 6056-9962
HWLKQ11	158	965390	AC012609	798	1-960 2900-3067 5601-7348
HWLKQ11	158	965390	AC012609	799	1-609
HWLKQ11	158	965390	AC012609	800	1-455
HWLKJ03	160	922371	AL080276	801	1-608
HWLKJ03	160	922371	AL080276	802	1-366
HWLJM40	165	710519	AL357774	803	1-2461
HWLJM40	165	710519	AL357774	804	1-473
HWLJK01	166	914089	AL353812	805	1-1171
HWLJK01	166	914089	AL353812	806	1-542 1063-1113 1121-1285 1289-1699 2521-2958

					3073-3581
HWLIG05	168	928226	AC032015	807	1-115 229-332 460-1278 2740-4294
HWLIG05	168	928226	AC032015	808	1-507 1273-1517 2829-2947 3153-3378 3710-4111 4341-4548 4619-5121 5743-5880 6235-9287 9620-10060
HWLID27	169	682563	AL109758	809	1-88 1532-1860 2113-2750
HWLID27	169	682563	AL109758	810	1-996
HWLID27	169	682563	AL109758	811	1-102
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005073	812	1-447 940-1180 1852-2062 2064-2154 2609-2977 3455-4244 4796-5220 6485-6924 8360-8685 8734-9287 9704-10448 11084-12000 12226-13392 13703-13772 13805-14443 14470-14888 15137-16367 16448-17023 17096-17156 17259-18000 18350-18690 18962-19128 19420-19573 19792-20077 20124-22431 22573-23150 23223-23837

					24074-24172 24218-24750 24811-25121 26008-27281 27312-27680 27891-28841 29378-29581 31206-31718
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005071	813	1-447 1852-2062 2064-2154 2609-2977 3455-4244 4796-5218 6593-6924 9903-10133 11084-12000 12226-13392 13703-13772 13805-14443 14470-14888 15137-16367 16448-17010 17096-17156 17259-18000 18350-18690 18962-19128 19420-19573 19792-20077 20124-22431 22573-23150 23223-23837 24074-24172 24218-24750 24819-25110 26008-27281 27312-27680 27891-28841 29378-29581 31206-31718
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005073	814	1-853
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005073	815	1-3333 3556-3754 3816-7381 7384-7601 7635-8330 8572-8879

					8917-9030 9088-9191 9671-9908 9911-13281 13403-13828 14157-15040 15737-16040 16205-16293 17878-18795 19197-19455 19962-21676
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005071	816	1-3015 3238-3428 3498-7063 7066-7283 7317-8012 9349-12963 13085-13595 13839-14722 15397-15722 15887-15975 17560-18477 18879-19130 19644-21358
HWLHU03	171	922931	AC005071	817	1-1300
HWLHH62	173	876225	AC006479	818	1-295 401-1041 1287-1501 1662-1814 2789-2906 3392-3592 3845-4125 4152-4370 4745-4823 5224-5277 5605-6301 6562-6708 6838-7401 8406-8779 10434-10800 10833-11163 11518-11577 11805-12033 12944-13064 13493-14036
HWLHH62	173	876225	AC006479	819	1-481
HWLHH62	173	876225	AC006479	820	1-488

HWLGA04	176	925682	AC024339	821	1-574
HWLGA04	176	925682	AL360230	822	1-574
HWLGA04	176	925682	AL353576	823	1-147 3046-3357 5595-5895 5898-9698 10511-11084 11199-12555 13710-14007 15469-15558
HWLGA04	176	925682	AC024339	824	1-3656
HWLGA04	176	925682	AL360230	825	1-147 3042-3356 5594-5894 5897-9551
HWLGA04	176	925682	AC024339	826	1-363
HWLGA04	176	925682	AL360230	827	1-1355
HWLGA04	176	925682	AL353576	828	1-148
HWLFY06	178	934635	AC022211	829	1-658
HWLFY06	178	934635	AC022211	830	1-348
HWLFY06	178	934635	AC022211	831	1-341
HWLFM69	181	754644	AC009556	832	1-973
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL359314	833	1-973
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL161625	834	1-972
HWLFM69	181	754644	AC009556	835	1-657
HWLFM69	181	754644	AC009556	836	1-435 1089-1708
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL359314	837	1-657
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL161625	838	1-435 1094-1713
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL359314	839	1-435 1094-1713
HWLFM69	181	754644	AL161625	840	1-657
HWLFB71	183	759915	AC032007	841	1-727
HWLEZ11	184	966228	AP001534	842	1-757 951-2100
HWLEZ11	184	966228	AP001915	843	1-757 951-2100
HWLEZ11	184	966228	AP001534	844	1-582
HWLEZ11	184	966228	AP001915	845	1-582
HWLEI57	190	734267	AL139329	846	1-471
HWLEI57	190	734267	AL139329	847	1-439
HWLCM06	196	934117	AC027590	848	1-479
HWLCM06	196	934117	AC027590	849	1-973
HWLCM06	196	934117	AC027590	850	1-294
HWLBO06	199	934630	AC016002	851	1-828

HWLBO06	199	934630	AC022322	852	1-828
HWLBO06	199	934630	AL121956	853	1-828
HWLBO06	199	934630	AL353625	854	1-828
HWLBO06	199	934630	AC016002	855	1-541
HWLBO06	199	934630	AC022322	856	1-541
HWLBO06	199	934630	AL121956	857	1-541
HWLBO06	199	934630	AL353625	858	1-541
HWLBL75	201	766877	AC005206	859	1-635 652-1989 2022-4665
HWLBL75	201	766877	AC005206	860	1-106
HWLBI01	202	919168	AF053356	861	1-71 234-304 320-826 878-1099 1233-1683 2077-3297
HWLBI01	202	919168	AF053356	862	1-434
HWLBI01	202	919168	AF053356	863	1-152
HWLAU04	203	953433	AC010446	864	1-2080 2973-3106 4922-5450 7094-7275
HWLAQ11	204	966207	AL356219	865	1-568
HWLAC70	206	775771	AL159140	866	1-1022 1501-1886 3286-3461 5029-5197 7054-7335 8165-8289 8371-9947 10747-11774
HWLAC70	206	775771	AL159140	867	1-328
HWLAC70	206	775771	AL159140	868	1-604 1036-2006 2061-2201 2725-3349
HWLAC29	207	690263	AC026468	869	1-849 870-1491
HWLAC29	207	690263	AC026468	870	1-365
HWLAB74	208	765196	AL357774	871	1-1594
HWLAB74	208	765196	AL357774	872	1-376
HRTAR64	209	575020	AC018906	873	1-377
HRTAR64	209	575020	AC018906	874	1-2033 2099-2839 3195-3956

					5165-5605 5645-6035
HRTAR64	209	575020	AC018906	875	1-1441
HRTAR31	210	698417	AL360005	876	1-898
HRTAR31	210	698417	Z96074	877	1-898
HRTAN72	212	766328	AC031984	878	1-367
HRTAN72	212	766328	AL390374	879	1-367
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC021165	880	1-279
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC010454	881	1-279
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC022435	882	1-278
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC024592	883	1-279
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC021165	884	1-84
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC022435	885	1-84
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC010454	886	1-84
HRTAN70	213	524889	AC024592	887	1-84
HRTAN65	214	753913	AC073838	888	1-2190 2289-5733 6296-6662
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC013533	889	1-585
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010158	890	1-585
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010162	891	1-585
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC013533	892	1-298
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC013533	893	1-111
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010158	894	1-298
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010162	895	1-111
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010158	896	1-111
HRTAD37	217	708782	AC010162	897	1-297
HGAMC08	219	958490	AC008174	898	1-351
HGAMC08	219	958490	AC008174	899	1-463
HCNSR78	220	773818	AL357078	900	1-551
HCNSR78	220	773818	AC025866	901	1-551
HCNSR78	220	773818	AL357078	902	1-333
HCNSR78	220	773818	AC025866	903	1-333
HCNSR32	221	699694	AC073041	904	1-413
HCNSR32	221	699694	AC073041	905	1-538
HCNSR32	221	699694	AC073041	906	1-286
HCNSE03	222	925492	AC026347	907	1-954
HCNSE03	222	925492	AC026347	908	1-1101
HCNDV73	223	764119	AC019310	909	1-83 3708-4178 4287-4409 5057-5168 7946-8131 8252-8642 8735-9237 9607-9740



					9794-10471 11799-12500
HCNDV73	223	764119	AC019310	910	1-371
HCNDV73	223	764119	AC019310	911	1-361
HCNDV41	224	862324	AC024315	912	1-627
HCNDV41	224	862324	AL391001	913	1-623
HCNDV41	224	862324	AL391001	914	1-268
HCNDV41	224	862324	AC024315	915	1-268
HCNDF65	226	747499	AL161911	916	1-1368
HCNDF65	226	747499	AL354792	917	1-3635 3862-4159 4318-4904 6635-7084 7088-8048
HCNDF65	226	747499	AL161911	918	1-298
HCNDF65	226	747499	AL354792	919	1-532
HCNDF65	226	747499	AL354792	920	1-2620
HCNDB86	227	785168	AC026268	921	1-548
HCNDB86	227	785168	AC026268	922	1-226
HCNCX91	228	789556	AC009528	923	1-1122
HCNCX91	228	789556	AC009528	924	1-309
HCNCX27	229	682479	AC022834	925	1-483
HCNCX27	229	682479	AC022834	926	1-478
HCNCX27	229	682479	AC023214	927	1-483
HCNCX27	229	682479	AC023214	928	1-345
HCNCT03	230	923344	AL139155	929	1-471
HCNCO59	231	738889	AL133384	930	1-841
HCNCF19	233	668043	AC016757	931	1-825
HCNCF19	233	668043	AC016757	932	1-278
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC022744	933	1-543
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC015531	934	1-543
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC009588	935	1-543
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC022744	936	1-224
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC015531	937	1-224
HCNAZ20	234	670031	AC009588	938	1-224
HCNAT92	236	518899	AC025883	939	1-108 447-498 2019-2265
HCNAT92	236	518899	AC025883	940	1-376
HCNAT67	237	508295	AC027678	941	1-94 1661-1725 5796-6058 6224-6585 7182-7626
HCNAT67	237	508295	AC022390	942	1-192 1664-1728

					5801-6062 6228-6589 7186-10078
HCNAQ26	238	685199	AC072035	943	1-1115
HCNAQ26	238	685199	AC012404	944	1-1115
HCNAP29	239	855685	AC012320	945	1-455
HCNAP29	239	855685	AC004382	946	1-455
HCNAL30	240	522672	AC004519	947	1-120
HCNAK11	241	967945	AC003991	948	1-977
HCNAA41	242	791545	AF231129	949	1-970
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC026458	950	1-1382
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC069047	951	1-236 552-842 1745-3603 3697-3797 3977-4311 4540-5215 5349-5754 5897-6069 6293-6847 7430-7862 8779-9218
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC022674	952	1-196 398-598 605-680 811-1547 1568-2200 2208-3590 4511-5262 5305-5455 5885-5993 6125-6553
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC026458	953	1-191
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC069047	954	1-224
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC026458	955	1-467
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC069047	956	1-276 291-329 335-615
HCNAA41	242	791545	AC022674	957	1-225

[051] Table 1B summarizes additional polynucleotides encompassed by the invention (including cDNA clones related to the sequences (Clone ID NO:Z), contig sequences (contig identifier (Contig ID:) contig nucleotide sequence identifiers (SEQ ID NO:X)), and genomic sequences (SEQ ID NO:B). The first column provides a unique clone

identifier, "Clone ID NO:Z", for a cDNA clone related to each contig sequence. The second column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for each contig sequence. The third column provides a unique contig identifier, "Contig ID:" for each contig sequence. The fourth column, provides a BAC identifier "BAC ID NO:A" for the BAC clone referenced in the corresponding row of the table. The fifth column provides the nucleotide sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:B" for a fragment of the BAC clone identified in column four of the corresponding row of the table. The sixth column, "Exon From-To", provides the location (i.e., nucleotide position numbers) within the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:B which delineate certain polynucleotides of the invention that are also exemplary members of polynucleotide sequences that encode polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides containing amino acid sequences encoded by the polynucleotide sequences delineated in column six, and fragments and variants thereof).

**TABLE 2**

Clone ID NO:Z	Contig ID:	SEQ ID NO:X	Analysis Method	PFam/NR Description	PFam/NR Accession Number	Score/ Percent Identity	NT From	NT To
HCNDL91	832209	32	blastx.2	transformation-related protein [Homo sapiens]	gb AAA36776.1	60% 50% 33%	341 121 142	222 86 80
HCNUA60	695786	39	HMMER 2.1.1	PFAM: Uncharacterized protein family	PF01027	24.9	132	224
			blastx.2	(AF151877) CGI-119 protein [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD34114.1 AF15 1877 1	100%	135	206
HWLBK80	933865	45	blastx.2	The ha3662 gene product is related to mouse glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA07648.1	95%	129	380
HWLEN08	958509	52	blastx.2	predicted using Genefinder; cDNA EST yk488a2.5 comes from this gene [Caenorhabditis elegans]	emb CAB02762.1	31%	89	538
HWLEN20	963418	53	HMMER 1.8	PFAM: Zinc finger, C3HC4 type (RING finger)	PF00097	8.49	198	233
HWLEO59	974078	54	blastx.2	(AK000385) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91131.1	78% 56%	241 401	101 231
HWLFB08	849136	59	blastx.2	ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme [Mus musculus]	emb CAA76720.1	80%	2	517
HWLFE50	830283	61	blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed	dbj BAA91205.1	67%	326	12

HWLFP37	708985	70		blastx.2	protein product [Homo sapiens] (AF090942) PRO0657 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAF24054.1 AF090942.1	65% 54%	150 95	305 166
HWLHP05	931087	84		blastx.2	(AF010144) neuronal thread protein AD7c-NTP [Homo sapiens]	gb AAC08737.1	47% 67% 78% 61% 84% 48% 80% 52% 45% 37% 62%	418 417 305 417 59 326 47 417 412 326 307	215 319 249 319 3 228 3 349 317 240 260
HWLHR93	952387	85		HMMER 1.8	PFAM: Zinc finger, CCHC class	PF00098	6.04	211	231
HWLHT06	934217	86		blastx.2	(AK000301) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91067.1	76% 76%	203 63	57 1
HWLIL65	747440	90		blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91205.1	63%	188	6
HWLJC30	830232	96		blastx.2	(AK000258) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91037.1	62% 100%	95 328	421 441
HWLJL46	830226	100		blastx.2	(AF090931) PRO0483 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAF24046.1 AF090931.1	59%	138	13
	956205	105		HMMER	PFAM: UDP-	PF00201	47.54	5	133

HWLKC87			1.8	glucuronosyl and UDP-glucosyl transferases					
			blastx.2	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase isoform [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD14400.1 S82485_1	58%	5	121	
HWLKW04	969141	111	HMMER 2.1.1	PFAM: Ribosomal protein S27	PF01667	107.7	176	310	
			blastx.2	(AF070668) 40S ribosomal protein S27 isoform [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD20974.1	82% 80%	95 301	322 345	
HWLLB11	954849	114	HMMER 1.8	PFAM: Cytochrome P450	PF00067	159.13	75	506	
			blastx.2	(AF091117) cytochrome P450 [Orconectes limosus]	gb AAF09264.1 AF091117_1	40% 53%	78 1	509 90	
HWMAD05	931076	123	blastx.2	galactosylceramide-like protein, GCP - human	pir JC5238 JC5238	68%	144	22	
HWMEU56	922375	126	blastx.2	(AB012223) ORF2 [Canis familiaris]	dbj BAA25253.1	63% 53%	59 380	196 424	
HWMFA28	965354	127	blastx.2	hypothetical protein [Deinococcus radiodurans]	gb AAF09840.1 AE001886_6	52% 50%	178 47	47 6	
HWMFG32	883180	129	blastx.2	(AK002129) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA92096.1	75%	136	5	
HWMGL13	947969	133	blastx.2	laminin alpha 5 chain [Mus musculus]	gb AAC53430.1	77% 62%	3 376	371 423	

HWMHG2 6	957665	135	blastx.2	(AL110233) hypothetical protein [Homo sapiens]	emb CAB53686.1	71% 78%	131 42	36 1
HWMHX1 2	914007	138	blastx.2	(AB008185) ganglioside sialidase [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA82611.1	64% 40% 33%	15 278 572	275 619 730
HWMJB68	914031	142	blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91205.1	62%	395	63
HWMKI01	913841	144	blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91205.1	67%	575	372
HWMKI10	961616	145	blastx.2	(AF155219) MAB21L2 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD40248.1 AF15 5219_1	100%	2	286
HWMLG2 3	961110	146	blastx.2	(AF151802) CGI-44 protein [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD34039.1 AF15 1802_1	100%	144	242
HWLPN12	969572	154	blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91205.1	62% 64%	458 241	249 191
HWLLZ91	887157	155	blastx.2	(AL022322) bK228A9.2 (novel protein similar to FAS-ligand 1 substrate) [Homo sapiens]	emb CAB62940.1	98%	143	463
HWLKT19	974292	157	blastx.2	B-cell growth factor [Homo sapiens]	gb AAB02649.1	65%	367	480
HWLKQ11	965390	158	blastx.2	(AK000928) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91431.1	82%	109	8
HWLKJ18	930414	159	blastx.2	(AK000385) unnamed	dbj BAA91131.1	53%	77	211

					protein product [Homo sapiens]			85%	213	275
HWLJW12	969556	161	blastx.2		(AL117639) hypothetical protein [Homo sapiens]	emb CAB56027.1		96%	408	488
HWLHH62	876225	173	blastx.2		(AF115384) LR8 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD23440.1 AF115384.1		100%	4	108
HWLHD19	887203	174	blastx.2		(AF071787) melastatin 1 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAC80000.1		43%	84	629
HWLGV14	967914	175	blastx.2		(AF115384) LR8 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD23440.1 AF115384.1		95%	169	384
HWLFY91	789569	177	blastx.2		(AF084256) beta glucuronidase isoform d [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD17791.1		67% 63%	246 143	145 111
HWLEM8 0	886651	186	blastx.2		PC6B [Mus musculus]	dbj BAA04507.1		57% 34% 36% 35% 32% 33% 34% 34% 31% 31% 26% 33% 33% 34% 37%	87 93 117 87 90 87 57 90 84 84 69 114 111 258 87	767 539 539 488 548 512 539 497 506 524 488 539 509 539 182



HWLEI57	734267	190	blastx.2	alternatively spliced product using exon 13A [Homo sapiens]	gb AAB49034.1	75% 62%	468 347	346 198
HWLEF27	682572	192	blastx.2	(AF090989) high-risk human papilloma viruses E6 oncoproteins 1 sapiens]	gb AAD12543.1	41%	2	259
HWLEA48	927676	193	HMMER 1.8	PFAM: Eukaryotic protein kinase domain	PF00069	32.82	190	381
			blastx.2	(AF169034) protein kinase [Homo sapiens]	gb AAF12757.2 AF169034_1	59% 100% 51%	154 89 287	429 166 415
HWLDB04	887051	195	HMMER 2.1.1	PFAM: Putative membrane protein	PF01062	86.8	37	285
			blastx.2	(AF057170) bestrophin [Homo sapiens]	gb AAC64344.1	55% 62%	37 393	285 440
HWLCG42	975246	197	HMMER 1.8	PFAM: IG (immunoglobulin) superfamily	PF00047	2.07	414	440
			blastx.2	(AK000496) unnamed protein product [Homo sapiens]	dbj BAA91205.1	53%	685	512
HWLBN90	787355	200	HMMER 1.8	PFAM: HMG (high mobility group) box	PF00505	5.11	440	529
			blastx.2	(AF155115) NY-REN-58 antigen [Homo sapiens]	gb AAD42881.1 AF155115_1	100% 100%	419 385	610 417
HWLBL75	766877	201	blastx.2	(AF060862) unknown [Homo sapiens]	gb AAC15461.1	95%	3	137

HWLB101	919168	202	blastx.2	(AF053356) ORF3, splicevariantc [Homo sapiens]	gb AAC78797.1	94% 100%	107 52	214 72
HRTAN72	766328	212	blastx.2	unknown [Homo sapiens]	gb AAB50206.1	67% 34%	150 28	260 114
HRTAE57	871385	216	blastx.2	(AF201947) MEK binding partner 1 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAF17239.1 AF20 1947_1	87%	158	388
HCNAY45	716992	235	blastx.2	hypothetical protein Tigger 2 - human transposon MER37 1	pir S72489 S72489	85%	602	477
HCNAT67	508295	237	blastx.2	(AF161356) HSPC093 [Homo sapiens]	gb AAF28916.1 AF16 1356_1	73% 48%	206 90	274 218

[052] Table 2 further characterizes certain encoded polypeptides of the invention, by providing the results of comparisons to protein and protein family databases. The first column provides a unique clone identifier, "Clone ID NO:", corresponding to a cDNA clone disclosed in Table 1A. The second column provides the unique contig identifier, "Contig ID:" which allows correlation with the information in Table 1A. The third column provides the sequence identifier, "SEQ ID NO:X", for the contig polynucleotide sequences. The fourth column provides the analysis method by which the homology/identity disclosed in the row was determined. The fifth column provides a description of PFam/NR hits having significant matches identified by each analysis. Column six provides the accession number of the PFam/NR hit disclosed in the fifth column. Column seven, "Score/Percent Identity", provides a quality score or the percent identity, of the hit disclosed in column five. Comparisons were made between polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides of the invention and a non-redundant protein database (herein referred to as "NR"), or a database of protein families (herein referred to as "PFam"), as described below.

[053] The NR database, which comprises the NBRF PIR database, the NCBI GenPept database, and the SIB SwissProt and TrEMBL databases, was made non-redundant using the computer program nrdb2 (Warren Gish, Washington University in Saint Louis). Each of the polynucleotides shown in Table 1A, column 3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:X or the 'Query' sequence) was used to search against the NR database. The computer program BLASTX was used to compare a 6-frame translation of the Query sequence to the NR database (for information about the BLASTX algorithm please see Altschul et al., J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410 (1990), and Gish et al., Nat. Genet. 3:266-272 (1993)). A description of the sequence that is most similar to the Query sequence (the highest scoring 'Subject') is shown in column five of Table 2 and the database accession number for that sequence is provided in column six. The highest scoring 'Subject' is reported in Table 2 if (a) the estimated probability that the match occurred by chance alone is less than  $1.0e-07$ , and (b) the match was not to a known repetitive element. BLASTX returns alignments of short polypeptide segments of the Query and Subject sequences which share a high degree of similarity; these segments are known as High-Scoring Segment Pairs or HSPs. Table 2 reports the degree of similarity between the Query and the Subject for each HSP as a percent identity in Column 7.

The percent identity is determined by dividing the number of exact matches between the two aligned sequences in the HSP, dividing by the number of Query amino acids in the HSP and multiplying by 100. The polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO:X which encode the polypeptide sequence that generates an HSP are delineated by columns 8 and 9 of Table 2.

[054] The PFam database, PFam version 5.2, (Sonnhammer et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 26:320-322, (1998)) consists of a series of multiple sequence alignments; one alignment for each protein family. Each multiple sequence alignment is converted into a probability model called a Hidden Markov Model, or HMM, that represents the position-specific variation among the sequences that make up the multiple sequence alignment (see, e.g., R. Durbin et al., *Biological sequence analysis: probabilistic models of proteins and nucleic acids*, Cambridge University Press, 1998 for the theory of HMMs). The program HMMER version 1.8 (Sean Eddy, Washington University in Saint Louis) was used to compare the predicted protein sequence for each Query sequence (SEQ ID NO:Y in Table 1A) to each of the HMMs derived from PFam version 5.2. A HMM derived from PFam version 5.2 was said to be a significant match to a polypeptide of the invention if the score returned by HMMER 1.8 was greater than 0.8 times the HMMER 1.8 score obtained with the most distantly related known member of that protein family. The description of the PFam family which shares a significant match with a polypeptide of the invention is listed in column 5 of Table 2, and the database accession number of the PFam hit is provided in column 6. Column 7 provides the score returned by HMMER version 1.8 for the alignment. Columns 8 and 9 delineate the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO:X which encode the polypeptide sequence which shows a significant match to a PFam protein family.

[055] As mentioned, columns 8 and 9 in Table 2, "NT From" and "NT To", delineate the polynucleotides of "SEQ ID NO:X" that encode a polypeptide having a significant match to the PFam/NR database as disclosed in the fifth column of Table 2. In one embodiment, the invention provides a protein comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO:X delineated in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2. Also provided are polynucleotides encoding such proteins, and the complementary strand thereto.

- [056] The nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:X and the translated SEQ ID NO:Y are sufficiently accurate and otherwise suitable for a variety of uses well known in the art and described further below. For instance, the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO:X are useful for designing nucleic acid hybridization probes that will detect nucleic acid sequences contained in SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z. These probes will also hybridize to nucleic acid molecules in biological samples, thereby enabling immediate applications in chromosome mapping, linkage analysis, tissue identification and/or typing, and a variety of forensic and diagnostic methods of the invention. Similarly, polypeptides identified from SEQ ID NO:Y may be used to generate antibodies which bind specifically to these polypeptides, or fragments thereof, and/or to the polypeptides encoded by the cDNA clones identified in, for example, Table 1A.
- [057] Nevertheless, DNA sequences generated by sequencing reactions can contain sequencing errors. The errors exist as misidentified nucleotides, or as insertions or deletions of nucleotides in the generated DNA sequence. The erroneously inserted or deleted nucleotides cause frame shifts in the reading frames of the predicted amino acid sequence. In these cases, the predicted amino acid sequence diverges from the actual amino acid sequence, even though the generated DNA sequence may be greater than 99.9% identical to the actual DNA sequence (for example, one base insertion or deletion in an open reading frame of over 1000 bases).
- [058] Accordingly, for those applications requiring precision in the nucleotide sequence or the amino acid sequence, the present invention provides not only the generated nucleotide sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:X, and a predicted translated amino acid sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:Y, but also a sample of plasmid DNA containing cDNA Clone ID NO:Z (deposited with the ATCC on October 5, 2000, and receiving ATCC designation numbers PTA 2574 and PTA 2575; deposited with the ATCC on January 5, 2001, having the depositor reference numbers TS-1, TS-2, AC-1, and AC-2; and/or as set forth, for example, in Tables 1A, 6 and 7). The nucleotide sequence of each deposited clone can readily be determined by sequencing the deposited clone in accordance with known methods. Further, techniques known in the art can be used to verify the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO:X.

[059] The predicted amino acid sequence can then be verified from such deposits. Moreover, the amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by a particular clone can also be directly determined by peptide sequencing or by expressing the protein in a suitable host cell containing the deposited human cDNA, collecting the protein, and determining its sequence.

*RACE Protocol For Recovery of Full-Length Genes*

[060] Partial cDNA clones can be made full-length by utilizing the rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE) procedure described in Frohman, M.A., et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA, 85:8998-9002 (1988). A cDNA clone missing either the 5' or 3' end can be reconstructed to include the absent base pairs extending to the translational start or stop codon, respectively. In some cases, cDNAs are missing the start codon of translation. The following briefly describes a modification of this original 5' RACE procedure. Poly A<sup>+</sup> or total RNA is reverse transcribed with Superscript II (Gibco/BRL) and an antisense or complementary primer specific to the cDNA sequence. The primer is removed from the reaction with a Microcon Concentrator (Amicon). The first-strand cDNA is then tailed with dATP and terminal deoxynucleotide transferase (Gibco/BRL). Thus, an anchor sequence is produced which is needed for PCR amplification. The second strand is synthesized from the dA-tail in PCR buffer, Taq DNA polymerase (Perkin-Elmer Cetus), an oligo-dT primer containing three adjacent restriction sites (XhoI, SalI and ClaI) at the 5' end and a primer containing just these restriction sites. This double-stranded cDNA is PCR amplified for 40 cycles with the same primers as well as a nested cDNA-specific antisense primer. The PCR products are size-separated on an ethidium bromide-agarose gel and the region of gel containing cDNA products the predicted size of missing protein-coding DNA is removed. cDNA is purified from the agarose with the Magic PCR Prep kit (Promega), restriction digested with XhoI or SalI, and ligated to a plasmid such as pBluescript SKII (Stratagene) at XhoI and EcoRV sites. This DNA is transformed into bacteria and the plasmid clones sequenced to identify the correct protein-coding inserts. Correct 5' ends are confirmed by comparing this sequence with the putatively identified homologue and overlap with the partial cDNA clone. Similar

methods known in the art and/or commercial kits are used to amplify and recover 3' ends.

[061] Several quality-controlled kits are commercially available for purchase. Similar reagents and methods to those above are supplied in kit form from Gibco/BRL for both 5' and 3' RACE for recovery of full length genes. A second kit is available from Clontech which is a modification of a related technique, SLIC (single-stranded ligation to single-stranded cDNA), developed by Dumas et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 19:5227-32 (1991). The major differences in procedure are that the RNA is alkaline hydrolyzed after reverse transcription and RNA ligase is used to join a restriction site-containing anchor primer to the first-strand cDNA. This obviates the necessity for the dA-tailing reaction which results in a polyT stretch that is difficult to sequence past.

[062] An alternative to generating 5' or 3' cDNA from RNA is to use cDNA library double-stranded DNA. An asymmetric PCR-amplified antisense cDNA strand is synthesized with an antisense cDNA-specific primer and a plasmid-anchored primer. These primers are removed and a symmetric PCR reaction is performed with a nested cDNA-specific antisense primer and the plasmid-anchored primer.

*RNA Ligase Protocol For Generating The 5' or 3' End Sequences To Obtain Full Length Genes*

[063] Once a gene of interest is identified, several methods are available for the identification of the 5' or 3' portions of the gene which may not be present in the original cDNA plasmid. These methods include, but are not limited to, filter probing, clone enrichment using specific probes and protocols similar and identical to 5' and 3' RACE. While the full length gene may be present in the library and can be identified by probing, a useful method for generating the 5' or 3' end is to use the existing sequence information from the original cDNA to generate the missing information. A method similar to 5' RACE is available for generating the missing 5' end of a desired full-length gene. (This method was published by Fromont-Racine et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 21(7):1683-1684 (1993)). Briefly, a specific RNA oligonucleotide is ligated to the 5' ends of a population of RNA presumably containing full-length gene RNA transcript. A primer set containing a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to a known sequence of the gene of interest, is

used to PCR amplify the 5' portion of the desired full length gene which may then be sequenced and used to generate the full length gene. This method starts with total RNA isolated from the desired source, poly A RNA may be used but is not a prerequisite for this procedure. The RNA preparation may then be treated with phosphatase if necessary to eliminate 5' phosphate groups on degraded or damaged RNA, which may interfere with the later RNA ligase step. The phosphatase, if used, is then inactivated and the RNA is treated with tobacco acid pyrophosphatase in order to remove the cap structure present at the 5' ends of messenger RNAs. This reaction leaves a 5' phosphate group at the 5' end of the cap cleaved RNA which can then be ligated to an RNA oligonucleotide using T4 RNA ligase. This modified RNA preparation can then be used as a template for first strand cDNA synthesis using a gene specific oligonucleotide. The first strand synthesis reaction can then be used as a template for PCR amplification of the desired 5' end using a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to the known sequence of the colon antigen of interest. The resultant product is then sequenced and analyzed to confirm that the 5' end sequence belongs to the relevant colon antigen.

[064] The present invention also relates to vectors or plasmids, which include such DNA sequences, as well as the use of the DNA sequences. The material deposited with the ATCC (deposited with the ATCC on October 5, 2000, and receiving ATCC designation numbers PTA 2574 and PTA 2575; deposited with the ATCC on January 5, 2001, having the depositor reference numbers TS-1, TS-2, AC-1, and AC-2; and/or as set forth, for example, in Tables 1A, 6 and 7) is a mixture of cDNA clones derived from a variety of human tissue and cloned in either a plasmid vector or a phage vector, as shown, for example, in Table 7. These deposits are referred to as "the deposits" herein. The tissues from which some of the clones were derived are listed in Table 7, and the vector in which the corresponding cDNA is contained is also indicated in Table 7. The deposited material includes cDNA clones corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X described, for example, in Table 1A (Clone ID NO:Z). A clone which is isolatable from the ATCC Deposits by use of a sequence listed as SEQ ID NO:X, may include the entire coding region of a human gene or in other cases such clone may include a substantial portion of the coding region of a human gene. Furthermore, although the sequence listing may in some instances list only a portion of the DNA



sequence in a clone included in the ATCC Deposits, it is well within the ability of one skilled in the art to sequence the DNA included in a clone contained in the ATCC Deposits by use of a sequence (or portion thereof) described in, for example Tables 1A or 2 by procedures hereinafter further described, and others apparent to those skilled in the art.

[065] Also provided in Table 7 is the name of the vector which contains the cDNA clone. Each vector is routinely used in the art. The following additional information is provided for convenience.

[066] Vectors Lambda Zap (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), Uni-Zap XR (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), Zap Express (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), pBluescript (pBS) (Short, J. M. et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:7583-7600 (1988); Altling-Mees, M. A. and Short, J. M., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17:9494 (1989)) and pBK (Altling-Mees, M. A. et al., *Strategies* 5:58-61 (1992)) are commercially available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, Inc., 11011 N. Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA, 92037. pBS contains an ampicillin resistance gene and pBK contains a neomycin resistance gene. Phagemid pBS may be excised from the Lambda Zap and Uni-Zap XR vectors, and phagemid pBK may be excised from the Zap Express vector. Both phagemids may be transformed into *E. coli* strain XL-1 Blue, also available from Stratagene.

[067] Vectors pSport1, pCMVSPORT 1.0, pCMVSPORT 2.0 and pCMVSPORT 3.0, were obtained from Life Technologies, Inc., P. O. Box 6009, Gaithersburg, MD 20897. All Sport vectors contain an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into *E. coli* strain DH10B, also available from Life Technologies. See, for instance, Gruber, C. E., et al., *Focus* 15:59- (1993). Vector lafmid BA (Bento Soares, Columbia University, New York, NY) contains an ampicillin resistance gene and can be transformed into *E. coli* strain XL-1 Blue. Vector pCR<sup>®</sup>2.1, which is available from Invitrogen, 1600 Faraday Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92008, contains an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into *E. coli* strain DH10B, available from Life Technologies. See, for instance, Clark, J. M., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 16:9677-9686 (1988) and Mead, D. et al., *Bio/Technology* 9: (1991).

[068] The present invention also relates to the genes corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X, SEQ ID NO:Y, and/or the deposited clone (Clone ID NO:Z). The corresponding gene

can be isolated in accordance with known methods using the sequence information disclosed herein. Such methods include preparing probes or primers from the disclosed sequence and identifying or amplifying the corresponding gene from appropriate sources of genomic material.

[069] Also provided in the present invention are allelic variants, orthologs, and/or species homologs. Procedures known in the art can be used to obtain full-length genes, allelic variants, splice variants, full-length coding portions, orthologs, and/or species homologs of colon associated genes corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof, polypeptides encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof, and/or the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, using information from the sequences disclosed herein or the clones deposited with the ATCC. For example, allelic variants and/or species homologs may be isolated and identified by making suitable probes or primers from the sequences provided herein and screening a suitable nucleic acid source for allelic variants and/or the desired homologue.

[070] The polypeptides of the invention can be prepared in any suitable manner. Such polypeptides include isolated naturally occurring polypeptides, recombinantly produced polypeptides, synthetically produced polypeptides, or polypeptides produced by a combination of these methods. Means for preparing such polypeptides are well understood in the art.

[071] The polypeptides may be in the form of the secreted protein, including the mature form, or may be a part of a larger protein, such as a fusion protein (see below). It is often advantageous to include an additional amino acid sequence which contains secretory or leader sequences, pro-sequences, sequences which aid in purification, such as multiple histidine residues, or an additional sequence for stability during recombinant production.

[072] The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably provided in an isolated form, and preferably are substantially purified. A recombinantly produced version of a polypeptide, including the secreted polypeptide, can be substantially purified using techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art, such as, for example, by the one-step method described in Smith and Johnson, Gene 67:31-40 (1988). Polypeptides of the invention also can be purified from natural, synthetic or recombinant sources using techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art,

such as, for example, antibodies of the invention raised against the colon polypeptides of the present invention in methods which are well known in the art.

[073] The present invention provides a polynucleotide comprising, or alternatively consisting of, the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, and/or the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z. The present invention also provides a polypeptide comprising, or alternatively, consisting of, the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y, a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or a complement thereof, a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, and/or the polypeptide sequence encoded by a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B. Polynucleotides encoding a polypeptide comprising, or alternatively consisting of the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y, a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X, a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z and/or a polypeptide sequence encoded by a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B are also encompassed by the invention. The present invention further encompasses a polynucleotide comprising, or alternatively consisting of, the complement of the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide encoded by the complement of the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, and/or the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[074] Moreover, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in Table 1B column 6, or any combination thereof. Additional, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the complementary strand(s) of the sequences delineated in Table 1B column 6, or any combination thereof. In further embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that of the BAC fragment having the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:B (see Table 1B, column 5). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that published for the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). In

additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that contained in the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[075] Further, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1), or any combination thereof. Additional, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the complementary strand(s) of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1), or any combination thereof. In further embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that of the BAC fragment having the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:B (see Table 1B, column 5). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that published for the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that contained in the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also

encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[076] Further, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2), or any combination thereof. Additional, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the complementary strand(s) of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2), or any combination thereof. In further embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that of the BAC fragment having the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:B (see Table 1B, column 5). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that published for the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2) and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that contained in the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (See Table 1B, column 4). Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[077] Moreover, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or

more of the sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B column 6, or any combination thereof. Additional, representative examples of polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the complementary strand(s) of the sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B column 6, or any combination thereof. In preferred embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the complementary strand(s) of the sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B column 6, wherein sequentially delineated sequences in the table (i.e. corresponding to those exons located closest to each other) are directly contiguous in a 5' to 3' orientation. In further embodiments, above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that of the BAC fragment having the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:B (see Table 1B, column 5). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that published for the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in the same row of Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that contained in the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[078] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B, and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table 1B, column 2) or fragments or variants thereof. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[079] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1), and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table 1A or 1B) or fragments or variants thereof. In preferred embodiments, the delineated sequence(s) and polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[080] In further specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the sequences delineated in the same row of column 6 of Table 1B, and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table 1A or 1B) or fragments or variants thereof. In preferred embodiments, the delineated sequence(s) and polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X correspond to the same row of column 6 of Table 1B. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[081] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[082] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides

of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of a fragment or variant of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X are directly contiguous Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[083] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[084] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of a fragment or variant of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally,



fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides, are also encompassed by the invention.

[085] In further specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of another sequence in column 6 are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[086] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of another sequence in column 6 corresponding to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1) are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[087] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one sequence in column 6 corresponding to the same contig sequence identifier SEQ ID NO:X (see Table 1B, column 2) are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or

nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[088] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of another sequence in column 6 corresponding to the same row are directly contiguous. In preferred embodiments, the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B is directly contiguous with the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the next sequential exon delineated in Table 1B, column 6. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[089] Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. Accordingly, for each contig sequence (SEQ ID NO:X) listed in the third column of Table 1A, preferably excluded are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 and the final nucleotide minus 15 of SEQ ID NO:X, b is an integer of 15 to the final nucleotide of SEQ ID NO:X, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:X, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14. More specifically, preferably excluded are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a and b are integers as defined in columns 4 and 5, respectively, of Table 3. In specific

embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention do not consist of at least one, two, three, four, five, ten, or more of the specific polynucleotide sequences referenced by the Genbank Accession No. as disclosed in column 6 of Table 3 (including for example, published sequence in connection with a particular BAC clone). In further embodiments, preferably excluded from the invention are the specific polynucleotide sequence(s) contained in the clones corresponding to at least one, two, three, four, five, ten, or more of the available material having the accession numbers identified in the sixth column of this Table (including for example, the actual sequence contained in an identified BAC clone). In no way is this listing meant to encompass all of the sequences which may be excluded by the general formula, it is just a representative example. All references available through these accessions are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

**TABLE 3**

Clone ID NO: Z	SEQ ID NO: X	Contig ID:	EST Disclaimer Range of a Range of b	Accession #'s
HCNAC10	11	968738	1 - 269	15 - 283
HCNAG07	12	954493	1 - 317	15 - 331
HCNAK56	13	832249	1 - 243	15 - 257
HCNAL66	14	832247	1 - 654	15 - 668
HCNAN69	15	655816	1 - 304	15 - 318
HCNAO20	16	832251	1 - 321	15 - 335
HCNAR21	17	948746	1 - 418	15 - 432
HCNAX26	18	832250	1 - 248	15 - 262
HCNCF73	19	762056	1 - 306	15 - 320
HCNCH64	20	922009	1 - 299	15 - 313
HCNCN84	21	766990	1 - 258	15 - 272
HCNCQ79	22	832242	1 - 503	15 - 517
HCNCU02	23	918993	1 - 251	15 - 265
HCNCV19	24	832221	1 - 438	15 - 452
HCNCY39	25	960373	1 - 298	15 - 312
HCNDB53	26	832225	1 - 389	15 - 403
HCNDD83	27	832230	1 - 259	15 - 273
HCNDF20	28	669111	1 - 245	15 - 259
HCNDG69	29	666726	1 - 387	15 - 401
HCNDH18	30	832215	1 - 269	15 - 283
HCNDI01	31	832213	1 - 324	15 - 338
HCNDL91	32	832209	1 - 332	15 - 346
HCNDN43	33	832212	1 - 286	15 - 300
HCNDQ50	34	723976	1 - 379	15 - 393
HCNDV42	35	927262	1 - 417	15 - 431
HCNSM15	36	914484	1 - 397	15 - 411
HCNSP37	37	655829	1 - 253	15 - 267
HCNSQ03	38	832200	1 - 357	15 - 371
				AA327049, AA327048, AI821708, and AA584428.
				AA327124, and AA326960.
				AA327304.
				AI307359, AI034463, AI831739, AI335097, AA970710, AI003652, AI221942, N52528, AA854422, AI022540, AI301777, and U10994.
				AA327349, and AA327350.
				AA327061, R11625, and H93223.
				AA327375, and AA327513.
				AI027472.
				AA327038.
				F24030, and AC005971.
				AA327209, and AC008372.
				AC004874.
				AA327062.
				D31061, R70450, and AL080250.
				AA327490.
				AA327395.
				AA715255, AA715267, AL048925, AC002091, AC007308, AC002470, AL080243, AL139054, AP000346, AC002544, AL022722, AC003695, Z95152, AC007193, and Y07848.
				H95975, AW392026, AW391990, N31464, and AW365086.
				AC005046.

HCNUA60	39	695786	1 - 250	15 - 264	R2485, AA469072, AA935534, T50287, AA887381, AI538082, AA809455, AA532665, AA970480, AA833673, AA809439, AA018103, AI419770, AA059058, AA838000, AI654089, AI784506, AA904689, AA575958, AI083552, AI806808, AI261311, AI580662, AA887119, AI268976, AA971980, AI361312, N58823, AA088862, N40196, AA019739, AA906201, AW189948, AW009062, AI188971, AI751250, AI186697, AA610052, AI310126, AI684587, AI189791, AW440198, AW264561, H86494, AI800634, AA886637, T47520, AI971218, H86061, AF113127, AF151877, AL117550, and AF161526.
HCNUA84	40	522523	1 - 339	15 - 353	AL035693.
HOCNE77	41	832202	1 - 291	15 - 305	AW291582, AW295479, AI380340, AI688604, AI660552, AI688540, AW006764, AW296326, AW004785, AA594441, AI700219, AI659950, AA470898, AA522452, AA594533, AI695451, AI581787, AI581803, and AI832419.
HWLAL74	42	761974	1 - 288	15 - 302	
HWLBI74	43	839518	1 - 422	15 - 436	AL035425.
HWLBK76	44	731099	1 - 515	15 - 529	AA193193, and AI609548.
HWLBK80	45	933865	1 - 534	15 - 548	D42047.
HWLED58	46	830330	1 - 431	15 - 445	
HWLEF86	47	785193	1 - 138	15 - 152	
HWLEH06	48	934649	1 - 542	15 - 556	
HWLEI16	49	729050	1 - 316	15 - 330	
HWLEJ07	50	952396	1 - 396	15 - 410	AB023217.
HWLEK39	51	918545	1 - 339	15 - 373	AI823397, and AI817711.
HWLEN08	52	958509	1 - 1758	15 - 1772	AI655644, AW327476, AI031969, AI205174, AI188440, AW119015, AW004593, AI863261, AA594110, AI346704, AI090352, AW361848, AW117393, AI148841, AW084108, AW327477, AI613225, AI192097, AA598697, AW130228, AW005953, T80227, AW195717, AA442259, AA883126, AA160298, AA456223, W86369, AA291990, AI360945, AI916226, AA047326, N68259, AI587282, AA831041, AI028392, AA411013, W40265, H94896, AA923081, W86305, W26837, AI680635, AA836337, W40218, AW205315, AA568678, AA781825, AA293214, AI356302, R96627, AA055222, AA226768, AA442258, T62832, H86977, N80952, AA770355, Z45232, H85815, R59107, AA552570,

						AA192495, R59108, AA666262, R96669, AA160234, AA191312, AI216152, AA190905, H91048, AA772996, H86978, AI139475, AA341301, AI016968, N26373, H86974, AI439636, AA130830, AI041372, AA375826, H85352, H91340, H54207, H86979, H54206, Z42208, H86975, N56352, R64241, AI004396, AI560452, AI125549, H86489, AA368539, H63675, T62681, AA227002, A W238831, AA883749, A W292020, R77078, AI694430, H86976, AA580656, AA380444, AA846465, F08344, and AI561352.
HWLEN20	53	963418	1 - 423	15 - 437		AA773463, AI634187, AA828637, A W069227, AI457313, A W023111, AI216990, A W338035, A W338021, AI791211, AI821947, AA804943, AI753267, AI636341, AI243789, AA630854, AI216151, AI755214, AI754567, A W245354, AA284247, AI493587, AA086318, AI889579, AI554807, AA502532, AA515728, AA757426, AI754105, AA634991, AI356440, AA456924, AI206841, AI884340, AA501461, A W272294, AI249365, AI249688, AI568683, AA225406, R92658, W02749, AI038304, AA775205, AI445216, A W151201, AI537800, AI821382, AI224619, AI042373, AA557911, AI961983, AA535216, AI821931, AI417469, AI569100, AA857812, R34070, AI189682, AA832145, A W192599, A W083678, AI278972, AI199816, AI292236, AA626829, AI205181, AI118925, AA609834, AI049709, H73550, AA573127, AI912401, AI187148, AA491767, AA297195, AI538236, AI042771, A W303872, AI620992, AI799569, AI042906, A W002831, T47138, AA054156, A W151870, AI119838, AC004590, AC005736, AC005225, AC005071, AC005015, AP000114, AC005409, AC004491, AC006312, AD000092, AC007277, AC005778, AC010205, Z83844, AC002511, AC005972, Z83847, AC004686, AI034423, AC007011, AI021453, AI049795, AC007227, AI080243, AI035410, AP000046, AP000553, AC007664, AC004673, AC007371, AC005305, AC005049, AC007040, AC006121, AC005529, AD000685, AI110502, AC009247, AC002404, AI117694, AP000509, Z84466, U91326, AP000510, AC005971, AI133246, AC006441, AC004953, AI022313, AF047825, AC004862, AI049830, AC003982, U95742, AI133448, AC004890, AC007283, AC003112, Z83308, AC007216, AI035071, AP000113, AP000045, AI139054, AI035530, AF118808, AI096766, AC006057, AC002425,
HWLEO59	54	974078	1 - 390	15 - 404		

					AC005899, AP000356, AL049569, AC002316, AC006211, AC004787, AF031078, AL133245, AC004983, AC006965, AC006511, AL035419, AC004834, AC006942, Z86090, AC004231, D84394, AF030876, AC002472, AL033527, AC004125, U47924, AC005539, AP000557, AC002470, AL109801, AL132712, AL121748, AF207550, AL031846, AC004583, AC004854, AL022320, U63721, AC005324, AC007193, AC004019, AC005280, AL109984, AC007421, AC002997, AC005317, X54156, U94788, AF165926, AC002477, AC003046, AC006088, AP000302, AC007731, AL031848, AC007052, AC005500, AC004647, AL133382, AC003043, Z95331, AF053356, AC006930, AC004596, AC007690, AC003101, AC005488, Y14768, AF134726, AL021707, AC005399, AC006271, AC003963, AL022721, AC006285, AC009516, U80017, AL035422, AC005031, AB023060, AC004185, AC005231, AC006449, AC004195, AL135960, AJ131016, AP000505, AC005081, AC005527, L44140, AF001549, AC006241, AC004966, AC004882, AL049692, AL049766, X87344, AC003682, AC007041, AL050350, AC005057, AC005274, AL020993, AC003007, AC004905, U91321, AL049757, AC005200, AC005823, Z98048, AC006317, AC005566, AC005261, AL109963, AF129756, AC003663, AC004655, AC004002, AF050154, AC007666, L78833, AC004067, AC007792, AC005338, AC005288, AC002544, AL033397, AC004805, AL109798, AP000688, AC002347, AC007435, AL023807, AC006275, AC008018, AP000269, AL035249, AC002040, AC002310, AC005041, AP000556, AL096701, AC000052, AP000103, AC002300, AC005664, AC005921, AR036572, U91328, AC005520, AC002288, AL049539, AC015853, Z93023, AC006071, AC005216, AC003119, AP000032, Z93017, AL133445, AL034402, AC007686, AJ251973, AL049712, AC005514, AP000500, Z82244, AL020997, AL031670, AC005632, AC004878, AC002375, AC007388, Z97630, AC005358, AC007304, Z82182, AC007308, AL022326, Z98200, AC004099, AC005800, AP000501, AC005005, and AC004771.
HWLEP95	55	751199	1 - 475	15 - 489	
HWLEQ36	56	966250	1 - 437	15 - 451	
HWLEQ81	57	934224	1 - 210	15 - 224	AA625092, and AL022328.
HWLEFR88	58	915168	1 - 320	15 - 334	

HWLFB08	59	849136	1 - 580	15 - 594	AL133245, AL133243, and Y17267.
HWLFC80	60	830279	1 - 571	15 - 585	
HWLFE50	61	830283	1 - 580	15 - 594	AW085982, AI521525, AI269608, AW020150, AI926102, AW151541, AI537368, AL041375, AI452836, AA484892, AW275432, AA535216, AW117860, AI797998, AI927275, AI755214, AI754567, AA487569, AA302979, AI984168, AI049845, AI754105, AI004591, AI801563, AI587349, AI249688, AI751341, AI884383, AI921706, AA644090, AA456924, AI355246, AA610381, AW003886, R94909, AI753904, AI697235, AA610433, AI434653, AI973173, AA410788, AA086318, AW151247, AI697239, AW021917, AI862716, AI697242, AI568376, AA833896, AA669234, AW104161, AI446623, AA228778, AI141130, AW057760, AA833875, AA703818, AA846923, AI421257, AA761623, AW277174, AI357762, AI291037, AW270768, AI915081, AW083678, AA643441, AC007617, AC007216, U95742, U95739, AC007537, AP00032, AC006511, AC007226, M63543, AC006965, AC006455, AC005288, AC007563, M63544, AC005529, AC012085, AC004020, AC005839, AC006449, AC009516, AP000689, Z85987, AL023575, AL049776, AC007450, AP000350, AC005082, AP000501, AL050307, Z97054, AC006530, AC005971, AC002544, AC005755, AC005231, U91326, AC005911, AL109963, AC007327, AC007664, AL078581, AC005015, AC004526, Z82203, AC007406, AC009509, AC007225, AC004491, AC006312, AP000556, AL035587, AC005527, U91318, AC004236, AC005332, AL096791, AC005377, AL022302, AC002310, AL132712, AP000692, AC002126, AC006946, AC005736, Z93020, Z83844, AL109758, AC002477, AP000502, AC007308, AL031427, AL024474, Z93241, AC005399, AL024498, AC007227, AC002472, AP000252, AL109798, AP000103, AC006285, Z98884, AL133163, Y18000, AC002350, AL049872, AP000558, AC005484, AF003626, AC005669, AC003043, AF196969, AC004805, AF053356, Z83840, AL022165, AC004383, AC005081, AC004522, AC006241, AC006141, AC004033, AC000025, AP000046, AL009179, AC007676, AC006011, AC004106, AC006026, Z84487, AC004962, AL022238, AL022311, U78027, AC005261, AL021707, AC006509, Z99716, AL121603, Z98742, AC005701, AL023656, AC005740, U85195, AC005694, AP000065, AL050318, AC005412, AC002369, AC005324, AL031311, AL096763,



					AC004771, AC005696, U95743, AF111169, AC004148, Z93023, AE000658, AL135744, AC006441, AC005726, AC007637, Z96074, AC007358, AC005037, AF196779, AC004991, AC005500, AC003085, AP000500, AC007041, AL133448, AC005562, AC005920, AC002425, AL022323, AC006840, AL109801, AC005041, AC005668, AL035555, AL117337, AL121653, Z84469, AC005089, AP000555, AC005899, AL031053, AC002420, AF165926, AC006538, AC006111, AC002492, AC002319, AL049569, AC003663, AC007546, U52112, AC003035, AC000353, AC005358, AC005829, AC003657, U95740, AC002511, AC003029, AC008085, AC005229, AC002470, AC007066, AC004895, AL050333, U82828, AP000553, AC006023, AL022329, AC005076, AL049538, AP000270, AC005365, AL031681, AC006079, AC007201, AC004552, AF207550, AC003982, Z84466, AF205588, AC003006, AC005537, AC006101, AC007536, AP000031, AC004865, AL020997, AL031848, AL022327, AL133245, AC020663, AL050321, AC002456, AC003108, AL031662, AC004834, AP000159, AJ003147, AL117354, AC005338, U96629, AL121658, AC005531, AF045555, AC006211, AL022326, AL080243, AC008041, AC005088, AC003992, AP001053, AC004841, AC005245, AP000550, Z86090, AL024507, AF031078, AC006571, and AC005049.
HWLFF40	62	830287	1 - 286	15 - 300	AC005751.
HWLFF62	63	915155	1 - 437	15 - 451	
HWLFH47	64	719752	1 - 467	15 - 481	Z99396, AW392670, AW372827, AW384394, AW363220, AL119355, AL119341, AL119497, AL119319, AL042551, AL119457, AL119324, AL119396, U46341, AL119443, AL119484, AL119363, AL119391, AL119522, AL119483, AL119335, AL119496, U46351, U46349, AL036418, AL038837, U46346, AL119399, AL134902, U46350, U46347, AL134528, AL037051, AL119444, AL036725, AA631969, AL119418, AL134518, AL042614, AL037205, AL119439, AL042433, AL042984, AL042975, AL036858, AL042965, AL134920, AL119401, U46345, AL134536, AL043008, AL042450, AL134525, AL134538, AL142131, AL039074, AL036924, AL042970, AL042544, AL043019, AL039912, AL043029, AL119488, AL042542, AL038509, AL043003, AL119464, AL037085, AL037094, AL037082, AL037526, AL036196, AL036190, AL037639, AL037077, AL036767, AL038520, AL036268, AL036998,

						AL038851, AL036733, AL037027, AL037615, A81671, AR060234, AR066494, AR054110, AB026436, AR023813, AR064707, and AR069079.
HWLF151	65	853602	1 - 328	15 - 342		
HWLFK50	66	918539	1 - 288	15 - 302		AA131248, and AI288287.
HWLFO70	67	756554	1 - 389	15 - 403		AC005595, U47924, AC005531, AP000347, and AC005754.
HWLFO82	68	779461	1 - 494	15 - 508		
HWLFO92	69	791052	1 - 577	15 - 591		
HWLFP37	70	708985	1 - 598	15 - 612		AI284640, AL046409, AW327868, AA584145, AI754955, AI431303, AI963720, AA490183, AL044858, AL119691, AA507824, AL037683, AW193265, AI334443, AA581903, AA846876, AI270117, AI613280, AI281881, AW265385, AW303196, AA521399, AA521323, AA623002, AW274349, AA847499, AW301350, AW439558, AI076616, AI350211, AA493708, AW270382, AW021583, AA525824, AI345518, AA584201, AI754658, H71429, AI499938, AL042753, AA533036, AA126450, AA613232, AA984708, AW274346, AA682912, AA719292, AI110770, AA503473, AA502104, AA528516, AA483771, AI110760, AW072923, AL042420, AI568678, AA584167, AA632837, AA631507, AI246119, AI434695, AI732120, AW080811, AI254615, AA394271, AI8660013, AI133164, AA613227, AA470969, AA491814, AL038474, AA468131, AA649642, AI610159, AW304584, AI536665, AA572713, AA603835, AI246796, AA720702, AW073470, AI192631, AI589230, AA780515, AI357288, AA177063, AI499503, AA084624, AA469451, AI133297, AI801591, AA531372, AA665199, AI561060, AW103758, AW276827, AL048626, F36273, AI064864, AA494163, AA713891, AA129446, AJ312309, AI696955, AI379719, AA602047, AA551503, AA577906, AA806796, AA548058, AA828042, AI624097, AI633390, AI368256, AA552856, AA552843, W79504, AA214342, AW148792, R88888, AI801600, AI564185, AC005529, AC005527, AC007298, AC005694, AC006251, AC006312, AC002476, AC003071, AL121748, AL121603, AC004854, AL022313, AC004686, Z97054, AB020865, AL109967, AC004381, AC004975, AL080243, AF000088, AC004890, AC005837, AC006213, AC005772, AC004650, AC002310, Z68870, AL031286, AL080250, Z97989, AC006960, AL031311, AC004987, AC007919, AL034402, AC008372, Z82976, AC004019, AC002430, AC004859,

AC004815, AC002425, AL139054, Z98752, AP000557, AC003108, AC004755, D87675, AC006211, AL049758, AP000555, AC007384, AC016026, AC005412, AC005324, AC005295, AC005751, AC006449, AC001231, AC004076, AL049839, AC003048, AC005531, AP000065, AL009172, AC007899, AC007731, AL121578, AC003983, AC002045, AC005154, AL031584, AC005500, AC005081, AC008115, AL049869, AC005037, AL031848, AL080242, AC007216, AC010168, AL023575, U47924, AF196971, AP000552, AL021578, AE000658, AC007066, AC007790, AC008079, AP000692, AC007688, AC003664, AC005189, L41140, AC005562, AC004990, AC007285, AC020663, AC004526, U91323, AC002400, AC002059, AL049643, AC000052, U95742, AC007563, AC002549, Z86061, AF111168, AL021453, AC005839, AC002429, AC005944, AC005520, AF165926, AC005914, AC005180, AC006006, AC006450, AC005747, AF001549, AC016830, AB022785, U91321, AC004033, AC006111, AC004796, AL136295, AL049759, AC005535, AC007283, AP000359, U80017, Z93020, AL008719, AC006026, AC004638, AC007032, AL035413, AC006344, AL133245, AL031670, AC008012, AC006486, AC010072, U66059, AC005768, AC007842, AL031577, AL050318, AC009946, AJ010770, L78833, AC005486, AL132985, AP000961, AL121694, AC004933, AC008109, Z98051, AL049776, AC006064, AL049709, AC009399, AC000025, AC003007, AC006160, AC002307, AC007685, AC005695, AL034554, U85195, AL034350, AL049843, AC005300, AC004659, AC004883, AF045555, AC002470, AL035659, AC003692, AF053356, AL031118, AC005696, AC007051, AD000092, AL121825, AC002347, AC008101, AC005632, AC005288, AR036572, U91328, AC003098, AC004522, AC007666, AF134726, AJ003147, AC005924, Z98742, AL096701, AC010202, AC007226, AC007358, AL008630, AC006512, AC004982, AC004972, AC007363, AL031257, AC000066, AL031281, AC004814, AC022517, AF064861, AL021707, AL022302, AC006130, AC004893, AC005988, AC004811, AC009721, AL049699, AP000501, AL121655, AL121653, U62317, AC016831, AL031687, AC005701, AC005740, AC006538, AL121652, AC006120, AC007245, AL117258, AC006088, AC005829, AF190465, AL022238, AC005104, Z99716, AC003025, AL035695, AC002395, AC004865, and Z83844.				
---	--	--	--	--

HWLFP46	71	882848	1 - 610	15 - 624	AA167712, AA484145, AI042311, AI251597, AI816141, AA582528, AI382825, AI732151, AI355426, AA832175, AL041146, AA663600, AI469968, T94249, AC005483, U07563, Z98036, AL031432, AC005089, Z99754, AC006335, AL031678, AC004534, Z98884, U95743, AL022336, AL050313, AC004045, AC003080, AC005037, U16300, AC002301, AC004808, AL022725, AC004890, U52112, AC011311, AL035664, AL023582, AC002425, AC005280, U62317, AC005599, I05724, AR002329, I08174, AI19048, AC005777, Z83820, AI109758, AC008150, AL096799, AB020858, AC004584, AL031848, M16553, AB007955, AL049553, J02846, AP000310, AB000877, AC004631, Z68870, AC005331, AC004559, AC004237, Z82248, AC005776, AC000087, AC004144, AC006046, AC005775, AP000148, AL096774, AC005031, AC006130, AP000233, AC002369, AC004874, AP000116, AC008116, AC004813, AC004997, Z95116, AC002996, AC007243, AL022313, AC005155, AC005839, AC004999, U80017, AC006364, AF064861, AC002526, AC002563, AC007666, AL009181, AC007388, AC009275, AC006502, AC005585, AC004852, AC007462, AL021368, AC000052, AC008039, AC003101, AC003684, AC007308, and U66059.
HWLFQ48	72	721154	1 - 243	15 - 257	
HWLFS01	73	915531	1 - 453	15 - 467	
HWLFS86	74	830246	1 - 578	15 - 592	
HWLFW61	75	922924	1 - 135	15 - 149	
HWLFW01	76	915527	1 - 516	15 - 530	
HWLGL36	77	806724	1 - 419	15 - 433	
HWLGP10	78	883139	1 - 306	15 - 320	
HWLGP21	79	958259	1 - 129	15 - 143	
HWLGR72	80	958284	1 - 629	15 - 643	
HWLGT12	81	966044	1 - 358	15 - 372	AF047825.
HWLGX56	82	830329	1 - 570	15 - 584	
HWLHC73	83	830319	1 - 551	15 - 565	
HWLHP05	84	931087	1 - 404	15 - 418	AW089625, AA577824, AA188940, AI354847, AI679002, AI732911, AA309533, Z23155, AA192366, AI243789, AA829044, F33184, AW084152, W96277, AA825954, AW265688, AI243793, AI287921, AA856815, AA551067, AA640277, AA618453, AA642787, AA371410,


					AC003663, AC004834, X87344, AC005808, AC007541, AC003109, AC006317, AL022324, AL133312, AL109627, AC005288, Z93023, AC006966, AC007686, AP000212, AC005231, AP000493, AC007041, AC004209, AF196969, AC005291, AC008171, AL023775, AC012627, AL009181, AC002491, AP000114, AC005531, AC005245, AC004805, AF064861, AC007312, AC007012, U95740, Z74739, AF091512, AL023876, AL021155, AF121781, AL133353, AF048729, AC006285, L78810, AC004890, AC002091, AF001552, AC005209, AC004458, AC002996, AC002991, AL031678, AC005664, U52112, AP000313, AC008372, AC006465, AC006509, AL022311, Z95116, AF047825, AC007637, AC006453, AC005306, AC007551, AC005519, AL049745, AL031281, AC005355, AL132777, AC005785, AL117328, AC005694, AF019413, Z98884, AC006251, AL050321, AP000347, AL135959, AC005305, AL022165, AC020663, AC007386, AC006236, AL096774, Z98742, and Z73359.
HWLHR93	85	952387	1 - 367	15 - 381	AA507824, AA493708, AW406755, T40452, AA703891, AI365988, AW193265, AI284640, F29989, AI554201, AI431303, AA580808, AI350211, AI613280, AA467820, AW438643, AL043719, AI583283, AL038705, AI270117, AA577906, AA468244, AI610159, AA602047, AI619997, AI751216, AW270270, AI559251, AI345654, AW072587, AI281881, AA523242, AW148792, AW274346, AI792287, AL037683, AW273218, AI969436, AI962050, AA229814, AA483771, AA491284, AW276827, AI539563, AI334443, AA720702, R35746, AA584167, AI801482, AI754955, AI472222, AA446544, AI537506, AW021583, AI085719, AW303196, AW274349, AA621858, AA649781, AW302450, AL119691, AA653618, AI589461, AI375542, AI282511, AA555141, AI254615, AA552856, AI863054, AI917271, AI439210, AA552843, AA908468, AL041690, AW301350, AI732120, AA533725, AA857486, AI286356, AI625647, AL048925, AA507547, AI702314, AI355206, AI053672, AI634384, AW440545, AI357288, AL046898, AW149339, AI338350, AA847952, AA579366, AA493621, NS3150, AI739755, AI963720, AW238278, AA629992, AI192631, AA856954, AA630925, AA177061, AA551503, AA581903, AA722372, AA490183, AW276435, AW087356, AI696962, AW238542, AW028429, AA653375, AA631507,
HWLHT06	86	934217	1 - 362	15 - 376	

<p>             AI149478, AI251436, AW406447, AI307608, AW008952, AW071196,              AA856848, AW408047, AW085780, AA225944, F28204, AA639248,              AA513141, AW194250, AI583612, AW088846, AA468022, AW079135,              AI568678, AA548058, AI744826, AF034184, AW341900, AA521323,              AA092078, AA492166, AA584082, AA610491, AA502104, AA747105,              AA586458, AA665330, AW080125, AL046205, AA559290, AI281903,              AI954260, AI744995, AA533036, H95681, AA623002, AA521399,              AA747276, AI250019, AI860013, AA661948, AA581463, AA470969,              AI355224, AA610271, AW327868, AA503473, AI633025, AI624097,              AW238583, AA502155, AA482681, AA526758, AA484696, AW419262,              X75335, X55930, D83989, M37551, Z79422, U57005, U67827, X54181,              X55923, X54178, U18391, U18392, U57006, U18395, U18394, X55925,              X54179, U18390, U67829, X55932, X55926, U57009, X55927, U57008,              I51997, AF077058, L47228, X55929, X55933, U18399, U18398, X53550,              X54175, U67831, AC004890, AC007676, AC005954, AF015153, U57007,              AC005777, U18400, AL117337, X55922, U67825, U18388, M87919,              U18387, U67801, U18396, U18389, U67826, U14705, AP000555,              AC005726, X54177, AP001037, AC005089, U14701, AC005940,              AL021155, Z78627, AL021546, AF176915, AC005378, AF015157,              AL109802, AL110505, AC005261, AP000113, AF015156, AF217403,              AC005212, AP000556, AC004990, AC005664, AC007051, X74558,              AF128525, AF107885, AC007308, AC004686, AC007243, L48038,              AP000513, AF015147, AL133246, AL031577, AC005520, AL031257,              AF015149, AB023049, AC006312, AL078476, Z83840, AC005231,              AC016026, AL034549, AL031281, AC004491, AC007845, AC005538,              U91326, AC006116, U57004, AC007421, AL033521, AC003041,              AF070718, AF015151, U67235, AC009946, AC009516, AP000432,              AC006600, AC004771, U07000, M87925, AC008012, AF205588,              AL035681, AL021937, AC005544, AC002430, X78901, AC005015,              Z49235, AB000878, AC015853, U11309, AC005844, AC000026,              AC004894, AC007384, AP000469, AC007055, AC005944, Z84480,              AC002082, AL117354, AC005105, Z97053, AF015150, AL035659,              U91322, AL049795, M15205, AC002119, U67231, AC003982,              AC007664, Z75744, U62317, U67230, AC005519, AC002059, AL035455,              AC004613, AC003104, AL033523, AL109759, AC004895, AC002301,           </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

					AP000552, AF015148, AC007324, AL022332, AC002054, AC007919, AC007546, AC006023, AC004841, AC009225, AC002559, AC002368, AC010206, AL031368, U67226, AP000567, AC006120, AC004972, U22376, AC005288, AC004600, AL031311, AL050097, AL031672, AC005081, AL049745, AC008498, U67229, AP000553, AL021939, AJ131818, AC005779, AL035071, U67213, Z49237, AC004028, U67234, AL031657, AL022721, AC002470, AC005011, AF015162, AC007371, AL035458, AL096829, AC004595, AL022315, AC007707, AC004531, AL050312, AC005500, AC005757, AC006207, AP000506, AD000092, AL078596, AC005600, L43392, AC007999, AC004815, Z68756, Z69666, AC002299, AL049636, Z93023, AC004859, AC006449, AL022324, AC005071, AC004913, AP000201, AC016025, and AJ010770. Z85996.
HWLHT92	87	830322	1 - 446	15 - 460	
HWLIC75	88	830321	1 - 45	15 - 59	
HWLIF03	89	830233	1 - 328	15 - 342	
HWLLI65	90	747440	1 - 512	15 - 526	AA521246, AA834532, AA664369, AI827922, AA766094, AI458257, AI915368, AI914009, AA740983, AI128279, AI128274, AI160827, AI222682, N30618, AI872758, AI569363, AW020599, AA524229, AA635389, AA847949, AL033527, AC003663, AL109847, AC004551, AC002394, AC007371, AL109963, Z97989, AC002067, AC007057, AL022238, AL024498, AC005412, AC007639, AF196969, AL049760, AC005952, AC002565, AL049776, AC005520, AC005844, AC005553, Z84487, AC002563, AJ011930, AP000493, AC002036, Z93930, U82757, AL050307, AF199339, AC004382, Y13537, Z85994, AC006241, AP000100, AC004805, AL031281, AL031591, AL031276, AF047825, AC006515, AC002554, AC007637, AL049569, AC005781, AC003104, AL031681, AC005722, AC004504, Z98742, AC006141, AL035417, AC005886, AC006512, AC004491, AC004216, AL022721, AL049692, AL031767, AC006057, AC005486, AC007051, AC005081, AC007766, AL109984, AC003098, AC006077, AL035411, AC005940, AC005736, AC007225, AC008967, AL049872, AC005225, AL049794, AP000103, AP000032, AL031283, AP000263, AC004033, AL031295, AC011422, AC006001, AL031120, AC007226, AC002470, AC002990, AL031311, AC004167, AC002350, AP000036, AC005088, Z98750, U47924, AC004655, AC002070, AC005529, I07562, AC006117, Z98044,



HWLJM37	91	712654	1 - 190	15 - 204	AC005324, AC004851, AL021154, AL121603, AC002126, AC004016, AP000512, and Z97053. AW291552, AW138601, AI077575, AA780149, AI470521, AI079239, AI350461, AI190936, AA700035, AA7000691, AA846411, AI075806, AA745860, AW104705, AI653668, AA620868, AA931634, AI358441, AI022949, AI147873, H78701, AA411234, AA599147, AA705723, AA912904, AI808843, AI400574, H41413, AA526292, AI682941, AA807011, AI027243, W47156, T73150, AA885483, AI300065, AI807760, AI457358, AI866405, AI986123, AF100749, and AR060022.
HWLIO73	92	761965	1 - 309	15 - 323	
HWLIS62	93	722358	1 - 499	15 - 513	AI335089, AW071975, AI922669, AI343825, AA875852, AI554367, AI290781, AI357884, AI088635, AA972857, AI129815, AI168499, R62969, AA813538, AA702864, H05057, AA436814, R39812, N78991, AA442570, W74268, AA133776, R56602, T48889, AA627735, AA142932, R80928, Z39624, R59136, R66723, AA993978, R67603, F02373, AA228698, R66262, AA368546, AA115592, AA486747, W17367, W79882, AL034397, and AI132502.
HWLIJW68	94	925892	1 - 472	15 - 486	
HWLJB04	95	926066	1 - 446	15 - 460	AA862391, and N62231.
HWLJC30	96	830232	1 - 726	15 - 740	AI767585, AA516447, AW272896, AW299599, AA974871, AA524410, AI963626, AW204624, AI698859, and R67729.
HWLJE89	97	928258	1 - 572	15 - 586	
HWLJG57	98	849123	1 - 518	15 - 532	AW270505.
HWLJL14	99	832205	1 - 338	15 - 352	
HWLJL46	100	830226	1 - 342	15 - 356	AA506744, AA219542, AA776548, AA084679, AW248724, W47141, AW249151, AA679173, AA101377, AA668421, AA300049, AI445699, AA147521, AI702049, AI002952, AW265468, AW148821, N78600, AL138262, AW192930, AA757406, AL121039, AA621720, AW410844, AA180857, AI064968, AA172103, AA846014, AW020198, AW247338, AA077619, AA593480, AA182629, AI679759, AA516247, AA778962, AI133083, AI819391, AI283938, AW008184, N53448, AI267356, H94598, AA484651, AI241637, AW243808, AP000353, AL008720, Z92546, AC004150, AC004825, AL121655, AL035451, AL050307, AL133353, Z83308, AC005207, AC007514, Z82249, AL137548, AC004999, AC005031, U80017, AC020663, AC006023, AC006539,

					AL020997, AC005412, U71148, AL050341, AC006449, Z99755, AC002984, AL023375, AC003086, U62317, AL022313, AL078638, AC006241, AF207550, AC002430, AC002558, AL031295, AL022721, Z97055, AC002418, AC007384, AC004821, Z83820, AC006333, AF124730, AC004234, AC005484, AL021939, AC004386, AL022238, AC006130, AC005231, AL031282, AC002544, AL031668, AL109952, AL078581, AC005519, AC005696, Z98742, AL050129, AC006441, AC005694, AL031680, AL096801, Y18000, AF196779, AC004972, AC004019, AL049758, AP000300, AC003002, AP000045, AP000113, AL035417, Z98941, AC005043, AL031584, AC005874, AF134471, AC007731, AC004765, Z83847, AC005500, AL049776, Z93023, L47234, AL031728, AL135784, AC005377, AL096701, AC007684, Z95114, AC006581, AC003004, AD001527, AL031186, AC004505, AC005911, AC005399, AC009516, AC008009, AC005261, U95742, AC007565, AP000349, AP000230, AP000144, AC002425, AL109967, AC006254, AL022162, and AC007387.
HWLJN66	101	830229	1 - 541	15 - 555	Z97053, AL031005, and AL022326.
HWLJP79	102	963698	1 - 836	15 - 850	AL044649, AW149822, AW372403, AW022126, AI937028, AI832398, H52755, AI902686, AI523476, AI125713, D61865, AA913606, H23922, AI671047, AI523319, AW338626, AW338631, C05054, AW069280, AW025428, AI017617, AI554450, H65437, R83782, AW020014, AW384060, N20088, AI025375, AA358941, AW020227, AW372379, AW193889, AI921185, AI097582, C16388, C16369, AW021585, AI269495, AW118958, C16167, AI018455, AW384059, D54010, AI268738, AA380556, AI219878, H99109, AI278598, AI300002, AA503421, AI796695, AI421622, AW118123, AA708591, H88061, AI242119, H48158, AI925067, AA631826, AW080615, R71561, AI033678, AI423988, AI424104, AI222739, AA213469, H02742, N20549, AA744800, AA434408, D61931, AA179347, AA555272, D61016, AA564521, H04059, H45223, D81374, AI744022, AW151012, AA729594, AA987628, D60574, AI762567, H49945, H02770, H02165, AW242024, AA179154, AI690550, AW262043, AA551955, AA507614, D54275, AA214237, T35691, AA725244, D60843, C15668, AW362248, H02769, T30072, AA419350, AW376397, R80139, T05116, D60575, D60695, D60842, AL048702, H02164, AA527710, AW085223,

HWLJX38 HWLJZ30 HWLKC87 HWLKF70	103	925868	1 - 148	15 - 162	AW021333, N29664, AA679787, R15695, AA744656, AA622316, AW407259, T18586, AI709204, D58121, T31072, H42460, H89037, C16578, C15955, D55586, AA482734, AW169465, H52797, H88062, AA715156, H88954, AA040056, AW006042, R10801, R63592, AW384124, R21798, AA330605, D52526, AW366348, AW078841, R71506, R10709, R34609, AA405202, AA151219, AI671907, AA040042, AA151218, AW269344, F13646, AI000596, AA861747, H03111, AI869576, AW362494, AA225398, T90939, AI302914, R34216, AA298995, AI355633, AA516073, AA089751, AA405203, R26368, R63540, AL079897, AI748860, AA910712, AA876685, AI648500, AA091600, AI902685, AW366389, AA383198, and T18524.
	104	925870	1 - 596	15 - 610	
	105	956205	1 - 517	15 - 531	
	106	830237	1 - 724	15 - 738	
HWLKL17 HWLKR35	107	928720	1 - 422	15 - 436	AF179880. AW183080, AI809545, AI693513, AW083841, AI762076, AW362479, AW291420, AW296936, AA657953, AA229394, H91857, AW105152, H91911, AA766735, AF003827, and AA877622. AL134524, AL045328, AL038838, AL037436, AL038983, AL047163, AI142134, AL079852, AL047012, AL044125, AL044162, AL040193, AL037295, AL037727, AL038532, AL040621, AL043538, AL043496, AL040464, AL041347, AL037323, AL041324, AL038822, AL041098, AL037435, AL040075, AL040463, AL041238, AL038761, AL037343, AL041163, AL044186, AL047170, AL040617, AL040149, AL043923, AL043814, AL037335, AL047219, AL044037, AL043845, AL040625, AL041635, AL041296, AL045684, AL040294, AL040576, AL041752, AL044064, AL040510, AL041459, AL047183, AL043467, AL041577, AL045753, AL042898, AL041086, AL041246, AL041096, AL043677, AL040839, AL043492, AL041602, AL040444, AL040052, AL046850, AL037443, AL040768, AL044074, AL041730, AL041523, AL043627, AL046994, AL041374, AL040472, AL041133, AL046914, AL043848, AL043570, AL046442, AL042135, AL040322, AL041233, AL041358, AL040119, AL039360, AL045671, AL039316, AL046392, AL041955, AL044272, AL041159, AL041168, AL047057, AL045817, AL044258, AL041346, AL045920, AL134110, AL040148, AL038745, AL041292,
	108	918557	1 - 597	15 - 611	

AL049018, AL040458, AL044187, AL041142, AL040332, AL045990, AL041197, AL044199, AL040529, AL040571, AL039643, AL046330, AL041277, AL079878, AL039338, AL040745, AL040370, AL040128, AL047036, AL044274, AL040553, AL040342, AL041186, AL040155, AL040414, AL040285, AL039744, AL040091, AL039432, AL044165, AL042096, AL041131, AL037341, AL043941, AL040090, AL045989, AL041051, AL040168, AL044201, AL046327, AI547295, AL043775, AL043444, AL045327, AL040253, AL041227, AL045857, AL040082, AL040329, AL037279, AL047037, AL041278, AL040238, AL040263, AL041140, AL044529, AL040255, AL045725, AL039915, AL043612, AI526176, AL041344, AL038651, AI547039, D29033, AL049069, AA585439, AL048677, T11028, AL041210, R29445, AL038878, AA585101, AL045211, Z28355, T23957, T23985, C16300, AL043537, AI318479, Z30131, AI547291, D61254, AI525556, AI541383, D57491, AI557084, AI526073, AI547250, AI546875, AI541374, AI541523, AI525431, AI546999, AA174170, AI541205, R29218, AI540967, AI079977, AI546945, AI541508, C16305, D55233, C14723, AI541365, AA585098, AI557731, AA585453, AI557262, AI541514, AI546971, U46344, T41289, D60844, AI546891, AA585476, AI525500, AI526194, AA283326, R28735, AI546828, AI557864, R28895, AI541346, R29177, AL038024, R28965, AI541017, AI547006, AI525306, AB033107, AR064707, AJ238010, AR066494, U94592, I05558, A93923, D50010, D17247, E13740, AJ244003, AJ244004, AJ244005, E03627, I48927, Y16359, AB025273, I84553, I84554, A60212, A60209, A60210, A60211, A98767, AR031566, A90655, A93963, A93964, AR062872, I63120, AR062871, AR017907, D13316, AR062873, A35536, A35537, AF082186, A25909, I06859, A18050, A23334, A75888, I70384, A02135, A04663, A02136, A04664, A60111, A23363, A02712, AR007512, AR038855, A81878, A77094, A77095, I00682, A95051, A18053, A93916, A20702, D78345, A64973, A43189, A43188, A20700, A11623, E00609, A11624, A98420, A98423, A98432, A98436, A98417, A98427, A11178, E01007, I13349, A10361, AR043601, A11245, Z32836, A93931, D13509, A22739, A85203, X81969, A16035, E17098, AL133053, AL122101, AR054723, AR023813, AL133074, AL133049, and A22734.					
HWLKV34	109	957615	1 - 646	15 - 660	

HWLKV91	110	830214	1 - 513	15 - 527	N54321.
HWLKW04	111	969141	1 - 597	15 - 611	AA046825, AA156232, W24222, AA046808, AI074059, AA804565, AA156054, AI079406, AI335087, AI831194, AA927505, AI038824, W20117, AI141175, AA147488, AI085738, AI081430, AI141435, AI086672, AI308846, AI088093, A W263203, AI391491, AA996038, AI146608, AI086624, AI085956, AI095699, AI147805, AI312528, AA888166, AA888822, AI075648, AI041513, AI074781, AI571404, AA927030, AA788786, AI309731, AA863122, AI025254, AA844067, AI073644, AI000826, AI079595, AA960909, W46844, AA576992, AA225982, AA676445, N23131, AA037037, N95533, AA974466, AI741287, W47172, AA975580, AI023076, AI028417, AA862562, N20551, AI203524, F20461, AA854218, AI719742, AI031831, N29263, AI303024, AA137068, AA225981, AI880811, AA071499, AA137139, AA557947, AA470526, N49765, AI017241, AA071339, AI913857, AA082294, H40198, W46671, W61183, AA552473, AI085091, AI192144, H89983, W61182, AA485185, W68371, R78487, AA654079, AA157472, AA302416, AA082321, H81768, AI261461, N90436, AA746698, W37801, AA657730, D11865, AI371356, AI335366, AI345778, AA506060, AW305338, AI345129, AW268293, AI345740, AW303172, AI349836, AI349012, AI289672, AW086304, AI318134, AI310633, AI344902, AI345676, AW302638, AI310894, AW074966, AW301359, AI318161, AI318149, AI335466, AI343156, AI254293, AI345323, AW274108, AI583762, AI613395, AI345208, AI318603, AI318602, AW274347, AI613385, AI224645, AI310790, AW302802, AI252728, AI583885, AI591254, AI336702, AI345422, AI307887, AI817421, AI306231, AI337623, AI343069, AI249590, AI609969, AI307869, AA366542, AI583839, AA665258, AI612159, AI053766, AI054241, AA651668, AW303152, AI054196, AI802815, AI247156, AI591287, AI249281, AI583652, AI318122, AI001112, AI344894, AI075640, AA844088, AI422646, AA382891, AA046974, AA046881, H98947, AI250125, AA292441, AA292490, AI222305, AI149884, AI341038, AA788814, AA767254, N28749, AI246984, AW272045, AI271500, F29921, AA724648, AI251040, AI053402, AA937982, AF070668, X59375, AL137550, Y10080, AL049382, Z82022, E02221, AL133067, AL122111, Z72491, AF132676, AF061836, I92592, AL133075,

AL137480, AF113677, AL137271, AF113694, AF111851, X62580, AF030513, AF104032, AL137557, L31396, X65873, L31397, AF100931, AL122050, A77033, A77035, I48978, AF090896, AL110196, I33392, AL133072, AL133640, AF183393, U68233, A08916, AR038969, AF067728, I89947, A08913, X81464, I42402, AB007812, AL137488, A08910, I89931, A08909, I09499, U42766, AF061573, I49625, AL137459, AF159615, AJ238278, AL117435, U35846, X72889, AR038854, AL122049, I03321, AF113699, A03736, AB016226, E04233, AL050149, AF067790, AF162270, AF111849, AL122098, AF158248, AL110222, U96683, X93495, AL137533, AL110225, AL080124, AL080158, AL137705, AL117460, U68387, AF146568, AL133113, U91329, X98834, X53587, AF118094, A65341, AF118070, AL049314, AF079763, AF000301, AF090900, A012755, A08912, AL050366, AR020905, Y11254, A18777, AL137560, L30117, A08908, AF026124, AL137712, AF177401, E12747, AF113690, AL137478, AL133016, AF090901, AL049464, AL133557, AL080137, AL137476, S61953, I48979, X84990, AF113691, AL133014, AL133606, AL137463, AL133104, AL049300, AL080159, E02349, AL117583, AL137538, AL110221, S68736, AL050092, AL050138, A58524, AL133560, AL110280, A93016, AL137429, X82434, AL049938, AL050172, AL050146, AL117649, AL117394, AF139986, AL122121, AF119337, AF113019, AF090934, AL137283, A58523, AF126247, U58996, AF017152, AL050116, A12297, AF026816, Y10655, AC002467, AL137526, AF090943, AF118064, E05822, M30514, AF153205, A93350, AL096744, AL117440, AF061981, AL122093, AF091084, I26207, AL133080, AL133098, X87582, AL080127, E08631, AL133077, AL133568, AL137300, AL050393, AL133010, AL117432, AL050277, AF111112, I41145, A18788, AL080086, AF003737, AF113689, AL049466, AL133093, AL049283, AJ000937, AL133081, AL133665, X92070, AL137529, U00763, AF125949, AF113676, S78214, U80742, I00734, X63574, U72620, E07361, AL122110, AF100781, AF017437, I09360, AL049452, AR000496, U39656, AL117585, AL117457, Y14314, E00617, E00717, E00778, Y07905, AL080074, AF081195, AL122123, U49908, AL080060, AF210052, AF097996, AL133558, AF051325, A90832, Z37987, AL137294, AJ006417, AB019565, A21103, AF078844,				
--	--	--	--	--

HWLKW09	112	951716	1 - 571	15 - 585	S75997, E06743, A1250217, and A1334740.
HWLKW17	113	860227	1 - 218	15 - 232	AP000500. AA503041, AW013974, AW021078, A1817999, AA856857, A1188696, A1499321, A1815007, A1375786, A1457260, A1472695, A1523679, AA916048, AA909513, AW169263, D53008, A1818022, AA629711, A1041426, A1334313, A1800128, T34424, Z17371, AW090077, AW088569, A1500715, A1149944, AW117620, T68169, A1872743, A1761089, A1671757, H12634, R79928, D57350, A1469660, N73071, T07670, AA648091, T63380, AA666212, A1819847, D57802, and D56837.
HWLLB11	114	954849	1 - 731	15 - 745	A1745636, and AA102414.
HWLLH02	115	918427	1 - 322	15 - 336	
HWLLH25	116	933479	1 - 122	15 - 136	
HWLLS11	117	965899	1 - 731	15 - 745	AA521136, A1002240, AL134536, AW392670, AL119355, AL119341, AL119457, U46346, AW372827, AW363220, AW384394, AL119443, AL134920, AL119319, AL119497, AL119335, AL134902, U46351, AL119324, U46350, Z99396, U46347, U46349, AL042433, AL119484, AL119363, AL119391, AL119444, U46341, AL119483, AL037205, U46345, A1142131, AL119439, AL119399, AL119401, AL119522, AL119396, AL119496, AL042984, AL134529, AL119418, AL042450, AL042614, AL134525, AL134538, AL042975, AL042965, AL042551, AL042544, AL043019, AL042970, AL042542, AL043029, AL043003, AL119464, AR054110, AR066494, A81671, AR060234, AB026436, and AR069079.
HWLLT02	118	918419	1 - 521	15 - 535	AL031652.
HWLLV41	119	830150	1 - 405	15 - 419	A1589207, AC002472, and AC002470.
HWLLX12	120	969681	1 - 399	15 - 413	AC002379.
HWLPC29	121	965058	1 - 603	15 - 617	AA525279, U51700, A1904835, and AL049713.
HWLPG05	122	930991	1 - 330	15 - 344	D60875, D60267, and D60874.
HWMDAD05	123	931076	1 - 396	15 - 410	N86362, AA565006, F26713, A1434037, AA347382, A1064843, AA078184, AA745543, A1368732, A1133612, AA165505, AA515742, AW419389, AA630122, F24745, F23287, AA165346, A1686470, A1433104, AW243884, AA568314, AA595661, N44129, AA229422, AA214042, A1811647, AW105729, AA847102, AA460896, AA728880,

					AA303011, AC007462, AL132777, AC008009, AC006441, AF001550, AF217403, AL035072, AL022718, AC004884, AC006443, AC006323, AC006130, AC008044, AC006544, AC007773, AC004552, M17262, AC004983, AP000704, AC005874, AF134471, AC016830, AC003026, AL031295, AC004263, AL109952, AL031686, AL035459, AC005667, Z98743; AL022318, AL022394, AC004584, AF196779, AC003037, U02068, AC002350, U91326, AL135960, AI131016, AC016027, AL109657, AC006084, AC002492, AP000547, AC007055, AL035249, AC002301, AC004820, AC008122, AC002550, AC007376, AC005203, AL034344, AC004517, AC004834, AF111170, AB026898, AL020989, AC007774, AC007688, AL109758, AL023805, AC003982, AC004610, AF111169, X55448, AL033376, AC004033, AC003663, AP000023, AC005520, AL133244, AC003684, AC004453, AF031078, AL031428, AC007371, AL078472, AC002404, AL023807, AF030876, AC006166, AB023051, AC007421, AP001053, AL022334, AC007367, AL031289, AC005049, AC007151, Z83838, AC002300, AL035400, AC004967, AC007312, AC004253, AC007999, AC005670, AB020874, AC004974, AL049709, AC012384, AP001052, U63721, AF107045, Z98036, AL020997, AL022726, AC006237, AC005305, AC004996, Z84488, AL021397, AC005015, AC009247, AC005159, AL024507, Z95116, Y14768, U91323, AL034379, AL031176, AC004531, AC000025, AC007686, Z93023, AC004707, AL009178, AL022476, Z29336, AJ003147, AC004382, AF064861, AC002430, AC002558, AC005519, AC010200, AC004493, AC005786, AC004217, AC005663, AC007731, AC005221, AL022393, AF118808, AL031280, AC005620, AL021407, AC005189, AP000220, AC004590, AC005392, AC005971, AC005839, AC004690, AC005972, Z84469, AL049856, AB026899, Z86064, AC005632, AC007384, AP000116, AL049795, AL024498, M31666, AC005036, AC004876, AL022313, L78746, AP000133, AP000211, AL121769, AL021707, AC002365, AC005902, and AC002045.
HWME107	124	830227	1 - 302	15 - 316	AW148716, AI917055, N42321, AL038605, AI802542, AW302965, AI815855, AI340603, AA427700, AI308032, AI569583, AI312428, AA225339, AI269862, AI962858, AI571909, AL048656, AI521012, AL079963, AA640779, AW103371, AW403717, AL045266, AL039086, AI497733, AW023590, AI890833, AI926790, AI687127, AI590120,



AI064830, AA572758, AA508692, AI564719, AI889376, AW268220, AI119863, AI349645, AI619502, AI677796, AI121365, AW026882, AI815232, AI344785, AI783504, AI536638, AI524671, AI554245, AI042382, AL045500, AI433157, AI343059, AI702073, AI340627, AI349933, AI468872, AA287231, AW238730, AL119457, AI921248, AL047042, AI886753, AW087445, AW150578, AI620284, AL036403, AW132056, AL044207, AL036274, AI282326, AI922901, AL036396, AI340582, AL036146, AI349937, AI537677, AW071417, AW301409, AI308035, AI500523, AI281773, AW168795, AI500706, AL040243, AL121014, AI284131, AW068845, AW102785, AW103893, AI561299, AI269696, AL037454, AI648663, AI800453, AI800433, AI868831, AI888953, AW020693, AL120853, AI334884, AI633419, AI348897, AI498579, AI445165, AI866002, AI433976, AI828731, AI251830, AL036802, AW169653, AI648684, AI687065, AI612759, AL041772, AI610645, AI869367, AW148320, AI784252, AI340519, AI608936, AW075413, AI500077, AI919345, AW088903, AL036361, AI439717, AL041150, AI274508, AI366549, AI636719, AI539153, AI309401, AW022682, AW268067, AI539771, AL038779, AI567351, AW074993, AI431424, AI349614, AI866608, AI343112, AL038565, AL036980, AA613907, AI539808, AI862144, AW268253, AI567612, AW301300, AI349598, AL036664, AI349256, AW075207, AI433384, AI312152, AL079741, AI345735, AW274192, AI345551, AA974049, AA493647, AW075084, AI281772, AI950664, F27438, AW193134, AW105601, AW074869, AW089572, AI307543, AI307210, AI307708, AI500659, AI312325, AW088134, AI753683, AW079368, AI313320, AI612885, AA804740, AI307520, AI284517, AI923989, AW302992, AI754897, AI491776, AI445237, AW151138, AI828583, AI312146, AI312339, AI433037, AI345258, AW302988, AI684279, AI310575, AW411310, AI254731, AI538829, AI886124, AI340533, AW149227, AI812107, AI345347, AI282655, AW161579, AW301505, AI923768, AL036869, AA420722, F37439, AI680498, AW051258, AW086113, AI439745, AW303152, AI538716, AL036631, AI499285, AI432969, AI873644, AW269097, AI476109, AI349004, AI566670, AI250663, AI953562, AI491852, AW059837, AL036736, AI274728, AI632408, AW071349, AW302973, AW268060, AI267502, AL048871, AI559296, AI336495,					
---	--	--	--	--	--

AL038445, AI696612, AW081242, AL036214, AI681985, AW081797, AI689248, AI954183, AI570781, AL036945, I48979, I48978, Y11587, AL137459, A08916, E07108, AF113694, I89947, A08913, U00763, AJ000937, X63574, AF017437, I89931, AL133080, AL050116, AF097996, AF090903, A08910, A93016, AF113677, AL133016, AL133565, I49625, Y11254, AL117460, Y16645, AI110196, AF079765, AF104032, AL137557, S78214, AL117457, AF090896, X82434, AL049430, AL110221, AL050149, S68736, AF106862, AL049382, AL050108, AL080137, AF091084, AL133640, AL049314, AF111851, AL133075, AF090901, AL133606, AF113019, AF090934, X84990, AF090900, AL050146, AF177401, AR011880, AF090943, AF113013, AL133557, AL080124, U42766, AF078844, A08909, AF113676, AB019565, AL122050, AF017152, AF125949, AL133560, AL137527, AL122123, AL049466, AF113690, AL049452, AF113689, AF118064, AF113699, X70685, AL110225, AL117394, AL050393, AF118094, AL117583, AJ242859, AL117585, AF158248, A58524, I03321, A58523, AF113691, AF125948, AF146568, AL122093, AL133113, AL080060, AL122110, AF118070, L31396, AL096744, L31397, U91329, AL122121, U72620, E03348, AL133093, AL137550, A65341, AL049464, E02349, AR059958, X96540, AL049938, AF067728, E07361, AF183393, AJ238278, AF111112, AL050277, AL050024, A77033, A77035, AL050138, I33392, AF087943, AL137271, Z82022, AL117435, A03736, AL049300, AL137648, A12297, AL137463, AL137521, X72889, U80742, X65873, U35846, AF061943, AL137283, AL122098, Y09972, AL122049, M30514, AL110197, AF026124, I09360, AF026816, I26207, S61953, AL137538, AJ006417, AL049283, E15569, AF133014, X98834, AF119337, U67958, AL080159, AL137560, I42402, A93350, AL080127, X93495, AL133072, AJ012755, I00734, E00617, E00717, E00778, A08912, AL110280, AR000496, U39656, AL133077, E08263, E08264, AL137526, AF057300, AF057299, AL133568, AF100931, AF132676, AF061836, AL133098, AF079763, A07647, A90832, AL133104, AF003737, AL137556, Y14314, AL080074, Y07905, U68387, AL050172, X92070, AR038969, AR013797, E05822, Z72491, AF153205, I66342, AF185576, X87582, AF051325, AF081197, U78525, U58996, AR038854, X83508, E04233, AL137478, AI137523, I17767, AF111849, AF162270
--

					AL133067, U96683, A45787, AL117440, AL137476, Z37987, AF008439, AL117649, AL137480, AL122118, E02221, AL137533, AL050092, U49908, AL137429, AF118090, L30117, E08631, AL117432, AF081195, AF061573, AL137294, AL080086, AF126247, AF106827, AF061795, AF151685, Y10655, X62580, AF000145, I09499, and AL137292.
HW/MEL48	125	830256	1 - 252	15 - 266	AC004777.
HW/MEU56	126	922375	1 - 487	15 - 501	
HW/MFA28	127	965354	1 - 437	15 - 451	
HW/MFG10	128	963406	1 - 578	15 - 592	
HW/MFG32	129	883180	1 - 360	15 - 374	AA491767, H58891, AA515723, N69399, T40210, H73306, AA366601, AI590592, AI479148, AA486573, AW302923, AA846482, F34605, AI133083, AW089016, AI355873, AI620415, AL122020, AC004876, AC005585, AC005089, AL031311, Z93023, AL035697, AC007363, AC006020, AC002456, AL049830, AP000355, AC002312, AC004491, AC000379, AC007543, Z98742, AC005215, AC007637, AC007546, AF017104, AC002565, Z82205, AL034421, U80017, AL121652, AC006515, AB023051, AL031680, AC005081, AC004263, AC022517, AL034548, AL022476, AC006317, AL080243, AC005015, AC005225, AC004685, AC004217, AC007406, AC005696, Z98885, AC006312, AC002549, AC006578, AL031280, AC004019, AC003101, Z84469, AP000065, AL031295, Z98941, AL035658, AF134726, AL117352, AL035699, AC002369, AC007308, AC004381, AD000812, AC006211, AL020997, AF196971, AC005932, AC005529, AC004973, AL031577, AC005722, AL034409, AC004583, AF024534, AC004966, AC004216, AP000512, AL133243, AC004686, AC002430, AP000692, AC002365, AC004841, AC004638, AF196779, AC003108, AC007731, AC004887, AL022316, AC006101, AC005971, U62293, Z96074, AL049843, AC006238, AL031846, AL050341, AC007384, AL049569, AC005231, AJ003147, AC005846, AL139054, U96629, AL022721, AC005332, Z82211, AC004910, AC000052, AC005387, AL050318, AC005086, Z85987, AC002477, AC004707, AC002375, AC008044, AF053356, AC004797, AC006077, AC004584, AP000466, AC000067, Z82179, AC008268, AC004859, AC005632, AC005919, U91318, AF123462, AC006430, AF111169, AL049760, AC005057, AC007226, Z86090, AC006459, AF139813, AD000813, AP000509, AF111168, AC004905,

						Z69917, AC002558, Z84476, AC007193, AF001549, AP000248, AL022326, AP000350, AC002126, AC006449, AC004821, AL096703, Z95114, AL049856, AC002316, AL109798, AC004167, AC002310, AC009721, AC005082, AC005752, and AL034429.
HWMFH23	130	849129	1 - 332	15 - 346		
HWMFQ90	131	928646	1 - 347	15 - 361		
HWMFY21	132	974325	1 - 570	15 - 584		
HWMGL13	133	947969	1 - 411	15 - 425		U37501.
HWMHG06	134	933534	1 - 615	15 - 629		
HWMHG26	135	957665	1 - 512	15 - 526		AA707467, AW292400, and AL122104.
HWMHS10	136	961647	1 - 742	15 - 756		
HWMHT22	137	917570	1 - 667	15 - 681		AL117342.
HWMHX12	138	914007	1 - 724	15 - 738		AF048727.
HWMHZ25	139	951699	1 - 341	15 - 355		
HWMID39	140	915686	1 - 490	15 - 504		
HWMIR03	141	922302	1 - 322	15 - 336		
HWMJB68	142	914031	1 - 386	15 - 400		AI431513, H53217, H60249, R95840, N72170, AA470567, H66577, AW167773, AL048275, AA975894, N22465, T50061, H78898, AA503298, AI371208, AA299589, AI565126, AI610737, AA405726, AA492105, AW068580, AA303131, F00564, AW089916, AA713705, AA368155, AI678992, F35663, AW021674, AI745335, AA015948, AC002302, AC005520, AL031228, AC005409, AP000692, Z86090, AC006449, AC004253, AL035071, AL033521, AC004526, AC004967, AC002425, AL109952, AC004796, AL035405, Z85987, AC005620, U91326, AC002544, Z83308, AC003101, AC007687, AC010582, AC004148, AF049895, AC006316, AC005284, AC004890, AC007226, AF196972, AC005484, AC004000, AC007216, AL133448, Z83844, AC006511, AL049760, AC007637, AC003695, AC000025, AL096701, AC000385, AC005527, AF053356, AC004757, U63721, AF196779, AL022322, Z97876, AP000252, AL049839, AC005962, AL109984, AC002115, AL035420, AP000212, AP000134, AC007376, AF038458, AC004150, AC005846, U95742, AC005015, AL021397, U47924, AF134726, AC007387, AC006071, AC004491, AC005971, AL049776, AC004686, Z83826, AC007308, Z83843, AC005529, AL096791,

					AF165926, AC002470, AC005200, AC005519, AC006211, AC006057, AC004805, AC005488, AC007225, AC005697, AC006581, AL008582, AF045555, AC005777, AC005081, AF047825, AC005383, AC002045, AC005399, AC005031, Z98036, AC004975, AL080243, AL035587, AC009464, AC002476, AC004644, AL121603, AC006512, U80017, AP000512, AC005829, AC005370, AC006088, AC004832, AL022476, AL121653, AP000501, AL035458, AL020993, AP000248, AC005089, AF001549, D88268, AC004887, Z98200, AF111168, AL023553, AC005500, AC007395, AL049830, AC005180, AC006111, AL133289, AC002404, L78810, AL080317, Z99716, Z93930, AC005189, AC000353, AF196969, AC005778, AC005288, AL049779, AC005295, U85195, AC007363, AC005480, AL117338, AC006273, AC005280, AC003963, AL031767, AC005011, AL121825, AE000658, AP000210, AP000132, AP000513, AC006441, AJ003147, AC000004, AP000211, AP000133, AC006241, AF207550, AC005231, AC005972, AC006077, AC004815, AP000032, AP000704, AC000066, AC006251, AL034555, AC005696, AL031588, D86992, AL034417, AC003007, AL031597, Z85986, AC007686, U52112, AL035461, AJ010770, D88270, and AC006312.
HWMJE50	143	933501	1 - 104	15 - 118	
HWMKI01	144	913841	1 - 658	15 - 672	H43471, AI859744, AA635433, AI299882, AA071151, AW272815, AI679871, AI251024, AI309979, AA282951, AI479148, AI929796, AA610255, AI962030, AA743996, AA984829, AI932871, AL037714, AA602017, M78032, AA515728, AI636734, AI623364, AA397821, AL134216, AA722505, H43183, F18761, AA368155, M78026, AW341955, AA115865, AA557945, AA488687, H87936, AA469327, N68677, AI678476, AA643770, AI282629, AA846923, AL037856, AL042373, T07225, AA533408, AW408596, AW238495, AI348780, H77492, AI358514, AC004491, AL109865, U91327, AC004967, AC004000, AL022322, AC006509, AC005777, AL031282, AC007666, AC005516, AC000052, AL035089, AL031666, AF134726, AC006001, AL023879, Z95116, AC005082, AC005736, AL034420, AB023050, AC007030, AP000347, AL049872, AC000353, AC004033, AC005067, AC005602, AL035405, AL049776, AF196779, AL022318, AC004796, AP000346, Z98036, AC005500, AL035086, AP000694, AC004883, AC005274, AL049780, AP000313, AC002316, AC002425, AC015853,

					<p>AP000547, AL031291, AF111167, AP000050, AL031681, AC005578, AB001523, AC005529, AP000117, AL031284, AC004019, AL021453, AC005225, AC002126, AF064861, AL133035, AP000690, AL109984, AC004983, AC020663, AL031848, AC006077, AL031670, AC007308, AC005899, AP000008, AF053356, AC006023, AC002090, AC005220, AC005015, AC016025, AP000704, AC005488, AL049569, AC004242, AC005231, AL035420, AC003663, AC004752, AL035659, AC004832, AC007052, AC005412, AF111168, AL136295, AL031311, AC005670, AC007199, AL117339, AL117354, AL034429, AC005914, AL049694, AL117694, AC004477, AC002470, AL031846, AC005520, AC002350, AC003043, AF155238, AC005839, AL080243, AC006322, AL035410, AF003626, AC005081, Z98743, Z93020, AC005829, AC009247, AC004583, Z84480, AC007055, Z83826, AL109799, AP000104, AC005480, AC003030, AC006241, U80017, AC008372, AC006285, AL008583, AL096701, AC004257, AL049636, Z73359, AC003690, AF018080, AC005180, AP000692, AC007736, AC005911, AL031283, AC007688, AC005778, AC007358, AC005512, AL135783, AL023553, Z93241, AL133355, U95741, Z99716, AL022336, AC006088, AL122020, AC004884, Z98745, Z93023, AC004263, AC002504, AC005940, AC000073, AP000009, U82668, AC005932, AC005288, AC006538, AC007216, AL049539, AC004699, AP000688, AL049874, AC002546, AC004962, AC007955, AC005620, AC005005, AL049765, AC005678, AL035419, AC002301, AC004106, AL121603, AL021546, AC008126, AC016831, AC005730, AC004526, AC007227, AD001527, AC007546, AC004408, AC004706, AL031683, AL035658, AC006111, AF124523, AC002364, AL035587, AB020868, AC003029, AC007057, AL031680, U07562, AF045555, AC006450, AL133163, Z99128, AC008044, AF118808, AF196969, U52112, AC004882, AL049839, AC004150, AC005837, AC002300, AP000090, AL022238, AC007731, AC004765, Z74739, AC005971, AC006120, AL031577, AC005233, AC005821, AP000350, AL031733, AL034417, AC002558, AP000555, U91318, AC004841, AC005360, AC005332, AL049843, AC005037, AP000228, Z98044, AF091512, AP000510, AC004593, AC006257, AC004859, and AF111163.</p>
HWMKI10	145	961616	1 - 513	15 - 527	AA363382, AF155219, AF149877, and AF126427.

HWMMLG23	146	961110	1 - 233	15 - 247	AA353040, AA383720, AA382189, AA133917, AI751877, AA315963, AA057016, R13065, AF151802, and AF042284.
HWMMA12	147	969173	1 - 240	15 - 254	AW138984.
HWMMG65	148	928823	1 - 768	15 - 782	AW139091, AI434608, AA653723, AI658553, AI418050, and AI675691.
HWMMS65	149	917513	1 - 603	15 - 617	
HWMMY66	150	966367	1 - 394	15 - 408	N22506, AA358178, AL117339, AF205588, AL022345, AC005815, AC004126, and AC007766.
HWMNC07	151	951724	1 - 37	15 - 51	
HWMGO10	152	961716	1 - 303	15 - 317	AW085802, W15495, AI510780, AW070676, AA678924, AI096738, AI699147, AA722955, AA228292, AP000692, and AB023150.
HWMMAE12	153	969692	1 - 728	15 - 742	AA492421, H51230, AR028772, AC004601, and AC005684.
HWLPN12	154	969572	1 - 445	15 - 459	AI004958, AA481489, AA481174, F00376, T17269, AA503168, AA664604, AL037910, AI292236, AL046782, AI633168, AW338508, AW082744, AI582890, AA342562, AI357823, AA878149, AI952900, H62778, AA653612, AA665645, AA654321, AI049996, R92640, AI826845, AA577732, W45355, AA323085, AA603323, AI538540, AW021917, AA558298, R82388, W44373, AA297538, AA758266, AW117740, AA086318, AA582554, AI748803, AW148792, AI124798, AI678392, AA878140, AI830390, W01998, AA878431, AA037110, W01999, AW068316, R79597, AI536625, AA593471, AW082117, AL119555, F23255, H84359, AA634837, AI569982, AI709096, AA720732, AA477103, AI049598, H82330, AA879053, AI753113, Z85986, AC012599, Z99127, AP000502, Z96050, AL117352, AC002040, AC006318, AL031277, U62631, AC007347, AC002347, AL031120, AC002544, AL035460, AF134726, AC006254, AC007030, AC004765, AL109798, AC003043, AF117829, AC004222, AP000514, AC004448, AC003029, AC007637, AL031283, AC004859, AF003626, AC006262, AC004003, AC005300, AB020868, AC007736, AL022313, AJ246003, AL031650, AL008708, AC007666, AC006257, AC006013, AC005592, AL031282, AL031276, AC004256, AC004090, AC004983, Z82201, AC006538, AC004595, AC005529, AC005179, AC002073, AL049745, AC006312, AF037338, AC005288, AL132777, AC006026, AC007055, AC005839, AF121781, AC005377, AC003663, Z95331, AC004841, AC008012, AC005899, AC005921, AC006137, AL021395, AC004990, L29766, AC009514, AL023283, AC004150, AC000026, AC006132,

					AL021155, AL023879, AP000115, AL034417, AC002115, AF037222, AC002059, AC005531, Z84480, AL035415, AC005102, AL050306, AC006017, AC004655, AC005157, AL121769, U95742, U78027, AC004087, AC005358, L32588, AC004890, AL133448, AC006480, AC007216, AL031659, AL024509, AC007566, AC007671, AC005005, AL049795, AL049591, U82757, AC008498, AL035422, AB015355, AL031289, AL136295, U63721, AC005696, U91326, AC005520, AC005823, Z82244, AC003049, AC005745, U50537, AC006960, AL022068, AC006390, AC005209, AL133353, AC005494, AC004813, AC006948, AC002057, AL121767, AC008009, AL121748, AL034345, AC005488, AL121934, AL132992, AC006360, AC004949, AF196969, AC004024, AC007225, AL031846, AC005015, Z99716, AC007639, AF031078, AL022327, AC007919, AC004878, AC005763, AC005701, AC007899, AD000671, AL023575, AF030876, AF111168, AC006449, AC005291, AL022336, AC005736, AC005527, AC005004, AL008726, AC007537, AC004771, AC005827, AL049776, AC002366, AP000505, Z97876, AC002425, AL031055, AL049692, AL031005, AP000961, AL121603, AL109627, AC005971, AP000066, AL031670, AC004496, AC005037, AC011718, Z97054, AL034582, AP000553, AC004849, AC009516, AC007262, AC007226, AL121694, AC008372, AC005203, Z84483, AC004125, AC005740, AC005632, AC003083, AF111167, AL009031, AC002326, AC006116, AC003012, Z98749, AP000552, AC012398, AF061032, Z98051, AC008079, U91324, AC004955, U89337, AL022162, AP000689, AC006487, AL022316, AP000280, D83253, AL049869, AL031178, AC004812, AC004796, AC004874, AP000518, Z83840, AC005393, AL139054, AC005820, AL031682, AC005914, AL049696, AC004814, AP000039, AP000107, AL109657, AC009501, Z99289, AC005703, AC006277, and F01304.
HWLLZ91	155	887157	1 - 451	15 - 465	AL022322.
HWLLD02	156	930932	1 - 418	15 - 432	AI452848, AW296319, AA928929, AI333232, N67650, AA558581, R37383, AI689843, AI002814, Z39760, R66421, AA634494, F09812, R43751, W37287, AL047118, T72545, H39739, F02269, AA214212, H21614, AI298767, AW294091, AW008823, AA127563, and AI421390.
HWLKT19	157	974292	1 - 494	15 - 508	AL119483, AA084401, AA714605, R48980, AA527963, AA149475, AA654482, AI475870, AW162750, AI362694, AA663074, AI928890,



				AL134920, AA309318, N23095, AW327422, AA020882, AC004167, AC006971, AC006543, AC006544, D86995, AF111168, Z92846, AC006251, AL080317, U66061, AL035658, AL021917, AL117351, AC008115, AC004890, AC006312, AC007387, AC007371, AC005736, AL049779, AC003103, AP000692, AC004884, AC007199, AP000141, AC004858, AP000088, AP000696, AC004770, X87344, D87675, AC000134, AL031659, AF030453, AC005088, AL031278, AC006530, L44140, AL031774, AC002492, Z82190, AC004031, AC004079, AL031293, AL035458, AC005630, AC002400, AL035405, AC010206, AC008119, AP000555, AB000876, AC004181, AC004841, AB000882, AP000346, AP000501, Z69721, AC006146, AF109907, AF161221, AP000300, AP000045, AP000113, AF020662, AC005233, AL031257, AC005914, Z94277, AP000697, U95626, AC002994, Z82198, AC012085, AL080243, AC004887, AC004805, AC005740, AL008718, AF001550, AC000035, AC003695, AL031577, Z97053, AC002395, X89814, AL049856, AP000295, AC005480, AP000111, AP000043, AP000128, AP000206, AC004929, AC004150, Z84466, AC004477, AP000245, AC007011, AL035086, AL133448, AC007773, AC005529, AC006285, AL079342, AJ251973, AC002375, AC004242, Z98742, AC004883, AL121603, AL009181, and AC005921.	
HWLKGQ11	158	965390	1 - 163	15 - 177	AA825330, AA100338, AA313691, AA127036, H19273, AA025872, AA081777, AA360187, AL272649, AW388050, F34605, AW071109, H48768, AA358288, H68343, AA516214, H40478, AA643784, AA515728, AI811685, C75139, AI096714, AA772873, F24284, AA745302, AW245354, R96427, AW337805, R98218, AL079894, AW373645, AA602458, N34258, AA664924, AA565911, AI890971, H81406, AA653955, AI799569, AA808847, AI446259, AL048479, AW084431, AA315052, AI049709, AA447006, AA838192, AA323644, AI633386, AI192440, T86603, AA516328, T60316, AA653713, AI821382, AI820534, AL047480, AI921765, AA368659, AA525407, R67086, AI564215, AI003391, T85570, AW023515, W02749, AA349746, AA654482, AW408756, AA361513, AA365056, AA714899, AA808843, AA618316, T05617, AI207476, AA632993, AW162750, AW022891, AW074210, AA297698, AI299192, AW245860, AL134527, AA828834, R48980, AA577727, D87453, AF196971, AC006962, AC004757, U02052,

Z93244, AF207550, AC007191, Z82201, Z98050, AL050323, AC004706, AC006992, AP000432, Z29336, AP000253, AP000213, AP000135, AP000031, AC005782, AL021977, AL034420, AC008041, AL049536, AC006313, AC005189, AL133355, AL031186, AC008154, AL022311, AC003111, AC005006, AF031076, AL096712, AC007193, AC006480, AF001550, Z86090, AF024534, AC007421, AL034402, AC005086, AR036572, U91328, AL049570, AC002310, AC007868, AL035408, AC007993, AL034429, AL121658, AC004634, AL135959, AP000167, AP000052, Z82195, AL133304, AC004844, AF031078, AP000008, AC005520, AC005197, AC006449, Z82190, AL049198, AC004081, AF030876, AL117694, AC004552, AC005480, AC005274, U72790, AP000704, AC000035, AC006030, AP000207, AP000129, AC000025, AC005527, AP000245, U52112, AC006530, AC005529, AL049832, AP000510, Z46940, Y09781, U15422, AL035462, AP000289, AP000042, AP000110, AC005865, AL022326, AC004057, Z82184, AF146367, AF124523, AF118808, AC005342, AC005066, AL023284, AF205588, AP000090, AC005793, Z84474, AC006205, AL021528, U95742, AC007488, AC006120, AC007216, AC008275, AP001049, AF024533, Z98044, AL034554, AB023048, AC008062, AC002094, AL031659, Z75889, AL031670, AC004966, AC002347, AJ006995, AC007395, AL022328, AC005777, AC004687, AC002351, AC004382, Z84721, AL049653, AL035652, AP000089, AP000141, AB017602, AL121653, AC008273, AL024508, AC005535, AC005220, D87675, AC006479, AC004386, Z97056, AB020863, AC005239, AP000269, AP000103, AF196972, AC004655, AF106564, AC007182, Z83826, AL031589, Z83851, Z82243, AC005067, AC004223, AL020993, AC004668, AC002112, Z97206, AL034548, AC007011, AC007263, AC002365, AL049611, AC007014, AL096774, AL049729, X54156, U94788, AP000320, AC005902, AC004178, AC002984, AP000120, AL031286, AC005193, AC007161, AL035542, AL031729, AL031588, AC004583, AC009396, U91324, AC004491, AL031387, AC007773, AC004025, AL135960, AJ131016, AF111167, AC007308, AC002470, AC004771, AC005756, AC004707, AC005808, AF111169, L12582, AC005722, M64093, M29929, Z95115, Z49154, AC004030, AC005952, Z83733, AC004131, Z98743, and AL049749.					
---	--	--	--	--	--

HWLKI18	159	930414	1 - 798	15 - 812	AI270326, AA747375, AI446205, AW407919, AI927094, AW189068, AI683294, H54340, AA324186, AA593471, AI160117, AA469327, AA744272, R70333, AA744001, AA779783, AA745524, AI303008, AW270768, AA551798, AA744455, H21488, AA342256, AI245423, F04697, AA745588, AI672135, AA371567, F37169, AA085587, AA743966, AA603264, AI367523, AA586433, AA502568, AA716755, AA635433, AI264743, AA664604, AA846923, AA484228, AA342189, AW265393, AI284108, AI081147, AW008074, H58472, AI590404, AI568683, AW088130, AA669522, AA599080, AW104163, T40848, AA206629, AI148245, H91706, AW238016, AA828860, AI291037, AL043721, AW078909, AA284062, AA604395, AA350596, AA937686, AI701959, AA654482, AA228824, AI932871, AA358086, AI360514, AI583142, AI418529, AW277174, AA604843, AI798041, AI689019, AA557486, AW102955, AI917982, AW265009, AW440549, AW440492, T47739, AI978712, AA781504, AI367721, AA657741, W23546, AA384039, AA262752, AW406659, AI870453, AW069450, F03525, AI168205, AW085626, AW088559, AA568947, N45056, AI352078, AI570943, AL049872, AP000344, AL009181, AC006354, AC005667, Z82900, AC004929, AB011134, AC006014, AC008064, AL035400, AP000345, AL110122, U73638, AC005914, AC004211, AC006121, AL135745, AL023799, Z86090, AC005531, AC005206, AC005327, AC006441, AC006952, AC005264, AC006017, M87914, AC002425, AP000502, AC002422, AB023049, AC005911, AL121655, AL049829, AP000512, L78810, AC004973, AC003035, AC006312, AP000694, AC002126, AB023050, AL080243, AP000133, AP000211, AC004820, AC003078, AL078463, AC004815, U07562, AF019413, AC003973, AC005105, AL020997, AC005480, AC005828, AC009509, AL022726, AL034430, AC004470, AC008041, AC004963, AC006538, AC006953, U07563, AC003684, AP000511, AC004837, AC005768, AC005180, AL078639, AC002347, AC003664, AC004797, AL031257, AC003101, AL050318, M90058, AC006511, AL031774, D00591, U69730, AC005988, AC007686, AC006388, AC004383, AC005049, AC004595, U73636, AC011421, AC005785, AC004854, AC003104, AC005071, Z98051, AL031848, AC002055, AL049611, AC005280, AC006048, AC005619, D26067, AC005146, AC005971, AL117337, AC006468,
---------	-----	--------	---------	----------	---

					AP000500, AC006111, AC005902, AC006327, AL096701, AL034370, AL096827, AP000557, AL035427, AC005877, AC005089, AC006021, AC004996, AC007731, AC005500, AL135744, AC004151, AL079334, AC000094, AC005903, AF112482, AC000085, AC003957, AC005245, U02068, D88268, AF205588, AP000509, AL133163, AL132987, AC007842, AC005081, U91321, Z81313, AC002045, U63630, AL021155, AL031053, AC005370, AC002301, AC006581, AC004975, AC004745, AL096791, AC004972, Z99716, AC004805, AL031393, AC007066, AC005192, Z98941, AL022315, AC004881, AL078621, U82828, AC006208, Z82214, AF064864, AF165176, AL035450, AC010168, AC006449, D84394, AC002511, AC001234, AL117328, AC006285, AC005232, AC005193, AL031577, U73332, AC005913, AB017602, Z30993, Z84721, AL035252, AC005316, AL034402, AC004976, AP000356, AC005317, AL035410, AC005399, AC006079, AC006162, AC008079, AL031676, Z95331, AC003070, AC004596, Z98052, AL024498, AP000116, AC004817, AL008637, AC005102, Z99943, AL022476, AL136295, AC007542, AJ251973, AC005011, AL079295, AL121653, AL049697, AL008718, AC004531, AC006965, AC004955, AL121658, AC005007, AC006427, AC004782, AC006211, AL109827, AC006042, AC006084, AC006088, AC007064, AC005839, AC005778, AL022396, AC004032, Z49235, and AC008040.
HWLJKJ03	160	922371	1 - 520	15 - 534	AA902430, AI681252, AI879991, AL080276, and AF202257.
HWLJW12	161	969556	1 - 560	15 - 574	AW054698, AA642512, AI378060, AA494486, AA536108, AI823838, AA502907, W56244, AI963205, AA663127, AA587968, AI859142, AW069188, N23036, AI024942, and AL117639.
HWLJW11	162	924518	1 - 500	15 - 514	W60263, AA781074, AA004225, AI698018, W04286, AA235149, AI948978, AA977744, AW013825, AW301584, AI719432, W60314, AW392370, AI678934, AA747067, AA746945, AA234751, AW382644, AA654607, AI349272, AA307294, AA307292, and AC004985.
HWLJU91	163	789882	1 - 501	15 - 515	AI660842, AA132964, T70354, AA587170, AI473318, AW339181, and AI471705.
HWLJP28	164	925655	1 - 440	15 - 454	N95385, AW083800, AA996318, AI271604, AI084115, AA854349, AW276544, AW247346, AI373017, AW001509, AA195247, AI139246, AI139463, AI066681, AI066683, AI884736, AI948653, AA463989, AA243640, AI188854, AW001474, AA973976, AA514447, AI523850,

						AI082808, AI223410, AI288210, AW246721, AI870011, AA861211, AI471823, AI693037, AA421035, AI086153, AI768262, AW005672, AI159904, AA515681, AI621122, AI379956, AW196296, AI697046, AW054883, AI208302, AI359604, AA176600, AI634195, AW341997, AI298008, AA148653, H23135, AA481989, AW069378, AA176960, AA399227, AI351955, AI202782, AA066678, AA258378, W74136, AI589127, AA745713, AA706773, H39661, AA828210, AA481999, W79674, AI183872, AI272018, AA768685, AA176831, AA977112, T33485, AA989448, Z41804, AI359380, AA368962, AA865669, AA975159, H89978, AI432354, AI911220, AI015167, AI418891, AI383671, F26818, F17274, AI972992, AA748828, AA458602, AI865762, F03711, AA599652, D19842, AW388587, AA291674, AA292183, AA975485, F29808, AA481856, AA481836, AA421034, AI219176, AA405298, AI362948, AL133634, AF159063, and AF112215.
HWLJM40	165	710519	1 - 546	15 - 560		W60827, and AL047234.
HWLJK01	166	914089	1 - 616	15 - 630		AA746173.
HWLIS95	167	795416	1 - 255	15 - 269		AI699874, H51304, AI783850, R18531, AI690301, H51898, H02058, AA761876, AA769559, AA601182, AA485941, AA634147, AA374166, R60198, T47172, AI124664, AA314294, R79025, AA468322, AI027602, AI925653, AA305334, AA487500, AW195949, AI922828, AA708021, AA069589, AA059369, F00487, AA632845, AA745581, AI924702, AL040573, AA032022, AA031911, AA312605, AA429675, AI014920, AA324750, AA664564, AA555313, AA907537, Z99496, AC005279, AC005567, AL050312, AC002312, AC005288, AC002310, AL049548, AC006196, AC004491, AC005808, AC009479, AL022318, AC002350, AC006374, AC006449, AC004707, AC005296, AC010077, AF064861, AC002299, AC005393, AC005327, AC005668, AC003036, Z93241, AC006031, AC005783, AC005572, AL008720, AL031577, AL035458, AC004905, AF000510, AB023048, AC007015, AL118507, AF126403, AL031848, AC005015, AL031054, AL021407, AC006077, AL121578, AL049631, AF053356, AC003960, AC006359, AC002554, AC002451, AF000563, AC004813, AC008044, AC003103, AL008582, AC006597, AC004217, AC006505, AL008583, AC002559, AL121603, AL109829, AC007227, AC005875, AC016830, AF198098, AC007435, AL033533, AC006071, AL080317, Z99495, AL133321, AC006390, AI239318,

					AL035695, AL049776, AC005187, AL024474, AC009247, AC006163, AC002300, AF023268, AL031120, AC006042, AC016027, AF130343, AC004934, Z83846, Z68289, AF111168, AC006132, AC004620, AC009731, AC006947, AC002429, AL122003, AL139054, AC006486, AC004838, AC006361, AC002470, AB016897, and AC004072.
HWLIG05	168	928226	1 - 384	15 - 398	AA055095.
HWLID27	169	682563	1 - 482	15 - 496	H01418, and AL109758.
HWLHW01	170	915161	1 - 530	15 - 544	AA923671, AI125697, and AC007239.
HWLHU03	171	922931	1 - 522	15 - 536	AA078565, and AC005071.
HWLHK09	172	949288	1 - 777	15 - 791	AA740397, AI434125, AW136838, AA569863, AW105266, AI204298, W96043, AA716410, AI350484, AW290890, AW148513, AA447782, TS3415, AI536855, TS3416, R60197, AI984348, AI686362, AI248525, AW250847, AI992202, AI143894, AI992194, AI475478, AI805451, AI497917, AI131385, AI537372, AL138451, AW050818, AI188044, AI341988, AI092923, AI422529, AI470405, AI074107, AI761422, AI081852, AI240543, AA552656, AI741631, AA640107, W94806, AI709345, AI890651, AI741642, AA635765, AI000886, AA609560, R59720, AA279104, AA662394, AA960820, H43861, F26986, AI077909, AI266399, AW089381, AI022218, F33558, AW009700, AA454904, AA040893, W48641, N80191, AA029173, AA150947, D60131, AA018731, H08872, AI924093, N80837, H96895, AW408361, AA565574, AW090493, AW299693, AI799761, AI932812, AI800835, AI280339, AI798566, AA113310, T98488, AA161054, AW273622, AI653931, AI920904, AA720931, AA877404, AI276048, AI623560, C75200, AA654134, AI422772, AW134730, AW196781, AI583539, AI565141, AI689249, AA159367, AI800218, AI201482, T77050, AW193090, AI983710, AI306731, AI911743, AI346281, AI826240, AI312053, AA159139, AW193893, AW026429, AI955668, AW058431, AA150536, AI566956, AW264048, F09634, AI984335, AI031629, AA922838, AA983373, AI970021, W37151, AI610137, AI468182, AA828386, AI264211, AI023818, AA603941, T56771, AI659590, AA477573, AI050718, AA194496, AI701189, AI382466, H15148, AA565554, AI696419, AA159069, AW438920, AA496449, AA102717, AA248169, AA496515, AW024803, AW168713, AI955982, AW070799, AI244082, AI910614, AA526367, AA454830, W45378, AW129533,

HWLHH62	173	876225	1 - 512	15 - 526	AW024804, AI766300, AA889374, N26161, AW176258, AW073374, AI362836, AA370818, and AL117551. R76336, AI290972, AW082282, AI815098, AI935867, AI659188, AI421829, AA974182, AW276067, AI889106, AI625318, AI636809, AW079674, AI559518, H12385, AI914585, AI342309, AI216199, AI336447, AI336445, AI476296, AA865622, AI301940, AI469758, AW251068, AI272699, AI832439, AW151910, AA573785, AI660665, AI333305, AI865986, AI688082, AA639087, D45438, R94963, C20912, AI908555, AA987621, H41084, AI590410, H70884, AI720940, H15022, AI274107, AA903732, AA935031, AW192993, AW132153, AI244423, AI199655, AI199654, AI832803, AA593195, AW269879, AA886276, AI110653, AI225252, AC006479, and AF115384.
HWLHD19	174	887203	1 - 618	15 - 632	U46349, AW392670, AL119355, Z99396, AW372827, AL119483, AL119401, AW363220, AW384394, AL119341, U46351, AL119418, AL119319, AL119457, AL119396, AL119324, AL119443, AL134536, AL119522, AL134902, AL119484, AL119363, AL119391, AL119497, AL042984, U46346, U46350, U46347, AL119444, AL119335, AL119496, AL134525, AL037205, AL042433, AI142131, U46341, AL119464, AR060234, AR066494, A81671, AR069079, AR054110, and AB026436.
HWLGV14	175	967914	1 - 441	15 - 455	R95048, H71284, AW250334, H39231, H15021, AA309046, R45920, AI110653, AF115384, and AC006479.
HWLGA04	176	925682	1 - 560	15 - 574	AA805357, AW445088, AA457154, AA748596, and AA766556.
HWLFY91	177	789569	1 - 587	15 - 601	T55064, AL119418, AL119484, AL119483, AL079683, AC006480, AC005585, AC004966, AC004031, and AC007786.
HWLFY06	178	934635	1 - 651	15 - 665	AI828037, AI568552, AI911104, AI566345, AI768789, AA779329, AA693540, AA776299, and AW081695.
HWLFV52	179	950978	1 - 344	15 - 358	AA446725, and AW452377.
HWLFQ39	180	705200	1 - 861	15 - 875	R56641, R85020, T10207, R60097, Z43394, F11340, H28844, T66406, F06322, F12312, F11134, F05772, T80510, AI912281, AW419361, F06032, T06213, and AF070541.
HWLFM69	181	754644	1 - 547	15 - 561	AA236233, and AA253152.
HWLFH36	182	708387	1 - 396	15 - 410	AW025980, R63208, AW392670, U46347, AW384394, AL119484, AW363220, Z99396, AL119457, AW372827, AL119324, AL119319, AL043003, AL119497, AL119439, AL119391, AL119522, U46351, AL119363, AL119355, AL119443, AL119483, AL119341, U46350,

						U46341, AL119396, AL134528, U46349, AL119335, AL119496, AL119418, AL119444, AL037205, AL134530, AL134519, AL134531, AL119401, U46346, AL042614, AL134132, AL134533, AL043147, AL042984, AL042965, AL042975, AL042544, AL119399, AL134538, U46345, AL043033, AL043019, AL042542, AL043029, AL042450, AL042989, AL042551, AL134542, AL119464, AR066494, AR060234, A81671, AB026436, AR054110, AR023813, and AR069079.
HWLFB71	183	759915	1 - 758	15 - 772		N99523, and AL035252.
HWLEZ11	184	966228	1 - 543	15 - 557		T50894, A1565243, and AW197960.
HWLEQ61	185	741224	1 - 502	15 - 516		R15994, Z39969, F04171, F03124, T40928, A1539854, A1146310, and T66620.
HWLEM80	186	886651	1 - 756	15 - 770		Z99396, AW392670, AW372827, AL038837, AW384394, AL119484, AL119391, AW363220, AL119497, AL037051, AL036725, AL119319, U46349, AL119483, AL119355, AL036418, AL119522, AL119457, AL119443, AL119324, AL119363, U46350, AA631969, AL039074, U46341, U46351, AL119341, AL119335, AL036858, AL119496, AL119396, AL119439, AL119444, AL119418, U46347, AL036924, A1142137, AL042614, U46346, AL037205, AL134524, AL042984, U46345, AL134538, AL134531, AL134542, AL042965, AL042975, AL038509, AL134528, AL119399, AL134518, AL043029, AL042544, AL037085, A1142132, AL037094, AL042551, AL043019, AL037526, AL043033, AL036196, AL043011, AL037639, AL036190, AL042450, AL042542, AL037082, AL036767, AL038520, AL037077, AL043003, AL036268, AL119464, AL036774, AL036998, AL038851, AL038447, AL036238, AL036733, AL037027, AL037178, AL037615, AL036719, AL036679, AL036765, AL036191, AL036886, AR060234, A81671, AR066494, AR023813, AR064707, AR069079, AB026436, and AR054110.
HWLEM01	187	915547	1 - 366	15 - 380		AI627456, AA935090, AA862195, AA761568, and AA886022.
HWLEL08	188	860161	1 - 675	15 - 689		AI799364, AI254420, AI572717, AI869403, AI799472, AI811307, AI887247, AI831136, AA603709, AI244380, AW059713, AI802711, AI866741, AI631216, AI679959, AW242479, AI858310, AW104146, AI742026, AI691088, AI590787, AW079436, AI690946, AI589267, AI805638, AI499986, AI611743, AW083804, AA864406, AW265004, AI364788, AW152550, AI627988, AI648508, AW274355, AI890806,



<p> AI538764, AI696186, AI678762, AI073952, AA830821, AI683255,  AI537735, AI874166, AI677797, AI554544, AI591412, AI285419,  AI591081, AI536910, AI696626, AI864827, AI690449, AW088944,  AW302924, AI624529, AI891157, AI679550, AW172723, AW193203,  AI355277, AL040694, AI916419, AA829541, AW168503, AW084059,  AW131999, AW088899, AI568138, AI288116, AI566630, AW263804,  AI251830, AI289542, AW129271, AI867042, AI366549, AI636719,  AW080205, W33163, AI446124, AI799650, AA983883, AI590423,  AW090058, AI589993, AI678850, AI336575, AI537837, AW058233,  R66759, AW193134, AI582871, AI963068, W46547, AI933992,  AI632303, AI690312, AI433976, AW024889, AI288285, AI362637,  AI473528, AI799657, AW403717, AA494167, AL046463, AI699255,  AI677983, AI472536, AI288152, AI699011, AW161579, AI624668,  AI564602, N74355, AW080214, AL036652, AW130863, AI783861,  AW103371, AI921176, AI868831, AI950664, AW118414, AW021373,  AI689420, AI678302, AI491710, AI368868, AI446605, AW409775,  AW088144, AI540832, AI432040, AI280670, AI635464, AL040602,  AI634450, AI539771, AI612843, AI567935, AI915576, AI857797,  AI344928, AI537011, AI609594, AW131989, AI345737, AI345224,  AI591074, AI619781, AI249946, AA760697, AI628324, AI432570,  AW148621, AI345736, AI798258, AI539153, AI955906, AI553669,  AI570966, AI336592, AL038575, AI890057, AW073697, AI874351,  AI929108, AI620093, AW118373, AI311892, AI873638, AI567978,  AI886055, AA908294, AI590761, AI292249, AI811845, AI912288,  AI302559, AI590645, AI889839, AI888482, AI752007, AI805688,  AI872159, AI344933, AW103228, AL038529, AI862324, AI886594,  AI365256, AI669639, AI866082, AI148272, AI470293, AA806719,  AI87568, AI866994, AI591057, AW192288, AI473598, AW085786,  AW151847, AI250627, AI863256, AI446373, AI471662, AW090103,  AI349933, AI573026, AW148716, AI307736, AI866608, AW268261,  AW073898, AI436429, AI473451, AI306706, AW082532, AI537677,  AW084097, AI249877, AI873644, AI872300, AI263584, AI609677,  AI888621, AI612759, AI357599, AI539800, AI679179, AW104141,  AI865320, AI242736, AI345253, AA848053, AW149876, AW079334,  AL040241, AW089006, AW087938, AI289310, AI345677, AI500523, </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

AI623682, AI560679, AW073699, AI8777, S77771, A93016, AL137556, I48978, S79832, AF022363, AF132676, AF061836, AL137555, I89947, A08913, AF036941, I89931, AL122106, A08912, A08910, I49625, A08909, E15569, AR038854, AL133093, A08908, S76508, I89934, A08916, AC002467, X72387, AF106862, E15582, X93495, AL122123, AF118070, AL122050, I66342, U51587, AF078844, AL049938, I26207, AB025103, AF030513, X56039, AL133098, AL049452, S69510, A57389, AL137526, U92068, U95114, X55446, U96683, S68736, AF106657, AF182215, D83989, I89944, AR019470, AF143957, AL110221, A90832, AL117440, AL122118, AL049465, AL137537, AL133104, A08907, AF114170, AF118064, AR038969, AF051325, AL133645, AL122111, Z82022, AJ238278, X92070, AF017152, AL117578, AL122045, AL133077, AB029065, X53587, AL137539, AR034830, I96214, I09360, AL049460, U90884, I42402, AL110197, I17544, AL133557, AL080158, AL080127, AL133568, AL133014, AF185576, AF180525, AL117432, X96540, I22272, AL137276, I41145, E03348, X06146, AF065135, E03349, AF107847, AL133624, AR059958, AL117629, AL137294, U77594, X65873, AL133665, E02221, L04504, U72620, A58524, A58523, AL137300, AF111112, Y10080, AL080060, AF067790, AF012536, AL137429, AL133067, Y16258, Y16257, E02756, Y16256, AL137557, X87582, E05822, AL110196, AR000496, U39656, AL117626, AL137538, X84990, X59414, AF090886, AL137712, A45787, AL137495, AL080137, AL137705, AL137527, AL133619, AL050138, AF137367, X62773, AF000145, AJ012755, M92439, S78214, A18788, AC004686, X81464, U75932, S75997, AF113019, I48979, AF090934, Y16645, U67958, AF118090, AL080154, AF210052, AL110296, AF183393, AF153205, AF159615, AL117585, AL117649, AL137711, E07108, U87620, AF090903, AF125949, AL137488, AF032666, D83032, A08911, AF162270, E02152, AF207750, AL133637, AF100931, AL122049, AL080074, AL133081, U58996, AL096744, AL137547, AL050393, AL133606, Y08769, AL050277, AL117583, L13297, AF118092, AF026030, U00686, AF040751, A27171, AF016047, AL137463, AF169154, U00763, S61953, AL080086, AF119337, I18355, AF118094, X79812, I34392, E02253, U75370, AL133640, X80340, Z72491, X52128, AL049466, AF094480, AL122098, AB007812, J05032, U42031,				
---	--	--	--	--

					AF113676, AF158248, U49434, AL137658, AF146568, U80742, U72621, AL133113, AL050092, X57961, AL133565, AF008439, AF081197, AF081195, AF002985, A21103, AL122110, AF028823, S78453, AF113689, and L19437.
HWLEK75	189	766928	1 - 621	15 - 635	AA191612, H46176, A1479578, T79613, A1936360, and AC006006.
HWLEI57	190	734267	1 - 455	15 - 469	AL041375, AA557945, AA911515, AA053463, A1310992, A1300818, A1250552, A1251034, A1254770, A1284543, A1054090, AA503019, AA206707, A1251284, A1251203, A1249853, AL044701, A1623364, AA788592, AA630535, F17537, AW303098, T54783, AA493808, AA135761, AA736713, AW084004, H27165, A1572680, AA364082, N49298, AW276678, AA480486, AA580251, AA469230, AA832016, A1524193, Z84474, AC004883, AC000353, AC007664, AL121603, AC005821, U78027, AJ246003, AL109627, AL132712, AC007308, AF053356, AC005225, AL031681, AP000694, AC007371, AL031848, AC006211, AC004797, AC005280, AC002310, AC005015, AC005755, U95740, AC005902, AL049538, AC005736, AC005696, AF129756, AC002470, AC005913, AC004019, AC005670, AC006966, AL133245, AF109907, AC006285, AL035681, AL049780, AL121757, AC005519, AF030453, AC006449, AC007055, AL121655, AC006126, AC004144, AL021707, AC004975, AL096701, Z84469, U85195, AC007227, AL035422, AL035684, AC000026, AF165926, AC005527, AC004813, AL133448, AC004099, AL009181, AC005089, AB003151, AC003029, AC004814, AC005695, AL050341, AL031255, AC005940, AC004477, AL034417, AL034347, AE000658, AL020995, AC002059, AC004686, AC016027, AC020663, AC005049, AC002492, AC016830, AP000501, AC007216, AC004526, AF181896, AC006511, AC005694, AL022726, AC004878, AL022326, AL031295, AC004491, AC006450, AL139054, AC005288, U62293, AC006396, AC006487, AC000159, AC004967, AC005412, AP000030, L78833, AP000116, AC007151, AL109801, AC005041, AL022336, AC005375, AC004816, AP000555, AC018633, AC004983, AL031767, AC005529, AL050318, AL078476, AC002477, AF205588, AP000212, AP000134, AL122020, AL121754, AC005057, AL031133, AL022320, Z83844, AL031311, AC007688, Z98047, AC000111, AL031659, U80017, AC016025, AC004079, AL049631, AL031733, AL022165, AL035458, AC005823, AC000120, AL008719,

						AL031673, AL024498, AC006480, AL049697, AC004890, AL049776, AL022323, Z95113, AC006115, AL035398, AC002316, AC002544, AC005808, AF001549, L44140, AL109758, U47924, AC006057, Z99716, AC007536, AC005399, AC007406, AJ003147, AC005740, AC004098, AC004938, AC004263, AL133353, AL033392, AC004448, AC005899, AB016897, AC006111, AC004150, AC007917, AC005261, AC006116, AL034420, AL117337, AP000245, AP001053, Z94056, AP000553, AC006538, AC005531, AC007225, AL031431, AF111168, AC004659, AC005971, AL049743, AC006597, AC006312, AC006441, AC004149, AF196969, AC005697, AF134726, AL034549, AC006023, AP000503, AC007537, and AC007546.
HWLEH70	191	874721	1 - 590	15 - 604		W95010, AW374112, AA040829, AA836635, AA970717, AA314614, AA452356, AA476400, AW024516, AW129435, AI092491, AW072060, AI189134, AI150134, AA699453, AI263271, AA761739, AA703279, AA77528, AI342713, AA872292, AA843158, AI306603, AA844071, AI313465, AI301275, AA700663, AI032928, AA694526, AI040112, AA029630, AI802249, AI199009, AA776987, AA603711, AI720350, AA581863, AA034078, H68850, AA001365, N29685, AA092097, N89776, AA453539, AA775544, T62617, AI365084, AA877094, W52538, AA612919, AA029629, AW178377, T78021, R99078, AI080297, AA004832, AI620227, H01073, AI216849, N27222, AA039446, W01129, AI310514, H83755, AA380107, AI051240, AA361143, AA115074, AI290791, AI859418, AI859411, AI986177, AI084639, AA039371, AA77506, AA507629, AI675135, AI886105, W17298, AA887931, AA702656, AA232398, N56695, N56643, AI042295, AA173895, AA173539, AI458814, R99621, AA769877, H04197, N89377, W93148, AA824483, AI858388, AW070969, AA352755, AA677474, AA808719, AA516411, AI493901, AI478868, AI034012, AI340978, AI688193, AI128512, N30311, AA814454, AI969239, AW169015, AI090574, AA873007, AI079514, N52956, AA452133, AA937208, and AA465533, R13584, and AB011117.
HWLEF27	192	682572	1 - 256	15 - 270		AA130828, AF169034, Z98752, and AF169033.
HWLEA48	193	927676	1 - 415	15 - 429		AL133990, AI829770, AA505700, and AI128582.
HWLDX03	194	922806	1 - 568	15 - 582		AW117683.
HWLDB04	195	887051	1 - 493	15 - 507		
HWLCM06	196	934117	1 - 459	15 - 473		AI818839, and AA557932.

HWLQG42	197	975246	1 - 672	15 - 686	AW075378, AL119483, AL119444, AL119484, AL119484, AC006101, and U91323.
HWLCD10	198	974071	1 - 473	15 - 487	AW392670, U46347, AL043003, Z99396, AL119457, AL134528, AW363220, AW384394, AL043033, U46351, AL119324, AL119444, AL119363, AL134533, AL134531, AL119497, AL12132, AL043147, AL134132, AL042450, AR054110, and AR066494.
HWLBO06	199	934630	1 - 306	15 - 320	AI628414, AW190183, AA505080, C21450, AA629929, and AA725256.
HWLBN90	200	787355	1 - 597	15 - 611	AA194905, AA164603, and AF155115.
HWLBL75	201	766877	1 - 634	15 - 648	AW005748, AA923348, AA287724, AA046075, AA280716, AI215902, AA579688, N94002, AA046023, AI766599, AA740808, T92453, AA287725, T91495, AI540782, AA489673, AA281431, AW172264, AW419052, AC005667, and AC005206.
HWLBI01	202	919168	1 - 329	15 - 343	T84925, AI453533, AA662451, AI797910, AI863269, W49529, AA969280, AA909645, AW016106, AA704629, AI217567, AA253458, AI583564, AI268910, AI261516, AI223214, AI080077, W49530, AW452178, AI423758, AI685699, AW264194, AI424097, AI494222, AA161335, AA861082, AI359963, AI278825, AI087203, AI292023, AI348189, AI422074, AI356252, AI700817, AW003844, AA833762, AA437126, AA765993, W56681, AI240846, AI933190, AA777656, and AF053356.
HWLAU04	203	953433	1 - 277	15 - 291	AI014455, AI816843, AI934427, AW207409, AA594108, AW439577, AI921123, AI818217, AW301697, AI128260, AW270896, AW243099, AI923407, AI304364, R44786, AI269569, AI022996, AI962499, AW205076, AA860774, AI023565, AI675320, AW236056, AA846210, H20525, AL043236, AA189144, AW188621, AA398933, AI682364, AI869776, AI972233, AI436782, AI097649, AA492565, AW194337, AW337725, AW150303, AI911832, AI783975, AA427732, AA976448, AI423327, AA705924, AA122228, AI933805, AA029379, AI272795, AW276106, AI049990, AI679079, AA678767, AI863602, AW235480, AA610003, AI307297, AI401790, AA426384, AW339352, AI832158, W61155, AA299998, R50517, AI766939, AW237533, AW292612, AI800262, R56910, AI480367, R62414, AI363258, AI880530, AW237296, AA434297, N75586, F09963, R80409, AW242309, AW051761, H84210, T81795, W61203, AI872364, AA029378, AA121106, R62413, W07269, AI695106, T72570, N79770, AI142598, AA910677, T82115, AF105365, and AL117433.

HWLAQ11	204	966207	1 - 554	15 - 568	AI801975, AI698139, AI681600, and T24770.
HWLAL10	205	971666	1 - 438	15 - 452	AI453678.
HWLAC70	206	775771	1 - 428	15 - 442	AI983434, AW341645, R86046, AI370387, AI582925, AA860287, AA931253, AW242845, AI355711, AI003805, AI674918, AI953136, AI439138, N30181, W74524, AI342466, N48608, AI203795, AA406573, AI916617, AI433905, AI590313, R77949, AI565402, AA411759, AW242806, AI918584, AI263073, and AI375289.
HWLAC29	207	690263	1 - 363	15 - 377	AI200957, AI371025, AI362183, AA765552, AW058085, AW134520, AI635734, R91403, H68404, AA648201, R02100, and AI494370.
HWLAB74	208	765196	1 - 522	15 - 536	H23551, AI376191, AI129920, AI424576, AA478517, H23995, H10292, H10851, and H10852.
HRTAR64	209	575020	1 - 363	15 - 377	H45355, H49666, AA372974, N70354, AI909890, AA442334, R89350, AW062319, and N55639.
HRTAR31	210	698417	1 - 336	15 - 350	AA372947, N44034, and Z96074.
HRTAP73	211	560932	1 - 589	15 - 603	
HRTAN72	212	766328	1 - 247	15 - 261	AA372711, AA372710, AI524360, AA603323, AL037910, AW377756, AA508478, AA584125, AA878149, W42588, AA339692, AI953764, AL038533, AA228349, AI818770, AA094320, AA371620, AA664320, AI637960, AA321392, AA829154, AA828739, N84446, N94011, AW076090, AF109907, AL050331, AC006559, AC005844, AL035467, AF049895, AL050348, AL031289, AL023799, AC004525, AC000052, AL117258, Z95114, U73169, AC006064, AC005690, AC004612, AF069291, AC005189, AC004702, AB020866, AL121694, AC006449, AC007077, AC005632, AL096712, AC004558, AC004983, U91326, AF001550, AF134726, AB023050, AP000547, AC005726, AC005293, Z97184, AC006167, AP000502, AC004812, Z98949, AC005669, AP000511, AC005479, AL049589, AC002544, AD000092, AC006251, AC003101, AC007687, AP000235, AP000148, AC004783, AL049694, AC004590, AL133245, AC004813, AC009514, AJ133269, AC005209, AL031274, AL021578, U95742, AC004821, S56773, AC004078, Z98051, AC004880, AC004230, AL050402, AL110502, U91321, AP000884, and AC007216.
HRTAN70	213	524889	1 - 263	15 - 277	AA372707.
HRTAN65	214	753913	1 - 467	15 - 481	W02953, AA372702, AA059274, Z44368, and AA527005.
HRTAN23	215	675124	1 - 273	15 - 287	AA372600, H57420, and Z69922.

HRTAE57	216	871385	1 - 479	15 - 493	T84441, T87483, H10262, T87081, AA227870, A1142241, A1142239, A1142363, R34809, W31798, AA056667, A1131958, Z44312, W19601, N73145, W95957, W95790, AA076461, AA372457, T30672, A1172239, A1207438, T34511, N45246, W23814, Z44333, AA044187, AA151085, AW362870, AF201947, and AF082526.
HRTAD37	217	708782	1 - 410	15 - 424	A1033098, N51040, AA248728, and AA372391.
HOCNF65	218	859585	1 - 521	15 - 535	H23470, AL041560, A1380171, AW297334, AW206916, A1421917, AA621171, AW296685, H47027, A1140475, A1361272, A1652621, AW207643, Z38296, H46488, AL041559, H17831, and F01565.
HGAMC08	219	958490	1 - 339	15 - 353	AA515512, and AC008174.
HCNSR78	220	773818	1 - 178	15 - 192	N78194.
HCNSR32	221	699694	1 - 446	15 - 460	R80459, and R38126.
HCNSE03	222	925492	1 - 823	15 - 837	AA489166, A1339427, AA807127, AW241274, A1365109, and AA700583.
HCNDV73	223	764119	1 - 382	15 - 396	AA837403, and AA019730.
HCNDV41	224	862324	1 - 439	15 - 453	AA602473.
HCNDK37	225	706359	1 - 472	15 - 486	W74405.
HCNDF65	226	747499	1 - 424	15 - 438	R09546.
HCNDB86	227	785168	1 - 512	15 - 526	AW009761, A1688403, and T98293.
HCNCX91	228	789556	1 - 177	15 - 191	T67235.
HCNCX27	229	682479	1 - 470	15 - 484	T92888, and AA669377.
HCNCT03	230	923344	1 - 462	15 - 476	A1281597.
HCNCO59	231	738889	1 - 403	15 - 417	H91161.
HCNCM79	232	892693	1 - 473	15 - 487	AA553959, A1948903, A1983767, A1832391, A1831407, A1833297, AA587764, AW134688, A1304380, A1813445, A1283185, AA938765, A1336470, AA857922, A1339648, AW206923, A1832498, A1744428, A1833021, A1336626, AA534511, A1732376, A1732377, A1285352, A1864896, AA422086, AW361498, AW361500, AW361502, A1766378, A1246768, A1833288, AW351854, AA535314, AW361503, AA422178, A1720988, T25111, AA283751, and AW351839.
HCNCF19	233	668043	1 - 452	15 - 466	H73183, AW378939, A1242654, A1083578, AA203154, A1266074, and AA708327.
HCNAZ20	234	670031	1 - 327	15 - 341	R85819, A1732227, AA572686, and AA579567.
HCNAY45	235	716992	1 - 610	15 - 624	H85187, AA570563, H63548, H84654, H17549, A1971577, R83433, and

HCNAT92	236	518899	1 - 334	15 - 348	AC006481.
HCNAT67	237	508295	1 - 260	15 - 274	AI796024. N38991, AA728939, AA715348, AC006509, AC002350, AL031311, AF190465, AL021937, AP001050, AC005089, AC006160, AC005778, AL022721, AP000104, Z82172, and AC003026.
HCNAQ26	238	685199	1 - 570	15 - 584	AA196782, and AA327410.
HCNAP29	239	855685	1 - 441	15 - 455	AA327299, AA283045, and AC004382.
HCNAL30	240	522672	1 - 114	15 - 128	AC004519.
HCNAK11	241	967945	1 - 607	15 - 621	AA327226, T87318, AA699663, AA723867, and AC003991.
HCNAA41	242	791545	1 - 558	15 - 572	AA033945, AA525921, AA524609, AA225192, AA327031, AA856847, R85107, AW075801, AI584030, AA873521, AI222713, and AC004924.



**TABLE 4**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tissue</u>	<u>Organ</u>	<u>Cell Line</u>	<u>Disease</u>	<u>Vector</u>
AR022	a_Heart	a_Heart				
AR023	a_Liver	a_Liver				
AR024	a_mammary gland	a_mammary gland				
AR025	a_Prostate	a_Prostate				
AR026	a_small intestine	a_small intestine				
AR027	a_Stomach	a_Stomach				
AR028	Blood B cells	Blood B cells				
AR029	Blood B cells activated	Blood B cells activated				
AR030	Blood B cells resting	Blood B cells resting				
AR031	Blood T cells activated	Blood T cells activated				
AR032	Blood T cells resting	Blood T cells resting				
AR033	brain	brain				
AR034	breast	breast				
AR035	breast cancer	breast cancer				
AR036	Cell Line CAOV3	Cell Line CAOV3				
AR037	cell line PA-1	cell line PA-1				
AR038	cell line transformed	cell line transformed				
AR039	colon	colon				
AR040	colon (9808co65R)	colon (9808co65R)				
AR041	colon (9809co15)	colon (9809co15)				
AR042	colon cancer	colon cancer				
AR043	colon cancer (9808co64R)	colon cancer (9808co64R)				
AR044	colon cancer 9809co14	colon cancer 9809co14				
AR045	corn clone 5	corn clone 5				
AR046	corn clone 6	corn clone 6				
AR047	corn clone2	corn clone2				
AR048	corn clone3	corn clone3				
AR049	Corn Clone4	Corn Clone4				
AR050	Donor II B Cells 24hrs	Donor II B Cells 24hrs				
AR051	Donor II B Cells 72hrs	Donor II B Cells 72hrs				
AR052	Donor II B-Cells 24 hrs.	Donor II B-Cells 24 hrs.				
AR053	Donor II B-Cells 72hrs	Donor II B-Cells 72hrs				
AR054	Donor II Resting B Cells	Donor II Resting B Cells				
AR055	Heart	Heart				
AR056	Human Lung (clonotech)	Human Lung (clonotech)				
AR057	Human Mammary (clonotech)	Human Mammary (clonotech)				
AR058	Human Thymus (clonotech)	Human Thymus (clonotech)				
AR059	Jurkat (unstimulated)	Jurkat (unstimulated)				
AR060	Kidney	Kidney				
AR061	Liver	Liver				
AR062	Liver (Clonotech)	Liver (Clonotech)				

AR063	Lymphocytes chronic lymphocytic leukaemia	Lymphocytes chronic lymphocytic leukaemia				
AR064	Lymphocytes diffuse large B cell lymphoma	Lymphocytes diffuse large B cell lymphoma				
AR065	Lymphocytes follicular lymphoma	Lymphocytes follicular lymphoma				
AR066	normal breast	normal breast				
AR067	Normal Ovarian (4004901)	Normal Ovarian (4004901)				
AR068	Normal Ovary 9508G045	Normal Ovary 9508G045				
AR069	Normal Ovary 9701G208	Normal Ovary 9701G208				
AR070	Normal Ovary 9806G005	Normal Ovary 9806G005				
AR071	Ovarian Cancer	Ovarian Cancer				
AR072	Ovarian Cancer (9702G001)	Ovarian Cancer (9702G001)				
AR073	Ovarian Cancer (9707G029)	Ovarian Cancer (9707G029)				
AR074	Ovarian Cancer (9804G011)	Ovarian Cancer (9804G011)				
AR075	Ovarian Cancer (9806G019)	Ovarian Cancer (9806G019)				
AR076	Ovarian Cancer (9807G017)	Ovarian Cancer (9807G017)				
AR077	Ovarian Cancer (9809G001)	Ovarian Cancer (9809G001)				
AR078	ovarian cancer 15799	ovarian cancer 15799				
AR079	Ovarian Cancer 17717AID	Ovarian Cancer 17717AID				
AR080	Ovarian Cancer 4004664B1	Ovarian Cancer 4004664B1				
AR081	Ovarian Cancer 4005315A1	Ovarian Cancer 4005315A1				
AR082	ovarian cancer 94127303	ovarian cancer 94127303				
AR083	Ovarian Cancer 96069304	Ovarian Cancer 96069304				
AR084	Ovarian Cancer 9707G029	Ovarian Cancer 9707G029				
AR085	Ovarian Cancer 9807G045	Ovarian Cancer 9807G045				
AR086	ovarian cancer 9809G001	ovarian cancer 9809G001				
AR087	Ovarian Cancer 9905C032RC	Ovarian Cancer 9905C032RC				
AR088	Ovarian cancer 9907 C00 3rd	Ovarian cancer 9907 C00 3rd				
AR089	Prostate	Prostate				
AR090	Prostate (clonotech)	Prostate (clonotech)				
AR091	prostate cancer	prostate cancer				
AR092	prostate cancer #15176	prostate cancer #15176				
AR093	prostate cancer #15509	prostate cancer				

		#15509				
AR094	prostate cancer #15673	prostate cancer #15673				
AR095	Small Intestine (Clontech)	Small Intestine (Clontech)				
AR096	Spleen	Spleen				
AR097	Thymus T cells activated	Thymus T cells activated				
AR098	Thymus T cells resting	Thymus T cells resting				
AR099	Tonsil	Tonsil				
AR100	Tonsil germinal center centroblast	Tonsil germinal center centroblast				
AR101	Tonsil germinal center B cell	Tonsil germinal center B cell				
AR102	Tonsil lymph node	Tonsil lymph node				
AR103	Tonsil memory B cell	Tonsil memory B cell				
AR104	Whole Brain	Whole Brain				
AR105	Xenograft ES-2	Xenograft ES-2				
AR106	Xenograft SW626	Xenograft SW626				
H0085	Human Colon	Human Colon				Lambda ZAP II
H0231	Human Colon, subtraction	Human Colon				pBluescript
H0232	Human Colon, differential expression	Human Colon				pBluescript
H0436	Resting T-Cell Library, II	T-Cells	Blood	Cell Line		pSport1
H0597	Human Colon; re-excision	Human Colon				Lambda ZAP II
S0114	Anergic T-cell	Anergic T-cell		Cell Line		Uni-ZAP XR
S0354	Colon Normal II	Colon Normal	Colon			pSport1
S0358	Colon Normal III	Colon Normal	Colon			pSport1
S0374	Normal colon	Normal colon				pSport1
S0408	Colon, normal	Colon, normal				pSport1
S0442	Colon Normal	Colon Normal				pSport1
T0008	Colorectal Tumor	Colorectal Tumor			disease	pBluescript SK-
L0021	Human adult (K.Okubo)					
L0138	Human normal gingiva	normal gingiva				
L0367	NCI_CGAP_Sch1	Schwannoma tumor				Bluescript SK-
L0369	NCI_CGAP_AA1	adrenal adenoma	adrenal gland			Bluescript SK-
L0415	b4HB3MA Cot8-HAP-Ft					Lafmid BA
L0438	normalized infant brain cDNA	total brain	brain			lafmid BA
L0439	Soares infant brain INIB		whole brain			Lafmid BA
L0471	Human fetal heart, Lambda ZAP Express					Lambda ZAP Express
L0485	STRATAGENE Human skeletal muscle cDNA library, cat. #936215.	skeletal muscle	leg muscle			Lambda ZAPII
L0515	NCI_CGAP_Ov32	papillary serous	ovary			pAMP1

		carcinoma				
L0517	NCL_CGAP_Pr1					pAMP10
L0518	NCL_CGAP_Pr2					pAMP10
L0526	NCL_CGAP_Pr12	metastatic prostate bone lesion				pAMP10
L0529	NCL_CGAP_Pr6	prostate				pAMP10
L0533	NCL_CGAP_HSC1	stem cells	bone marrow			pAMP10
L0539	Chromosome 7 Placental cDNA Library		placenta			pAMP10
L0558	NCL_CGAP_Ov40	endometrioid ovarian metastasis	ovary			pAMP10
L0592	Stratagene hNT neuron (#937233)					pBluescript SK-
L0596	Stratagene colon (#937204)		colon			pBluescript SK-
L0599	Stratagene lung (#937210)		lung			pBluescript SK-
L0601	Stratagene pancreas (#937208)		pancreas			pBluescript SK-
L0604	Stratagene muscle 937209	muscle	skeletal muscle			pBluescript SK-
L0605	Stratagene fetal spleen (#937205)	fetal spleen	spleen			pBluescript SK-
L0607	NCL_CGAP_Lym6	mantle cell lymphoma	lymph node			pBluescript SK-
L0608	Stratagene lung carcinoma 937218	lung carcinoma	lung	NCI-H69		pBluescript SK-
L0641	NCL_CGAP_Co17	juvenile granulosa tumor	colon			pCMV-SPORT6
L0646	NCL_CGAP_Co14	moderately-differentiated adenocarcinoma	colon			pCMV-SPORT6
L0657	NCL_CGAP_Ov23	tumor, 5 pooled (see description)	ovary			pCMV-SPORT6
L0662	NCL_CGAP_Gas4	poorly differentiated adenocarcinoma with signet r	stomach			pCMV-SPORT6
L0666	NCL_CGAP_Ut1	well-differentiated endometrial adenocarcinoma, 7	uterus			pCMV-SPORT6
L0717	Gessler Wilms tumor					pSPORT1
L0731	Soares_pregnant_uterus_NbHPU		uterus			pT7T3-Pac
L0738	Human colorectal cancer					pT7T3D
L0740	Soares melanocyte 2NbHM	melanocyte				pT7T3D (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0741	Soares adult brain N2b4HB55Y		brain			pT7T3D (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0742	Soares adult brain N2b5HB55Y		brain			pT7T3D (Pharmacia) with a

						modified polylinker
L0744	Soares breast 3NbHBst		breast			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0745	Soares retina N2b4HR	retina	eye			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0747	Soares_fetal_heart_Nb HH19W		heart			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0748	Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS		Liver and Spleen			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0749	Soares_fetal_liver_sple en_1NFLS_S1		Liver and Spleen			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0750	Soares_fetal_lung_Nb HL19W		lung			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0751	Soares ovary tumor NbHOT	ovarian tumor	ovary			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0752	Soares_parathyroid_tu mor_NbHPA	parathyroid tumor	parathyroid gland			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0753	Soares_pineal_gland_N 3HPG		pineal gland			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0754	Soares placenta Nb2HP		placenta			pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0756	Soares_multiple_sclero sis_2NbHMSP	multiple sclerosis lesions				pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker V_TYPE
L0757	Soares_senescent_fibro blasts_NbHSF	senescent fibroblast				pT7T3D (Pharmacia ) with a modified

						polylinker V_TYPE
L0758	Soares_testis_NHT					pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0759	Soares_total_fetus_Nb 2HF8_9w					pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0763	NCI_CGAP_Br2	breast				pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0764	NCI_CGAP_Co3	colon				pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0766	NCI_CGAP_GCB1	germinal center B cell				pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0768	NCI_CGAP_GC4	pooled germ cell tumors				pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0769	NCI_CGAP_Brn25	anaplastic oligodendroglioma	brain			pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0770	NCI_CGAP_Brn23	glioblastoma (pooled)	brain			pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0774	NCI_CGAP_Kid3		kidney			pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker
L0775	NCI_CGAP_Kid5	2 pooled tumors (clear cell type)	kidney			pT7T3D- Pac (Pharmacia ) with a modified polylinker

L0776	NCI_CGAP_Lu5	carcinoid	lung			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0777	Soares_NhHMPu_S1	Pooled human melanocyte, fetal heart, and pregnant	mixed (see below)			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0779	Soares_NFL_T_GBC_S1		pooled			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0783	NCI_CGAP_Pr22	normal prostate	prostate			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0787	NCI_CGAP_Sub1					pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0789	NCI_CGAP_Sub3					pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0794	NCI_CGAP_GC6	pooled germ cell tumors				pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0803	NCI_CGAP_Kid11		kidney			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0805	NCI_CGAP_Lu24	carcinoid	lung			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0806	NCI_CGAP_Lu19	squamous cell carcinoma, poorly differentiated (4	lung			pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
L0809	NCI_CGAP_Pr28		prostate			pT7T3D-Pac

						(Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**TABLE 5**

OMIM Reference	Description
107250	Anterior segment mesenchymal dysgenesis
123000	Cranio metaphyseal dysplasia
126650	Chloride diarrhea, congenital, Finnish type, 214700
126650	Colon cancer
154276	Malignant hyperthermia susceptibility 3
173360	Thrombophilia due to excessive plasminogen activator inhibitor
173360	Hemorrhagic diathesis due to PAI1 deficiency
176261	Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 220400
181600	Sclerokylosis
189800	Preeclampsia/eclampsia
266300	[Hair color, red]
300011	Menkes disease, 309400
300011	Occipital horn syndrome, 304150
300011	Cutis laxa, neonatal
300127	Mental retardation, X-linked, 60
305450	FG syndrome
309605	Mental retardation, X-linked, syndromic-4, with congenital contractures and low fingertip arches
313700	Perineal hypospadias
313700	Prostate cancer
313700	Spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy of Kennedy, 313200
313700	Breast cancer, male, with Reifenstein syndrome
313700	Androgen insensitivity, several forms
314580	Wieacker-Wolff syndrome
600857	Leigh syndrome
601399	Platelet disorder, familial, with associated myeloid malignancy
602136	Refsum disease, infantile, 266510
602136	Zellweger syndrome-1, 214100
602136	Adrenoleukodystrophy, neonatal, 202370
602447	Coronary artery disease, susceptibility to



*Polynucleotide and Polypeptide Variants*

[090] The present invention is also directed to variants of the colon associated polynucleotide sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, nucleotide sequences encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X encoding the polypeptide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1A, nucleotide sequences encoding the polypeptide as defined in column 6 of Table 1A, the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, nucleotide sequences encoding the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, nucleotide sequences encoding the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, and/or nucleotide sequences encoding a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[091] The present invention also encompasses variants of the polypeptide sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:Y, a polypeptide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1A, a polypeptide sequence encoded by the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, a polypeptide sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, a polypeptide sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, a polypeptide sequence encoded by the complement of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, and/or a polypeptide sequence encoded by the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[092] "Variant" refers to a polynucleotide or polypeptide differing from the polynucleotide or polypeptide of the present invention, but retaining essential properties thereof. Generally, variants are overall closely similar, and, in many regions, identical to the polynucleotide or polypeptide of the present invention.

[093] Thus, one aspect of the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) a nucleotide sequence described in SEQ ID NO:X or contained in the cDNA sequence of Clone ID NO:Z; (b) a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z which encodes a mature colon associated polypeptide; (c) a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA sequence of Clone ID NO:Z, which encodes a biologically active fragment

of a colon associated polypeptide; (d) a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA sequence of Clone ID NO:Z, which encodes an antigenic fragment of a colon associated polypeptide; (e) a nucleotide sequence encoding a colon associated polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; (f) a nucleotide sequence encoding a mature colon associated polypeptide of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; (g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a biologically active fragment of a colon associated polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; (h) a nucleotide sequence encoding an antigenic fragment of a colon associated polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; and (i) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h), above.

[094] The present invention is also directed to nucleic acid molecules which comprise, or alternatively consist of, a nucleotide sequence which is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100%, identical to, for example, any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), or (i) above, the nucleotide coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide coding sequence of the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z or the complementary strand thereto, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, a polypeptide sequence encoded by the complement of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, the nucleotide coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complementary strand thereto, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence in

SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X encoding the polypeptide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1A or the complementary strand thereto, nucleotide sequences encoding a polypeptide as defined in column 6 of Table 1A or the complementary strand thereto, and/or polynucleotide fragments of any of these nucleic acid molecules (e.g., those fragments described herein). Polynucleotides which hybridize to the complement of these nucleic acid molecules under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and nucleic acids.

[095] In a preferred embodiment, the invention encompasses nucleic acid molecules which comprise, or alternatively, consist of a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions, or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, to a polynucleotide in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), or (i) above, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides. In another preferred embodiment, polynucleotides which hybridize to the complement of these nucleic acid molecules under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides.

[096] In another embodiment, the invention provides a purified protein comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; (b) the amino acid sequence of a mature colon associated polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; (c) the amino acid sequence of a biologically active fragment of a colon associated polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z; and (d) the amino acid sequence of an antigenic fragment of a colon associated polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA in Clone ID NO:Z.

[097] The present invention is also directed to proteins which comprise, or alternatively consist of, an amino acid sequence which is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%,

98%, 99% or 100%, identical to, for example, any of the amino acid sequences in (a), (b), (c), or (d), above, the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:Y, the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, the amino acid sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1A, an amino acid sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, and an amino acid sequence encoded by the complement of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X. Fragments of these polypeptides are also provided (e.g., those fragments described herein). Further proteins encoded by polynucleotides which hybridize to the complement of the nucleic acid molecules encoding these amino acid sequences under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention, as are the polynucleotides encoding these proteins.

[098] By a nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the nucleotide sequence of the nucleic acid is identical to the reference sequence except that the nucleotide sequence may include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide. In other words, to obtain a nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a reference nucleotide sequence, up to 5% of the nucleotides in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another nucleotide, or a number of nucleotides up to 5% of the total nucleotides in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. The query sequence may be an entire sequence referred to in Table 1A or 2 as the ORF (open reading frame), or any fragment specified, as described herein.

[099] As a practical matter, whether any particular nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleotide sequence of the present invention can be determined conventionally using known computer programs. A preferred method for determining the best overall match between a query sequence (a sequence of the present invention) and a subject

sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al. (Comp. App. Biosci. 6:237-245 (1990)). In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are both DNA sequences. An RNA sequence can be compared by converting U's to T's. The result of said global sequence alignment is expressed as percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB alignment of DNA sequences to calculate percent identity are: Matrix=Unitary; k-tuple=4, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=30, Randomization Group Length=0, Cutoff Score=1, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty 0.05, Window Size=500 or the length of the subject nucleotide sequence, whichever is shorter.

[0100] If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence because of 5' or 3' deletions, not because of internal deletions, a manual correction must be made to the results. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for 5' and 3' truncations of the subject sequence when calculating percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the 5' or 3' ends, relative to the query sequence, the percent identity is corrected by calculating the number of bases of the query sequence that are 5' and 3' of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a nucleotide is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This corrected score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only bases outside the 5' and 3' bases of the subject sequence, as displayed by the FASTDB alignment, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are calculated for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity score.

[0101] For example, a 90 base subject sequence is aligned to a 100 base query sequence to determine percent identity. The deletions occur at the 5' end of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not show a matched/alignment of the first 10 bases at 5' end. The 10 unpaired bases represent 10% of the sequence (number of bases at the 5' and 3' ends not matched/total number of bases in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 bases were perfectly

matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 base subject sequence is compared with a 100 base query sequence. This time the deletions are internal deletions so that there are no bases on the 5' or 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query. In this case the percent identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only bases 5' and 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence are manually corrected for. No other manual corrections are to be made for the purposes of the present invention.

[0102] By a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a query amino acid sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the amino acid sequence of the subject polypeptide is identical to the query sequence except that the subject polypeptide sequence may include up to five amino acid alterations per each 100 amino acids of the query amino acid sequence. In other words, to obtain a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a query amino acid sequence, up to 5% of the amino acid residues in the subject sequence may be inserted, deleted, (indels) or substituted with another amino acid. These alterations of the reference sequence may occur at the amino or carboxy terminal positions of the reference amino acid sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among residues in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

[0103] As a practical matter, whether any particular polypeptide is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide referred to in Table 1A (e.g., an amino acid sequence identified in columns 5 or 6) or Table 2 (e.g., the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide sequence defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2) or a fragment thereof, the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or a fragment thereof, the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or a fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence of the polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or a fragment thereof, can be determined conventionally using known computer programs. A preferred method for determining the best overall match between a query sequence

(a sequence of the present invention) and a subject sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al. (Comp. App. Biosci.6:237-245 (1990)). In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are either both nucleotide sequences or both amino acid sequences. The result of said global sequence alignment is expressed as percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB amino acid alignment are: Matrix=PAM 0, k-tuple=2, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=20, Randomization Group Length=0, Cutoff Score=1, Window Size=sequence length, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty=0.05, Window Size=500 or the length of the subject amino acid sequence, whichever is shorter.

[0104] If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence due to N- or C-terminal deletions, not because of internal deletions, a manual correction must be made to the results. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for N- and C-terminal truncations of the subject sequence when calculating global percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the N- and C-termini, relative to the query sequence, the percent identity is corrected by calculating the number of residues of the query sequence that are N- and C-terminal of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with a corresponding subject residue, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a residue is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This final percent identity score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only residues to the N- and C-termini of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are considered for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity score. That is, only query residue positions outside the farthest N- and C- terminal residues of the subject sequence.

[0105] For example, a 90 amino acid residue subject sequence is aligned with a 100 residue query sequence to determine percent identity. The deletion occurs at the N-terminus of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not show a matching/alignment of the first 10 residues at the N-terminus. The 10 unpaired residues represent 10% of the sequence (number of residues at the N- and C- termini

not matched/total number of residues in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 residues were perfectly matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 residue subject sequence is compared with a 100 residue query sequence. This time the deletions are internal deletions so there are no residues at the N- or C-termini of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query. In this case the percent identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only residue positions outside the N- and C-terminal ends of the subject sequence, as displayed in the FASTDB alignment, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence are manually corrected for. No other manual corrections are to be made for the purposes of the present invention.

[0106] The polynucleotide variants of the invention may contain alterations in the coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. Especially preferred are polynucleotide variants containing alterations, which produce silent substitutions, additions, or deletions, but do not alter the properties or activities of the encoded polypeptide. Nucleotide variants produced by silent substitutions due to the degeneracy of the genetic code are preferred. Moreover, polypeptide variants in which less than 50, less than 40, less than 30, less than 20, less than 10, or 5-50, 5-25, 5-10, 1-5, or 1-2 amino acids are substituted, deleted, or added in any combination are also preferred. Polynucleotide variants can be produced for a variety of reasons, e.g., to optimize codon expression for a particular host (change codons in the human mRNA to those preferred by a bacterial host such as *E. coli*).

[0107] Naturally occurring variants are called "allelic variants," and refer to one of several alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism. (Genes II, Lewin, B., ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1985).) These allelic variants can vary at either the polynucleotide and/or polypeptide level and are included in the present invention. Alternatively, non-naturally occurring variants may be produced by mutagenesis techniques or by direct synthesis.

[0108] Using known methods of protein engineering and recombinant DNA technology, variants may be generated to improve or alter the characteristics of the polypeptides of the present invention. For instance, one or more amino acids can be deleted from the N-terminus or C-terminus of the polypeptides of the present invention



without substantial loss of biological function. As an example, the authors of Ron et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 268: 2984-2988 (1993), reported variant KGF proteins having heparin binding activity even after deleting 3, 8, or 27 amino-terminal amino acid residues. Similarly, Interferon gamma exhibited up to ten times higher activity after deleting 8-10 amino acid residues from the carboxy terminus of this protein. (Dobeli et al., *J. Biotechnology* 7:199-216 (1988).)

[0109] Moreover, ample evidence demonstrates that variants often retain a biological activity similar to that of the naturally occurring protein. For example, Gayle and coworkers (*J. Biol. Chem.* 268:22105-22111 (1993)) conducted extensive mutational analysis of human cytokine IL-1a. They used random mutagenesis to generate over 3,500 individual IL-1a mutants that averaged 2.5 amino acid changes per variant over the entire length of the molecule. Multiple mutations were examined at every possible amino acid position. The investigators found that "[m]ost of the molecule could be altered with little effect on either [binding or biological activity]." In fact, only 23 unique amino acid sequences, out of more than 3,500 nucleotide sequences examined, produced a protein that significantly differed in activity from wild-type.

[0110] Furthermore, even if deleting one or more amino acids from the N-terminus or C-terminus of a polypeptide results in modification or loss of one or more biological functions, other biological activities may still be retained. For example, the ability of a deletion variant to induce and/or to bind antibodies which recognize the secreted form will likely be retained when less than the majority of the residues of the secreted form are removed from the N-terminus or C-terminus. Whether a particular polypeptide lacking N- or C-terminal residues of a protein retains such immunogenic activities can readily be determined by routine methods described herein and otherwise known in the art.

[0111] Thus, the invention further includes polypeptide variants which show a functional activity (e.g., biological activity) of the polypeptides of the invention. Such variants include deletions, insertions, inversions, repeats, and substitutions selected according to general rules known in the art so as have little effect on activity.

[0112] The present application is directed to nucleic acid molecules at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the nucleic acid

sequences disclosed herein, (e.g., encoding a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of an N and/or C terminal deletion), irrespective of whether they encode a polypeptide having functional activity. This is because even where a particular nucleic acid molecule does not encode a polypeptide having functional activity, one of skill in the art would still know how to use the nucleic acid molecule, for instance, as a hybridization probe or a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) primer. Uses of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention that do not encode a polypeptide having functional activity include, *inter alia*, (1) isolating a gene or allelic or splice variants thereof in a cDNA library; (2) *in situ* hybridization (e.g., "FISH") to metaphase chromosomal spreads to provide precise chromosomal location of the gene, as described in Verma et al., Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques, Pergamon Press, New York (1988); (3) Northern Blot analysis for detecting mRNA expression in specific tissues (e.g., normal colon or diseased colon tissues); and (4) *in situ* hybridization (e.g., histochemistry) for detecting mRNA expression in specific tissues (e.g., normal colon or diseased colon tissues).

[0113] Preferred, however, are nucleic acid molecules having sequences at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identical to the nucleic acid sequences disclosed herein, which do, in fact, encode a polypeptide having functional activity. By a polypeptide having "functional activity" is meant, a polypeptide capable of displaying one or more known functional activities associated with a full-length (complete) protein of the invention. Such functional activities include, but are not limited to, biological activity, antigenicity [ability to bind (or compete with a polypeptide of the invention for binding) to an anti-polypeptide of the invention antibody], immunogenicity (ability to generate antibody which binds to a specific polypeptide of the invention), ability to form multimers with polypeptides of the invention, and ability to bind to a receptor or ligand for a polypeptide of the invention.

[0114] The functional activity of the polypeptides, and fragments, variants and derivatives of the invention, can be assayed by various methods.

[0115] For example, in one embodiment where one is assaying for the ability to bind or compete with full-length polypeptide of the present invention for binding to an anti-polypeptide of the invention antibody, various immunoassays known in the art can be used, including but not limited to, competitive and non-competitive assay

systems using techniques such as radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoradiometric assays, gel diffusion precipitation reactions, immunodiffusion assays, in situ immunoassays (using colloidal gold, enzyme or radioisotope labels, for example), western blots, precipitation reactions, agglutination assays (e.g., gel agglutination assays, hemagglutination assays), complement fixation assays, immunofluorescence assays; protein A assays, and immunoelectrophoresis assays, etc. In one embodiment, antibody binding is detected by detecting a label on the primary antibody. In another embodiment, the primary antibody is detected by detecting binding of a secondary antibody or reagent to the primary antibody. In a further embodiment, the secondary antibody is labeled. Many means are known in the art for detecting binding in an immunoassay and are within the scope of the present invention.

[0116] In another embodiment, where a ligand is identified, or the ability of a polypeptide fragment, variant or derivative of the invention to multimerize is being evaluated, binding can be assayed, e.g., by means well-known in the art, such as, for example, reducing and non-reducing gel chromatography, protein affinity chromatography, and affinity blotting. See generally, Phizicky et al., *Microbiol. Rev.* 59:94-123 (1995). In another embodiment, the ability of physiological correlates of a polypeptide of the present invention to bind to a substrate(s) of the polypeptide of the invention can be routinely assayed using techniques known in the art.

[0117] In addition, assays described herein (see Examples) and otherwise known in the art may routinely be applied to measure the ability of polypeptides of the present invention and fragments, variants and derivatives thereof to elicit polypeptide related biological activity (either *in vitro* or *in vivo*). Other methods will be known to the skilled artisan and are within the scope of the invention.

[0118] Of course, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, one of ordinary skill in the art will immediately recognize that a large number of the nucleic acid molecules having a sequence at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to, for example, the nucleic acid sequence of the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, a nucleic acid sequence referred to in Table 1A (e.g., SEQ ID NO:X), a nucleic acid sequence disclosed in Table 2 (e.g., the nucleic acid sequence delineated in columns 8 and 9) or fragments thereof, will encode polypeptides "having functional

activity." In fact, since degenerate variants of any of these nucleotide sequences all encode the same polypeptide, in many instances, this will be clear to the skilled artisan even without performing the above described comparison assay. It will be further recognized in the art that, for such nucleic acid molecules that are not degenerate variants, a reasonable number will also encode a polypeptide having functional activity. This is because the skilled artisan is fully aware of amino acid substitutions that are either less likely or not likely to significantly effect protein function (e.g., replacing one aliphatic amino acid with a second aliphatic amino acid), as further described below.

[0119] For example, guidance concerning how to make phenotypically silent amino acid substitutions is provided in Bowie et al., "Deciphering the Message in Protein Sequences: Tolerance to Amino Acid Substitutions," *Science* 247:1306-1310 (1990), wherein the authors indicate that there are two main strategies for studying the tolerance of an amino acid sequence to change.

[0120] The first strategy exploits the tolerance of amino acid substitutions by natural selection during the process of evolution. By comparing amino acid sequences in different species, conserved amino acids can be identified. These conserved amino acids are likely important for protein function. In contrast, the amino acid positions where substitutions have been tolerated by natural selection indicates that these positions are not critical for protein function. Thus, positions tolerating amino acid substitution could be modified while still maintaining biological activity of the protein.

[0121] The second strategy uses genetic engineering to introduce amino acid changes at specific positions of a cloned gene to identify regions critical for protein function. For example, site directed mutagenesis or alanine-scanning mutagenesis (introduction of single alanine mutations at every residue in the molecule) can be used. See Cunningham et al., *Science* 244:1081-1085 (1989). The resulting mutant molecules can then be tested for biological activity.

[0122] As the authors state, these two strategies have revealed that proteins are surprisingly tolerant of amino acid substitutions. The authors further indicate which amino acid changes are likely to be permissive at certain amino acid positions in the protein. For example, most buried (within the tertiary structure of the protein) amino acid residues require nonpolar side chains, whereas few features of surface side chains

are generally conserved. Moreover, tolerated conservative amino acid substitutions involve replacement of the aliphatic or hydrophobic amino acids Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; replacement of the hydroxyl residues Ser and Thr; replacement of the acidic residues Asp and Glu; replacement of the amide residues Asn and Gln, replacement of the basic residues Lys, Arg, and His; replacement of the aromatic residues Phe, Tyr, and Trp, and replacement of the small-sized amino acids Ala, Ser, Thr, Met, and Gly. Besides conservative amino acid substitutions, variants of the present invention include (i) substitutions with one or more of the non-conserved amino acid residues, where the substituted amino acid residues may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code, or (ii) substitutions with one or more of the amino acid residues having a substituent group, or (iii) fusion of the mature polypeptide with another compound, such as a compound to increase the stability and/or solubility of the polypeptide (for example, polyethylene glycol), or (iv) fusion of the polypeptide with additional amino acids, such as, for example, an IgG Fc fusion region peptide, serum albumin (preferably human serum albumin) or a fragment or variant thereof, or leader or secretory sequence, or a sequence facilitating purification. Such variant polypeptides are deemed to be within the scope of those skilled in the art from the teachings herein.

[0123] For example, polypeptide variants containing amino acid substitutions of charged amino acids with other charged or neutral amino acids may produce proteins with improved characteristics, such as less aggregation. Aggregation of pharmaceutical formulations both reduces activity and increases clearance due to the aggregate's immunogenic activity. See Pinckard et al., Clin. Exp. Immunol. 2:331-340 (1967); Robbins et al., Diabetes 36: 838-845 (1987); Cleland et al., Crit. Rev. Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems 10:307-377 (1993).

[0124] A further embodiment of the invention relates to polypeptides which comprise the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence which contains at least one amino acid substitution, but not more than 50 amino acid substitutions, even more preferably, not more than 40 amino acid substitutions, still more preferably, not more than 30 amino acid substitutions, and still even more preferably, not more than 20 amino acid substitutions from a polypeptide sequence disclosed herein. Of course it is highly preferable for a polypeptide to have an amino acid sequence which comprises the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of SEQ ID

NO:Y, an amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X, an amino acid sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, an amino acid sequence encoded by the complement of SEQ ID NO:X, and/or the amino acid sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z which contains, in order of ever-increasing preference, at least one, but not more than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid substitutions.

[0125] In specific embodiments, the polypeptides of the invention comprise, or alternatively, consist of, fragments or variants of a reference amino acid sequence selected from: (a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or fragments thereof (e.g., the mature form and/or other fragments described herein); (b) the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or fragments thereof; (c) the amino acid sequence encoded by the complement of SEQ ID NO:X or fragments thereof; (d) the amino acid sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or fragments thereof; and (e) the amino acid sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z or fragments thereof; wherein the fragments or variants have 1-5, 5-10, 5-25, 5-50, 10-50 or 50-150, amino acid residue additions, substitutions, and/or deletions when compared to the reference amino acid sequence. In preferred embodiments, the amino acid substitutions are conservative. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

#### *Polynucleotide and Polypeptide Fragments*

[0126] The present invention is also directed to polynucleotide fragments of the polynucleotides (nucleic acids) of the invention. In the present invention, a "polynucleotide fragment" refers to a polynucleotide having a nucleic acid sequence which, for example: is a portion of the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z or the complementary strand thereto; is a portion of the polynucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z or the complementary strand thereto; is a portion of a polynucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence encoded by the region of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; is a portion of the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; is a portion of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ

ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; is a polynucleotide sequence encoding a portion of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y; is a polynucleotide sequence encoding a portion of a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X; is a polynucleotide sequence encoding a portion of a polypeptide encoded by the complement of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X; is a portion of a polynucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence encoded by the region of SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complementary strand thereto; or is a portion of the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complementary strand thereto.

[0127] The polynucleotide fragments of the invention are preferably at least about 15 nt, and more preferably at least about 20 nt, still more preferably at least about 30 nt, and even more preferably, at least about 40 nt, at least about 50 nt, at least about 75 nt, or at least about 150 nt in length. A fragment "at least 20 nt in length," for example, is intended to include 20 or more contiguous bases from the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary stand thereto. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited value or a value larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) nucleotides, at either terminus or at both termini. These nucleotide fragments have uses that include, but are not limited to, as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed herein. Of course, larger fragments (e.g., at least 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 250, 500, 600, 1000, or 2000 nucleotides in length) are also encompassed by the invention.

[0128] Moreover, representative examples of polynucleotide fragments of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of, a sequence from about nucleotide number 1-50, 51-100, 101-150, 151-200, 201-250, 251-300, 301-350, 351-400, 401-450, 451-500, 501-550, 551-600, 651-700, 701-750, 751-800, 800-850, 851-900, 901-950, 951-1000, 1001-1050, 1051-1100, 1101-1150, 1151-1200, 1201-1250, 1251-1300, 1301-1350, 1351-1400, 1401-1450, 1451-1500, 1501-1550, 1551-1600, 1601-1650, 1651-1700, 1701-1750, 1751-1800, 1801-1850, 1851-1900, 1901-1950, 1951-2000, 2001-2050, 2051-2100, 2101-2150, 2151-2200, 2201-2250, 2251-2300, 2301-2350, 2351-2400, 2401-2450, 2451-2500, 2501-2550, 2551-2600, 2601-2650, 2651-2700, 2701-2750, 2751-2800, 2801-2850, 2851-2900, 2901-2950, 2951-3000, 3001-3050, 3051-3100, 3101-3150, 3151-3200, 3201-3250, 3251-3300, 3301-3350, 3351-

3400, 3401-3450, 3451-3500, 3501-3550, 3551-3600, 3601-3650, 3651-3700, 3701-3750, 3751-3800, 3801-3850, 3851-3900, 3901-3950, 3951-4000, 4001-4050, 4051-4100, 4101-4150, 4151-4200, 4201-4250, 4251-4300, 4301-4350, 4351-4400, 4401-4450, 4451-4500, 4501-4550, 4551-4600, 4601-4650, 4651-4700, 4701-4750, 4751-4800, 4801-4850, 4851-4900, 4901-4950, 4951-5000, 5001-5050, 5051-5100, 5101-5150, 5151-5200, 5201-5250, 5251-5300, 5301-5350, 5351-5400, 5401-5450, 5451-5500, 5501-5550, 5551-5600, 5601-5650, 5651-5700, 5701-5750, 5751-5800, 5801-5850, 5851-5900, 5901-5950, 5951-6000, 6001-6050, 6051-6100, 6101-6150, 6151-6200, 6201-6250, 6251-6300, 6301-6350, 6351-6400, 6401-6450, 6451-6500, 6501-6550, 6551-6600, 6601-6650, 6651-6700, 6701-6750, 6751-6800, 6801-6850, 6851-6900, 6901-6950, 6951-7000, 7001-7050, 7051-7100, 7101-7150, 7151-7200, 7201-7250, 7251-7300 or 7301 to the end of SEQ ID NO:X, or the complementary strand thereto. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited range or a range larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) nucleotides, at either terminus or at both termini. Preferably, these fragments encode a polypeptide, which has a functional activity (e.g., biological activity). More preferably, these polynucleotides can be used as probes or primers as discussed herein. Polynucleotides which hybridize to one or more of these polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides.

[0129] Further representative examples of polynucleotide fragments of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of, a sequence from about nucleotide number 1-50, 51-100, 101-150, 151-200, 201-250, 251-300, 301-350, 351-400, 401-450, 451-500, 501-550, 551-600, 651-700, 701-750, 751-800, 800-850, 851-900, 901-950, 951-1000, 1001-1050, 1051-1100, 1101-1150, 1151-1200, 1201-1250, 1251-1300, 1301-1350, 1351-1400, 1401-1450, 1451-1500, 1501-1550, 1551-1600, 1601-1650, 1651-1700, 1701-1750, 1751-1800, 1801-1850, 1851-1900, 1901-1950, 1951-2000, 2001-2050, 2051-2100, 2101-2150, 2151-2200, 2201-2250, 2251-2300, 2301-2350, 2351-2400, 2401-2450, 2451-2500, 2501-2550, 2551-2600, 2601-2650, 2651-2700, 2701-2750, 2751-2800, 2801-2850, 2851-2900, 2901-2950, 2951-3000, 3001-3050, 3051-3100, 3101-3150, 3151-3200, 3201-3250, 3251-3300, 3301-3350, 3351-3400, 3401-3450, 3451-3500, 3501-3550, 3551-3600, 3601-3650, 3651-3700, 3701-



3750, 3751-3800, 3801-3850, 3851-3900, 3901-3950, 3951-4000, 4001-4050, 4051-4100, 4101-4150, 4151-4200, 4201-4250, 4251-4300, 4301-4350, 4351-4400, 4401-4450, 4451-4500, 4501-4550, 4551-4600, 4601-4650, 4651-4700, 4701-4750, 4751-4800, 4801-4850, 4851-4900, 4901-4950, 4951-5000, 5001-5050, 5051-5100, 5101-5150, 5151-5200, 5201-5250, 5251-5300, 5301-5350, 5351-5400, 5401-5450, 5451-5500, 5501-5550, 5551-5600, 5601-5650, 5651-5700, 5701-5750, 5751-5800, 5801-5850, 5851-5900, 5901-5950, 5951-6000, 6001-6050, 6051-6100, 6101-6150, 6151-6200, 6201-6250, 6251-6300, 6301-6350, 6351-6400, 6401-6450, 6451-6500, 6501-6550, 6551-6600, 6601-6650, 6651-6700, 6701-6750, 6751-6800, 6801-6850, 6851-6900, 6901-6950, 6951-7000, 7001-7050, 7051-7100, 7101-7150, 7151-7200, 7201-7250, 7251-7300 or 7301 to the end of the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or the complementary strand thereto. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited range or a range larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) nucleotides, at either terminus or at both termini. Preferably, these fragments encode a polypeptide, which has a functional activity (e.g., biological activity). More preferably, these polynucleotides can be used as probes or primers as discussed herein. Polynucleotides which hybridize to one or more of these polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides.

[0130] Moreover, representative examples of polynucleotide fragments of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a nucleic acid sequence comprising one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the above described polynucleotide fragments of the invention in combination with a polynucleotide sequence delineated in Table 1B column 6. Additional, representative examples of polynucleotide fragments of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, a nucleic acid sequence comprising one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more of the above described polynucleotide fragments of the invention in combination with a polynucleotide sequence that is the complementary strand of a sequence delineated in column 6 of Table 1B. In further embodiments, the above-described polynucleotide fragments of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence

which is different from that of the BAC fragment having the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:B (see Table 1B, column 5). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotide fragments of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated in Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that published for the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). In additional embodiments, the above-described polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, sequences delineated Table 1B, column 6, and have a nucleic acid sequence which is different from that contained in the BAC clone identified as BAC ID NO:A (see Table 1B, column 4). Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0131] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more fragments of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B, and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table 1B, column 2) or fragments or variants thereof. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0132] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more fragments of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B which correspond to the same Clone ID NO:Z (see Table 1B, column 1), and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table 1A or 1B) or fragments or variants thereof. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0133] In further specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more fragments of the sequences delineated in the same row of column 6 of Table 1B, and the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as defined in Table

1A or 1B) or fragments or variants thereof. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, other polynucleotides that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0134] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids that encode these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0135] In additional specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of a fragment or variant of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., as described herein) are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0136] In further specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of a fragment or variant of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the sequence of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B are directly contiguous. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of

these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0137] In specific embodiments, polynucleotides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of a polynucleotide sequence in which the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B and the 5' 10 polynucleotides of another sequence in column 6 are directly contiguous. In preferred embodiments, the 3' 10 polynucleotides of one of the sequences delineated in column 6 of Table 1B is directly contiguous with the 5' 10 polynucleotides of the next sequential exon delineated in Table 1B, column 6. Nucleic acids which hybridize to the complement of these 20 contiguous polynucleotides under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency conditions, are also encompassed by the invention. Polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids, other polynucleotides and/or nucleic acids encoding these polypeptides, and antibodies that bind these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention. Additionally, fragments and variants of the above-described polynucleotides, nucleic acids, and polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0138] In the present invention, a "polypeptide fragment" refers to an amino acid sequence which is a portion of that contained in SEQ ID NO:Y, a portion of an amino acid sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, a portion of an amino acid sequence encoded by the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, a portion of an amino acid sequence encoded by the complement of the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X, and/or a portion of an amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z. Protein (polypeptide) fragments may be "free-standing," or comprised within a larger polypeptide of which the fragment forms a part or region, most preferably as a single continuous region. Representative examples of polypeptide fragments of the invention, include, for example, fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of,

from about amino acid number 1-20, 21-40, 41-60, 61-80, 81-100, 102-120, 121-140, 141-160, 161-180, 181-200, 201-220, 221-240, 241-260, 261-280, 281-300, 301-320, 321-340, 341-360, 361-380, 381-400, 401-420, 421-440, 441-460, 461-480, 481-500, 501-520, 521-540, 541-560, 561-580, 581-600, 601-620, 621-640, 641-660, 661-680, 681-700, 701-720, 721-740, 741-760, 761-780, 781-800, 801-820, 821-840, 841-860, 861-880, 881-900, 901-920, 921-940, 941-960, 961-980, 981-1000, 1001-1020, 1021-1040, 1041-1060, 1061-1080, 1081-1100, 1101-1120, 1121-1140, 1141-1160, 1161-1180, 1181-1200, 1201-1220, 1221-1240, 1241-1260, 1261-1280, 1281-1300, 1301-1320, 1321-1340, 1341-1360, 1361-1380, 1381-1400, 1401-1420, 1421-1440, or 1441 to the end of the coding region. In a preferred embodiment, polypeptide fragments of the invention include, for example, fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of, from about amino acid number 1-20, 21-40, 41-60, 61-80, 81-100, 102-120, 121-140, 141-160, 161-180, 181-200, 201-220, 221-240, 241-260, 261-280, 281-300, 301-320, 321-340, 341-360, 361-380, 381-400, 401-420, 421-440, 441-460, 461-480, 481-500, 501-520, 521-540, 541-560, 561-580, 581-600, 601-620, 621-640, 641-660, 661-680, 681-700, 701-720, 721-740, 741-760, 761-780, 781-800, 801-820, 821-840, 841-860, 861-880, 881-900, 901-920, 921-940, 941-960, 961-980, 981-1000, 1001-1020, 1021-1040, 1041-1060, 1061-1080, 1081-1100, 1101-1120, 1121-1140, 1141-1160, 1161-1180, 1181-1200, 1201-1220, 1221-1240, 1241-1260, 1261-1280, 1281-1300, 1301-1320, 1321-1340, 1341-1360, 1361-1380, 1381-1400, 1401-1420, 1421-1440, or 1441 to the end of the coding region of SEQ ID NO:Y. Moreover, polypeptide fragments of the invention may be at least about 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, or 150 amino acids in length. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited ranges or values, or ranges or values larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) amino acids, at either extreme or at both extremes. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptide fragments are also encompassed by the invention.

[0139] Even if deletion of one or more amino acids from the N-terminus of a protein results in modification or loss of one or more biological functions of the protein, other functional activities (e.g., biological activities, ability to multimerize, ability to bind a ligand) may still be retained. For example, the ability of shortened muteins to induce and/or bind to antibodies which recognize the complete or mature

forms of the polypeptides generally will be retained when less than the majority of the residues of the complete or mature polypeptide are removed from the N-terminus. Whether a particular polypeptide lacking N-terminal residues of a complete polypeptide retains such immunologic activities can readily be determined by routine methods described herein and otherwise known in the art. It is not unlikely that a mutein with a large number of deleted N-terminal amino acid residues may retain some biological or immunogenic activities. In fact, peptides composed of as few as six amino acid residues may often evoke an immune response.

[0140] Accordingly, polypeptide fragments include the secreted protein as well as the mature form. Further preferred polypeptide fragments include the secreted protein or the mature form having a continuous series of deleted residues from the amino or the carboxy terminus, or both. For example, any number of amino acids, ranging from 1-60, can be deleted from the amino terminus of either the secreted polypeptide or the mature form. Similarly, any number of amino acids, ranging from 1-30, can be deleted from the carboxy terminus of the secreted protein or mature form. Furthermore, any combination of the above amino and carboxy terminus deletions is preferred. Similarly, polynucleotides encoding these polypeptide fragments are also preferred.

[0141] The present invention further provides polypeptides having one or more residues deleted from the amino terminus of the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide disclosed herein (e.g., a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, a polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof, a polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, a polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, and/or a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z). In particular, N-terminal deletions may be described by the general formula  $m-q$ , where  $q$  is a whole integer representing the total number of amino acid residues in a polypeptide of the invention (e.g., the polypeptide disclosed in SEQ ID NO:Y, or the polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2), and  $m$  is defined as any integer ranging from 2 to  $q-6$ . Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0142] The present invention further provides polypeptides having one or more residues from the carboxy terminus of the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide disclosed herein (e.g., a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, a polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:X, a polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, and/or a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z). In particular, C-terminal deletions may be described by the general formula 1-n, where n is any whole integer ranging from 6 to q-1, and where n corresponds to the position of amino acid residue in a polypeptide of the invention. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0143] In addition, any of the above described N- or C-terminal deletions can be combined to produce a N- and C-terminal deleted polypeptide. The invention also provides polypeptides having one or more amino acids deleted from both the amino and the carboxyl termini, which may be described generally as having residues m-n of a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., including, but not limited to, the preferred polypeptide disclosed as SEQ ID NO:Y and the polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2), the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, and/or the complement thereof, where n and m are integers as described above. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0144] Also as mentioned above, even if deletion of one or more amino acids from the C-terminus of a protein results in modification or loss of one or more biological functions of the protein, other functional activities (e.g., biological activities, ability to multimerize, ability to bind a ligand) may still be retained. For example the ability of the shortened mutein to induce and/or bind to antibodies which recognize the complete or mature forms of the polypeptide generally will be retained when less than the majority of the residues of the complete or mature polypeptide are removed from the C-terminus. Whether a particular polypeptide lacking C-terminal residues of a complete polypeptide retains such immunologic activities can readily be determined by routine methods described herein and otherwise known in the art. It is not unlikely that a mutein with a large number of deleted C-terminal amino acid residues may

retain some biological or immunogenic activities. In fact, peptides composed of as few as six amino acid residues may often evoke an immune response.

[0145] The present application is also directed to proteins containing polypeptides at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a polypeptide sequence set forth herein. In preferred embodiments, the application is directed to proteins containing polypeptides at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of the specific N- and C-terminal deletions. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0146] Any polypeptide sequence encoded by, for example, the polynucleotide sequences set forth as SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof, (presented, for example, in Tables 1A and 2), the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or the polynucleotide sequence as defined in column 6 of Table 1B, may be analyzed to determine certain preferred regions of the polypeptide. For example, the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by a polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X (e.g., the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y and the polypeptide encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2) or the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z may be analyzed using the default parameters of the DNASTAR computer algorithm (DNASTAR, Inc., 1228 S. Park St., Madison, WI 53715 USA; <http://www.dnastar.com/>).

[0147] Polypeptide regions that may be routinely obtained using the DNASTAR computer algorithm include, but are not limited to, Garnier-Robson alpha-regions, beta-regions, turn-regions, and coil-regions; Chou-Fasman alpha-regions, beta-regions, and turn-regions; Kyte-Doolittle hydrophilic regions and hydrophobic regions; Eisenberg alpha- and beta-amphipathic regions; Karplus-Schulz flexible regions; Emini surface-forming regions; and Jameson-Wolf regions of high antigenic index. Among highly preferred polynucleotides of the invention in this regard are those that encode polypeptides comprising regions that combine several structural features, such as several (e.g., 1, 2, 3 or 4) of the features set out above.

[0148] Additionally, Kyte-Doolittle hydrophilic regions and hydrophobic regions, Emini surface-forming regions, and Jameson-Wolf regions of high antigenic index (i.e., containing four or more contiguous amino acids having an antigenic index of



greater than or equal to 1.5, as identified using the default parameters of the Jameson-Wolf program) can routinely be used to determine polypeptide regions that exhibit a high degree of potential for antigenicity. Regions of high antigenicity are determined from data by DNASTAR analysis by choosing values which represent regions of the polypeptide which are likely to be exposed on the surface of the polypeptide in an environment in which antigen recognition may occur in the process of initiation of an immune response.

[0149] Preferred polypeptide fragments of the invention are fragments comprising, or alternatively, consisting of, an amino acid sequence that displays a functional activity (e.g. biological activity) of the polypeptide sequence of which the amino acid sequence is a fragment. By a polypeptide displaying a "functional activity" is meant a polypeptide capable of one or more known functional activities associated with a full-length protein, such as, for example, biological activity, antigenicity, immunogenicity, and/or multimerization, as described herein.

[0150] Other preferred polypeptide fragments are biologically active fragments. Biologically active fragments are those exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the polypeptide of the present invention. The biological activity of the fragments may include an improved desired activity, or a decreased undesirable activity.

[0151] In preferred embodiments, polypeptides of the invention comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, four, five or more of the antigenic fragments of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, or portions thereof. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0152] The present invention encompasses polypeptides comprising, or alternatively consisting of, an epitope of: the polypeptide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; the polypeptide sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:B as defined in column 6 of Table 1B or the complement thereto; the polypeptide sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z; or the polypeptide sequence encoded by a polynucleotide that hybridizes to the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, the complement of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, the

complement of a portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, or the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency hybridization as defined *supra*. The present invention further encompasses polynucleotide sequences encoding an epitope of a polypeptide sequence of the invention (such as, for example, the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:X, or a fragment thereof), polynucleotide sequences of the complementary strand of a polynucleotide sequence encoding an epitope of the invention, and polynucleotide sequences which hybridize to the complementary strand under stringent hybridization conditions or alternatively, under lower stringency hybridization conditions defined *supra*.

[0153] The term "epitopes," as used herein, refers to portions of a polypeptide having antigenic or immunogenic activity in an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably in a human. In a preferred embodiment, the present invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising an epitope, as well as the polynucleotide encoding this polypeptide. An "immunogenic epitope," as used herein, is defined as a portion of a protein that elicits an antibody response in an animal, as determined by any method known in the art, for example, by the methods for generating antibodies described *infra*. (See, for example, Geysen et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3998- 4002 (1983)). The term "antigenic epitope," as used herein, is defined as a portion of a protein to which an antibody can immunospecifically bind its antigen as determined by any method well known in the art, for example, by the immunoassays described herein. Immunospecific binding excludes non-specific binding but does not necessarily exclude cross- reactivity with other antigens. Antigenic epitopes need not necessarily be immunogenic.

[0154] Fragments, which function as epitopes may be produced by any conventional means. (See, e.g., Houghten, R. A., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:5131- 5135 (1985) further described in U.S. Patent No. 4,631,211.)

[0155] In the present invention, antigenic epitopes preferably contain a sequence of at least 4, at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, more preferably at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 11, at least 12, at least 13, at least 14, at least 15, at least 20, at least 25, at least 30, at least 40, at least 50, and, most preferably, between about 15 to about 30 amino acids. Preferred polypeptides comprising immunogenic or antigenic

epitopes are at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100 amino acid residues in length. Additional non-exclusive preferred antigenic epitopes include the antigenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as portions thereof. Antigenic epitopes are useful, for example, to raise antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies, that specifically bind the epitope. Preferred antigenic epitopes include the antigenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these antigenic epitopes. Antigenic epitopes can be used as the target molecules in immunoassays. (See, for instance, Wilson et al., Cell 37:767-778 (1984); Sutcliffe et al., Science 219:660-666 (1983)).

[0156] Non-limiting examples of epitopes of polypeptides that can be used to generate antibodies of the invention include a polypeptide comprising, or alternatively consisting of, at least one, two, three, four, five, six or more of the portion(s) of SEQ ID NO:Y specified in column 6 of Table 1A. These polypeptide fragments have been determined to bear antigenic epitopes of the proteins of the invention by the analysis of the Jameson-Wolf antigenic index, which is included in the DNASTar suite of computer programs. By "comprise" it is intended that a polypeptide contains at least one, two, three, four, five, six or more of the portion(s) of SEQ ID NO:Y shown in column 6 of Table 1A, but it may contain additional flanking residues on either the amino or carboxyl termini of the recited portion. Such additional flanking sequences are preferably sequences naturally found adjacent to the portion; i.e., contiguous sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:Y. The flanking sequence may, however, be sequences from a heterologous polypeptide, such as from another protein described herein or from a heterologous polypeptide not described herein. In particular embodiments, epitope portions of a polypeptide of the invention comprise one, two, three, or more of the portions of SEQ ID NO:Y shown in column 6 of Table 1A. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

[0157] Similarly, immunogenic epitopes can be used, for example, to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art. See, for instance, Sutcliffe et al., *supra*; Wilson et al., *supra*; Chow et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:910-914; and Bittle et al., J. Gen. Virol. 66:2347-2354 (1985). Preferred immunogenic epitopes include the immunogenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these immunogenic epitopes. The

polypeptides comprising one or more immunogenic epitopes may be presented for eliciting an antibody response together with a carrier protein, such as an albumin, to an animal system (such as rabbit or mouse), or, if the polypeptide is of sufficient length (at least about 25 amino acids), the polypeptide may be presented without a carrier. However, immunogenic epitopes comprising as few as 8 to 10 amino acids have been shown to be sufficient to raise antibodies capable of binding to, at the very least, linear epitopes in a denatured polypeptide (e.g., in Western blotting).

[0158] Epitope-bearing polypeptides of the present invention may be used to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art including, but not limited to, *in vivo* immunization, *in vitro* immunization, and phage display methods. See, e.g., Sutcliffe et al., *supra*; Wilson et al., *supra*, and Bittle et al., J. Gen. Virol., 66:2347-2354 (1985). If *in vivo* immunization is used, animals may be immunized with free peptide; however, anti-peptide antibody titer may be boosted by coupling the peptide to a macromolecular carrier, such as keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH) or tetanus toxoid. For instance, peptides containing cysteine residues may be coupled to a carrier using a linker such as maleimidobenzoyl- N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBS), while other peptides may be coupled to carriers using a more general linking agent such as glutaraldehyde. Animals such as rabbits, rats and mice are immunized with either free or carrier- coupled peptides, for instance, by intraperitoneal and/or intradermal injection of emulsions containing about 100 µg of peptide or carrier protein and Freund's adjuvant or any other adjuvant known for stimulating an immune response. Several booster injections may be needed, for instance, at intervals of about two weeks, to provide a useful titer of anti-peptide antibody which can be detected, for example, by ELISA assay using free peptide adsorbed to a solid surface. The titer of anti-peptide antibodies in serum from an immunized animal may be increased by selection of anti-peptide antibodies, for instance, by adsorption to the peptide on a solid support and elution of the selected antibodies according to methods well known in the art.

[0159] As one of skill in the art will appreciate, and as discussed above, the polypeptides of the present invention (e.g., those comprising an immunogenic or antigenic epitope) can be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences. For example, polypeptides of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof), may be

fused with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgM), or portions thereof (CH1, CH2, CH3, or any combination thereof and portions thereof, resulting in chimeric polypeptides. By way of another non-limiting example, polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) may be fused with albumin (including but not limited to recombinant human serum albumin or fragments or variants thereof (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,876,969, issued March 2, 1999, EP Patent 0 413 622, and U.S. Patent No. 5,766,883, issued June 16, 1998, herein incorporated by reference in their entirety)). In a preferred embodiment, polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) are fused with the mature form of human serum albumin (i.e., amino acids 1 – 585 of human serum albumin as shown in Figures 1 and 2 of EP Patent 0 322 094) which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. In another preferred embodiment, polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) are fused with polypeptide fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of, amino acid residues 1-z of human serum albumin, where z is an integer from 369 to 419, as described in U.S. Patent 5,766,883 herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. Polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) may be fused to either the N- or C-terminal end of the heterologous protein (e.g., immunoglobulin Fc polypeptide or human serum albumin polypeptide). Polynucleotides encoding fusion proteins of the invention are also encompassed by the invention.

[0160] Such fusion proteins as those described above may facilitate purification and may increase half-life *in vivo*. This has been shown for chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. See, e.g., EP 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature, 331:84-86 (1988). Enhanced delivery of an antigen across the epithelial barrier to the immune system has been demonstrated for antigens (e.g., insulin) conjugated to an FcRn binding partner such as IgG or Fc fragments (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO 96/22024 and WO 99/04813). IgG Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG portion disulfide bonds have also been found to be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than monomeric polypeptides or fragments thereof

alone. See, e.g., Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem., 270:3958-3964 (1995). Nucleic acids encoding the above epitopes can also be recombined with a gene of interest as an epitope tag (e.g., the hemagglutinin (HA) tag or flag tag) to aid in detection and purification of the expressed polypeptide. For example, a system described by Janknecht et al. allows for the ready purification of non-denatured fusion proteins expressed in human cell lines (Janknecht et al., 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:8972- 897). In this system, the gene of interest is subcloned into a vaccinia recombination plasmid such that the open reading frame of the gene is translationally fused to an amino-terminal tag consisting of six histidine residues. The tag serves as a matrix binding domain for the fusion protein. Extracts from cells infected with the recombinant vaccinia virus are loaded onto Ni<sup>2+</sup> nitriloacetic acid-agarose column and histidine-tagged proteins can be selectively eluted with imidazole-containing buffers.

#### *Fusion Proteins*

- [0161] Any polypeptide of the present invention can be used to generate fusion proteins. For example, the polypeptide of the present invention, when fused to a second protein, can be used as an antigenic tag. Antibodies raised against the polypeptide of the present invention can be used to indirectly detect the second protein by binding to the polypeptide. Moreover, because secreted proteins target cellular locations based on trafficking signals, polypeptides of the present invention which are shown to be secreted can be used as targeting molecules once fused to other proteins.
- [0162] Examples of domains that can be fused to polypeptides of the present invention include not only heterologous signal sequences, but also other heterologous functional regions. The fusion does not necessarily need to be direct, but may occur through linker sequences.
- [0163] In certain preferred embodiments, proteins of the invention are fusion proteins comprising an amino acid sequence that is an N and/or C- terminal deletion of a polypeptide of the invention. In preferred embodiments, the invention is directed to a fusion protein comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a polypeptide sequence of the invention. Polynucleotides encoding these proteins are also encompassed by the invention.

[0164] Moreover, fusion proteins may also be engineered to improve characteristics of the polypeptide of the present invention. For instance, a region of additional amino acids, particularly charged amino acids, may be added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide to improve stability and persistence during purification from the host cell or subsequent handling and storage. Also, peptide moieties may be added to the polypeptide to facilitate purification. Such regions may be removed prior to final preparation of the polypeptide. The addition of peptide moieties to facilitate handling of polypeptides is familiar and routine techniques in the art.

[0165] As one of skill in the art will appreciate that, as discussed above, polypeptides of the present invention, and epitope-bearing fragments thereof, can be combined with heterologous polypeptide sequences. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention may be fused with heterologous polypeptide sequences, for example, the polypeptides of the present invention may be fused with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgM) or portions thereof (CH1, CH2, CH3, and any combination thereof, including both entire domains and portions thereof), or albumin (including, but not limited to, native or recombinant human albumin or fragments or variants thereof (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,876,969, issued March 2, 1999, EP Patent 0 413 622, and U.S. Patent No. 5,766,883, issued June 16, 1998, herein incorporated by reference in their entirety)), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. For example, EP-A-O 464 533 (Canadian counterpart 2045869) discloses fusion proteins comprising various portions of constant region of immunoglobulin molecules together with another human protein or part thereof. In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is beneficial in therapy and diagnosis, and thus can result in, for example, improved pharmacokinetic properties (EP-A 0232 262). Alternatively, deleting the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected, and purified, would be desired. For example, the Fc portion may hinder therapy and diagnosis if the fusion protein is used as an antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as hIL-5, have been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. See, D. Bennett et al., *J. Molecular Recognition* 8:52-58 (1995); K. Johanson et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:9459-9471 (1995).

[0166] Moreover, the polypeptides of the present invention can be fused to marker sequences, such as a polypeptide, which facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide. In preferred embodiments, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, CA, 91311), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Another peptide tag useful for purification, the "HA" tag, corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein (Wilson et al., Cell 37:767 (1984).)

[0167] Additional fusion proteins of the invention may be generated through the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling"), briefly described below, and further described herein. DNA shuffling may be employed to modulate the activities of polypeptides of the invention, such methods can be used to generate polypeptides with altered activity, as well as agonists and antagonists of the polypeptides. See, generally, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793; 5,811,238; 5,830,721; 5,834,252; and 5,837,458, and Patten et al., Curr. Opinion Biotechnol. 8:724-33 (1997); Harayama, Trends Biotechnol. 16(2):76-82 (1998); Hansson et al., J. Mol. Biol. 287:265-76 (1999); and Lorenzo and Blasco, Biotechniques 24(2):308-13 (1998); each of these patents and publications are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). In a preferred embodiment, one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the invention may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of one or more heterologous molecules encoding a heterologous polypeptide.

[0168] Thus, any of these above fusions can be engineered using the polynucleotides or the polypeptides of the present invention.

#### **Recombinant and Synthetic Production of Polypeptides of the Invention**

[0169] The present invention also relates to vectors containing the polynucleotide of the present invention, host cells, and the production of polypeptides by synthetic



and recombinant techniques. The vector may be, for example, a phage, plasmid, viral, or retroviral vector. Retroviral vectors may be replication competent or replication defective. In the latter case, viral propagation generally will occur only in complementing host cells.

[0170] The polynucleotides of the invention may be joined to a vector containing a selectable marker for propagation in a host. Generally, a plasmid vector is introduced in a precipitate, such as a calcium phosphate precipitate, or in a complex with a charged lipid. If the vector is a virus, it may be packaged *in vitro* using an appropriate packaging cell line and then transduced into host cells.

[0171] The polynucleotide insert should be operatively linked to an appropriate promoter, such as the phage lambda PL promoter, the *E. coli lac*, *trp*, *phoA* and *tac* promoters, the SV40 early and late promoters and promoters of retroviral LTRs, to name a few. Other suitable promoters will be known to the skilled artisan. The expression constructs will further contain sites for transcription initiation, termination, and, in the transcribed region, a ribosome binding site for translation. The coding portion of the transcripts expressed by the constructs will preferably include a translation initiating codon at the beginning and a termination codon (UAA, UGA or UAG) appropriately positioned at the end of the polypeptide to be translated.

[0172] As indicated, the expression vectors will preferably include at least one selectable marker. Such markers include dihydrofolate reductase, G418 or neomycin resistance, glutamine synthase, for eukaryotic cell culture and tetracycline, kanamycin or ampicillin resistance genes for culturing in *E. coli* and other bacteria. Representative examples of appropriate hosts include, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, *Streptomyces* and *Salmonella typhimurium* cells; fungal cells, such as yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* or *Pichia pastoris* (ATCC Accession No. 201178)); insect cells such as *Drosophila* S2 and *Spodoptera* Sf9 cells; animal cells such as CHO, COS, 293, NSO and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells. Appropriate culture mediums and conditions for the above-described host cells are known in the art.

[0173] Among vectors preferred for use in bacteria include pQE70, pQE60 and pQE-9, available from QIAGEN, Inc.; pBluescript vectors, Phagescript vectors, pNH8A, pNH16a, pNH18A, pNH46A, available from Stratagene Cloning Systems,

Inc.; and ptrc99a, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 available from Pharmacia Biotech, Inc. Among preferred eukaryotic vectors are pWLNEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; and pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available from Pharmacia. Preferred expression vectors for use in yeast systems include, but are not limited to pYES2, pYD1, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2/GS, pPICZ, pGAPZ, pGAPZalph, pPIC9, pPIC3.5, pHIL-D2, pHIL-S1, pPIC3.5K, pPIC9K, and PAO815 (all available from Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

[0174] Vectors which use glutamine synthase (GS) or DHFR as the selectable markers can be amplified in the presence of the drugs methionine sulfoximine or methotrexate, respectively. An advantage of glutamine synthase based vectors is the availability of cell lines (e.g., the murine myeloma cell line, NS0) which are glutamine synthase negative. Glutamine synthase expression systems can also function in glutamine synthase expressing cells (e.g., Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells) by providing additional inhibitor to prevent the functioning of the endogenous gene. A glutamine synthase expression system and components thereof are detailed in PCT publications: WO87/04462; WO86/05807; WO89/01036; WO89/10404; and WO91/06657 which are hereby incorporated in their entireties by reference herein. Additionally, glutamine synthase expression vectors can be obtained from Lonza Biologics, Inc. (Portsmouth, NH). Expression and production of monoclonal antibodies using a GS expression system in murine myeloma cells is described in Bebbington *et al.*, *Bio/technology* 10:169(1992) and in Biblia and Robinson *Biotechnol. Prog.* 11:1 (1995) which are herein incorporated by reference.

[0175] The present invention also relates to host cells containing the above-described vector constructs described herein, and additionally encompasses host cells containing nucleotide sequences of the invention that are operably associated with one or more heterologous control regions (e.g., promoter and/or enhancer) using techniques known of in the art. The host cell can be a higher eukaryotic cell, such as a mammalian cell (e.g., a human derived cell), or a lower eukaryotic cell, such as a yeast cell, or the host cell can be a prokaryotic cell, such as a bacterial cell. A host strain may be chosen, which modulates the expression of the inserted gene sequences, or modifies and processes the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Expression

from certain promoters can be elevated in the presence of certain inducers; thus expression of the genetically engineered polypeptide may be controlled. Furthermore, different host cells have characteristics and specific mechanisms for the translational and post-translational processing and modification (e.g., phosphorylation, cleavage) of proteins. Appropriate cell lines can be chosen to ensure the desired modifications and processing of the foreign protein expressed.

[0176] Introduction of the nucleic acids and nucleic acid constructs of the invention into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, infection, or other methods. Such methods are described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis et al., *Basic Methods In Molecular Biology* (1986). It is specifically contemplated that the polypeptides of the present invention may in fact be expressed by a host cell lacking a recombinant vector.

[0177] In addition to encompassing host cells containing the vector constructs discussed herein, the invention also encompasses primary, secondary, and immortalized host cells of vertebrate origin, particularly mammalian origin, that have been engineered to delete or replace endogenous genetic material (e.g., colon antigen coding sequence), and/or to include genetic material (e.g., heterologous polynucleotide sequences) that is operably associated with colon associated polynucleotides of the invention, and which activates, alters, and/or amplifies endogenous colon associated polynucleotides. For example, techniques known in the art may be used to operably associate heterologous control regions (e.g., promoter and/or enhancer) and endogenous colon associated polynucleotide sequences via homologous recombination (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication Number WO 96/29411; International Publication Number WO 94/12650; Koller et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., *Nature* 342:435-438 (1989), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference in their entireties).

[0178] Polypeptides of the present invention can also be recovered from: products purified from natural sources, including bodily fluids, tissues and cells, whether directly isolated or cultured; products of chemical synthetic procedures; and products produced by recombinant techniques from a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host, including,

for example, bacterial, yeast, higher plant, insect, and mammalian cells. Depending upon the host employed in a recombinant production procedure, the polypeptides of the present invention may be glycosylated or may be non-glycosylated. In addition, polypeptides of the invention may also include an initial modified methionine residue, in some cases as a result of host-mediated processes. Thus, it is well known in the art that the N-terminal methionine encoded by the translation initiation codon generally is removed with high efficiency from any protein after translation in all eukaryotic cells. While the N-terminal methionine on most proteins also is efficiently removed in most prokaryotes, for some proteins, this prokaryotic removal process is inefficient, depending on the nature of the amino acid to which the N-terminal methionine is covalently linked.

[0179] In one embodiment, the yeast *Pichia pastoris* is used to express polypeptides of the invention in a eukaryotic system. *Pichia pastoris* is a methylotrophic yeast which can metabolize methanol as its sole carbon source. A main step in the methanol metabolization pathway is the oxidation of methanol to formaldehyde using O<sub>2</sub>. This reaction is catalyzed by the enzyme alcohol oxidase. In order to metabolize methanol as its sole carbon source, *Pichia pastoris* must generate high levels of alcohol oxidase due, in part, to the relatively low affinity of alcohol oxidase for O<sub>2</sub>. Consequently, in a growth medium depending on methanol as a main carbon source, the promoter region of one of the two alcohol oxidase genes (*AOX1*) is highly active. In the presence of methanol, alcohol oxidase produced from the *AOX1* gene comprises up to approximately 30% of the total soluble protein in *Pichia pastoris*. See, Ellis, S.B., *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:1111-21 (1985); Koutz, P.J., *et al.*, *Yeast* 5:167-77 (1989); Tschopp, J.F., *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.* 15:3859-76 (1987). Thus, a heterologous coding sequence, such as, for example, a polynucleotide of the present invention, under the transcriptional regulation of all or part of the *AOX1* regulatory sequence is expressed at exceptionally high levels in *Pichia* yeast grown in the presence of methanol.

[0180] In one example, the plasmid vector pPIC9K is used to express DNA encoding a polypeptide of the invention, as set forth herein, in a *Pichea* yeast system

essentially as described in "*Pichia* Protocols: Methods in Molecular Biology," D.R. Higgins and J. Cregg, eds. The Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, 1998. This expression vector allows expression and secretion of a polypeptide of the invention by virtue of the strong *AOX1* promoter linked to the *Pichia pastoris* alkaline phosphatase (PHO) secretory signal peptide (i.e., leader) located upstream of a multiple cloning site.

[0181] Many other yeast vectors could be used in place of pPIC9K, such as, pYES2, pYD1, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2/GS, pPICZ, pGAPZ, pGAPZalpha, pPIC9, pPIC3.5, pHIL-D2, pHIL-S1, pPIC3.5K, and PAO815, as one skilled in the art would readily appreciate, as long as the proposed expression construct provides appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, secretion (if desired), and the like, including an in-frame AUG as required.

[0182] In another embodiment, high-level expression of a heterologous coding sequence, such as, for example, a polynucleotide of the present invention, may be achieved by cloning the heterologous polynucleotide of the invention into an expression vector such as, for example, pGAPZ or pGAPZalpha, and growing the yeast culture in the absence of methanol.

[0183] In addition to encompassing host cells containing the vector constructs discussed herein, the invention also encompasses primary, secondary, and immortalized host cells of vertebrate origin, particularly mammalian origin, that have been engineered to delete or replace endogenous genetic material (e.g., coding sequence), and/or to include genetic material (e.g., heterologous polynucleotide sequences) that is operably associated with polynucleotides of the invention, and which activates, alters, and/or amplifies endogenous polynucleotides. For example, techniques known in the art may be used to operably associate heterologous control regions (e.g., promoter and/or enhancer) and endogenous polynucleotide sequences via homologous recombination (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication No. WO 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication No. WO 94/12650, published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., Nature 342:435-438 (1989), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference in their entireties).

[0184] In addition, polypeptides of the invention can be chemically synthesized using techniques known in the art (e.g., see Creighton, 1983, *Proteins: Structures and Molecular Principles*, W.H. Freeman & Co., N.Y., and Hunkapiller et al., *Nature*, 310:105-111 (1984)). For example, a polypeptide corresponding to a fragment of a polypeptide can be synthesized by use of a peptide synthesizer. Furthermore, if desired, nonclassical amino acids or chemical amino acid analogs can be introduced as a substitution or addition into the polypeptide sequence. Non-classical amino acids include, but are not limited to, the D-isomers of the common amino acids, 2,4-diaminobutyric acid,  $\alpha$ -amino isobutyric acid, 4-aminobutyric acid, Abu, 2-amino butyric acid, g-Abu, e-Ahx, 6-amino hexanoic acid, Aib, 2-amino isobutyric acid, 3-amino propionic acid, ornithine, norleucine, norvaline, hydroxyproline, sarcosine, citrulline, homocitrulline, cysteic acid, t-butylglycine, t-butylalanine, phenylglycine, cyclohexylalanine, b-alanine, fluoro-amino acids, designer amino acids such as b-methyl amino acids, Ca-methyl amino acids, Na-methyl amino acids, and amino acid analogs in general. Furthermore, the amino acid can be D (dextrorotary) or L (levorotary).

[0185] The invention encompasses polypeptides of the present invention which are differentially modified during or after translation, e.g., by glycosylation, acetylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule or other cellular ligand, etc. Any of numerous chemical modifications may be carried out by known techniques, including but not limited, to specific chemical cleavage by cyanogen bromide, trypsin, chymotrypsin, papain, V8 protease,  $\text{NaBH}_4$ ; acetylation, formylation, oxidation, reduction; metabolic synthesis in the presence of tunicamycin; etc.

[0186] Additional post-translational modifications encompassed by the invention include, for example, e.g., N-linked or O-linked carbohydrate chains, processing of N-terminal or C-terminal ends), attachment of chemical moieties to the amino acid backbone, chemical modifications of N-linked or O-linked carbohydrate chains, and addition or deletion of an N-terminal methionine residue as a result of procaryotic host cell expression. The polypeptides may also be modified with a detectable label, such as an enzymatic, fluorescent, isotopic or affinity label to allow for detection and isolation of the protein.

[0187] Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material includes luminol; examples of bioluminescent materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin; and examples of suitable radioactive material include iodine ( $^{121}\text{I}$ ,  $^{123}\text{I}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ); sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{111}\text{In}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{113\text{m}}\text{In}$ ,  $^{115\text{m}}\text{In}$ ), technetium ( $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), thallium ( $^{201}\text{Tl}$ ), gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Ga}$ ), palladium ( $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ), molybdenum ( $^{99}\text{Mo}$ ), xenon ( $^{133}\text{Xe}$ ), fluorine ( $^{18}\text{F}$ ),  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{47}\text{Sc}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{142}\text{Pr}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ , and  $^{97}\text{Ru}$ .

[0188] In specific embodiments, a polypeptide of the present invention or fragment or variant thereof is attached to macrocyclic chelators that associate with radiometal ions, including but not limited to,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ , and  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ , to polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the radiometal ion associated with the macrocyclic chelators is  $^{111}\text{In}$ . In another preferred embodiment, the radiometal ion associated with the macrocyclic chelator is  $^{90}\text{Y}$ . In specific embodiments, the macrocyclic chelator is 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane- $\text{N},\text{N}',\text{N}'',\text{N}'''$ -tetraacetic acid (DOTA). In other specific embodiments, DOTA is attached to an antibody of the invention or fragment thereof via a linker molecule. Examples of linker molecules useful for conjugating DOTA to a polypeptide are commonly known in the art - see, for example, DeNardo et al., Clin Cancer Res. 4(10):2483-90 (1998); Peterson et al., Bioconjug. Chem. 10(4):553-7 (1999); and Zimmerman et al, Nucl. Med. Biol. 26(8):943-50 (1999); which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0189] As mentioned, the colon associated proteins of the invention may be modified by either natural processes, such as posttranslational processing, or by chemical modification techniques which are well known in the art. It will be appreciated that the same type of modification may be present in the same or varying degrees at several sites in a given colon associated polypeptide. Colon associated polypeptides may be branched, for example, as a result of ubiquitination, and they may be cyclic, with or without branching. Cyclic, branched, and branched cyclic colon

associated polypeptides may result from posttranslation natural processes or may be made by synthetic methods. Modifications include acetylation, acylation, ADP-ribosylation, amidation, covalent attachment of flavin, covalent attachment of a heme moiety, covalent attachment of a nucleotide or nucleotide derivative, covalent attachment of a lipid or lipid derivative, covalent attachment of phosphatidylinositol, cross-linking, cyclization, disulfide bond formation, demethylation, formation of covalent cross-links, formation of cysteine, formation of pyroglutamate, formylation, gamma-carboxylation, glycosylation, GPI anchor formation, hydroxylation, iodination, methylation, myristoylation, oxidation, pegylation, proteolytic processing, phosphorylation, prenylation, racemization, selenoylation, sulfation, transfer-RNA mediated addition of amino acids to proteins such as arginylation, and ubiquitination. (See, for instance, PROTEINS - STRUCTURE AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES, 2nd Ed., T. E. Creighton, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York (1993); POSTTRANSLATIONAL COVALENT MODIFICATION OF PROTEINS, B. C. Johnson, Ed., Academic Press, New York, pgs. 1-12 (1983); Seifter et al., Meth. Enzymol. 182:626-646 (1990); Rattan et al., Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 663:48-62 (1992)).

[0190] Also provided by the invention are chemically modified derivatives of the polypeptides of the invention which may provide additional advantages such as increased solubility, stability and circulating time of the polypeptide, or decreased immunogenicity (see U.S. Patent No. 4,179,337). The chemical moieties for derivitization may be selected from water soluble polymers such as polyethylene glycol, ethylene glycol/propylene glycol copolymers, carboxymethylcellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol and the like. The polypeptides may be modified at random positions within the molecule, or at predetermined positions within the molecule and may include one, two, three or more attached chemical moieties.

[0191] The polymer may be of any molecular weight, and may be branched or unbranched. For polyethylene glycol, the preferred molecular weight is between about 1 kDa and about 100 kDa (the term "about" indicating that in preparations of polyethylene glycol, some molecules will weigh more, some less, than the stated molecular weight) for ease in handling and manufacturing. Other sizes may be used, depending on the desired therapeutic profile (e.g., the duration of sustained release desired, the effects, if any on biological activity, the ease in handling, the degree or



lack of antigenicity and other known effects of the polyethylene glycol to a therapeutic protein or analog). For example, the polyethylene glycol may have an average molecular weight of about 200, 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5500, 6000, 6500, 7000, 7500, 8000, 8500, 9000, 9500, 10,000, 10,500, 11,000, 11,500, 12,000, 12,500, 13,000, 13,500, 14,000, 14,500, 15,000, 15,500, 16,000, 16,500, 17,000, 17,500, 18,000, 18,500, 19,000, 19,500, 20,000, 25,000, 30,000, 35,000, 40,000, 50,000, 55,000, 60,000, 65,000, 70,000, 75,000, 80,000, 85,000, 90,000, 95,000, or 100,000 kDa.

[0192] As noted above, the polyethylene glycol may have a branched structure. Branched polyethylene glycols are described, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 5,643,575; Morpurgo et al., *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.* 56:59-72 (1996); Vorobjev et al., *Nucleosides Nucleotides* 18:2745-2750 (1999); and Caliceti et al., *Bioconjug. Chem.* 10:638-646 (1999), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[0193] The polyethylene glycol molecules (or other chemical moieties) should be attached to the protein with consideration of effects on functional or antigenic domains of the protein. There are a number of attachment methods available to those skilled in the art, such as, for example, the method disclosed in EP 0 401.384 (coupling PEG to G-CSF), herein incorporated by reference; see also Malik et al., *Exp. Hematol.* 20:1028-1035 (1992), reporting pegylation of GM-CSF using tresyl chloride. For example, polyethylene glycol may be covalently bound through amino acid residues via a reactive group, such as a free amino or carboxyl group. Reactive groups are those to which an activated polyethylene glycol molecule may be bound. The amino acid residues having a free amino group may include lysine residues and the N-terminal amino acid residues; those having a free carboxyl group may include aspartic acid residues glutamic acid residues and the C-terminal amino acid residue. Sulfhydryl groups may also be used as a reactive group for attaching the polyethylene glycol molecules. Preferred for therapeutic purposes is attachment at an amino group, such as attachment at the N-terminus or lysine group.

[0194] As suggested above, polyethylene glycol may be attached to proteins via linkage to any of a number of amino acid residues. For example, polyethylene glycol can be linked to proteins via covalent bonds to lysine, histidine, aspartic acid,

glutamic acid, or cysteine residues. One or more reaction chemistries may be employed to attach polyethylene glycol to specific amino acid residues (e.g., lysine, histidine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, or cysteine) of the protein or to more than one type of amino acid residue (e.g., lysine, histidine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, cysteine and combinations thereof) of the protein.

[0195] One may specifically desire proteins chemically modified at the N-terminus. Using polyethylene glycol as an illustration of the present composition, one may select from a variety of polyethylene glycol molecules (by molecular weight, branching, etc.), the proportion of polyethylene glycol molecules to protein (polypeptide) molecules in the reaction mix, the type of pegylation reaction to be performed, and the method of obtaining the selected N-terminally pegylated protein. The method of obtaining the N-terminally pegylated preparation (i.e., separating this moiety from other monopegylated moieties if necessary) may be by purification of the N-terminally pegylated material from a population of pegylated protein molecules. Selective proteins chemically modified at the N-terminus modification may be accomplished by reductive alkylation which exploits differential reactivity of different types of primary amino groups (lysine versus the N-terminal) available for derivatization in a particular protein. Under the appropriate reaction conditions, substantially selective derivatization of the protein at the N-terminus with a carbonyl group containing polymer is achieved.

[0196] As indicated above, pegylation of the proteins of the invention may be accomplished by any number of means. For example, polyethylene glycol may be attached to the protein either directly or by an intervening linker. Linkerless systems for attaching polyethylene glycol to proteins are described in Delgado et al., *Crit. Rev. Thera. Drug Carrier Sys.* 9:249-304 (1992); Francis et al., *Intern. J. of Hematol.* 68:1-18 (1998); U.S. Patent No. 4,002,531; U.S. Patent No. 5,349,052; WO 95/06058; and WO 98/32466, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[0197] One system for attaching polyethylene glycol directly to amino acid residues of proteins without an intervening linker employs tresylated MPEG, which is produced by the modification of monmethoxy polyethylene glycol (MPEG) using tresylchloride ( $\text{ClSO}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$ ). Upon reaction of protein with tresylated MPEG, polyethylene glycol is directly attached to amine groups of the protein. Thus, the

invention includes protein-polyethylene glycol conjugates produced by reacting proteins of the invention with a polyethylene glycol molecule having a 2,2,2-trifluoroethane sulphonyl group.

[0198] Polyethylene glycol can also be attached to proteins using a number of different intervening linkers. For example, U.S. Patent No. 5,612,460, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, discloses urethane linkers for connecting polyethylene glycol to proteins. Protein-polyethylene glycol conjugates wherein the polyethylene glycol is attached to the protein by a linker can also be produced by reaction of proteins with compounds such as MPEG-succinimidylsuccinate, MPEG activated with 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole, MPEG-2,4,5-trichloropenylcarbonate, MPEG-p-nitrophenolcarbonate, and various MPEG-succinate derivatives. A number of additional polyethylene glycol derivatives and reaction chemistries for attaching polyethylene glycol to proteins are described in International Publication No. WO 98/32466, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Pegylated protein products produced using the reaction chemistries set out herein are included within the scope of the invention.

[0199] The number of polyethylene glycol moieties attached to each protein of the invention (i.e., the degree of substitution) may also vary. For example, the pegylated proteins of the invention may be linked, on average, to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, or more polyethylene glycol molecules. Similarly, the average degree of substitution within ranges such as 1-3, 2-4, 3-5, 4-6, 5-7, 6-8, 7-9, 8-10, 9-11, 10-12, 11-13, 12-14, 13-15, 14-16, 15-17, 16-18, 17-19, or 18-20 polyethylene glycol moieties per protein molecule. Methods for determining the degree of substitution are discussed, for example, in Delgado et al., Crit. Rev. Thera. Drug Carrier Sys. 9:249-304 (1992).

[0200] The colon associated polypeptides of the invention can be recovered and purified from chemical synthesis and recombinant cell cultures by standard methods which include, but are not limited to, ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. Most preferably, high performance liquid chromatography ("HPLC") is employed for purification. Well

known techniques for refolding protein may be employed to regenerate active conformation when the polypeptide is denatured during isolation and/or purification.

[0201] Colon associated polynucleotides and polypeptides may be used in accordance with the present invention for a variety of applications, particularly those that make use of the chemical and biological properties of colon associated antigens. Among these are applications in the detection, prevention, diagnosis and/or treatment of diseases associated with the colon, such as e.g., colon cancer, tumors, congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., Shigella, Salmonella, Yersinia, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotovirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas; carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentery, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus],

intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below.

[0202] Additional applications relate to diagnosis and to treatment of disorders of cells, tissues and organisms. These aspects of the invention are discussed further below.

[0203] In a preferred embodiment, polynucleotides expressed in a particular tissue type are used to detect, diagnose, treat, prevent and/or prognose disorders associated with the tissue type.

[0204] The polypeptides of the invention may be in monomers or multimers (i.e., dimers, trimers, tetramers and higher multimers). Accordingly, the present invention relates to monomers and multimers of the polypeptides of the invention, their preparation, and compositions (preferably, Therapeutics) containing them. In specific embodiments, the polypeptides of the invention are monomers, dimers, trimers or tetramers. In additional embodiments, the multimers of the invention are at least dimers, at least trimers, or at least tetramers.

[0205] Multimers encompassed by the invention may be homomers or heteromers. As used herein, the term homomer refers to a multimer containing only polypeptides corresponding to a protein of the invention (e.g., the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y, an amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complement of SEQ ID NO:X, the amino acid sequence encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, and/or an amino acid sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z (including fragments, variants, splice variants, and fusion proteins, corresponding to these as described herein)). These homomers may contain polypeptides having identical or different amino acid sequences. In a specific embodiment, a homomer of the invention is a multimer containing only polypeptides having an identical amino acid sequence. In another specific embodiment, a homomer of the invention is a multimer containing polypeptides having different amino acid sequences. In specific embodiments, the multimer of the invention is a homodimer (e.g., containing two polypeptides having identical or different amino acid sequences) or a homotrimer (e.g., containing three polypeptides having identical and/or different amino acid sequences). In additional embodiments, the homomeric multimer of the invention is at least a homodimer, at least a homotrimer, or at least a homotetramer.

[0206] As used herein, the term heteromer refers to a multimer containing two or more heterologous polypeptides (i.e., polypeptides of different proteins) in addition to the polypeptides of the invention. In a specific embodiment, the multimer of the invention is a heterodimer, a heterotrimer, or a heterotetramer. In additional embodiments, the heteromeric multimer of the invention is at least a heterodimer, at least a heterotrimer, or at least a heterotetramer.

[0207] Multimers of the invention may be the result of hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic and/or covalent associations and/or may be indirectly linked by, for example, liposome formation. Thus, in one embodiment, multimers of the invention, such as, for example, homodimers or homotrimers, are formed when polypeptides of the invention contact one another in solution. In another embodiment, heteromultimers of the invention, such as, for example, heterotrimers or heterotetramers, are formed when polypeptides of the invention contact antibodies to the polypeptides of the invention (including antibodies to the heterologous polypeptide sequence in a fusion protein of the invention) in solution. In other embodiments, multimers of the invention are formed by covalent associations with and/or between the polypeptides of the invention. Such covalent associations may involve one or more amino acid residues contained in the polypeptide sequence (e.g., that recited in SEQ ID NO:Y, encoded by the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, and/or encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z). In one instance, the covalent associations are cross-linking between cysteine residues located within the polypeptide sequences which interact in the native (i.e., naturally occurring) polypeptide. In another instance, the covalent associations are the consequence of chemical or recombinant manipulation. Alternatively, such covalent associations may involve one or more amino acid residues contained in the heterologous polypeptide sequence in a fusion protein. In one example, covalent associations are between the heterologous sequence contained in a fusion protein of the invention (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925). In a specific example, the covalent associations are between the heterologous sequence contained in a Fc fusion protein of the invention (as described herein). In another specific example, covalent associations of fusion proteins of the invention are between heterologous polypeptide sequence from another protein that is capable of forming covalently associated multimers, such as for example,

osteoprotegerin (see, e.g., International Publication NO: WO 98/49305, the contents of which are herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In another embodiment, two or more polypeptides of the invention are joined through peptide linkers. Examples include those peptide linkers described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,073,627 (hereby incorporated by reference). Proteins comprising multiple polypeptides of the invention separated by peptide linkers may be produced using conventional recombinant DNA technology.

[0208] Another method for preparing multimer polypeptides of the invention involves use of polypeptides of the invention fused to a leucine zipper or isoleucine zipper polypeptide sequence. Leucine zipper and isoleucine zipper domains are polypeptides that promote multimerization of the proteins in which they are found. Leucine zippers were originally identified in several DNA-binding proteins (Landschulz et al., Science 240:1759, (1988)), and have since been found in a variety of different proteins. Among the known leucine zippers are naturally occurring peptides and derivatives thereof that dimerize or trimerize. Examples of leucine zipper domains suitable for producing soluble multimeric proteins of the invention are those described in PCT application WO 94/10308, hereby incorporated by reference. Recombinant fusion proteins comprising a polypeptide of the invention fused to a polypeptide sequence that dimerizes or trimerizes in solution are expressed in suitable host cells, and the resulting soluble multimeric fusion protein is recovered from the culture supernatant using techniques known in the art.

[0209] Trimeric polypeptides of the invention may offer the advantage of enhanced biological activity. Preferred leucine zipper moieties and isoleucine moieties are those that preferentially form trimers. One example is a leucine zipper derived from lung surfactant protein D (SPD), as described in Hoppe et al. (FEBS Letters 344:191, (1994)) and in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 08/446,922, hereby incorporated by reference. Other peptides derived from naturally occurring trimeric proteins may be employed in preparing trimeric polypeptides of the invention.

[0210] In another example, proteins of the invention are associated by interactions between Flag® polypeptide sequence contained in fusion proteins of the invention containing Flag® polypeptide sequence. In a further embodiment, proteins of the

invention are associated by interactions between heterologous polypeptide sequence contained in Flag® fusion proteins of the invention and anti-Flag® antibody.

[0211] The multimers of the invention may be generated using chemical techniques known in the art. For example, polypeptides desired to be contained in the multimers of the invention may be chemically cross-linked using linker molecules and linker molecule length optimization techniques known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally, multimers of the invention may be generated using techniques known in the art to form one or more inter-molecule cross-links between the cysteine residues located within the sequence of the polypeptides desired to be contained in the multimer (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Further, polypeptides of the invention may be routinely modified by the addition of cysteine or biotin to the C-terminus or N-terminus of the polypeptide and techniques known in the art may be applied to generate multimers containing one or more of these modified polypeptides (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally, techniques known in the art may be applied to generate liposomes containing the polypeptide components desired to be contained in the multimer of the invention (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

[0212] Alternatively, multimers of the invention may be generated using genetic engineering techniques known in the art. In one embodiment, polypeptides contained in multimers of the invention are produced recombinantly using fusion protein technology described herein or otherwise known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In a specific embodiment, polynucleotides coding for a homodimer of the invention are generated by ligating a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention to a sequence encoding a linker polypeptide and then further to a synthetic polynucleotide encoding the translated product of the polypeptide in the reverse orientation from the original C-terminus to the N-terminus (lacking the leader sequence) (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In another embodiment, recombinant techniques described



herein or otherwise known in the art are applied to generate recombinant polypeptides of the invention which contain a transmembrane domain (or hydrophobic or signal peptide) and which can be incorporated by membrane reconstitution techniques into liposomes (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

### Antibodies

[0213] Further polypeptides of the invention relate to antibodies and T-cell antigen receptors (TCR) which immunospecifically bind a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or variant of the invention (e.g., a polypeptide or fragment or variant of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, and/or an epitope, of the present invention) as determined by immunoassays well known in the art for assaying specific antibody-antigen binding. Antibodies of the invention include, but are not limited to, polyclonal, monoclonal, multispecific, human, humanized or chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the invention), intracellularly-made antibodies (i.e., intrabodies), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. The term "antibody," as used herein, refers to immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site that immunospecifically binds an antigen. The immunoglobulin molecules of the invention can be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule. In preferred embodiments, the immunoglobulin molecules of the invention are IgG1. In other preferred embodiments, the immunoglobulin molecules of the invention are IgG4.

[0214] Most preferably the antibodies are human antigen-binding antibody fragments of the present invention and include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab' and F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fd, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single-chain antibodies, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv) and fragments comprising either a VL or VH domain. Antigen-binding antibody fragments, including single-chain antibodies, may comprise the variable region(s) alone or in combination with the entirety or a portion of the following: hinge

region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. Also included in the invention are antigen-binding fragments also comprising any combination of variable region(s) with a hinge region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. The antibodies of the invention may be from any animal origin including birds and mammals. Preferably, the antibodies are human, murine (e.g., mouse and rat), donkey, sheep rabbit, goat, guinea pig, camel, horse, or chicken. As used herein, "human" antibodies include antibodies having the amino acid sequence of a human immunoglobulin and include antibodies isolated from human immunoglobulin libraries or from animals transgenic for one or more human immunoglobulin and that do not express endogenous immunoglobulins, as described *infra* and, for example in, U.S. Patent No. 5,939,598 by Kucherlapati et al.

[0215] The antibodies of the present invention may be monospecific, bispecific, trispecific or of greater multispecificity. Multispecific antibodies may be specific for different epitopes of a polypeptide of the present invention or may be specific for both a polypeptide of the present invention as well as for a heterologous epitope, such as a heterologous polypeptide or solid support material. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 93/17715; WO 92/08802; WO 91/00360; WO 92/05793; Tutt, et al., J. Immunol. 147:60-69 (1991); U.S. Patent Nos. 4,474,893; 4,714,681; 4,925,648; 5,573,920; 5,601,819; Kostelny et al., J. Immunol. 148:1547-1553 (1992).

[0216] Antibodies of the present invention may be described or specified in terms of the epitope(s) or portion(s) of a polypeptide of the present invention which they recognize or specifically bind. The epitope(s) or polypeptide portion(s) may be specified as described herein, e.g., by N-terminal and C-terminal positions, or by size in contiguous amino acid residues, or listed in the Tables and Figures. Preferred epitopes of the invention include those shown in column 6 of Table 1A, as well as polynucleotides that encode these epitopes. Antibodies, which specifically bind any epitope or polypeptide of the present invention may also be excluded. Therefore, the present invention includes antibodies that specifically bind polypeptides of the present invention, and allows for the exclusion of the same.

[0217] Antibodies of the present invention may also be described or specified in terms of their cross-reactivity. Antibodies that do not bind any other analog, ortholog, or homolog of a polypeptide of the present invention are included. Antibodies that bind polypeptides with at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least

75%, at least 70%, at least 65%, at least 60%, at least 55%, and at least 50% identity (as calculated using methods known in the art and described herein) to a polypeptide of the present invention are also included in the present invention. In specific embodiments, antibodies of the present invention cross-react with murine, rat and/or rabbit homologs of human proteins and the corresponding epitopes thereof. Antibodies that do not bind polypeptides with less than 95%, less than 90%, less than 85%, less than 80%, less than 75%, less than 70%, less than 65%, less than 60%, less than 55%, and less than 50% identity (as calculated using methods known in the art and described herein) to a polypeptide of the present invention are also included in the present invention. In a specific embodiment, the above-described cross-reactivity is with respect to any single specific antigenic or immunogenic polypeptide, or combination(s) of 2, 3, 4, 5, or more of the specific antigenic and/or immunogenic polypeptides disclosed herein. Further included in the present invention are antibodies which bind polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides which hybridize to a polynucleotide of the present invention under stringent hybridization conditions (as described herein). Antibodies of the present invention may also be described or specified in terms of their binding affinity to a polypeptide of the invention. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  M,  $10^{-2}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  M,  $10^{-3}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-4}$  M,  $10^{-4}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  M,  $10^{-5}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  M,  $10^{-6}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $10^{-7}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $10^{-8}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-9}$  M,  $10^{-9}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  M,  $10^{-10}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  M,  $10^{-11}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-12}$  M,  $10^{-12}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-13}$  M,  $10^{-13}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-14}$  M,  $10^{-14}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-15}$  M, or  $10^{-15}$  M.

[0218] The invention also provides antibodies that competitively inhibit binding of an antibody to an epitope of the invention as determined by any method known in the art for determining competitive binding, for example, the immunoassays described herein. In preferred embodiments, the antibody competitively inhibits binding to the epitope by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85 %, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50%.

[0219] Antibodies of the present invention may act as agonists or antagonists of the polypeptides of the present invention. For example, the present invention includes antibodies which disrupt the receptor/ligand interactions with the polypeptides of the invention either partially or fully. Preferably, antibodies of the present invention bind

an antigenic epitope disclosed herein, or a portion thereof. The invention features both receptor-specific antibodies and ligand-specific antibodies. The invention also features receptor-specific antibodies, which do not prevent ligand binding but prevent receptor activation. Receptor activation (i.e., signaling) may be determined by techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art. For example, receptor activation can be determined by detecting the phosphorylation (e.g., tyrosine or serine/threonine) of the receptor or its substrate by immunoprecipitation followed by western blot analysis (for example, as described *supra*). In specific embodiments, antibodies are provided that inhibit ligand activity or receptor activity by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50% of the activity in absence of the antibody.

[0220] The invention also features receptor-specific antibodies which both prevent ligand binding and receptor activation as well as antibodies that recognize the receptor-ligand complex, and, preferably, do not specifically recognize the unbound receptor or the unbound ligand. Likewise, included in the invention are neutralizing antibodies which bind the ligand and prevent binding of the ligand to the receptor, as well as antibodies which bind the ligand, thereby preventing receptor activation, but do not prevent the ligand from binding the receptor. Further included in the invention are antibodies, which activate the receptor. These antibodies may act as receptor agonists, i.e., potentiate or activate either all or a subset of the biological activities of the ligand-mediated receptor activation, for example, by inducing dimerization of the receptor. The antibodies may be specified as agonists, antagonists or inverse agonists for biological activities comprising the specific biological activities of the peptides of the invention disclosed herein. The above antibody agonists can be made using methods known in the art. See, e.g., PCT publication WO 96/40281; U.S. Patent No. 5,811,097; Deng et al., *Blood* 92(6):1981-1988 (1998); Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 58(16):3668-3678 (1998); Harrop et al., *J. Immunol.* 161(4):1786-1794 (1998); Zhu et al., *Cancer Res.* 58(15):3209-3214 (1998); Yoon et al., *J. Immunol.* 160(7):3170-3179 (1998); Prat et al., *J. Cell. Sci.* 111(Pt2):237-247 (1998); Pitard et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 205(2):177-190 (1997); Liautard et al., *Cytokine* 9(4):233-241 (1997); Carlson et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 272(17):11295-11301 (1997); Taryman et al., *Neuron* 14(4):755-762 (1995); Muller et al., *Structure* 6(9):1153-1167 (1998); Bartunek et al.,

Cytokine 8(1):14-20 (1996) (which are all incorporated by reference herein in their entireties).

[0221] Antibodies of the present invention may be used, for example, to purify, detect, and target the polypeptides of the present invention, including both *in vitro* and *in vivo* diagnostic and therapeutic methods. For example, the antibodies have utility in immunoassays for qualitatively and quantitatively measuring levels of the polypeptides of the present invention in biological samples. See, e.g., Harlow et al., *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[0222] As discussed in more detail below, the antibodies of the present invention may be used either alone or in combination with other compositions. The antibodies may further be recombinantly fused to a heterologous polypeptide at the N- or C-terminus or chemically conjugated (including covalent and non-covalent conjugations) to polypeptides or other compositions. For example, antibodies of the present invention may be recombinantly fused or conjugated to molecules useful as labels in detection assays and effector molecules such as heterologous polypeptides, drugs, radionuclides, or toxins. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 92/08495; WO 91/14438; WO 89/12624; U.S. Patent No. 5,314,995; and EP 396,387; the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[0223] The antibodies of the invention include derivatives that are modified, i.e., by the covalent attachment of any type of molecule to the antibody such that covalent attachment does not prevent the antibody from generating an anti-idiotypic response. For example, but not by way of limitation, the antibody derivatives include antibodies that have been modified, e.g., by glycosylation, acetylation, pegylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to a cellular ligand or other protein, etc. Any of numerous chemical modifications may be carried out by known techniques, including, but not limited to specific chemical cleavage, acetylation, formylation, metabolic synthesis of tunicamycin, etc. Additionally, the derivative may contain one or more non-classical amino acids.

[0224] The antibodies of the present invention may be generated by any suitable method known in the art. Polyclonal antibodies to an antigen-of-interest can be

produced by various procedures well known in the art. For example, a polypeptide of the invention can be administered to various host animals including, but not limited to, rabbits, mice, rats, etc. to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies specific for the antigen. Various adjuvants may be used to increase the immunological response, depending on the host species, and include but are not limited to, Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanins, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (bacille Calmette-Guerin) and corynebacterium parvum. Such adjuvants are also well known in the art.

[0225] Monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using a wide variety of techniques known in the art including the use of hybridoma, recombinant, and phage display technologies, or a combination thereof. For example, monoclonal antibodies can be produced using hybridoma techniques including those known in the art and taught, for example, in Harlow et al., *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); Hammerling, et al., in: *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas* 563-681 (Elsevier, N.Y., 1981) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties). The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein is not limited to antibodies produced through hybridoma technology. The term "monoclonal antibody" refers to an antibody that is derived from a single clone, including any eukaryotic, prokaryotic, or phage clone, and not the method by which it is produced.

[0226] Methods for producing and screening for specific antibodies using hybridoma technology are routine and well known in the art and are discussed in detail in the Examples. In a non-limiting example, mice can be immunized with a polypeptide of the invention or a cell expressing such peptide. Once an immune response is detected, e.g., antibodies specific for the antigen are detected in the mouse serum, the mouse spleen is harvested and splenocytes isolated. The splenocytes are then fused by well known techniques to any suitable myeloma cells, for example cells from cell line SP20 available from the ATCC. Hybridomas are selected and cloned by limited dilution. The hybridoma clones are then assayed by methods known in the art for cells that secrete antibodies capable of binding a polypeptide of the invention.

Ascites fluid, which generally contains high levels of antibodies, can be generated by immunizing mice with positive hybridoma clones.

[0227] Accordingly, the present invention provides methods of generating monoclonal antibodies as well as antibodies produced by the method comprising culturing a hybridoma cell secreting an antibody of the invention wherein, preferably, the hybridoma is generated by fusing splenocytes isolated from a mouse immunized with an antigen of the invention with myeloma cells and then screening the hybridomas resulting from the fusion for hybridoma clones that secrete an antibody able to bind a polypeptide of the invention.

[0228] Another well known method for producing both polyclonal and monoclonal human B cell lines is transformation using Epstein Barr Virus (EBV). Protocols for generating EBV-transformed B cell lines are commonly known in the art, such as, for example, the protocol outlined in Chapter 7.22 of Current Protocols in Immunology, Coligan et al., Eds., 1994, John Wiley & Sons, NY, which is hereby incorporated in its entirety by reference herein. The source of B cells for transformation is commonly human peripheral blood, but B cells for transformation may also be derived from other sources including, but not limited to, lymph nodes, tonsil, spleen, tumor tissue, and infected tissues. Tissues are generally made into single cell suspensions prior to EBV transformation. Additionally, steps may be taken to either physically remove or inactivate T cells (e.g., by treatment with cyclosporin A) in B cell-containing samples, because T cells from individuals seropositive for anti-EBV antibodies can suppress B cell immortalization by EBV.

[0229] In general, the sample containing human B cells is inoculated with EBV, and cultured for 3-4 weeks. A typical source of EBV is the culture supernatant of the B95-8 cell line (ATCC #VR-1492). Physical signs of EBV transformation can generally be seen towards the end of the 3-4 week culture period. By phase-contrast microscopy, transformed cells may appear large, clear, hairy and tend to aggregate in tight clusters of cells. Initially, EBV lines are generally polyclonal. However, over prolonged periods of cell cultures, EBV lines may become monoclonal or polyclonal as a result of the selective outgrowth of particular B cell clones. Alternatively, polyclonal EBV transformed lines may be subcloned (e.g., by limiting dilution culture) or fused with a suitable fusion partner and plated at limiting dilution to obtain

monoclonal B cell lines. Suitable fusion partners for EBV transformed cell lines include mouse myeloma cell lines (e.g., SP2/0, X63-Ag8.653), heteromyeloma cell lines (human x mouse; e.g., SPAM-8, SBC-H20, and CB-F7), and human cell lines (e.g., GM 1500, SKO-007, RPMI 8226, and KR-4). Thus, the present invention also provides a method of generating polyclonal or monoclonal human antibodies against polypeptides of the invention or fragments thereof, comprising EBV-transformation of human B cells.

[0230] Antibody fragments, which recognize specific epitopes may be generated by known techniques. For example, Fab and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments of the invention may be produced by proteolytic cleavage of immunoglobulin molecules, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments). F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments contain the variable region, the light chain constant region and the CH1 domain of the heavy chain. For example, the antibodies of the present invention can also be generated using various phage display methods known in the art and as discussed in detail in the Examples (e.g., Example 10). In phage display methods, functional antibody domains are displayed on the surface of phage particles, which carry the polynucleotide sequences encoding them. In a particular embodiment, such phage can be utilized to display antigen binding domains expressed from a repertoire or combinatorial antibody library (e.g., human or murine). Phage expressing an antigen binding domain that binds the antigen of interest can be selected or identified with antigen, e.g., using labeled antigen or antigen bound or captured to a solid surface or bead. Phage used in these methods are typically filamentous phage including fd and M13 binding domains expressed from phage with Fab, Fv or disulfide stabilized Fv antibody domains recombinantly fused to either the phage gene III or gene VIII protein. Examples of phage display methods that can be used to make the antibodies of the present invention include those disclosed in Brinkman et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 182:41-50 (1995); Ames et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 184:177-186 (1995); Kettleborough et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 24:952-958 (1994); Persic et al., *Gene* 187 9-18 (1997); Burton et al., *Advances in Immunology* 57:191-280 (1994); PCT application No. PCT/GB91/01134; PCT publications WO 90/02809; WO 91/10737; WO 92/01047; WO 92/18619; WO 93/11236; WO 95/15982; WO 95/20401; and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,698,426; 5,223,409; 5,403,484; 5,580,717; 5,427,908; 5,750,753;



5,821,047; 5,571,698; 5,427,908; 5,516,637; 5,780,225; 5,658,727; 5,733,743 and 5,969,108; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0231] As described in the above references, after phage selection, the antibody coding regions from the phage can be isolated and used to generate whole antibodies, including human antibodies, or any other desired antigen binding fragment, and expressed in any desired host, including mammalian cells, insect cells, plant cells, yeast, and bacteria, e.g., as described in detail below. For example, techniques to recombinantly produce Fab, Fab' and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments can also be employed using methods known in the art such as those disclosed in PCT publication WO 92/22324; Mullinax et al., BioTechniques 12(6):864-869 (1992); and Sawai et al., AJRI 34:26-34 (1995); and Better et al., Science 240:1041-1043 (1988) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties).

[0232] Examples of techniques which can be used to produce single-chain Fvs and antibodies include those described in U.S. Patents 4,946,778 and 5,258,498; Huston et al., Methods in Enzymology 203:46-88 (1991); Shu et al., PNAS 90:7995-7999 (1993); and Skerra et al., Science 240:1038-1040 (1988). For some uses, including *in vivo* use of antibodies in humans and *in vitro* detection assays, it may be preferable to use chimeric, humanized, or human antibodies. A chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions of the antibody are derived from different animal species, such as antibodies having a variable region derived from a murine monoclonal antibody and a human immunoglobulin constant region. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. See e.g., Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214 (1986); Gillies et al., (1989) J. Immunol. Methods 125:191-202; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,807,715; 4,816,567; and 4,816,397, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Humanized antibodies are antibody molecules from non-human species antibody that binds the desired antigen having one or more complementarity determining regions (CDRs) from the non-human species and a framework regions from a human immunoglobulin molecule. Often, framework residues in the human framework regions will be substituted with the corresponding residue from the CDR donor antibody to alter, preferably improve, antigen binding. These framework substitutions are identified by methods well known in the art, e.g., by modeling of the interactions of the CDR and framework residues to

identify framework residues important for antigen binding and sequence comparison to identify unusual framework residues at particular positions. (See, e.g., Queen et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,585,089; Riechmann et al., *Nature* 332:323 (1988), which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.) Antibodies can be humanized using a variety of techniques known in the art including, for example, CDR-grafting (EP 239,400; PCT publication WO 91/09967; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,225,539; 5,530,101; and 5,585,089), veneering or resurfacing (EP 592,106; EP 519,596; Padlan, *Molecular Immunology* 28(4/5):489-498 (1991); Studnicka et al., *Protein Engineering* 7(6):805-814 (1994); Roguska. et al., *PNAS* 91:969-973 (1994)), and chain shuffling (U.S. Patent No. 5,565,332).

[0233] Completely human antibodies are particularly desirable for therapeutic treatment of human patients. Human antibodies can be made by a variety of methods known in the art including phage display methods described above using antibody libraries derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. See also, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,444,887 and 4,716,111; and PCT publications WO 98/46645, WO 98/50433, WO 98/24893, WO 98/16654, WO 96/34096, WO 96/33735, and WO 91/10741; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0234] Human antibodies can also be produced using transgenic mice which are incapable of expressing functional endogenous immunoglobulins, but which can express human immunoglobulin genes. For example, the human heavy and light chain immunoglobulin gene complexes may be introduced randomly or by homologous recombination into mouse embryonic stem cells. Alternatively, the human variable region, constant region, and diversity region may be introduced into mouse embryonic stem cells in addition to the human heavy and light chain genes. The mouse heavy and light chain immunoglobulin genes may be rendered non-functional separately or simultaneously with the introduction of human immunoglobulin loci by homologous recombination. In particular, homozygous deletion of the *JH* region prevents endogenous antibody production. The modified embryonic stem cells are expanded and microinjected into blastocysts to produce chimeric mice. The chimeric mice are then bred to produce homozygous offspring, which express human antibodies. The transgenic mice are immunized in the normal fashion with a selected antigen, e.g., all or a portion of a polypeptide of the invention. Monoclonal antibodies directed against

the antigen can be obtained from the immunized, transgenic mice using conventional hybridoma technology. The human immunoglobulin transgenes harbored by the transgenic mice rearrange during B cell differentiation, and subsequently undergo class switching and somatic mutation. Thus, using such a technique, it is possible to produce therapeutically useful IgG, IgA, IgM and IgE antibodies. For an overview of this technology for producing human antibodies, see Lonberg and Huszar, *Int. Rev. Immunol.* 13:65-93 (1995). For a detailed discussion of this technology for producing human antibodies and human monoclonal antibodies and protocols for producing such antibodies, see, e.g., PCT publications WO 98/24893; WO 92/01047; WO 96/34096; WO 96/33735; European Patent No. 0 598 877; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,413,923; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,569,825; 5,661,016; 5,545,806; 5,814,318; 5,885,793; 5,916,771; 5,939,598; 6,075,181 and 6,114,598, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. In addition, companies such as Abgenix, Inc. (Freemont, CA) and Genpharm (San Jose, CA) can be engaged to provide human antibodies directed against a selected antigen using technology similar to that described above.

[0235] Completely human antibodies which recognize a selected epitope can be generated using a technique referred to as "guided selection." In this approach a selected non-human monoclonal antibody, e.g., a mouse antibody, is used to guide the selection of a completely human antibody recognizing the same epitope. (Jespersen et al., *Bio/technology* 12:899-903 (1988)).

[0236] Further, antibodies to the polypeptides of the invention can, in turn, be utilized to generate anti-idiotypic antibodies that "mimic" polypeptides of the invention using techniques well known to those skilled in the art. (See, e.g., Greenspan & Bona, *FASEB J.* 7(5):437-444; (1989) and Nissinoff, J. *Immunol.* 147(8):2429-2438 (1991)). For example, antibodies which bind to and competitively inhibit polypeptide multimerization and/or binding of a polypeptide of the invention to a ligand can be used to generate anti-idiotypes that "mimic" the polypeptide multimerization and/or binding domain and, as a consequence, bind to and neutralize polypeptide and/or its ligand. Such neutralizing anti-idiotypes or Fab fragments of such anti-idiotypes can be used in therapeutic regimens to neutralize polypeptide ligand/receptor. For example, such anti-idiotypic antibodies can be used to bind a polypeptide of the invention and/or to bind its ligand(s)/receptor(s), and thereby block its biological activity.

Alternatively, antibodies which bind to and enhance polypeptide multimerization and/or binding, and/or receptor/ligand multimerization, binding and/or signaling can be used to generate anti-idiotypes that function as agonists of a polypeptide of the invention and/or its ligand/receptor. Such agonistic anti-idiotypes or Fab fragments of such anti-idiotypes can be used in therapeutic regimens as agonists of the polypeptides of the invention or its ligand(s)/receptor(s). For example, such anti-idiotypic antibodies can be used to bind a polypeptide of the invention and/or to bind its ligand(s)/receptor(s), and thereby promote or enhance its biological activity.

[0237] Intrabodies of the invention can be produced using methods known in the art, such as those disclosed and reviewed in Chen et al., Hum. Gene Ther. 5:595-601 (1994); Marasco, W.A., Gene Ther. 4:11-15 (1997); Rondon and Marasco, Annu. Rev. Microbiol. 51:257-283 (1997); Proba et al., J. Mol. Biol. 275:245-253 (1998); Cohen et al., Oncogene 17:2445-2456 (1998); Ohage and Steipe, J. Mol. Biol. 291:1119-1128 (1999); Ohage et al., J. Mol. Biol. 291:1129-1134 (1999); Wirtz and Steipe, Protein Sci. 8:2245-2250 (1999); Zhu et al., J. Immunol. Methods 231:207-222 (1999); and references cited therein.

#### *Polynucleotides Encoding Antibodies*

[0238] The invention further provides polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody of the invention and fragments thereof. The invention also encompasses polynucleotides that hybridize under stringent or alternatively, under lower stringency hybridization conditions, e.g., as defined *supra*, to polynucleotides that encode an antibody, preferably, that specifically binds to a polypeptide of the invention, preferably, an antibody that binds to a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y, to a polypeptide encoded by a portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2, and/or to a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0239] The polynucleotides may be obtained, and the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotides determined, by any method known in the art. For example, if the nucleotide sequence of the antibody is known, a polynucleotide encoding the antibody may be assembled from chemically synthesized oligonucleotides (e.g., as described in Kutmeier et al., BioTechniques 17:242 (1994)), which, briefly, involves the synthesis

of overlapping oligonucleotides containing portions of the sequence encoding the antibody, annealing and ligating of those oligonucleotides, and then amplification of the ligated oligonucleotides by PCR.

[0240] Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding an antibody may be generated from nucleic acid from a suitable source. If a clone containing a nucleic acid encoding a particular antibody is not available, but the sequence of the antibody molecule is known, a nucleic acid encoding the immunoglobulin may be chemically synthesized or obtained from a suitable source (e.g., an antibody cDNA library, or a cDNA library generated from, or nucleic acid, preferably poly A+ RNA, isolated from, any tissue or cells expressing the antibody, such as hybridoma cells selected to express an antibody of the invention) by PCR amplification using synthetic primers hybridizable to the 3' and 5' ends of the sequence or by cloning using an oligonucleotide probe specific for the particular gene sequence to identify, e.g., a cDNA clone from a cDNA library that encodes the antibody. Amplified nucleic acids generated by PCR may then be cloned into replicable cloning vectors using any method well known in the art.

[0241] Once the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of the antibody is determined, the nucleotide sequence of the antibody may be manipulated using methods well known in the art for the manipulation of nucleotide sequences, e.g., recombinant DNA techniques, site directed mutagenesis, PCR, etc. (see, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al., 1990, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2d Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY and Ausubel et al., eds., 1998, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, NY, which are both incorporated by reference herein in their entireties), to generate antibodies having a different amino acid sequence, for example to create amino acid substitutions, deletions, and/or insertions.

[0242] In a specific embodiment, the amino acid sequence of the heavy and/or light chain variable domains may be inspected to identify the sequences of the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) by methods that are well known in the art, e.g., by comparison to known amino acid sequences of other heavy and light chain variable regions to determine the regions of sequence hypervariability. Using routine recombinant DNA techniques, one or more of the CDRs may be inserted within framework regions, e.g., into human framework regions to humanize a non-human

antibody, as described *supra*. The framework regions may be naturally occurring or consensus framework regions, and preferably human framework regions (see, e.g., Chothia et al., J. Mol. Biol. 278: 457-479 (1998) for a listing of human framework regions). Preferably, the polynucleotide generated by the combination of the framework regions and CDRs encodes an antibody that specifically binds a polypeptide of the invention. Preferably, as discussed *supra*, one or more amino acid substitutions may be made within the framework regions, and, preferably, the amino acid substitutions improve binding of the antibody to its antigen. Additionally, such methods may be used to make amino acid substitutions or deletions of one or more variable region cysteine residues participating in an intrachain disulfide bond to generate antibody molecules lacking one or more intrachain disulfide bonds. Other alterations to the polynucleotide are encompassed by the present invention and within the skill of the art.

[0243] In addition, techniques developed for the production of "chimeric antibodies" (Morrison et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 81:851-855 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 312:604-608 (1984); Takeda et al., Nature 314:452-454 (1985)) by splicing genes from a mouse antibody molecule of appropriate antigen specificity together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity can be used. As described *supra*, a chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions are derived from different animal species, such as those having a variable region derived from a murine mAb and a human immunoglobulin constant region, e.g., humanized antibodies.

[0244] Alternatively, techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Patent No. 4,946,778; Bird, Science 242:423-42 (1988); Huston et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:5879-5883 (1988); and Ward et al., Nature 334:544-54 (1989)) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies. Single chain antibodies are formed by linking the heavy and light chain fragments of the Fv region via an amino acid bridge, resulting in a single chain polypeptide. Techniques for the assembly of functional Fv fragments in *E. coli* may also be used (Skerra et al., Science 242:1038-1041 (1988)).

[0245] The antibodies of the invention can be produced by any method known in the art for the synthesis of antibodies, in particular, by chemical synthesis or preferably, by recombinant expression techniques. Methods of producing antibodies include, but are not limited to, hybridoma technology, EBV transformation, and other methods discussed herein as well as through the use recombinant DNA technology, as discussed below.

[0246] Recombinant expression of an antibody of the invention, or fragment, derivative or analog thereof, (e.g., a heavy or light chain of an antibody of the invention or a single chain antibody of the invention), requires construction of an expression vector containing a polynucleotide that encodes the antibody. Once a polynucleotide encoding an antibody molecule or a heavy or light chain of an antibody, or portion thereof (preferably containing the heavy or light chain variable domain), of the invention has been obtained, the vector for the production of the antibody molecule may be produced by recombinant DNA technology using techniques well known in the art. Thus, methods for preparing a protein by expressing a polynucleotide containing an antibody encoding nucleotide sequence are described herein. Methods which are well known to those skilled in the art can be used to construct expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences and appropriate transcriptional and translational control signals. These methods include, for example, *in vitro* recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and *in vivo* genetic recombination. The invention, thus, provides replicable vectors comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody molecule of the invention, or a heavy or light chain thereof, or a heavy or light chain variable domain, operably linked to a promoter. Such vectors may include the nucleotide sequence encoding the constant region of the antibody molecule (see, e.g., PCT Publication WO 86/05807; PCT Publication WO 89/01036; and U.S. Patent No. 5,122,464) and the variable domain of the antibody may be cloned into such a vector for expression of the entire heavy or light chain.

[0247] The expression vector is transferred to a host cell by conventional techniques and the transfected cells are then cultured by conventional techniques to produce an antibody of the invention. Thus, the invention includes host cells containing a polynucleotide encoding an antibody of the invention, or a heavy or light

chain thereof, or a single chain antibody of the invention, operably linked to a heterologous promoter. In preferred embodiments for the expression of double-chained antibodies, vectors encoding both the heavy and light chains may be co-expressed in the host cell for expression of the entire immunoglobulin molecule, as detailed below.

[0248] A variety of host-expression vector systems may be utilized to express the antibody molecules of the invention. Such host-expression systems represent vehicles by which the coding sequences of interest may be produced and subsequently purified, but also represent cells which may, when transformed or transfected with the appropriate nucleotide coding sequences, express an antibody molecule of the invention in situ. These include but are not limited to microorganisms such as bacteria (e.g., *E. coli*, *B. subtilis*) transformed with recombinant bacteriophage DNA, plasmid DNA or cosmid DNA expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; yeast (e.g., *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*) transformed with recombinant yeast expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; insect cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., baculovirus) containing antibody coding sequences; plant cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or transformed with recombinant plasmid expression vectors (e.g., Ti plasmid) containing antibody coding sequences; or mammalian cell systems (e.g., COS, CHO, BHK, 293, 3T3 cells) harboring recombinant expression constructs containing promoters derived from the genome of mammalian cells (e.g., metallothionein promoter) or from mammalian viruses (e.g., the adenovirus late promoter; the vaccinia virus 7.5K promoter). Preferably, bacterial cells such as *Escherichia coli*, and more preferably, eukaryotic cells, especially for the expression of whole recombinant antibody molecule, are used for the expression of a recombinant antibody molecule. For example, mammalian cells such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO), in conjunction with a vector such as the major intermediate early gene promoter element from human cytomegalovirus is an effective expression system for antibodies (Foecking et al., *Gene* 45:101 (1986); Cockett et al., *Bio/Technology* 8:2 (1990)).

[0249] In bacterial systems, a number of expression vectors may be advantageously selected depending upon the use intended for the antibody molecule



being expressed. For example, when a large quantity of such a protein is to be produced, for the generation of pharmaceutical compositions of an antibody molecule, vectors which direct the expression of high levels of fusion protein products that are readily purified may be desirable. Such vectors include, but are not limited, to the *E. coli* expression vector pUR278 (Ruther et al., *EMBO J.* 2:1791 (1983)), in which the antibody coding sequence may be ligated individually into the vector in frame with the lac Z coding region so that a fusion protein is produced; pIN vectors (Inouye & Inouye, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 13:3101-3109 (1985); Van Heeke & Schuster, *J. Biol. Chem.* 24:5503-5509 (1989)); and the like. pGEX vectors may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione S-transferase (GST). In general, such fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption and binding to matrix glutathione-agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. The pGEX vectors are designed to include thrombin or factor Xa protease cleavage sites so that the cloned target gene product can be released from the GST moiety.

[0250] In an insect system, *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) is used as a vector to express foreign genes. The virus grows in *Spodoptera frugiperda* cells. The antibody coding sequence may be cloned individually into non-essential regions (for example the polyhedrin gene) of the virus and placed under control of an AcNPV promoter (for example the polyhedrin promoter).

[0251] In mammalian host cells, a number of viral-based expression systems may be utilized. In cases where an adenovirus is used as an expression vector, the antibody coding sequence of interest may be ligated to an adenovirus transcription/translation control complex, e.g., the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. This chimeric gene may then be inserted in the adenovirus genome by *in vitro* or *in vivo* recombination. Insertion in a non-essential region of the viral genome (e.g., region E1 or E3) will result in a recombinant virus that is viable and capable of expressing the antibody molecule in infected hosts. (e.g., see Logan & Shenk, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:355-359 (1984)). Specific initiation signals may also be required for efficient translation of inserted antibody coding sequences. These signals include the ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. Furthermore, the initiation codon must be in phase with the reading frame of the desired coding sequence to ensure translation of

the entire insert. These exogenous translational control signals and initiation codons can be of a variety of origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of appropriate transcription enhancer elements, transcription terminators, etc. (see Bittner et al., *Methods in Enzymol.* 153:51-544 (1987)).

[0252] In addition, a host cell strain may be chosen which modulates the expression of the inserted sequences, or modifies and processes the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Such modifications (e.g., glycosylation) and processing (e.g., cleavage) of protein products may be important for the function of the protein. Different host cells have characteristic and specific mechanisms for the post-translational processing and modification of proteins and gene products. Appropriate cell lines or host systems can be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein expressed. To this end, eukaryotic host cells which possess the cellular machinery for proper processing of the primary transcript, glycosylation, and phosphorylation of the gene product may be used. Such mammalian host cells include but are not limited to CHO, VERY, BHK, HeLa, COS, MDCK, 293, 3T3, WI38, and in particular, breast cancer cell lines such as, for example, BT483, Hs578T, HTB2, BT20 and T47D, and normal mammary gland cell line such as, for example, CRL7030 and Hs578Bst.

[0253] For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines, which stably express the antibody molecule may be engineered. Rather than using expression vectors which contain viral origins of replication, host cells can be transformed with DNA controlled by appropriate expression control elements (e.g., promoter, enhancer, sequences, transcription terminators, polyadenylation sites, etc.), and a selectable marker. Following the introduction of the foreign DNA, engineered cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media, and then are switched to a selective media. The selectable marker in the recombinant plasmid confers resistance to the selection and allows cells to stably integrate the plasmid into their chromosomes and grow to form foci which in turn can be cloned and expanded into cell lines. This method may advantageously be used to engineer cell lines, which express the antibody molecule.

Such engineered cell lines may be particularly useful in screening and evaluation of compounds that interact directly or indirectly with the antibody molecule.

[0254] A number of selection systems may be used, including but not limited to the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler et al., Cell 11:223 (1977)), hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (Szybalska & Szybalski, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 48:202 (1992)), and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy et al., Cell 22:817 (1980)) genes can be employed in tk-, hgp<sup>r</sup>t- or ap<sup>r</sup>t- cells, respectively. Also, antimetabolite resistance can be used as the basis of selection for the following genes: dhfr, which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler et al., Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:357 (1980); O'Hare et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:1527 (1981)); gpt, which confers resistance to mycophenolic acid (Mulligan & Berg, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:2072 (1981)); neo, which confers resistance to the aminoglycoside G-418 Clinical Pharmacy 12:488-505; Wu and Wu, Biotherapy 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, Science 260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 62:191-217 (1993); TIB TECH 11(5):155-215 (1993)); and hyg<sup>r</sup>, which confers resistance to hygromycin (Santerre et al., Gene 30:147 (1984)). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology may be routinely applied to select the desired recombinant clone, and such methods are described, for example, in Ausubel et al. (eds.), Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1993); Kriegler, Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual, Stockton Press, NY (1990); and in Chapters 12 and 13, Dracopoli et al. (eds), Current Protocols in Human Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1994); Colberre-Garapin et al., J. Mol. Biol. 150:1 (1981), which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

[0255] The expression levels of an antibody molecule can be increased by vector amplification (for a review, see Bebbington and Hentschel, The use of vectors based on gene amplification for the expression of cloned genes in mammalian cells in DNA cloning, Vol.3. (Academic Press, New York, 1987)). When a marker in the vector system expressing antibody is amplifiable, increase in the level of inhibitor present in culture of host cell will increase the number of copies of the marker gene. Since the amplified region is associated with the antibody gene, production of the antibody will also increase (Crouse et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. 3:257 (1983)).

[0256] Vectors, which use glutamine synthase (GS) or DHFR as the selectable markers can be amplified in the presence of the drugs methionine sulfoximine or methotrexate, respectively. An advantage of glutamine synthase based vectors are the availability of cell lines (e.g., the murine myeloma cell line, NS0) which are glutamine synthase negative. Glutamine synthase expression systems can also function in glutamine synthase expressing cells (e.g., Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells) by providing additional inhibitor to prevent the functioning of the endogenous gene. A glutamine synthase expression system and components thereof are detailed in PCT publications: WO87/04462; WO86/05807; WO89/01036; WO89/10404; and WO91/06657, which are incorporated in their entireties by reference herein. Additionally, glutamine synthase expression vectors that may be used according to the present invention are commercially available from suppliers, including, for example Lonza Biologics, Inc. (Portsmouth, NH). Expression and production of monoclonal antibodies using a GS expression system in murine myeloma cells is described in Bebbington et al., *Bio/technology* 10:169(1992) and in Biblia and Robinson *Biotechnol. Prog.* 11:1 (1995) which are incorporated in their entireties by reference herein.

[0257] The host cell may be co-transfected with two expression vectors of the invention, the first vector encoding a heavy chain derived polypeptide and the second vector encoding a light chain derived polypeptide. The two vectors may contain identical selectable markers, which enable equal expression of heavy and light chain polypeptides. Alternatively, a single vector may be used which encodes, and is capable of expressing, both heavy and light chain polypeptides. In such situations, the light chain should be placed before the heavy chain to avoid an excess of toxic free heavy chain (Proudfoot, *Nature* 322:52 (1986); Kohler, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:2197 (1980)). The coding sequences for the heavy and light chains may comprise cDNA or genomic DNA.

[0258] Once an antibody molecule of the invention has been produced by an animal, chemically synthesized, or recombinantly expressed, it may be purified by any method known in the art for purification of an immunoglobulin molecule, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity, particularly by affinity for the specific antigen after Protein A, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation,

differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the purification of proteins. In addition, the antibodies of the present invention or fragments thereof can be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences described herein or otherwise known in the art, to facilitate purification.

[0259] The present invention encompasses antibodies recombinantly fused or chemically conjugated (including both covalently and non-covalently conjugations) to a polypeptide (or portion thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100 amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention to generate fusion proteins. The fusion does not necessarily need to be direct, but may occur through linker sequences. The antibodies may be specific for antigens other than polypeptides (or portion thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100 amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention. For example, antibodies may be used to target the polypeptides of the present invention to particular cell types, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*, by fusing or conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibodies specific for particular cell surface receptors. Antibodies fused or conjugated to the polypeptides of the present invention may also be used in *in vitro* immunoassays and purification methods using methods known in the art. See e.g., Harbor et al., *supra*, and PCT publication WO 93/21232; EP 439,095; Naramura et al., Immunol. Lett. 39:91-99 (1994); U.S. Patent 5,474,981; Gillies et al., PNAS 89:1428-1432 (1992); Fell et al., J. Immunol. 146:2446-2452 (1991), which are incorporated by reference in their entireties.

[0260] The present invention further includes compositions comprising the polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to antibody domains other than the variable regions. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention may be fused or conjugated to an antibody Fc region, or portion thereof. The antibody portion fused to a polypeptide of the present invention may comprise the constant region, hinge region, CH1 domain, CH2 domain, and CH3 domain or any combination of whole domains or portions thereof. The polypeptides may also be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to form multimers. For example, Fc portions fused to the polypeptides of the present invention can form dimers through disulfide bonding between the Fc portions. Higher multimeric forms can be made by fusing the polypeptides to portions of IgA and IgM. Methods for fusing or

conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibody portions are known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,336,603; 5,622,929; 5,359,046; 5,349,053; 5,447,851; 5,112,946; EP 307,434; EP 367,166; PCT publications WO 96/04388; WO 91/06570; Ashkenazi et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:10535-10539 (1991); Zheng et al., J. Immunol. 154:5590-5600 (1995); and Vil et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:11337-11341 (1992) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties).

[0261] As discussed, *supra*, the polypeptides corresponding to a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or a variant of SEQ ID NO:Y may be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to increase the *in vivo* half life of the polypeptides or for use in immunoassays using methods known in the art. Further, the polypeptides corresponding to SEQ ID NO:Y may be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to facilitate purification. One reported example describes chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. See EP 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature 331:84-86 (1988). The polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to an antibody having disulfide-linked dimeric structures (due to the IgG) may also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules, than the monomeric secreted protein or protein fragment alone. See, for example, Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem. 270:3958-3964 (1995). In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is beneficial in therapy and diagnosis, and thus can result in, for example, improved pharmacokinetic properties. See, for example, EP A 232,262. Alternatively, deleting the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected, and purified, would be desired. For example, the Fc portion may hinder therapy and diagnosis if the fusion protein is used as an antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as hIL-5, have been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. (See, Bennett et al., J. Molecular Recognition 8:52-58 (1995); Johanson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270:9459-9471 (1995)).

[0262] Moreover, the antibodies or fragments thereof of the present invention can be fused to marker sequences, such as a peptide to facilitate purification. In preferred embodiments, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the

tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, CA, 91311), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexahistidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Other peptide tags useful for purification include, but are not limited to, the "HA" tag, which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein (Wilson et al., Cell 37:767 (1984)) and the "flag" tag.

[0263] The present invention further encompasses antibodies or fragments thereof conjugated to a diagnostic or therapeutic agent. The antibodies can be used diagnostically to, for example, monitor the development or progression of a tumor as part of a clinical testing procedure to, e.g., determine the efficacy of a given treatment regimen. Detection can be facilitated by coupling the antibody to a detectable substance. Examples of detectable substances include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, bioluminescent materials, radioactive materials, positron emitting metals using various positron emission tomographies, and nonradioactive paramagnetic metal ions. The detectable substance may be coupled or conjugated either directly to the antibody (or fragment thereof) or indirectly, through an intermediate (such as, for example, a linker known in the art) using techniques known in the art. See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,741,900 for metal ions which can be conjugated to antibodies for use as diagnostics according to the present invention.

[0264] Further, an antibody or fragment thereof may be conjugated to a therapeutic moiety such as a cytotoxin, e.g., a cytostatic or cytocidal agent, a therapeutic agent or a radioactive metal ion, e.g., alpha-emitters such as, for example,  $^{213}\text{Bi}$ . A cytotoxin or cytotoxic agent includes any agent that is detrimental to cells. Examples include paclitaxol, cytochalasin B, gramicidin D, ethidium bromide, emetine, mitomycin, etoposide, tenoposide, vincristine, vinblastine, colchicin, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dihydroxy anthracin dione, mitoxantrone, mithramycin, actinomycin D, 1-dehydrotestosterone, glucocorticoids, procaine, tetracaine, lidocaine, propranolol, and puromycin and analogs or homologs thereof. Therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, antimetabolites (e.g., methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, cytarabine, 5-fluorouracil decarbazine), alkylating

agents (e.g., mechlorethamine, thioepa chlorambucil, melphalan, carmustine (BSNU) and lomustine (CCNU), cyclophosphamide, busulfan, dibromomannitol, streptozotocin, mitomycin C, and cis- dichlorodiamine platinum (II) (DDP) cisplatin), anthracyclines (e.g., daunorubicin (formerly daunomycin) and doxorubicin), antibiotics (e.g., dactinomycin (formerly actinomycin), bleomycin, mithramycin, and anthramycin (AMC)), and anti-mitotic agents (e.g., vincristine and vinblastine).

[0265] The conjugates of the invention can be used for modifying a given biological response, the therapeutic agent or drug moiety is not to be construed as limited to classical chemical therapeutic agents. For example, the drug moiety may be a protein or polypeptide possessing a desired biological activity. Such proteins may include, for example, a toxin such as abrin, ricin A, pseudomonas exotoxin, or diphtheria toxin; a protein such as tumor necrosis factor,  $\alpha$ -interferon,  $\beta$ -interferon, nerve growth factor, platelet derived growth factor, tissue plasminogen activator, an apoptotic agent, e.g., TNF- $\alpha$ , TNF- $\beta$ , AIM I (See, International Publication No. WO 97/33899), AIM II (See, International Publication No. WO 97/34911), Fas Ligand (Takahashi *et al.*, *Int. Immunol.*, 6:1567-1574 (1994)), VEGI (See, International Publication No. WO 99/23105), a thrombotic agent or an anti- angiogenic agent, e.g., angiostatin or endostatin; or, biological response modifiers such as, for example, lymphokines, interleukin-1 ("IL-1"), interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), interleukin-6 ("IL-6"), granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), granulocyte colony stimulating factor ("G-CSF"), or other growth factors.

[0266] Antibodies may also be attached to solid supports, which are particularly useful for immunoassays or purification of the target antigen. Such solid supports include, but are not limited to, glass, cellulose, polyacrylamide, nylon, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or polypropylene.

[0267] Techniques for conjugating such therapeutic moiety to antibodies are well known. See, for example, Arnon *et al.*, "Monoclonal Antibodies For Immunotargeting Of Drugs In Cancer Therapy", in *Monoclonal Antibodies And Cancer Therapy*, Reisfeld *et al.* (eds.), pp. 243-56 (Alan R. Liss, Inc. 1985); Hellstrom *et al.*, "Antibodies For Drug Delivery", in *Controlled Drug Delivery* (2nd Ed.), Robinson *et al.* (eds.), pp. 623-53 (Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1987); Thorpe, "Antibody Carriers Of Cytotoxic Agents In Cancer Therapy: A Review", in *Monoclonal Antibodies '84*:



Biological And Clinical Applications, Pinchera et al. (eds.), pp. 475-506 (1985); "Analysis, Results, And Future Prospective Of The Therapeutic Use Of Radiolabeled Antibody In Cancer Therapy", in Monoclonal Antibodies For Cancer Detection And Therapy, Baldwin et al. (eds.), pp. 303-16 (Academic Press 1985), and Thorpe et al., "The Preparation And Cytotoxic Properties Of Antibody-Toxin Conjugates", Immunol. Rev. 62:119-58 (1982).

[0268] Alternatively, an antibody can be conjugated to a second antibody to form an antibody heteroconjugate as described by Segal in U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0269] An antibody, with or without a therapeutic moiety conjugated to it, administered alone or in combination with cytotoxic factor(s) and/or cytokine(s) can be used as a therapeutic.

#### *Immunophenotyping*

[0270] The antibodies of the invention may be utilized for immunophenotyping of cell lines and biological samples. Translation products of the genes of the present invention may be useful as cell specific markers, or more specifically as cellular markers that are differentially expressed at various stages of differentiation and/or maturation of particular cell types. Monoclonal antibodies directed against a specific epitope, or combination of epitopes, will allow for the screening of cellular populations expressing the marker. Various techniques can be utilized using monoclonal antibodies to screen for cellular populations expressing the marker(s), and include magnetic separation using antibody-coated magnetic beads, "panning" with antibody attached to a solid matrix (i.e., plate), and flow cytometry (See, e.g., U.S. Patent 5,985,660; and Morrison et al., Cell, 96:737-49 (1999)).

[0271] These techniques allow for the screening of particular populations of cells, such as might be found with hematological malignancies (i.e. minimal residual disease (MRD) in acute leukemic patients) and "non-self" cells in transplantations to prevent Graft-versus-Host Disease (GVHD). Alternatively, these techniques allow for the screening of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells capable of undergoing proliferation and/or differentiation, as might be found in human umbilical cord blood.

*Assays For Antibody Binding*

[0272] The antibodies of the invention may be assayed for immunospecific binding by any method known in the art. The immunoassays which can be used include but are not limited to competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement-fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, and protein A immunoassays, to name but a few. Such assays are routine and well known in the art (see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds, 1994, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). Exemplary immunoassays are described briefly below (but are not intended by way of limitation).

[0273] Immunoprecipitation protocols generally comprise lysing a population of cells in a lysis buffer such as RIPA buffer (1% NP-40 or Triton X-100, 1% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.01 M sodium phosphate at pH 7.2, 1% Trasyolol) supplemented with protein phosphatase and/or protease inhibitors (e.g., EDTA, PMSF, aprotinin, sodium vanadate), adding the antibody of interest to the cell lysate, incubating for a period of time (e.g., 1-4 hours) at 4° C, adding protein A and/or protein G sepharose beads to the cell lysate, incubating for about an hour or more at 4° C, washing the beads in lysis buffer and resuspending the beads in SDS/sample buffer. The ability of the antibody of interest to immunoprecipitate a particular antigen can be assessed by, e.g., western blot analysis. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the binding of the antibody to an antigen and decrease the background (e.g., pre-clearing the cell lysate with sepharose beads). For further discussion regarding immunoprecipitation protocols see, e.g., Ausubel et al., eds., (1994), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, section 10.16.1.

[0274] Western blot analysis generally comprises preparing protein samples, electrophoresis of the protein samples in a polyacrylamide gel (e.g., 8%-20% SDS-PAGE depending on the molecular weight of the antigen), transferring the protein sample from the polyacrylamide gel to a membrane such as nitrocellulose, PVDF or

nylon, blocking the membrane in blocking solution (e.g., PBS with 3% BSA or non-fat milk), washing the membrane in washing buffer (e.g., PBS-Tween 20), blocking the membrane with primary antibody (the antibody of interest) diluted in blocking buffer, washing the membrane in washing buffer, blocking the membrane with a secondary antibody (which recognizes the primary antibody, e.g., an anti-human antibody) conjugated to an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) or radioactive molecule (e.g.,  $^{32}\text{P}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) diluted in blocking buffer, washing the membrane in wash buffer, and detecting the presence of the antigen. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected and to reduce the background noise. For further discussion regarding western blot protocols see, e.g., Ausubel et al., eds., (1994), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, section 10.8.1.

[0275] ELISAs comprise preparing antigen, coating the well of a 96 well microtiter plate with the antigen, adding the antibody of interest conjugated to a detectable compound such as an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) to the well and incubating for a period of time, and detecting the presence of the antigen. In ELISAs the antibody of interest does not have to be conjugated to a detectable compound; instead, a second antibody (which recognizes the antibody of interest) conjugated to a detectable compound may be added to the well. Further, instead of coating the well with the antigen, the antibody may be coated to the well. In this case, a second antibody conjugated to a detectable compound may be added following the addition of the antigen of interest to the coated well. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected as well as other variations of ELISAs known in the art. For further discussion regarding ELISAs see, e.g., Ausubel et al., eds, (1994), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, section 11.2.1.

[0276] The binding affinity of an antibody to an antigen and the off-rate of an antibody-antigen interaction can be determined by competitive binding assays. One example of a competitive binding assay is a radioimmunoassay comprising the incubation of labeled antigen (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) with the antibody of interest in the

presence of increasing amounts of unlabeled antigen, and the detection of the antibody bound to the labeled antigen. The affinity of the antibody of interest for a particular antigen and the binding off-rates can be determined from the data by scatchard plot analysis. Competition with a second antibody can also be determined using radioimmunoassays. In this case, the antigen is incubated with antibody of interest conjugated to a labeled compound (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) in the presence of increasing amounts of an unlabeled second antibody.

[0277] Antibodies of the invention may be characterized using immunocytochemistry methods on cells (e.g., mammalian cells, such as CHO cells) transfected with a vector enabling the expression of a colon antigen or with vector alone using techniques commonly known in the art. Antibodies that bind colon antigen transfected cells, but not vector-only transfected cells, are colon antigen specific.

#### *Therapeutic Uses*

[0278] The present invention is further directed to antibody-based therapies which involve administering antibodies of the invention to an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human, patient for treating one or more of the disclosed diseases, disorders, or conditions. Therapeutic compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, antibodies of the invention (including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof as described herein) and nucleic acids encoding antibodies of the invention (including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof and anti-idiotypic antibodies as described herein). The antibodies of the invention can be used to treat, inhibit or prevent diseases, disorders or conditions associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention, including, but not limited to, any one or more of the diseases, disorders, or conditions described herein. The treatment and/or prevention of diseases, disorders, or conditions associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention includes, but is not limited to, alleviating symptoms associated with those diseases, disorders or conditions. Antibodies of the invention may be provided in pharmaceutically acceptable compositions as known in the art or as described herein.

[0279] In a specific and preferred embodiment, the present invention is directed to antibody-based therapies which involve administering antibodies of the invention to an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human, patient for treating one or more of the diseases, disorders, or conditions of the colon, including, but not limited to, congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., Shigella, Salmonella, Yersinia, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotovirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas, carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentary, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below. Therapeutic compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, antibodies of

the invention (e.g., antibodies directed to the full length protein expressed on the cell surface of a mammalian cell; antibodies directed to an epitope of a colon associated polypeptide of the invention (such as, a linear epitope (shown in Table 1A, column 6) or a conformational epitope), including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof as described herein) and nucleic acids encoding antibodies of the invention (including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof and anti-idiotypic antibodies as described herein). The antibodies of the invention can be used to treat, inhibit or prevent diseases, disorders or conditions associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention, including, but not limited to, any one or more of the diseases, disorders, or conditions of the colon described herein. The treatment and/or prevention of diseases, disorders, or conditions of the colon associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention includes, but is not limited to, alleviating symptoms associated with those diseases, disorders or conditions. Antibodies of the invention may be provided in pharmaceutically acceptable compositions as known in the art or as described herein.

[0280] A summary of the ways in which the antibodies of the present invention may be used therapeutically includes binding polynucleotides or polypeptides of the present invention locally or systemically in the body or by direct cytotoxicity of the antibody, e.g. as mediated by complement (CDC) or by effector cells (ADCC). Some of these approaches are described in more detail below. Armed with the teachings provided herein, one of ordinary skill in the art will know how to use the antibodies of the present invention for diagnostic, monitoring or therapeutic purposes without undue experimentation.

[0281] The antibodies of this invention may be advantageously utilized in combination with other monoclonal or chimeric antibodies, or with lymphokines or hematopoietic growth factors (such as, e.g., IL-2, IL-3 and IL-7), for example, which serve to increase the number or activity of effector cells which interact with the antibodies.

[0282] The antibodies of the invention may be administered alone or in combination with other types of treatments (e.g., radiation therapy, chemotherapy, hormonal therapy, immunotherapy and anti-tumor agents). Generally, administration of products of a species origin or species reactivity (in the case of antibodies) that is

the same species as that of the patient is preferred. Thus, in a preferred embodiment, human antibodies, fragments derivatives, analogs, or nucleic acids, are administered to a human patient for therapy or prophylaxis.

[0283] It is preferred to use high affinity and/or potent *in vivo* inhibiting and/or neutralizing antibodies against polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention, fragments or regions thereof, for both immunoassays directed to and therapy of disorders related to polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof, of the present invention. Such antibodies, fragments, or regions, will preferably have an affinity for polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention, including fragments thereof. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  M,  $10^{-2}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  M,  $10^{-3}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-4}$  M,  $10^{-4}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  M,  $10^{-5}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  M,  $10^{-6}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $10^{-7}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $10^{-8}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-9}$  M,  $10^{-9}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  M,  $10^{-10}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  M,  $10^{-11}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-12}$  M,  $10^{-12}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-13}$  M,  $10^{-13}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-14}$  M,  $10^{-14}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-15}$  M, and  $10^{-15}$  M.

#### *Gene Therapy*

[0284] In a specific embodiment, nucleic acids comprising sequences encoding antibodies or functional derivatives thereof, are administered to treat, inhibit or prevent a disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention, by way of gene therapy. Gene therapy refers to therapy performed by the administration to a subject of an expressed or expressible nucleic acid. In this embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acids produce their encoded protein that mediates a therapeutic effect.

[0285] Any of the methods for gene therapy available in the art can be used according to the present invention. Exemplary methods are described below.

[0286] For general reviews of the methods of gene therapy, see Goldspiel et al., *Clinical Pharmacy* 12:488-505 (1993); Wu and Wu, *Biotherapy* 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, *Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, *Science* 260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 62:191-217 (1993); May, *TIBTECH* 11(5):155-215 (1993). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology which can be used are described in Ausubel et al. (eds.), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1993); and

Kriegler, Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual, Stockton Press, NY (1990).

[0287] In a preferred embodiment, the compound comprises nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody, said nucleic acid sequences being part of expression vectors that express the antibody or fragments or chimeric proteins or heavy or light chains thereof in a suitable host. In particular, such nucleic acid sequences have promoters operably linked to the antibody coding region, said promoter being inducible or constitutive, and, optionally, tissue-specific. In another particular embodiment, nucleic acid molecules are used in which the antibody coding sequences and any other desired sequences are flanked by regions that promote homologous recombination at a desired site in the genome, thus providing for intrachromosomal expression of the antibody encoding nucleic acids (Koller and Smithies, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al., Nature 342:435-438 (1989). In specific embodiments, the expressed antibody molecule is a single chain antibody; alternatively, the nucleic acid sequences include sequences encoding both the heavy and light chains, or fragments thereof, of the antibody.

[0288] Delivery of the nucleic acids into a patient may be either direct, in which case the patient is directly exposed to the nucleic acid or nucleic acid-carrying vectors, or indirect, in which case, cells are first transformed with the nucleic acids *in vitro*, then transplanted into the patient. These two approaches are known, respectively, as *in vivo* or *ex vivo* gene therapy.

[0289] In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid sequences are directly administered *in vivo*, where it is expressed to produce the encoded product. This can be accomplished by any of numerous methods known in the art, e.g., by constructing them as part of an appropriate nucleic acid expression vector and administering it so that they become intracellular, e.g., by infection using defective or attenuated retrovirals or other viral vectors (see U.S. Patent No. 4,980,286), or by direct injection of naked DNA, or by use of microparticle bombardment (e.g., a gene gun; Biolistic, Dupont), or coating with lipids or cell-surface receptors or transfecting agents, encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, or microcapsules, or by administering them in linkage to a peptide which is known to enter the nucleus, by administering it in linkage to a ligand subject to receptor-mediated endocytosis (see, e.g., Wu and Wu,



J. Biol. Chem. 262:4429-4432 (1987)) (which can be used to target cell types specifically expressing the receptors), etc. In another embodiment, nucleic acid-ligand complexes can be formed in which the ligand comprises a fusogenic viral peptide to disrupt endosomes, allowing the nucleic acid to avoid lysosomal degradation. In yet another embodiment, the nucleic acid can be targeted *in vivo* for cell specific uptake and expression, by targeting a specific receptor (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO 92/06180; WO 92/22635; WO92/20316; WO93/14188, WO 93/20221). Alternatively, the nucleic acid can be introduced intracellularly and incorporated within host cell DNA for expression, by homologous recombination (Koller and Smithies, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al., Nature 342:435-438 (1989)).

[0290] In a specific embodiment, viral vectors that contains nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody of the invention are used. For example, a retroviral vector can be used (see Miller et al., Meth. Enzymol. 217:581-599 (1993)). These retroviral vectors contain the components necessary for the correct packaging of the viral genome and integration into the host cell DNA. The nucleic acid sequences encoding the antibody to be used in gene therapy are cloned into one or more vectors, which facilitates delivery of the gene into a patient. More detail about retroviral vectors can be found in Boesen et al., Biotherapy 6:291-302 (1994), which describes the use of a retroviral vector to deliver the *mdr1* gene to hematopoietic stem cells in order to make the stem cells more resistant to chemotherapy. Other references illustrating the use of retroviral vectors in gene therapy are: Clowes et al., J. Clin. Invest. 93:644-651 (1994); Kiem et al., Blood 83:1467-1473 (1994); Salmons and Gunzberg, Human Gene Therapy 4:129-141 (1993); and Grossman and Wilson, Curr. Opin. in Genetics and Devel. 3:110-114 (1993).

[0291] Adenoviruses are other viral vectors that can be used in gene therapy. Adenoviruses are especially attractive vehicles for delivering genes to respiratory epithelia. Adenoviruses naturally infect respiratory epithelia where they cause a mild disease. Other targets for adenovirus-based delivery systems are liver, the central nervous system, endothelial cells, and muscle. Adenoviruses have the advantage of being capable of infecting non-dividing cells. Kozarsky and Wilson, Current Opinion in Genetics and Development 3:499-503 (1993) present a review of adenovirus-based

gene therapy. Bout et al., Human Gene Therapy 5:3-10 (1994) demonstrated the use of adenovirus vectors to transfer genes to the respiratory epithelia of rhesus monkeys. Other instances of the use of adenoviruses in gene therapy can be found in Rosenfeld et al., Science 252:431-434 (1991); Rosenfeld et al., Cell 68:143-155 (1992); Mastrangeli et al., J. Clin. Invest. 91:225-234 (1993); PCT Publication WO94/12649; and Wang, et al., Gene Therapy 2:775-783 (1995). In a preferred embodiment, adenovirus vectors are used.

[0292] Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has also been proposed for use in gene therapy (Walsh et al., Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 204:289-300 (1993); U.S. Patent No. 5,436,146).

[0293] Another approach to gene therapy involves transferring a gene to cells in tissue culture by such methods as electroporation, lipofection, calcium phosphate mediated transfection, or viral infection. Usually, the method of transfer includes the transfer of a selectable marker to the cells. The cells are then placed under selection to isolate those cells that have taken up and are expressing the transferred gene. Those cells are then delivered to a patient.

[0294] In this embodiment, the nucleic acid is introduced into a cell prior to administration *in vivo* of the resulting recombinant cell. Such introduction can be carried out by any method known in the art, including but not limited to transfection, electroporation, microinjection, infection with a viral or bacteriophage vector containing the nucleic acid sequences, cell fusion, chromosome-mediated gene transfer, microcell-mediated gene transfer, spheroplast fusion, etc. Numerous techniques are known in the art for the introduction of foreign genes into cells (see, e.g., Loeffler and Behr, Meth. Enzymol. 217:599-618 (1993); Cohen et al., Meth. Enzymol. 217:618-644 (1993); Cline, Pharmac. Ther. 29:69-92m (1985) and may be used in accordance with the present invention, provided that the necessary developmental and physiological functions of the recipient cells are not disrupted. The technique should provide for the stable transfer of the nucleic acid to the cell, so that the nucleic acid is expressible by the cell and preferably heritable and expressible by its cell progeny.

[0295] The resulting recombinant cells can be delivered to a patient by various methods known in the art. Recombinant blood cells (e.g., hematopoietic stem or

progenitor cells) are preferably administered intravenously. The amount of cells envisioned for use depends on the desired effect, patient state, etc., and can be determined by one skilled in the art.

[0296] Cells into which a nucleic acid can be introduced for purposes of gene therapy encompass any desired, available cell type, and include but are not limited to epithelial cells, endothelial cells, keratinocytes, fibroblasts, muscle cells, hepatocytes; blood cells such as T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, eosinophils, megakaryocytes, granulocytes; various stem or progenitor cells, in particular hematopoietic stem or progenitor cells, e.g., as obtained from bone marrow, umbilical cord blood, peripheral blood, fetal liver, etc.

[0297] In a preferred embodiment, the cell used for gene therapy is autologous to the patient.

[0298] In an embodiment in which recombinant cells are used in gene therapy, nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody are introduced into the cells such that they are expressible by the cells or their progeny, and the recombinant cells are then administered *in vivo* for therapeutic effect. In a specific embodiment, stem or progenitor cells are used. Any stem and/or progenitor cells which can be isolated and maintained *in vitro* can potentially be used in accordance with this embodiment of the present invention (see e.g. PCT Publication WO 94/08598; Stemple and Anderson, Cell 71:973-985 (1992); Rheinwald, Meth. Cell Bio. 21A:229 (1980); and Pittelkow and Scott, Mayo Clinic Proc. 61:771 (1986)).

[0299] In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid to be introduced for purposes of gene therapy comprises an inducible promoter operably linked to the coding region, such that expression of the nucleic acid is controllable by the presence or absence of an appropriate inducer of transcription.

#### *Demonstration of Therapeutic or Prophylactic Activity*

[0300] The compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are preferably tested *in vitro*, and then *in vivo* for the desired therapeutic or prophylactic activity, prior to use in humans. For example, *in vitro* assays to demonstrate the therapeutic or prophylactic utility of a compound or pharmaceutical composition include, the effect of a compound on a cell line or a patient tissue sample. The effect

of the compound or composition on the cell line and/or tissue sample can be determined utilizing techniques known to those of skill in the art including, but not limited to, rosette formation assays and cell lysis assays. In accordance with the invention, *in vitro* assays which can be used to determine whether administration of a specific compound is indicated, include *in vitro* cell culture assays in which a patient tissue sample is grown in culture, and exposed to or otherwise administered a compound, and the effect of such compound upon the tissue sample is observed.

*Therapeutic/Prophylactic Administration and Composition*

[0301] The invention provides methods of treatment, inhibition and prophylaxis by administration to a subject of an effective amount of a compound or pharmaceutical composition of the invention, preferably a polypeptide or antibody of the invention. In a preferred embodiment, the compound is substantially purified (e.g., substantially free from substances that limit its effect or produce undesired side-effects). The subject is preferably an animal, including but not limited to animals such as cows, pigs, horses, chickens, cats, dogs, etc., and is preferably a mammal, and most preferably human.

[0302] Formulations and methods of administration that can be employed when the compound comprises a nucleic acid or an immunoglobulin are described above; additional appropriate formulations and routes of administration can be selected from among those described herein below.

[0303] Various delivery systems are known and can be used to administer a compound of the invention, e.g., encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, microcapsules, recombinant cells capable of expressing the compound, receptor-mediated endocytosis (see, e.g., Wu and Wu, J. Biol. Chem. 262:4429-4432 (1987)), construction of a nucleic acid as part of a retroviral or other vector, etc. Methods of introduction include but are not limited to intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, intranasal, epidural, and oral routes. The compounds or compositions may be administered by any convenient route, for example by infusion or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (e.g., oral mucosa, rectal and intestinal mucosa, etc.) and may be administered together with other biologically active agents. Administration can be systemic or local. In addition,

it may be desirable to introduce the pharmaceutical compounds or compositions of the invention into the central nervous system by any suitable route, including intraventricular and intrathecal injection; intraventricular injection may be facilitated by an intraventricular catheter, for example, attached to a reservoir, such as an Ommaya reservoir. Pulmonary administration can also be employed, e.g., by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent.

[0304] In a specific embodiment, it may be desirable to administer the pharmaceutical compounds or compositions of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment; this may be achieved by, for example, and not by way of limitation, local infusion during surgery, topical application, e.g., in conjunction with a wound dressing after surgery, by injection, by means of a catheter, by means of a suppository, or by means of an implant, said implant being of a porous, non-porous, or gelatinous material, including membranes, such as sialastic membranes, or fibers. Preferably, when administering a protein, including an antibody, of the invention, care must be taken to use materials to which the protein does not absorb.

[0305] In another embodiment, the compound or composition can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome (see Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et al., in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353- 365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; see generally *ibid.*)

[0306] In yet another embodiment, the compound or composition can be delivered in a controlled release system. In one embodiment, a pump may be used (see Langer, *supra*; Sefton, *CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng.* 14:201 (1987); Buchwald et al., *Surgery* 88:507 (1980); Saudek et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574 (1989)). In another embodiment, polymeric materials can be used (see *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, Langer and Wise (eds.), CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Florida (1974); *Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug Product Design and Performance*, Smolen and Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger and Peppas, J., *Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.* 23:61 (1983); see also Levy et al., *Science* 228:190 (1985); During et al., *Ann. Neurol.* 25:351 (1989); Howard et al., *J.Neurosurg.* 71:105 (1989)). In yet another embodiment, a controlled release system can be placed in proximity of the therapeutic target, e.g., the brain, thus requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose (see, e.g.,

Goodson, in Medical Applications of Controlled Release, *supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138 (1984)).

[0307] Other controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer (Science 249:1527-1533 (1990)).

[0308] In a specific embodiment where the compound of the invention is a nucleic acid encoding a protein, the nucleic acid can be administered *in vivo* to promote expression of its encoded protein, by constructing it as part of an appropriate nucleic acid expression vector and administering it so that it becomes intracellular, e.g., by use of a retroviral vector (see U.S. Patent No. 4,980,286), or by direct injection, or by use of microparticle bombardment (e.g., a gene gun; Biolistic, Dupont), or coating with lipids or cell-surface receptors or transfecting agents, or by administering it in linkage to a homeobox-like peptide which is known to enter the nucleus (see e.g., Joliot et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:1864-1868 (1991)), etc. Alternatively, a nucleic acid can be introduced intracellularly and incorporated within host cell DNA for expression, by homologous recombination.

[0309] The present invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions. Such compositions comprise a therapeutically effective amount of a compound, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In a specific embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the therapeutic is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water is a preferred carrier when the pharmaceutical composition is administered intravenously. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The composition, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering

agents. These compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, capsules, powders, sustained-release formulations and the like. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulation can include standard carriers such as pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc. Examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin. Such compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of the compound, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of carrier so as to provide the form for proper administration to the patient. The formulation should suit the mode of administration.

[0310] In a preferred embodiment, the composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, compositions for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the composition may also include a solubilizing agent and a local anesthetic such as lignocaine to ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the composition is to be administered by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

[0311] The compounds of the invention can be formulated as neutral or salt forms. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those formed with anions such as those derived from hydrochloric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric acids, etc., and those formed with cations such as those derived from sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, ferric hydroxides, isopropylamine, triethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine, etc.

[0312] The amount of the compound of the invention, which will be effective in the treatment, inhibition and prevention of a disease or disorder associated with

aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, *in vitro* assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

[0313] For antibodies, the dosage administered to a patient is typically 0.1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. Preferably, the dosage administered to a patient is between 0.1 mg/kg and 20 mg/kg of the patient's body weight, more preferably 1 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. Generally, human antibodies have a longer half-life within the human body than antibodies from other species due to the immune response to the foreign polypeptides. Thus, lower dosages of human antibodies and less frequent administration is often possible. Further, the dosage and frequency of administration of antibodies of the invention may be reduced by enhancing uptake and tissue penetration (e.g., into the brain) of the antibodies by modifications such as, for example, lipidation.

[0314] The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration.

#### *Diagnosis and Imaging*

[0315] Labeled antibodies, and derivatives and analogs thereof, which specifically bind to a polypeptide of interest can be used for diagnostic purposes to detect, diagnose, or monitor diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with the aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention. The invention provides for the detection of aberrant expression of a polypeptide of interest, comprising (a) assaying the expression of the polypeptide of interest in cells or body fluid of an individual using one or more antibodies specific to the polypeptide interest and (b)



comparing the level of gene expression with a standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed polypeptide gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of aberrant expression.

[0316] The invention provides a diagnostic assay for diagnosing a colon disorder, comprising (a) assaying the expression of the polypeptide of interest in cells or body fluid of an individual using one or more antibodies specific to the polypeptide interest and (b) comparing the level of gene expression with a standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed polypeptide gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of a particular disorder. With respect to cancer, the presence of a relatively high amount of transcript in biopsied tissue from an individual may indicate a predisposition for the development of the disease, or may provide a means for detecting the disease prior to the appearance of actual clinical symptoms. A more definitive diagnosis of this type may allow health professionals to employ preventative measures or aggressive treatment earlier thereby preventing the development or further progression of the cancer.

[0317] Antibodies of the invention can be used to assay protein levels in a biological sample using classical immunohistological methods known to those of skill in the art (e.g., see Jalkanen et al., J. Cell. Biol. 101:976-985 (1985); Jalkanen et al., J. Cell . Biol. 105:3087-3096 (1987)). Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting protein gene expression include immunoassays, such as the enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). Suitable antibody assay labels are known in the art and include enzyme labels, such as, glucose oxidase; radioisotopes, such as iodine ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{112}\text{In}$ ), and technetium ( $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ); luminescent labels, such as luminol; and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

[0318] One facet of the invention is the detection and diagnosis of a disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression of a polypeptide of interest in an animal, preferably a mammal and most preferably a human. A preferred embodiment of the invention is the detection and diagnosis of a disease or disorder of the colon associated with aberrant expression of a colon antigen in an animal, preferably a mammal and most preferably a human. In one embodiment, diagnosis comprises: a) administering (for example, parenterally, subcutaneously, or intraperitoneally) to a subject an

effective amount of a labeled molecule which specifically binds to the polypeptide of interest; b) waiting for a time interval following the administering for permitting the labeled molecule to preferentially concentrate at sites in the subject where the polypeptide is expressed (and for unbound labeled molecule to be cleared to background level); c) determining background level; and d) detecting the labeled molecule in the subject, such that detection of labeled molecule above the background level indicates that the subject has a particular disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression of the polypeptide of interest. Background level can be determined by various methods including, comparing the amount of labeled molecule detected to a standard value previously determined for a particular system.

[0319] It will be understood in the art that the size of the subject and the imaging system used will determine the quantity of imaging moiety needed to produce diagnostic images. In the case of a radioisotope moiety, for a human subject, the quantity of radioactivity injected will normally range from about 5 to 20 millicuries of <sup>99m</sup>Tc. The labeled antibody or antibody fragment will then preferentially accumulate at the location of cells which contain the specific protein. *In vivo* tumor imaging is described in S.W. Burchiel et al., "Immunopharmacokinetics of Radiolabeled Antibodies and Their Fragments." (Chapter 13 in Tumor Imaging: The Radiochemical Detection of Cancer, S.W. Burchiel and B. A. Rhodes, eds., Masson Publishing Inc. (1982)).

[0320] Depending on several variables, including the type of label used and the mode of administration, the time interval following the administration for permitting the labeled molecule to preferentially concentrate at sites in the subject and for unbound labeled molecule to be cleared to background level is 6 to 48 hours or 6 to 24 hours or 6 to 12 hours. In another embodiment the time interval following administration is 5 to 20 days or 5 to 10 days.

[0321] In an embodiment, monitoring of the disease or disorder is carried out by repeating the method for diagnosing the disease or disorder, for example, one month after initial diagnosis, six months after initial diagnosis, one year after initial diagnosis, etc.

[0322] Presence of the labeled molecule can be detected in the patient using methods known in the art for *in vivo* scanning. These methods depend upon the type

of label used. Skilled artisans will be able to determine the appropriate method for detecting a particular label. Methods and devices that may be used in the diagnostic methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, computed tomography (CT), whole body scan such as position emission tomography (PET), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and sonography.

[0323] In a specific embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a radioisotope and is detected in the patient using a radiation responsive surgical instrument (Thurston et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,441,050). In another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a fluorescent compound and is detected in the patient using a fluorescence responsive scanning instrument. In another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a positron emitting metal and is detected in the patient using positron emission-tomography. In yet another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a paramagnetic label and is detected in a patient using magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

#### *Kits*

[0324] The present invention provides kits that can be used in the above methods. In one embodiment, a kit comprises an antibody of the invention, preferably a purified antibody, in one or more containers. In a specific embodiment, the kits of the present invention contain a substantially isolated polypeptide comprising an epitope which is specifically immunoreactive with an antibody included in the kit. Preferably, the kits of the present invention further comprise a control antibody which does not react with the polypeptide of interest. In another specific embodiment, the kits of the present invention contain a means for detecting the binding of an antibody to a polypeptide of interest (e.g., the antibody may be conjugated to a detectable substrate such as a fluorescent compound, an enzymatic substrate, a radioactive compound or a luminescent compound, or a second antibody which recognizes the first antibody may be conjugated to a detectable substrate).

[0325] In another specific embodiment of the present invention, the kit is a diagnostic kit for use in screening serum containing antibodies specific against proliferative and/or cancerous polynucleotides and polypeptides. Such a kit may include a control antibody that does not react with the polypeptide of interest. Such a kit may include a substantially isolated polypeptide antigen comprising an epitope,

which is specifically immunoreactive with at least one anti-polypeptide antigen antibody. Further, such a kit includes means for detecting the binding of said antibody to the antigen (e.g., the antibody may be conjugated to a fluorescent compound such as fluorescein or rhodamine, which can be detected by flow cytometry). In specific embodiments, the kit may include a recombinantly produced or chemically synthesized polypeptide antigen. The polypeptide antigen of the kit may also be attached to a solid support.

[0326] In a more specific embodiment the detecting means of the above-described kit includes a solid support to which said polypeptide antigen is attached. Such a kit may also include a non-attached reporter-labeled anti-human antibody. In this embodiment, binding of the antibody to the polypeptide antigen can be detected by binding of the said reporter-labeled antibody.

[0327] In an additional embodiment, the invention includes a diagnostic kit for use in screening serum containing antigens of the polypeptide of the invention. The diagnostic kit includes a substantially isolated antibody specifically immunoreactive with polypeptide or polynucleotide antigens, and means for detecting the binding of the polynucleotide or polypeptide antigen to the antibody. In one embodiment, the antibody is attached to a solid support. In a specific embodiment, the antibody may be a monoclonal antibody. The detecting means of the kit may include a second, labeled monoclonal antibody. Alternatively, or in addition, the detecting means may include a labeled, competing antigen.

[0328] In one diagnostic configuration, test serum is reacted with a solid phase reagent having a surface-bound antigen obtained by the methods of the present invention. After binding with specific antigen antibody to the reagent and removing unbound serum components by washing, the reagent is reacted with reporter-labeled anti-human antibody to bind reporter to the reagent in proportion to the amount of bound anti-antigen antibody on the solid support. The reagent is again washed to remove unbound labeled antibody, and the amount of reporter associated with the reagent is determined. Typically, the reporter is an enzyme, which is detected by incubating the solid phase in the presence of a suitable fluorometric, luminescent or colorimetric substrate (Sigma, St. Louis, MO).

[0329] The solid surface reagent in the above assay is prepared by known techniques for attaching protein material to solid support material, such as polymeric beads, dip sticks, 96-well plate or filter material. These attachment methods generally include non-specific adsorption of the protein to the support or covalent attachment of the protein, typically through a free amine group, to a chemically reactive group on the solid support, such as an activated carboxyl, hydroxyl, or aldehyde group. Alternatively, streptavidin coated plates can be used in conjunction with biotinylated antigen(s).

[0330] Thus, the invention provides an assay system or kit for carrying out this diagnostic method. The kit generally includes a support with surface-bound recombinant antigens, and a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody for detecting surface-bound anti-antigen antibody.

#### Uses of the Polynucleotides

[0331] Each of the polynucleotides identified herein can be used in numerous ways as reagents. The following description should be considered exemplary and utilizes known techniques.

[0332] The polynucleotides of the present invention are useful for chromosome identification. There exists an ongoing need to identify new chromosome markers, since few chromosome marking reagents, based on actual sequence data (repeat polymorphisms), are presently available. Each sequence is specifically targeted to and can hybridize with a particular location on an individual human chromosome, thus each polynucleotide of the present invention can routinely be used as a chromosome marker using techniques known in the art. Table 1A, column 8 provides the chromosome location of some of the polynucleotides of the invention.

[0333] Briefly, sequences can be mapped to chromosomes by preparing PCR primers (preferably at least 15 bp (e.g., 15-25 bp) from the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:X. Primers can optionally be selected using computer analysis so that primers do not span more than one predicted exon in the genomic DNA. These primers are then used for PCR screening of somatic cell hybrids containing individual human

chromosomes. Only those hybrids containing the human gene corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X will yield an amplified fragment.

[0334] Similarly, somatic hybrids provide a rapid method of PCR mapping the polynucleotides to particular chromosomes. Three or more clones can be assigned per day using a single thermal cycler. Moreover, sublocalization of the polynucleotides can be achieved with panels of specific chromosome fragments. Other gene mapping strategies that can be used include in situ hybridization, prescreening with labeled flow-sorted chromosomes, preselection by hybridization to construct chromosome specific-cDNA libraries, and computer mapping techniques (See, e.g., Shuler, *Trends Biotechnol* 16:456-459 (1998) which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

[0335] Precise chromosomal location of the polynucleotides can also be achieved using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) of a metaphase chromosomal spread. This technique uses polynucleotides as short as 500 or 600 bases; however, polynucleotides 2,000-4,000 bp are preferred. For a review of this technique, see Verma et al., "Human Chromosomes: a Manual of Basic Techniques," Pergamon Press, New York (1988).

[0336] For chromosome mapping, the polynucleotides can be used individually (to mark a single chromosome or a single site on that chromosome) or in panels (for marking multiple sites and/or multiple chromosomes).

[0337] Thus, the present invention also provides a method for chromosomal localization which involves (a) preparing PCR primers from the polynucleotide sequences in Table 1A and/or Table 2 and SEQ ID NO:X and (b) screening somatic cell hybrids containing individual chromosomes.

[0338] The polynucleotides of the present invention would likewise be useful for radiation hybrid mapping, HAPPY mapping, and long range restriction mapping. For a review of these techniques and others known in the art, see, e.g. Dear, "Genome Mapping: A Practical Approach," IRL Press at Oxford University Press, London (1997); Aydin, *J. Mol. Med.* 77:691-694 (1999); Hacia et al., *Mol. Psychiatry* 3:483-492 (1998); Herrick et al., *Chromosome Res.* 7:409-423 (1999); Hamilton et al., *Methods Cell Biol.* 62:265-280 (2000); and/or Ott, *J. Hered.* 90:68-70 (1999), each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0339] Once a polynucleotide has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the physical position of the polynucleotide can be used in linkage analysis. Linkage analysis establishes coinheritance between a chromosomal location and presentation of a particular disease. (Disease mapping data are found, for example, in V. McKusick, Mendelian Inheritance in Man (available on line through Johns Hopkins University Welch Medical Library).) Column 9 of Table 1A provides an OMIM reference identification number of diseases associated with the cytologic band disclosed in column 8 of Table 1A, as determined using techniques described herein and by reference to Table 5. Assuming 1 megabase mapping resolution and one gene per 20 kb, a cDNA precisely localized to a chromosomal region associated with the disease could be one of 50-500 potential causative genes.

[0340] Thus, once coinheritance is established, differences in a polynucleotide of the invention and the corresponding gene between affected and unaffected individuals can be examined. First, visible structural alterations in the chromosomes, such as deletions or translocations, are examined in chromosome spreads or by PCR. If no structural alterations exist, the presence of point mutations are ascertained. Mutations observed in some or all affected individuals, but not in normal individuals, indicate that the mutation may cause the disease. However, complete sequencing of the polypeptide and the corresponding gene from several normal individuals is required to distinguish the mutation from a polymorphism. If a new polymorphism is identified, this polymorphic polypeptide can be used for further linkage analysis.

[0341] Furthermore, increased or decreased expression of the gene in affected individuals as compared to unaffected individuals can be assessed using the polynucleotides of the invention. Any of these alterations (altered expression, chromosomal rearrangement, or mutation) can be used as a diagnostic or prognostic marker. Diagnostic and prognostic methods, kits and reagents encompassed by the present invention are briefly described below and more thoroughly elsewhere herein (see e.g., the sections labeled "Antibodies", "Diagnostic Assays", and "Methods for Detecting Colon Disease, Including Cancer").

[0342] Thus, the invention also provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of a disorder, involving measuring the expression level of polynucleotides of the present invention in cells or body fluid from an individual and comparing the

measured gene expression level with a standard level of polynucleotide expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level compared to the standard is indicative of a disorder. Additional non-limiting examples of diagnostic methods encompassed by the present invention are more thoroughly described elsewhere herein (see, e.g., Example 12).

[0343] In still another embodiment, the invention includes a kit for analyzing samples for the presence of proliferative and/or cancerous polynucleotides derived from a test subject, as further described herein. In a general embodiment, the kit includes at least one polynucleotide probe containing a nucleotide sequence that will specifically hybridize with a polynucleotide of the invention and a suitable container. In a specific embodiment, the kit includes two polynucleotide probes defining an internal region of the polynucleotide of the invention, where each probe has one strand containing a 31'-mer-end internal to the region. In a further embodiment, the probes may be useful as primers for polymerase chain reaction amplification.

[0344] Where a diagnosis of a related disorder, including, for example, diagnosis of a tumor, has already been made according to conventional methods, the present invention is useful as a prognostic indicator, whereby patients exhibiting enhanced or depressed polynucleotide of the invention expression will experience a worse clinical outcome relative to patients expressing the gene at a level nearer the standard level.

[0345] By "measuring the expression level of polynucleotides of the invention" is intended qualitatively or quantitatively measuring or estimating the level of the polypeptide of the invention or the level of the mRNA encoding the polypeptide of the invention in a first biological sample either directly (e.g., by determining or estimating absolute protein level or mRNA level) or relatively (e.g., by comparing to the polypeptide level or mRNA level in a second biological sample). Preferably, the polypeptide level or mRNA level in the first biological sample is measured or estimated and compared to a standard polypeptide level or mRNA level, the standard being taken from a second biological sample obtained from an individual not having the related disorder or being determined by averaging levels from a population of individuals not having a related disorder. As will be appreciated in the art, once a standard polypeptide level or mRNA level is known, it can be used repeatedly as a standard for comparison.



[0346] By "biological sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an individual, body fluid, cell line, tissue culture, or other source which contains polypeptide of the present invention or the corresponding mRNA. As indicated, biological samples include body fluids (such as semen, lymph, vaginal pool, sera, plasma, urine, synovial fluid and spinal fluid) which contain the polypeptide of the present invention, and tissue sources found to express the polypeptide of the present invention. Methods for obtaining tissue biopsies and body fluids from mammals are well known in the art. Where the biological sample is to include mRNA, a tissue biopsy is the preferred source.

[0347] The method(s) provided above may preferably be applied in a diagnostic method and/or kits in which polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention are attached to a solid support. In one exemplary method, the support may be a "gene chip" or a "biological chip" as described in U.S. Patents 5,837,832, 5,874,219, and 5,856,174. Further, such a gene chip with polynucleotides of the invention attached may be used to identify polymorphisms between the isolated polynucleotide sequences of the invention, with polynucleotides isolated from a test subject. The knowledge of such polymorphisms (i.e., their location, as well as, their existence) would be beneficial in identifying disease loci for many disorders, such as for example, in neural disorders, immune system disorders, muscular disorders, reproductive disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, pulmonary disorders, digestive disorders, cardiovascular disorders, renal disorders, proliferative disorders, and/or cancerous diseases and conditions. Such a method is described in U.S. Patents 5,858,659 and 5,856,104. The U.S. Patents referenced *supra* are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety herein.

[0348] The present invention encompasses polynucleotides of the present invention that are chemically synthesized, or reproduced as peptide nucleic acids (PNA), or according to other methods known in the art. The use of PNAs would serve as the preferred form if the polynucleotides of the invention are incorporated onto a solid support, or gene chip. For the purposes of the present invention, a peptide nucleic acid (PNA) is a polyamide type of DNA analog and the monomeric units for adenine, guanine, thymine and cytosine are available commercially (Perceptive Biosystems). Certain components of DNA, such as phosphorus, phosphorus oxides, or deoxyribose

derivatives, are not present in PNAs. As disclosed by Nielsen et al., Science 254:1497 (1991); and Egholm et al., Nature 365:666 (1993), PNAs bind specifically and tightly to complementary DNA strands and are not degraded by nucleases. In fact, PNA binds more strongly to DNA than DNA itself does. This is probably because there is no electrostatic repulsion between the two strands, and also the polyamide backbone is more flexible. Because of this, PNA/DNA duplexes bind under a wider range of stringency conditions than DNA/DNA duplexes, making it easier to perform multiplex hybridization. Smaller probes can be used than with DNA due to the strong binding. In addition, it is more likely that single base mismatches can be determined with PNA/DNA hybridization because a single mismatch in a PNA/DNA 15-mer lowers the melting point ( $T_{sub.m}$ ) by 8°-20° C, vs. 4°-16° C for the DNA/DNA 15-mer duplex. Also, the absence of charge groups in PNA means that hybridization can be done at low ionic strengths and reduce possible interference by salt during the analysis.

[0349] The compounds of the present invention have uses which include, but are not limited to, detecting cancer in mammals. In particular the invention is useful during diagnosis of pathological cell proliferative neoplasias which include, but are not limited to: acute myelogenous leukemias including acute monocytic leukemia, acute myeloblastic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute erythroleukemia, acute megakaryocytic leukemia, and acute undifferentiated leukemia, etc.; and chronic myelogenous leukemias including chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, etc. Preferred mammals include monkeys, apes, cats, dogs, cows, pigs, horses, rabbits and humans. Particularly preferred are humans.

[0350] The compounds of the present invention have preferred uses which include, but are not limited to, detecting colon cancer in mammals. In particular the invention is useful during diagnosis of pathological cell proliferative neoplasias, which include, but are not limited to: rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer, and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below. Preferred mammals include monkeys, apes, cats, dogs, cows, pigs, horses, rabbits and humans. Particularly preferred are humans.

[0351] Pathological cell proliferative disorders are often associated with inappropriate activation of proto-oncogenes. (Germann, E. P. et al., "The Etiology of

Acute Leukemia: Molecular Genetics and Viral Oncology," in Neoplastic Diseases of the Blood, Vol 1., Wiernik, P. H. et al. eds., 161-182 (1985)). Neoplasias are now believed to result from the qualitative alteration of a normal cellular gene product, or from the quantitative modification of gene expression by insertion into the chromosome of a viral sequence, by chromosomal translocation of a gene to a more actively transcribed region, or by some other mechanism. (Gelmann et al., *supra*) It is likely that mutated or altered expression of specific genes is involved in the pathogenesis of some leukemias, among other tissues and cell types. (Gelmann et al., *supra*) Indeed, the human counterparts of the oncogenes involved in some animal neoplasias have been amplified or translocated in some cases of human leukemia and carcinoma. (Gelmann et al., *supra*)

[0352] For example, c-myc expression is highly amplified in the non-lymphocytic leukemia cell line HL-60. When HL-60 cells are chemically induced to stop proliferation, the level of c-myc is found to be downregulated. (International Publication Number WO 91/15580). However, it has been shown that exposure of HL-60 cells to a DNA construct that is complementary to the 5' end of c-myc or c-myb blocks translation of the corresponding mRNAs which downregulates expression of the c-myc or c-myb proteins and causes arrest of cell proliferation and differentiation of the treated cells. (International Publication Number WO 91/15580; Wickstrom et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 85:1028 (1988); Anfossi et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 86:3379 (1989)). However, the skilled artisan would appreciate the present invention's usefulness is not be limited to treatment, prevention, diagnosis and/or prognosis, of proliferative disorders of cells and tissues of hematopoietic origin, in light of the numerous cells and cell types of varying origins which are known to exhibit proliferative phenotypes. In preferred embodiments, the compounds and/or methods of the invention are used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose, proliferative disorders of colon cells and tissues.

[0353] In addition to the foregoing, a polynucleotide of the present invention can be used to control gene expression through triple helix formation or through antisense DNA or RNA. Antisense techniques are discussed, for example, in Okano, J. Neurochem. 56: 560 (1991); "Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988). Triple helix formation is discussed in,

for instance Lee et al., Nucleic Acids Research 6: 3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241: 456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251: 1360 (1991). Both methods rely on binding of the polynucleotide to a complementary DNA or RNA. For these techniques, preferred polynucleotides are usually oligonucleotides 20 to 40 bases in length and complementary to either the region of the gene involved in transcription (triple helix - see Lee et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251:1360 (1991)) or to the mRNA itself (antisense - Okano, J. Neurochem. 56:560 (1991); Oligodeoxy-nucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988).) Triple helix formation optimally results in a shut-off of RNA transcription from DNA, while antisense RNA hybridization blocks translation of an mRNA molecule into polypeptide. The oligonucleotide described above can also be delivered to cells such that the antisense RNA or DNA may be expressed *in vivo* to inhibit production of polypeptide of the present invention antigens. Both techniques are effective in model systems, and the information disclosed herein can be used to design antisense or triple helix polynucleotides in an effort to treat disease, and in particular, for the treatment of proliferative diseases and/or conditions. Non-limiting antisense and triple helix methods encompassed by the present invention are more thoroughly described elsewhere herein (see, e.g., the section labeled "Antisense and Ribozyme (Antagonists)").

[0354] Polynucleotides of the present invention are also useful in gene therapy. One goal of gene therapy is to insert a normal gene into an organism having a defective gene, in an effort to correct the genetic defect. The polynucleotides disclosed in the present invention offer a means of targeting such genetic defects in a highly accurate manner. Another goal is to insert a new gene that was not present in the host genome, thereby producing a new trait in the host cell. Additional non-limiting examples of gene therapy methods encompassed by the present invention are more thoroughly described elsewhere herein (see, e.g., the sections labeled "Gene Therapy Methods" and Examples 16, 17 and 18).

[0355] The polynucleotides are also useful for identifying individuals from minute biological samples. The United States military, for example, is considering the use of restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) for identification of its personnel.

In this technique, an individual's genomic DNA is digested with one or more restriction enzymes, and probed on a Southern blot to yield unique bands for identifying personnel. This method does not suffer from the current limitations of "Dog Tags" which can be lost, switched, or stolen, making positive identification difficult. The polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as additional DNA markers for RFLP.

[0356] The polynucleotides of the present invention can also be used as an alternative to RFLP, by determining the actual base-by-base DNA sequence of selected portions of an individual's genome. These sequences can be used to prepare PCR primers for amplifying and isolating such selected DNA, which can then be sequenced. Using this technique, individuals can be identified because each individual will have a unique set of DNA sequences. Once a unique ID database is established for an individual, positive identification of that individual, living or dead, can be made from extremely small tissue samples.

[0357] Forensic biology also benefits from using DNA-based identification techniques as disclosed herein. DNA sequences taken from very small biological samples such as tissues, e.g., hair or skin, or body fluids, e.g., blood, saliva, semen, synovial fluid, amniotic fluid, breast milk, lymph, pulmonary sputum or surfactant, urine, fecal matter, etc., can be amplified using PCR. In one prior art technique, gene sequences amplified from polymorphic loci, such as DQa class II HLA gene, are used in forensic biology to identify individuals. (Erlich, H., PCR Technology, Freeman and Co. (1992).) Once these specific polymorphic loci are amplified, they are digested with one or more restriction enzymes, yielding an identifying set of bands on a Southern blot probed with DNA corresponding to the DQa class II HLA gene. Similarly, polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as polymorphic markers for forensic purposes:

[0358] There is also a need for reagents capable of identifying the source of a particular tissue. Such need arises, for example, in forensics when presented with tissue of unknown origin. Appropriate reagents can comprise, for example, DNA probes or primers prepared from the sequences of the present invention, specific to tissues, including but not limited to, those sequences referred to in Table 1A. Panels of such reagents can identify tissue by species and/or by organ type. In a similar

fashion, these reagents can be used to screen tissue cultures for contamination. Additional non-limiting examples of such uses are further described herein.

[0359] Because colon antigens are found expressed in the colon, the polynucleotides of the present invention are also useful as hybridization probes for differential identification of the tissue(s) or cell type(s) present in a biological sample. Similarly, polypeptides and antibodies directed to polypeptides of the present invention are useful to provide immunological probes for differential identification of the tissue(s) (e.g., immunohistochemistry assays) or cell type(s) (e.g., immunocytochemistry assays). In a specific embodiment, the polynucleotides of the present invention are also useful as hybridization probes for differential identification of colon tissue(s) or cell type(s) present in a biological sample. Similarly, polypeptides and antibodies directed to polypeptides of the present invention are useful to provide immunological probes for differential identification of colon tissue(s) (e.g., immunohistochemistry assays) or cell type(s) (e.g., immunocytochemistry assays). In addition, for a number of disorders of the above tissues or cells, significantly higher or lower levels of gene expression of the polynucleotides/polypeptides of the present invention may be detected in certain tissues (e.g., tissues expressing polypeptides and/or polynucleotides of the present invention, for example, normal colon or diseased colon tissues, and/or those tissues/cells corresponding to the library source relating to a polynucleotide sequence of the invention as disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A, and/or cancerous and/or wounded tissues) or bodily fluids (e.g., semen, lymph, vaginal pool, serum, plasma, urine, synovial fluid or spinal fluid) taken from an individual having such a disorder, relative to a "standard" gene expression level, i.e., the expression level in healthy tissue from an individual not having the disorder.

[0360] Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method of a disorder, which involves: (a) assaying gene expression level in cells or body fluid of an individual; (b) comparing the gene expression level with a standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of a disorder.

[0361] In the very least, the polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as molecular weight markers on Southern gels, as diagnostic probes for the presence of a specific mRNA in a particular cell type, as a probe to "subtract-out" known

sequences in the process of discovering novel polynucleotides, for selecting and making oligomers for attachment to a "gene chip" or other support, to raise anti-DNA antibodies using DNA immunization techniques, and as an antigen to elicit an immune response.

### Uses of the Polypeptides

- [0362] Each of the polypeptides identified herein can be used in numerous ways. The following description should be considered exemplary and utilizes known techniques.
- [0363] Polypeptides and antibodies directed to polypeptides of the present invention are useful to provide immunological probes for differential identification of the tissue(s) (e.g., immunohistochemistry assays such as, for example, ABC immunoperoxidase (Hsu et al., J. Histochem. Cytochem. 29:577-580 (1981)) or cell type(s) (e.g., immunocytochemistry assays).
- [0364] Antibodies can be used to assay levels of polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides of the invention in a biological sample using classical immunohistological methods known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Jalkanen, et al., J. Cell. Biol. 101:976-985 (1985); Jalkanen, et al., J. Cell. Biol. 105:3087-3096 (1987)). Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting protein gene expression include immunoassays, such as the enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). Suitable antibody assay labels are known in the art and include enzyme labels, such as, glucose oxidase; radioisotopes, such as iodine ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{123}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{115\text{m}}\text{In}$ ,  $^{113\text{m}}\text{In}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$ ), and technetium ( $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), thallium ( $^{201}\text{Tl}$ ), gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Ga}$ ), palladium ( $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ), molybdenum ( $^{99}\text{Mo}$ ), xenon ( $^{133}\text{Xe}$ ), fluorine ( $^{18}\text{F}$ ),  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{47}\text{Sc}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{142}\text{Pr}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ ,  $^{97}\text{Ru}$ ; luminescent labels, such as luminol; and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.
- [0365] In addition to assaying levels of polypeptide of the present invention in a biological sample, proteins can also be detected *in vivo* by imaging. Antibody labels or markers for *in vivo* imaging of protein include those detectable by X-radiography, NMR or ESR. For X-radiography, suitable labels include radioisotopes such as barium or cesium, which emit detectable radiation but are not overtly harmful to the

subject. Suitable markers for NMR and ESR include those with a detectable characteristic spin, such as deuterium, which may be incorporated into the antibody by labeling of nutrients for the relevant hybridoma.

[0366] A colon antigen-specific antibody or antibody fragment which has been labeled with an appropriate detectable imaging moiety, such as a radioisotope (for example,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ , ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{123}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{115\text{m}}\text{In}$ ,  $^{113\text{m}}\text{In}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$ ), and technetium ( $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), thallium ( $^{201}\text{Tl}$ ), gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Ga}$ ), palladium ( $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ), molybdenum ( $^{99}\text{Mo}$ ), xenon ( $^{133}\text{Xe}$ ), fluorine ( $^{18}\text{F}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{47}\text{Sc}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{142}\text{Pr}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ ,  $^{97}\text{Ru}$ ), a radio-opaque substance, or a material detectable by nuclear magnetic resonance, is introduced (for example, parenterally, subcutaneously or intraperitoneally) into the mammal to be examined for a colon disorder. It will be understood in the art that the size of the subject and the imaging system used will determine the quantity of imaging moiety needed to produce diagnostic images. In the case of a radioisotope moiety, for a human subject, the quantity of radioactivity injected will normally range from about 5 to 20 millicuries of  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ . The labeled antibody or antibody fragment will then preferentially accumulate at the location of cells which express the polypeptide encoded by a polynucleotide of the invention. *In vivo* tumor imaging is described in S.W. Burchiel et al., "Immunopharmacokinetics of Radiolabeled Antibodies and Their Fragments" (Chapter 13 in *Tumor Imaging: The Radiochemical Detection of Cancer*, S.W. Burchiel and B. A. Rhodes, eds., Masson Publishing Inc. (1982)).

[0367] In one embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific delivery of compositions of the invention to cells by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides of the invention and/or antibodies) that are associated with heterologous polypeptides or nucleic acids. In one example, the invention provides a method for delivering a therapeutic protein into the targeted cell. In another example, the invention provides a method for delivering a single stranded nucleic acid (e.g., antisense or ribozymes) or double stranded nucleic acid (e.g., DNA that can integrate into the cell's genome or replicate episomally and that can be transcribed) into the targeted cell.



[0368] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention in association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0369] In a preferred embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of colon cells (e.g., aberrant colon cells, colon neoplasm) by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides of the invention and/or antibodies) in association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs. In another preferred embodiment the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of tissues/cells corresponding to the library source relating to a polynucleotide sequence of the invention as disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A by administering polypeptides of the invention in association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0370] By "toxin" is meant one or more compounds that bind and activate endogenous cytotoxic effector systems, radioisotopes, holotoxins, modified toxins, catalytic subunits of toxins, or any molecules or enzymes not normally present in or on the surface of a cell that under defined conditions cause the cell's death. Toxins that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, radioisotopes known in the art, compounds such as, for example, antibodies (or complement fixing containing portions thereof) that bind an inherent or induced endogenous cytotoxic effector system, thymidine kinase, endonuclease; RNase, alpha toxin, ricin, abrin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A, diphtheria toxin, saporin, momordin, gelonin, pokeweed antiviral protein, alpha-sarcin and cholera toxin. "Toxin" also includes a cytostatic or cytocidal agent, a therapeutic agent or a radioactive metal ion, e.g., alpha-emitters such as, for example,  $^{213}\text{Bi}$ , or other radioisotopes such as, for example,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{133}\text{Xe}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$ ,  $^{68}\text{Ge}$ ,  $^{57}\text{Co}$ ,  $^{65}\text{Zn}$ ,  $^{85}\text{Sr}$ ,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{169}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{51}\text{Cr}$ ,  $^{54}\text{Mn}$ ,  $^{75}\text{Se}$ ,  $^{113}\text{Sn}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Yttrium}$ ,  $^{117}\text{Tin}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Rhenium}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Holmium}$ , and  $^{188}\text{Rhenium}$ ; luminescent labels, such as luminol; and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

[0371] In a specific embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention or antibodies of the invention in association with the radioisotope  $^{90}\text{Y}$ . In another specific embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific

destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention or antibodies of the invention in association with the radioisotope  $^{111}\text{In}$ . In a further specific embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention or antibodies of the invention in association with the radioisotope  $^{131}\text{I}$ .

[0372] Techniques known in the art may be applied to label polypeptides of the invention (including antibodies). Such techniques include, but are not limited to, the use of bifunctional conjugating agents (see e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,756,065; 5,714,631; 5,696,239; 5,652,361; 5,505,931; 5,489,425; 5,435,990; 5,428,139; 5,342,604; 5,274,119; 4,994,560; and 5,808,003; the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

[0373] Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method of a disorder, which involves (a) assaying the expression level of a polypeptide of the present invention in cells or body fluid of an individual; and (b) comparing the assayed polypeptide expression level with a standard polypeptide expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed polypeptide expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of a disorder. With respect to cancer, the presence of a relatively high amount of transcript in biopsied tissue from an individual may indicate a predisposition for the development of the disease, or may provide a means for detecting the disease prior to the appearance of actual clinical symptoms. A more definitive diagnosis of this type may allow health professionals to employ preventative measures or aggressive treatment earlier thereby preventing the development or further progression of the cancer.

[0374] Moreover, polypeptides of the present invention can be used to treat or prevent diseases or conditions of the colon such as, for example, congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., *Shigella*, *Salmonella*,

*Yersinia*, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotavirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas, carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentery, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below. In preferred embodiments, polynucleotides expressed in a particular tissue type (see, e.g., Table 1A, column 7) are used to diagnose, detect, prevent, treat and/or prognose disorders associated with the tissue type. For example, patients can be administered a polypeptide of the present invention in an effort to replace absent or decreased levels of the polypeptide (e.g., insulin), to supplement absent or decreased levels of a different polypeptide (e.g., hemoglobin S for hemoglobin B, SOD, catalase, DNA repair proteins), to inhibit the activity of a polypeptide (e.g., an oncogene or tumor suppressor), to activate the activity of a polypeptide (e.g., by binding to a receptor), to reduce the activity of a membrane bound receptor by competing with it for free ligand (e.g., soluble TNF receptors used in reducing inflammation), or to bring about a

desired response (e.g., blood vessel growth inhibition, enhancement of the immune response to proliferative cells or tissues).

[0375] Similarly, antibodies directed to a polypeptide of the present invention can also be used to treat disease (as described *supra*, and elsewhere herein). For example, administration of an antibody directed to a polypeptide of the present invention can bind, and/or neutralize the polypeptide, and/or reduce overproduction of the polypeptide. Similarly, administration of an antibody can activate the polypeptide, such as by binding to a polypeptide bound to a membrane (receptor).

[0376] At the very least, the polypeptides of the present invention can be used as molecular weight markers on SDS-PAGE gels or on molecular sieve gel filtration columns using methods well known to those of skill in the art. Polypeptides can also be used to raise antibodies, which in turn are used to measure protein expression from a recombinant cell, as a way of assessing transformation of the host cell. Moreover, the polypeptides of the present invention can be used to test the biological activities described herein.

#### Diagnostic Assays

[0377] The compounds of the present invention are useful for diagnosis, treatment, prevention and/or prognosis of various colon related disorders in mammals, preferably humans. Such disorders include, but are not limited to, congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., *Shigella*, *Salmonella*, *Yersinia*, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotovirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas, carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma,

colorectal carcinoma, colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentery, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphangiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below. In preferred embodiments, polynucleotides expressed in a particular tissue type (see, e.g., Table 1A, column 7) are used to diagnose, detect, prevent, treat and/or prognose disorders associated with the tissue type.

[0378] Colon antigens are expressed in the colon. For a number of colon-related disorders, substantially altered (increased or decreased) levels of colon antigen gene expression can be detected in colon tissue or other cells or bodily fluids (e.g., sera, plasma, urine, semen, synovial fluid or spinal fluid) taken from an individual having such a disorder, relative to a "standard" colon antigen gene expression level, that is, the colon antigen expression level in colon tissues or bodily fluids from an individual not having the colon disorder. Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of a colon disorder, which involves measuring the expression level of the gene encoding the colon associated polypeptide in colon tissue or other cells or body fluid from an individual and comparing the measured gene expression level with a standard colon antigens gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level(s) compared to the standard is indicative of an colon disorder.

[0379] In specific embodiments, the invention provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of a disorder of a normal or diseased tissue/cell source corresponding

to column 7 of Table 1A, which involves measuring the expression level of the coding sequence of a polynucleotide sequence associated with this tissue/cell source as disclosed in Table 1A in the tissue/cell source or other cells or body fluid from an individual and comparing the expression level of the coding sequence with a standard expression level of the coding sequence of a polynucleotide sequence, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level(s) compared to the standard is indicative of a disorder of a normal or diseased tissue/cell source corresponding to column 7 of Table 1A.

[0380] In particular, it is believed that certain tissues in mammals with cancer of cells or tissue of the colon express significantly enhanced or reduced levels of normal or altered colon antigen expression and mRNA encoding the colon associated polypeptide when compared to a corresponding "standard" level. Further, it is believed that enhanced or depressed levels of the colon associated polypeptide can be detected in certain body fluids (e.g., sera, plasma, urine, and spinal fluid) or cells or tissue from mammals with such a cancer when compared to sera from mammals of the same species not having the cancer.

[0381] For example, as disclosed herein, colon associated polypeptides of the invention are expressed in the colon. Accordingly, polynucleotides of the invention (e.g., polynucleotide sequences complementary to all or a portion of a colon antigen mRNA nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, nucleotide sequence encoding SEQ ID NO:Y, nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X and/or a nucleotide sequence delineated by columns 8 and 9 of Table 2) and antibodies (and antibody fragments) directed against the polypeptides of the invention may be used to quantitate or qualitate concentrations of cells of the colon expressing colon antigens, preferably on their cell surfaces. These polynucleotides and antibodies additionally have diagnostic applications in detecting abnormalities in the level of colon antigens gene expression, or abnormalities in the structure and/or temporal, tissue, cellular, or subcellular location of colon antigens. These diagnostic assays may be performed *in vivo* or *in vitro*, such as, for example, on blood samples, biopsy tissue or autopsy tissue. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides and antibodies of the invention are used to quantitate or qualitate tissues/cells corresponding to the library source disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A expressing the corresponding colon sequence

disclosed in the same row of Table 1A, preferably on their cell surface.

[0382] Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of a colon disorder, including cancers, which involves measuring the expression level of the gene encoding the colon antigen polypeptide in colon tissue or other cells or body fluid from an individual and comparing the measured gene expression level with a standard colon antigen gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level compared to the standard is indicative of a colon disorder. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides and antibodies of the invention are used to quantitate or qualitate tissues/cells corresponding to the library source disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A expressing the corresponding colon sequence disclosed in the same row of Table 1A, preferably on their cell surface.

[0383] Where a diagnosis of a disorder in the colon, including diagnosis of a tumor, has already been made according to conventional methods, the present invention is useful as a prognostic indicator, whereby patients exhibiting enhanced or depressed colon antigen gene expression will experience a worse clinical outcome relative to patients expressing the gene at a level nearer the standard level.

[0384] By "assaying the expression level of the gene encoding the colon associated polypeptide" is intended qualitatively or quantitatively measuring or estimating the level of the colon antigen polypeptide or the level of the mRNA encoding the colon antigen polypeptide in a first biological sample either directly (e.g., by determining or estimating absolute protein level or mRNA level) or relatively (e.g., by comparing to the colon associated polypeptide level or mRNA level in a second biological sample). Preferably, the colon antigen polypeptide expression level or mRNA level in the first biological sample is measured or estimated and compared to a standard colon antigen polypeptide level or mRNA level, the standard being taken from a second biological sample obtained from an individual not having the disorder or being determined by averaging levels from a population of individuals not having a disorder of the colon. As will be appreciated in the art, once a standard colon antigen polypeptide level or mRNA level is known, it can be used repeatedly as a standard for comparison.

[0385] By "biological sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an individual, cell line, tissue culture, or other source containing colon antigen

polypeptides (including portions thereof) or mRNA. As indicated, biological samples include body fluids (such as sera, plasma, urine, synovial fluid and spinal fluid) which contain cells expressing colon antigen polypeptides, colon tissue, and other tissue sources found to express the full length or fragments thereof of a colon antigen. Methods for obtaining tissue biopsies and body fluids from mammals are well known in the art. Where the biological sample is to include mRNA, a tissue biopsy is the preferred source.

[0386] Total cellular RNA can be isolated from a biological sample using any suitable technique such as the single-step guanidinium-thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform method described in Chomczynski and Sacchi, *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159 (1987). Levels of mRNA encoding the colon antigen polypeptides are then assayed using any appropriate method. These include Northern blot analysis, S1 nuclease mapping, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), reverse transcription in combination with the polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), and reverse transcription in combination with the ligase chain reaction (RT-LCR).

[0387] The present invention also relates to diagnostic assays such as quantitative and diagnostic assays for detecting levels of colon antigen polypeptides, in a biological sample (e.g., cells and tissues), including determination of normal and abnormal levels of polypeptides. Thus, for instance, a diagnostic assay in accordance with the invention for detecting over-expression of colon antigens compared to normal control tissue samples may be used to detect the presence of tumors. Assay techniques that can be used to determine levels of a polypeptide, such as a colon antigen polypeptide of the present invention in a sample derived from a host are well-known to those of skill in the art. Such assay methods include radioimmunoassays, competitive-binding assays, Western Blot analysis and ELISA assays. Assaying colon antigen polypeptide levels in a biological sample can occur using any art-known method.

[0388] Assaying colon antigen polypeptide levels in a biological sample can occur using antibody-based techniques. For example, colon antigen polypeptide expression in tissues can be studied with classical immunohistological methods (Jalkanen et al., *J. Cell. Biol.* 101:976-985 (1985); Jalkanen, M., et al., *J. Cell . Biol.* 105:3087-3096 (1987)). Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting colon antigen polypeptide gene expression include immunoassays, such as the enzyme linked immunosorbent



assay (ELISA) and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). Suitable antibody assay labels are known in the art and include enzyme labels, such as, glucose oxidase, and radioisotopes, such as iodine ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{112}\text{In}$ ), and technetium ( $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

[0389] The tissue or cell type to be analyzed will generally include those which are known, or suspected, to express the colon antigen gene (such as, for example, cells of the colon or colon cancer). The protein isolation methods employed herein may, for example, be such as those described in Harlow and Lane (Harlow, E. and Lane, D., 1988, "Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The isolated cells can be derived from cell culture or from a patient. The analysis of cells taken from culture may be a necessary step in the assessment of cells that could be used as part of a cell-based gene therapy technique or, alternatively, to test the effect of compounds on the expression of the colon antigen gene.

[0390] For example, antibodies, or fragments of antibodies, such as those described herein, may be used to quantitatively or qualitatively detect the presence of colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof. This can be accomplished, for example, by immunofluorescence techniques employing a fluorescently labeled antibody coupled with light microscopic, flow cytometric, or fluorimetric detection.

[0391] In a preferred embodiment, antibodies, or fragments of antibodies directed to any one or all of the predicted epitope domains of the colon antigen polypeptides (Shown in Table 1A, column 6) may be used to quantitatively or qualitatively detect the presence of colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof. This can be accomplished, for example, by immunofluorescence techniques employing a fluorescently labeled antibody coupled with light microscopic, flow cytometric, or fluorimetric detection.

[0392] In an additional preferred embodiment, antibodies, or fragments of antibodies directed to a conformational epitope of a colon antigen may be used to quantitatively or qualitatively detect the presence of colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof. This can be accomplished, for

example, by immunofluorescence techniques employing a fluorescently labeled antibody coupled with light microscopic, flow cytometric, or fluorimetric detection.

[0393] The antibodies (or fragments thereof), and/or colon antigen polypeptides of the present invention may, additionally, be employed histologically, as in immunofluorescence, immunoelectron microscopy or non-immunological assays, for in situ detection of colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof. In situ detection may be accomplished by removing a histological specimen from a patient, and applying thereto a labeled antibody or colon antigen polypeptide of the present invention. The antibody (or fragment thereof) or colon antigen polypeptide is preferably applied by overlaying the labeled antibody (or fragment) onto a biological sample. Through the use of such a procedure, it is possible to determine not only the presence of the colon antigen gene product, or conserved variants or peptide fragments, or colon antigen polypeptide binding, but also its distribution in the examined tissue. Using the present invention, those of ordinary skill will readily perceive that any of a wide variety of histological methods (such as staining procedures) can be modified in order to achieve such in situ detection.

[0394] Immunoassays and non-immunoassays for colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof will typically comprise incubating a sample, such as a biological fluid, a tissue extract, freshly harvested cells, or lysates of cells which have been incubated in cell culture, in the presence of a detectably labeled antibody capable of binding colon antigen gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof, and detecting the bound antibody by any of a number of techniques well-known in the art.

[0395] The biological sample may be brought in contact with and immobilized onto a solid phase support or carrier such as nitrocellulose, or other solid support which is capable of immobilizing cells, cell particles or soluble proteins. The support may then be washed with suitable buffers followed by treatment with the detectably labeled anti- colon antigen antibody or detectable colon antigen polypeptide. The solid phase support may then be washed with the buffer a second time to remove unbound antibody or polypeptide. Optionally the antibody is subsequently labeled. The amount of bound label on solid support may then be detected by conventional means.

[0396] By "solid phase support or carrier" is intended any support capable of binding an antigen or an antibody. Well-known supports or carriers include glass, polystyrene, polypropylene, polyethylene, dextran, nylon, amylases, natural and modified celluloses, polyacrylamides, gabbros, and magnetite. The nature of the carrier can be either soluble to some extent or insoluble for the purposes of the present invention. The support material may have virtually any possible structural configuration so long as the coupled molecule is capable of binding to an antigen or antibody. Thus, the support configuration may be spherical, as in a bead, or cylindrical, as in the inside surface of a test tube, or the external surface of a rod. Alternatively, the surface may be flat such as a sheet, test strip, etc. Preferred supports include polystyrene beads. Those skilled in the art will know many other suitable carriers for binding antibody or antigen, or will be able to ascertain the same by use of routine experimentation.

[0397] The binding activity of a given lot of anti-colon antigen antibody or colon antigen polypeptide may be determined according to well known methods. Those skilled in the art will be able to determine operative and optimal assay conditions for each determination by employing routine experimentation.

[0398] In addition to assaying colon antigen polypeptide levels or polynucleotide levels in a biological sample obtained from an individual, colon antigen polypeptide or polynucleotide can also be detected *in vivo* by imaging. For example, in one embodiment of the invention, colon antigen polypeptide and/or anti-colon antigen antibodies are used to image diseased cells of the colon, such as neoplasms. In another embodiment, colon antigen polynucleotides of the invention (e.g., polynucleotides complementary to all or a portion of colon antigen mRNA) and/or anti-colon antigen antibodies (e.g., antibodies directed to any one or a combination of the epitopes of colon antigens, antibodies directed to a conformational epitope of colon antigens, antibodies directed to the full length polypeptide expressed on the cell surface of a mammalian cell) are used to image diseased or neoplastic cells of the colon.

[0399] Antibody labels or markers for *in vivo* imaging of colon antigen polypeptides include those detectable by X-radiography, NMR, MRI, CAT-scans or ESR. For X-radiography, suitable labels include radioisotopes such as barium or cesium, which emit detectable radiation but are not overtly harmful to the subject.

Suitable markers for NMR and ESR include those with a detectable characteristic spin, such as deuterium, which may be incorporated into the antibody by labeling of nutrients for the relevant hybridoma. Where *in vivo* imaging is used to detect enhanced levels of colon antigen polypeptides for diagnosis in humans, it may be preferable to use human antibodies or "humanized" chimeric monoclonal antibodies. Such antibodies can be produced using techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art. For example methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. See, for review, Morrison, *Science* 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., *BioTechniques* 4:214 (1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson et al., WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., *Nature* 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., *Nature* 314:268 (1985).

[0400] Additionally, any colon antigen polypeptides whose presence can be detected, can be administered. For example, colon antigen polypeptides labeled with a radio-opaque or other appropriate compound can be administered and visualized *in vivo*, as discussed, above for labeled antibodies. Further such colon antigen polypeptides can be utilized for *in vitro* diagnostic procedures.

[0401] A colon antigen polypeptide-specific antibody or antibody fragment which has been labeled with an appropriate detectable imaging moiety, such as a radioisotope (for example,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), a radio-opaque substance, or a material detectable by nuclear magnetic resonance, is introduced (for example, parenterally, subcutaneously or intraperitoneally) into the mammal to be examined for a colon disorder. It will be understood in the art that the size of the subject and the imaging system used will determine the quantity of imaging moiety needed to produce diagnostic images. In the case of a radioisotope moiety, for a human subject, the quantity of radioactivity injected will normally range from about 5 to 20 millicuries of  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ . The labeled antibody or antibody fragment will then preferentially accumulate at the location of cells which contain colon antigen protein. *In vivo* tumor imaging is described in S.W. Burchiel et al., "Immunopharmacokinetics of Radiolabeled Antibodies and Their Fragments" (Chapter 13 in *Tumor Imaging: The Radiochemical Detection of Cancer*, S.W. Burchiel and B. A. Rhodes, eds., Masson Publishing Inc. (1982)).

[0402] With respect to antibodies, one of the ways in which the anti-colon antigen

antibody can be detectably labeled is by linking the same to an enzyme and using the linked product in an enzyme immunoassay (EIA) (Voller, A., "The Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)", 1978, Diagnostic Horizons 2:1-7, Microbiological Associates Quarterly Publication, Walkersville, MD); Voller et al., *J. Clin. Pathol.* 31:507-520 (1978); Butler, J.E., *Meth. Enzymol.* 73:482-523 (1981); Maggio, E. (ed.), 1980, Enzyme Immunoassay, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.; Ishikawa, E. et al., (eds.), 1981, Enzyme Immunoassay, Kigaku Shoin, Tokyo). The enzyme, which is bound to the antibody will react with an appropriate substrate, preferably a chromogenic substrate, in such a manner as to produce a chemical moiety which can be detected, for example, by spectrophotometric, fluorimetric or by visual means. Enzymes which can be used to detectably label the antibody include, but are not limited to, malate dehydrogenase, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomerase, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerophosphate, dehydrogenase, triose phosphate isomerase, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, glucoamylase and acetylcholinesterase. Additionally, the detection can be accomplished by colorimetric methods which employ a chromogenic substrate for the enzyme. Detection may also be accomplished by visual comparison of the extent of enzymatic reaction of a substrate in comparison with similarly prepared standards.

[0403] Detection may also be accomplished using any of a variety of other immunoassays. For example, by radioactively labeling the antibodies or antibody fragments, it is possible to detect colon antigens through the use of a radioimmunoassay (RIA) (see, for example, Weintraub, B., Principles of Radioimmunoassays, Seventh Training Course on Radioligand Assay Techniques, The Endocrine Society, March, 1986, which is incorporated by reference herein). The radioactive isotope can be detected by means including, but not limited to, a gamma counter, a scintillation counter, or autoradiography.

[0404] It is also possible to label the antibody with a fluorescent compound. When the fluorescently labeled antibody is exposed to light of the proper wave length, its presence can then be detected due to fluorescence. Among the most commonly used fluorescent labeling compounds are fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, phycoerythrin, phycocyanin, allophycocyanin, ophthaldehyde and fluorescamine.

[0405] The antibody can also be detectably labeled using fluorescence emitting metals such as  $^{152}\text{Eu}$ , or others of the lanthanide series. These metals can be attached to the antibody using such metal chelating groups as diethylenetriaminepentacetic acid (DTPA) or ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA).

[0406] The antibody also can be detectably labeled by coupling it to a chemiluminescent compound. The presence of the chemiluminescent-tagged antibody is then determined by detecting the presence of luminescence that arises during the course of a chemical reaction. Examples of particularly useful chemiluminescent labeling compounds are luminol, isoluminol, therrromatic acridinium ester, imidazole, acridinium salt and oxalate ester.

[0407] Likewise, a bioluminescent compound may be used to label the antibody of the present invention. Bioluminescence is a type of chemiluminescence found in biological systems in, which a catalytic protein increases the efficiency of the chemiluminescent reaction. The presence of a bioluminescent protein is determined by detecting the presence of luminescence. Important bioluminescent compounds for purposes of labeling are luciferin, luciferase and aequorin.

#### **Methods for Detecting Colon Disease, Including Cancer**

[0408] In general, a colon disease or cancer may be detected in a patient based on the presence of one or more colon antigen proteins of the invention and/or polynucleotides encoding such proteins in a biological sample (for example, blood, sera, urine, and/or tumor biopsies) obtained from the patient. In other words, such proteins and/or polynucleotides may be used as markers to indicate the presence or absence of a colon disease or disorder, including cancer. Cancers that may be diagnosed, and/or prognosed using the compositions of the invention include but are not limited to, colon cancer. In addition, such proteins and/or polynucleotides may be useful for the detection of other diseases and cancers, including cancers of tissues/cells corresponding to the library source disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A expressing the corresponding colon sequence disclosed in the same row of Table 1A. The binding agents provided herein generally permit detection of the level of antigen that binds to the agent in the biological sample. Polynucleotide primers and probes may be used to detect the level of mRNA encoding colon antigen polypeptides, which is also

indicative of the presence or absence of a colon disease or disorder, including cancer. In general, colon antigen polypeptides should be present at a level that is at least three fold higher in diseased tissue than in normal tissue.

[0409] There are a variety of assay formats known to those of ordinary skill in the art for using a binding agent to detect polypeptide markers in a sample. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane; *supra*. In general, the presence or absence of a colon disease in a patient may be determined by (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with a binding agent; (b) detecting in the sample a level of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; and (c) comparing the level of polypeptide with a predetermined cut-off value.

[0410] In a preferred embodiment, the assay involves the use of binding agent immobilized on a solid support to bind to and remove the colon antigen polypeptide of the invention from the remainder of the sample. The bound polypeptide may then be detected using a detection reagent that contains a reporter group and specifically binds to the binding agent/polypeptide complex. Such detection reagents may comprise, for example, a binding agent that specifically binds to the polypeptide or an antibody or other agent that specifically binds to the binding agent, such as an anti-immunoglobulin, protein G, protein A or a lectin. Alternatively, a competitive assay may be utilized, in which a polypeptide is labeled with a reporter group and allowed to bind to the immobilized binding agent after incubation of the binding agent with the sample. The extent to which components of the sample inhibit the binding of the labeled polypeptide to the binding agent is indicative of the reactivity of the sample with the immobilized binding agent. Suitable polypeptides for use within such assays include colon antigen polypeptides and portions thereof, or antibodies, to which the binding agent binds, as described above.

[0411] The solid support may be any material known to those of skill in the art to which colon antigen polypeptides of the invention may be attached. For example, the solid support may be a test well in a microtiter plate or a nitrocellulose or other suitable membrane. Alternatively, the support may be a bead or disc, such as glass fiberglass, latex or a plastic material such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride. The support may also be a magnetic particle or a fiber optic sensor, such as those disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 5,359,681. The binding agent may be immobilized on

the solid support using a variety of techniques known to those of skill in the art, which are amply described in the patent and scientific literature. In the context of the present invention, the term "immobilization" refers to both noncovalent association, such as adsorption, and covalent attachment (which may be a direct linkage between the agent and functional groups on the support or may be a linkage by way of a cross-linking agent). Immobilization by adsorption to a well in a microtiter plate or to a membrane is preferred. In such cases, adsorption may be achieved by contacting the binding agent, in a suitable buffer, with the solid support for the suitable amount of time. The contact time varies with temperature, but is typically between about 1 hour and about 1 day. In general, contacting a well of plastic microtiter plate (such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride) with an amount of binding agent ranging from about 10 ng to about 10 ug, and preferably about 100 ng to about 1 ug, is sufficient to immobilize an adequate amount of binding agent.

[0412] Covalent attachment of binding agent to a solid support may generally be achieved by first reacting the support with a bifunctional reagent that will react with both the support and a functional group, such as a hydroxyl or amino group, on the binding agent. For example, the binding agent may be covalently attached to supports having an appropriate polymer coating using benzoquinone or by condensation of an aldehyde group on the support with an amine and an active hydrogen on the binding partner (see, e.g., Pierce Immunotechnology Catalog and Handbook, 1991, at A12-A13).

#### Gene Therapy Methods

[0413] Also encompassed by the present invention are gene therapy methods for treating or preventing disorders, diseases and conditions. The gene therapy methods relate to the introduction of nucleic acid (DNA, RNA and antisense DNA or RNA) sequences into an animal to achieve expression of a colon antigen of the present invention. This method requires a polynucleotide which codes for a polypeptide of the present invention operatively linked to a promoter and any other genetic elements necessary for the expression of the polypeptide by the target tissue. Such gene therapy and delivery techniques are known in the art, see, for example, WO90/11092, which is herein incorporated by reference.



[0414] Thus, for example, cells from a patient may be engineered with a polynucleotide (DNA or RNA) comprising a promoter operably linked to a polynucleotide of the present invention ex vivo, with the engineered cells then being provided to a patient to be treated with the polypeptide of the present invention. Such methods are well-known in the art. For example, see Beldegrun, A., et al., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 85: 207-216 (1993); Ferrantini, M. et al., *Cancer Research* 53: 1107-1112 (1993); Ferrantini, M. et al., *J. Immunology* 153: 4604-4615 (1994); Kaido, T., et al., *Int. J. Cancer* 60: 221-229 (1995); Ogura, H., et al., *Cancer Research* 50: 5102-5106 (1990); Santodonato, L., et al., *Human Gene Therapy* 7:1-10 (1996); Santodonato, L., et al., *Gene Therapy* 4:1246-1255 (1997); and Zhang, J.-F. et al., *Cancer Gene Therapy* 3: 31-38 (1996)), which are herein incorporated by reference. In one embodiment, the cells, which are engineered are arterial cells. The arterial cells may be reintroduced into the patient through direct injection to the artery, the tissues surrounding the artery, or through catheter injection.

[0415] As discussed in more detail below, the polynucleotide constructs can be delivered by any method that delivers injectable materials to the cells of an animal, such as, injection into the interstitial space of tissues (heart, muscle, skin, lung, liver, and the like). The polynucleotide constructs may be delivered in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid or aqueous carrier.

[0416] In one embodiment, the polynucleotide of the present invention is delivered as a naked polynucleotide. The term "naked" polynucleotide, DNA or RNA refers to sequences that are free from any delivery vehicle that acts to assist, promote or facilitate entry into the cell, including viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin or precipitating agents and the like. However, the polynucleotide of the present invention can also be delivered in liposome formulations and lipofectin formulations and the like can be prepared by methods well known to those skilled in the art. Such methods are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,593,972, 5,589,466, and 5,580,859, which are herein incorporated by reference.

[0417] The polynucleotide vector constructs used in the gene therapy method are preferably constructs that will not integrate into the host genome nor will they contain sequences that allow for replication. Appropriate vectors include pWLNEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG

and pSVL available from Pharmacia; and pEF1/V5, pcDNA3.1, and pRc/CMV2 available from Invitrogen. Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

[0418] Any strong promoter known to those skilled in the art can be used for driving the expression of the polynucleotide sequence. Suitable promoters include adenoviral promoters, such as the adenoviral major late promoter; or heterologous promoters, such as the cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter; the respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) promoter; inducible promoters, such as the MMT promoter, the metallothionein promoter; heat shock promoters; the albumin promoter; the ApoAI promoter; human globin promoters; viral thymidine kinase promoters, such as the Herpes Simplex thymidine kinase promoter; retroviral LTRs; the  $\beta$ -actin promoter; and human growth hormone promoters. The promoter also may be the native promoter for the polynucleotide of the present invention.

[0419] Unlike other gene therapy techniques, one major advantage of introducing naked nucleic acid sequences into target cells is the transitory nature of the polynucleotide synthesis in the cells. Studies have shown that non-replicating DNA sequences can be introduced into cells to provide production of the desired polypeptide for periods of up to six months.

[0420] The polynucleotide construct can be delivered to the interstitial space of tissues within the an animal, including of muscle, skin, brain, lung, liver, spleen, bone marrow, thymus, heart, lymph, blood, bone, cartilage, pancreas, kidney, gall bladder, stomach, intestine, testis, ovary, uterus, rectum, nervous system, eye, gland, and connective tissue. Interstitial space of the tissues comprises the intercellular, fluid, mucopolysaccharide matrix among the reticular fibers of organ tissues, elastic fibers in the walls of vessels or chambers, collagen fibers of fibrous tissues, or that same matrix within connective tissue ensheathing muscle cells or in the lacunae of bone. It is similarly the space occupied by the plasma of the circulation and the lymph fluid of the lymphatic channels. Delivery to the interstitial space of muscle tissue is preferred for the reasons discussed below. They may be conveniently delivered by injection into the tissues comprising these cells. They are preferably delivered to and expressed in persistent, non-dividing cells which are differentiated, although delivery and expression may be achieved in non-differentiated or less completely differentiated cells, such as,

for example, stem cells of blood or skin fibroblasts. *In vivo* muscle cells are particularly competent in their ability to take up and express polynucleotides.

[0421] For the naked nucleic acid sequence injection, an effective dosage amount of DNA or RNA will be in the range of from about 0.05 mg/kg body weight to about 50 mg/kg body weight. Preferably the dosage will be from about 0.005 mg/kg to about 20 mg/kg and more preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 5 mg/kg. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, this dosage will vary according to the tissue site of injection. The appropriate and effective dosage of nucleic acid sequence can readily be determined by those of ordinary skill in the art and may depend on the condition being treated and the route of administration.

[0422] The preferred route of administration is by the parenteral route of injection into the interstitial space of tissues. However, other parenteral routes may also be used, such as, inhalation of an aerosol formulation particularly for delivery to lungs or bronchial tissues, throat or mucous membranes of the nose. In addition, naked DNA constructs can be delivered to arteries during angioplasty by the catheter used in the procedure.

[0423] The naked polynucleotides are delivered by any method known in the art, including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, and so-called "gene guns". These delivery methods are known in the art.

[0424] The constructs may also be delivered with delivery vehicles such as viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin, precipitating agents, etc. Such methods of delivery are known in the art.

[0425] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide constructs are complexed in a liposome preparation. Liposomal preparations for use in the instant invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations. However, cationic liposomes are particularly preferred because a tight charge complex can be formed between the cationic liposome and the polyanionic nucleic acid. Cationic liposomes have been shown to mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1987) 84:7413-7416, which is herein incorporated by reference); mRNA (Malone et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1989) 86:6077-6081, which is herein incorporated by reference); and purified transcription

factors (Debs et al., J. Biol. Chem. (1990) 265:10189-10192, which is herein incorporated by reference), in functional form.

[0426] Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are particularly useful and are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand Island, N.Y., (see, also, Felgner et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA (1987) 84:7413-7416, which is herein incorporated by reference). Other commercially available liposomes include transfectace (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE (Boehringer).

[0427] Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g. PCT Publication No. WO 90/11092 (which is herein incorporated by reference) for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP (1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane) liposomes. Preparation of DOTMA liposomes is explained in the literature, see, e.g., P. Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:7413-7417, which is herein incorporated by reference. Similar methods can be used to prepare liposomes from other cationic lipid materials.

[0428] Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as from Avanti Polar Lipids (Birmingham, Ala.), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the art.

[0429] For example, commercially dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), and dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE) can be used in various combinations to make conventional liposomes, with or without the addition of cholesterol. Thus, for example, DOPG/DOPC vesicles can be prepared by drying 50 mg each of DOPG and DOPC under a stream of nitrogen gas into a sonication vial. The sample is placed under a vacuum pump overnight and is hydrated the following day with deionized water. The sample is then sonicated for 2 hours in a capped vial, using a Heat Systems model 350 sonicator equipped with an

inverted cup (bath type) probe at the maximum setting while the bath is circulated at 15EC. Alternatively, negatively charged vesicles can be prepared without sonication to produce multilamellar vesicles or by extrusion through nucleopore membranes to produce unilamellar vesicles of discrete size. Other methods are known and available to those of skill in the art.

[0430] The liposomes can comprise multilamellar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs), with SUVs being preferred. The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods well known in the art. See, e.g., Straubinger et al., *Methods of Immunology* (1983), 101:512-527, which is herein incorporated by reference. For example, MLVs containing nucleic acid can be prepared by depositing a thin film of phospholipid on the walls of a glass tube and subsequently hydrating with a solution of the material to be encapsulated. SUVs are prepared by extended sonication of MLVs to produce a homogeneous population of unilamellar liposomes. The material to be entrapped is added to a suspension of preformed MLVs and then sonicated. When using liposomes containing cationic lipids, the dried lipid film is resuspended in an appropriate solution such as sterile water or an isotonic buffer solution such as 10 mM Tris/NaCl, sonicated, and then the preformed liposomes are mixed directly with the DNA. The liposome and DNA form a very stable complex due to binding of the positively charged liposomes to the cationic DNA. SUVs find use with small nucleic acid fragments. LUVs are prepared by a number of methods, well known in the art. Commonly used methods include  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -EDTA chelation (Papahadjopoulos et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* (1975) 394:483; Wilson et al., *Cell* 17:77 (1979); ether injection (Deamer, D. and Bangham, A., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 443:629 (1976); Ostro et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 76:836 (1977); Fraley et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:3348 (1979)); detergent dialysis (Enoch, H. and Strittmatter, P., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:145 (1979)); and reverse-phase evaporation (REV) (Fraley et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:10431 (1980); Szoka et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:145 (1978); Schaefer-Ridder et al., *Science* 215:166 (1982)), which are herein incorporated by reference.

[0431] Generally, the ratio of DNA to liposomes will be from about 10:1 to about 1:10. Preferably, the ratio will be from about 5:1 to about 1:5. More preferably, the ratio will be about 3:1 to about 1:3. Still more preferably, the ratio will be about 1:1.

[0432] U.S. Patent No. 5,676,954 (which is herein incorporated by reference) reports on the injection of genetic material, complexed with cationic liposomes carriers, into mice. U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,355, 4,946,787, 5,049,386, 5,459,127, 5,589,466, 5,693,622, 5,580,859, 5,703,055, and international publication no. WO 94/9469 (which are herein incorporated by reference) provide cationic lipids for use in transfecting DNA into cells and mammals. U.S. Patent Nos. 5,589,466, 5,693,622, 5,580,859, 5,703,055, and International Publication No. WO 94/9469 provide methods for delivering DNA-cationic lipid complexes to mammals.

[0433] In certain embodiments, cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, using a retroviral particle containing RNA, which comprises a sequence encoding a polypeptide of the present invention. Retroviruses from which the retroviral plasmid vectors may be derived include, but are not limited to, Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus, spleen necrosis virus, Rous sarcoma Virus, Harvey Sarcoma Virus, avian leukosis virus, gibbon ape leukemia virus, human immunodeficiency virus, Myeloproliferative Sarcoma Virus, and mammary tumor virus.

[0434] The retroviral plasmid vector is employed to transduce packaging cell lines to form producer cell lines. Examples of packaging cells which may be transfected include, but are not limited to, the PE501, PA317, R-2, R-AM, PA12, T19-14X, VT-19-17-H2, RCRE, RCRIP, GP+E-86, GP+envAm12, and DAN cell lines as described in Miller, Human Gene Therapy 1:5-14 (1990), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The vector may transduce the packaging cells through any means known in the art. Such means include, but are not limited to, electroporation, the use of liposomes, and  $\text{CaPO}_4$  precipitation. In one alternative, the retroviral plasmid vector may be encapsulated into a liposome, or coupled to a lipid, and then administered to a host.

[0435] The producer cell line generates infectious retroviral vector particles, which include polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the present invention. Such retroviral vector particles then may be employed, to transduce eukaryotic cells, either

*in vitro* or *in vivo*. The transduced eukaryotic cells will express a polypeptide of the present invention.

[0436] In certain other embodiments, cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, with polynucleotide contained in an adenovirus vector. Adenovirus can be manipulated such that it encodes and expresses a polypeptide of the present invention, and at the same time is inactivated in terms of its ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. Adenovirus expression is achieved without integration of the viral DNA into the host cell chromosome, thereby alleviating concerns about insertional mutagenesis. Furthermore, adenoviruses have been used as live enteric vaccines for many years with an excellent safety profile (Schwartz, et al., Am. Rev. Respir. Dis. 109:233-238 (1974)). Finally, adenovirus mediated gene transfer has been demonstrated in a number of instances including transfer of alpha-1-antitrypsin and CFTR to the lungs of cotton rats (Rosenfeld et al., Science 252:431-434 (1991); Rosenfeld et al., Cell 68:143-155 (1991)). Furthermore, extensive studies to attempt to establish adenovirus as a causative agent in human cancer were uniformly negative (Green et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 76:6606 (1979)).

[0437] Suitable adenoviral vectors useful in the present invention are described, for example, in Kozarsky and Wilson, Curr. Opin. Genet. Devel. 3:499-503 (1993); Rosenfeld et al., Cell 68:143-155 (1992); Engelhardt et al., Human Genet. Ther. 4:759-769 (1993); Yang et al., Nature Genet. 7:362-369 (1994); Wilson et al., Nature 365:691-692 (1993); and U.S. Patent No. 5,652,224, which are herein incorporated by reference. For example, the adenovirus vector Ad2 is useful and can be grown in human 293 cells. These cells contain the E1 region of adenovirus and constitutively express Ela and Elb, which complement the defective adenoviruses by providing the products of the genes deleted from the vector. In addition to Ad2, other varieties of adenovirus (e.g., Ad3, Ad5, and Ad7) are also useful in the present invention.

[0438] Preferably, the adenoviruses used in the present invention are replication deficient. Replication deficient adenoviruses require the aid of a helper virus and/or packaging cell line to form infectious particles. The resulting virus is capable of infecting cells and can express a polynucleotide of interest which is operably linked to a promoter, but cannot replicate in most cells. Replication deficient adenoviruses may

be deleted in one or more of all or a portion of the following genes: E1a, E1b, E3, E4, E2a, or L1 through L5.

[0439] In certain other embodiments, the cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, using an adeno-associated virus (AAV). AAVs are naturally occurring defective viruses that require helper viruses to produce infectious particles (Muzyczka, N., *Curr. Topics in Microbiol. Immunol.* 158:97 (1992)). It is also one of the few viruses that may integrate its DNA into non-dividing cells. Vectors containing as little as 300 base pairs of AAV can be packaged and can integrate, but space for exogenous DNA is limited to about 4.5 kb. Methods for producing and using such AAVs are known in the art. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,139,941, 5,173,414, 5,354,678, 5,436,146, 5,474,935, 5,478,745, and 5,589,377.

[0440] For example, an appropriate AAV vector for use in the present invention will include all the sequences necessary for DNA replication, encapsidation, and host-cell integration. The polynucleotide construct is inserted into the AAV vector using standard cloning methods, such as those found in Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Press (1989). The recombinant AAV vector is then transfected into packaging cells which are infected with a helper virus, using any standard technique, including lipofection, electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation, etc.. Appropriate helper viruses include adenoviruses, cytomegaloviruses, vaccinia viruses, or herpes viruses. Once the packaging cells are transfected and infected, they will produce infectious AAV viral particles, which contain the polynucleotide construct. These viral particles are then used to transduce eukaryotic cells, either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*. The transduced cells will contain the polynucleotide construct integrated into its genome, and will express a polypeptide of the invention.

[0441] Another method of gene therapy involves operably associating heterologous control regions and endogenous colon antigen polynucleotide sequences (e.g., encoding a colon antigen polypeptide of the present invention) via homologous recombination (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication No. WO 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication No. WO 94/12650, published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., *Nature*



342:435-438 (1989), which are herein incorporated by reference. This method involves the activation of a gene which is present in the target cells, but which is not normally expressed in the cells, or is expressed at a lower level than desired.

[0442] Polynucleotide constructs are made, using standard techniques known in the art, which contain the promoter with targeting sequences flanking the promoter. Suitable promoters are described herein. The targeting sequence is sufficiently complementary to an endogenous sequence to permit homologous recombination of the promoter-targeting sequence with the endogenous sequence. The targeting sequence will be sufficiently near the 5' end of the desired endogenous polynucleotide sequence so the promoter will be operably linked to the endogenous sequence upon homologous recombination.

[0443] The promoter and the targeting sequences can be amplified using PCR. Preferably, the amplified promoter contains distinct restriction enzyme sites on the 5' and 3' ends. Preferably, the 3' end of the first targeting sequence contains the same restriction enzyme site as the 5' end of the amplified promoter and the 5' end of the second targeting sequence contains the same restriction site as the 3' end of the amplified promoter. The amplified promoter and targeting sequences are digested and ligated together.

[0444] The promoter-targeting sequence construct is delivered to the cells, either as naked polynucleotide, or in conjunction with transfection-facilitating agents, such as liposomes, viral sequences, viral particles, whole viruses, lipofection, precipitating agents, etc., described in more detail above. The P promoter-targeting sequence can be delivered by any method, included direct needle injection, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, particle accelerators, etc. The methods are described in more detail below.

[0445] The promoter-targeting sequence construct is taken up by cells. Homologous recombination between the construct and the endogenous sequence takes place, such that an endogenous sequence is placed under the control of the promoter. The promoter then drives the expression of the endogenous sequence.

[0446] The polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the present invention may contain a secretory signal sequence that facilitates secretion of the protein. Typically, the signal sequence is positioned in the coding region of the polynucleotide to be

expressed towards or at the 5' end of the coding region. The signal sequence may be homologous or heterologous to the colon antigen polynucleotide of interest and may be homologous or heterologous to the cells to be transfected. Additionally, the signal sequence may be chemically synthesized using methods known in the art.

[0447] Any mode of administration of any of the above-described polynucleotides constructs can be used so long as the mode results in the expression of one or more molecules in an amount sufficient to provide a therapeutic effect. This includes direct needle injection, systemic injection, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators (i.e., "gene guns"), gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available depot materials, osmotic pumps (e.g., Alza minipumps), oral or suppository solid (tablet or pill) pharmaceutical formulations, and decanting or topical applications during surgery. For example, direct injection of naked calcium phosphate-precipitated plasmid into rat liver and rat spleen or a protein-coated plasmid into the portal vein has resulted in gene expression of the foreign gene in the rat livers (Kaneda et al., Science 243:375 (1989)).

[0448] A preferred method of local administration is by direct injection. Preferably, a recombinant molecule of the present invention complexed with a delivery vehicle is administered by direct injection into or locally within the area of arteries. Administration of a composition locally within the area of arteries refers to injecting the composition centimeters and preferably, millimeters within arteries.

[0449] Another method of local administration is to contact a polynucleotide construct of the present invention in or around a surgical wound. For example, a patient can undergo surgery and the polynucleotide construct can be coated on the surface of tissue inside the wound or the construct can be injected into areas of tissue inside the wound.

[0450] Therapeutic compositions useful in systemic administration, include recombinant molecules of the present invention complexed to a targeted delivery vehicle of the present invention. Suitable delivery vehicles for use with systemic administration comprise liposomes comprising ligands for targeting the vehicle to a particular site. In specific embodiments, suitable delivery vehicles for use with systemic administration comprise liposomes comprising polypeptides of the invention for targeting the vehicle to a particular site.

[0451] Preferred methods of systemic administration, include intravenous injection, aerosol, oral and percutaneous (topical) delivery. Intravenous injections can be performed using methods standard in the art. Aerosol delivery can also be performed using methods standard in the art (see, for example, Stribling et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 189:11277-11281, 1992, which is incorporated herein by reference). Oral delivery can be performed by complexing a polynucleotide construct of the present invention to a carrier capable of withstanding degradation by digestive enzymes in the gut of an animal. Examples of such carriers, include plastic capsules or tablets, such as those known in the art. Topical delivery can be performed by mixing a polynucleotide construct of the present invention with a lipophilic reagent (e.g., DMSO) that is capable of passing into the skin.

[0452] Determining an effective amount of substance to be delivered can depend upon a number of factors including, for example, the chemical structure and biological activity of the substance, the age and weight of the animal, the precise condition requiring treatment and its severity, and the route of administration. The frequency of treatments depends upon a number of factors, such as the amount of polynucleotide constructs administered per dose, as well as the health and history of the subject. The precise amount, number of doses, and timing of doses will be determined by the attending physician or veterinarian.

[0453] Therapeutic compositions of the present invention can be administered to any animal, preferably to mammals and birds. Preferred mammals include humans, dogs, cats, mice, rats, rabbits sheep, cattle, horses and pigs, with humans being particularly preferred.

#### **Biological Activities**

[0454] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, can be used in assays to test for one or more biological activities. If these polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, do exhibit activity in a particular assay, it is likely that these molecules may be involved in the diseases associated with the biological activity. Thus, the polynucleotides and polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists could be used to treat, prevent diagnose and/or prognose the associated disease.

[0455] The colon antigen polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention are predicted to have predominant expression in colon tissues.

[0456] Thus, the colon antigens of the invention may be useful as therapeutic molecules. Each would be useful for diagnosis, detection, treatment and/or prevention of diseases or disorders of the colon, including but not limited to congenital abnormalities, such as atresia and stenosis, Meckel diverticulum, congenital aganglionic megacolon or Hirschsprung disease; colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, toxic megacolon, constipation, disorders caused by parasites and... protozoa (e.g., amoebic colitis, anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amoebic dysentery, giardiasis, *Lymphopathia venereum*, *Entamoeba histolytica*), bacteria infection (e.g., Shigella, Salmonella, Yersinia, *E. coli*, *Clostridium difficile*), viral infection (e.g., cytomegalic virus, rotavirus); inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, eosinophilic colitis); neoplastic disorders, such as, polyps (e.g., sessile polyp, adenomatous polyp, inflammatory polyps), adenomas (e.g., tubular adenoma, tubovillous adenomas, villous adenoma, Gardner syndrome, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), hyperplastic, polyposis, villous, pseudopolyps, leiomyomas, carcinoids, lipomas, and angiomas, cancers, such as, rectal cancer, adenocarcinoma, colorectal carcinoma; colon cancer, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer; colonic diseases); miscellaneous intestinal inflammatory disorders, including acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV enteropathy, transplantation, drug-induced intestinal injury, radiation enterocolitis, neutropenic colitis, diverticular colon disease (DCD), inflammatory colonic disease, ischemic colitis, radiation proctitis, non-inflammatory bowel disease (non-IBD), colonic inflammation; colitis (e.g., infectious enterocolitis, necrotizing enterocolitis, antibiotic-associated colitis (pseudomembranous colitis), and collagenous and lymphocytic colitis); diarrhea and dysentery, malabsorption syndromes (e.g., blind loop syndrome, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis); intestinal obstruction (e.g., afferent loop syndrome, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, sigmoid diseases (e.g., proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms), and/or as described under "Gastrointestinal Disorders" below.

[0457] In a preferred embodiment, polynucleotides of the invention (e.g., a nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complement thereof; or the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z, or fragments or variants thereof) and/or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., an amino acid sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:Y, an amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:X, or the complement thereof, an amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z and fragments or variants thereof as described herein) are useful for the diagnosis, detection, treatment, and/or prevention of diseases or disorders of the tissues/cells corresponding to the library source disclosed in column 7 of Table 1A expressing the corresponding colon sequence disclosed in the same row of Table 1A. In certain embodiments, a polypeptide of the invention, or polynucleotides, antibodies, agonists, or antagonists corresponding to that polypeptide, may be used to diagnose and/or prognose diseases and/or disorders associated with the tissue(s) in which the polypeptide of the invention is expressed, including one, two, three, four, five, or more tissues disclosed in Table 1A, column 7 (Tissue Distribution Library Code).

[0458] Particularly, the colon antigens may be a useful therapeutic for colon cancer. Treatment, diagnosis, detection, and/or prevention of colon disorders could be carried out using a colon antigen or soluble form of a colon antigen, a colon antigen ligand, gene therapy, or ex vivo applications. Moreover, inhibitors of a colon antigen, either blocking antibodies or mutant forms, could modulate the expression of the colon antigen. These inhibitors may be useful to treat, diagnose, detect, and/or prevent diseases associated with the misregulation of a colon antigen.

[0459] In one embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific delivery of compositions of the invention to cells (e.g., normal or diseased colon cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., colon antigen polypeptides or anti-colon antigen antibodies) that are associated with heterologous polypeptides or nucleic acids. In one example, the invention provides a method for delivering a therapeutic protein into the targeted cell (e.g., an aberrant colon cell or colon cancer cell). In another example, the invention provides a method for delivering a single stranded nucleic acid (e.g., antisense or ribozymes) or double stranded nucleic acid (e.g., DNA that can integrate into the cell's genome or replicate episomally and that can be transcribed) into the targeted cell.

[0460] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of aberrant colon cells, including, but not limited to, colon tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., colon antigen polypeptides or fragments thereof, or anti- colon antigen antibodies) in association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0461] By "toxin" is meant compounds that bind and activate endogenous cytotoxic effector systems, radioisotopes, holotoxins, modified toxins, catalytic subunits of toxins, cytotoxins (cytotoxic agents), or any molecules or enzymes not normally present in or on the surface of a cell that under defined conditions cause the cell's death. Toxins that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, radioisotopes known in the art, compounds such as, for example, antibodies (or complement fixing containing portions thereof) that bind an inherent or induced endogenous cytotoxic effector system, thymidine kinase, endonuclease, RNase, alpha toxin, ricin, abrin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A, diphtheria toxin, saporin, momordin, gelonin, pokeweed antiviral protein, alpha-sarcin and cholera toxin. "Toxin" also includes a cytostatic or cytocidal agent, a therapeutic agent or a radioactive metal ion, e.g., alpha-emitters such as, for example,  $^{213}\text{Bi}$ , or other radioisotopes such as, for example,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{133}\text{Xe}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{68}\text{Ge}$ ,  $^{57}\text{Co}$ ,  $^{65}\text{Zn}$ ,  $^{85}\text{Sr}$ ,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{169}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{51}\text{Cr}$ ,  $^{54}\text{Mn}$ ,  $^{75}\text{Se}$ ,  $^{113}\text{Sn}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Yttrium}$ ,  $^{117}\text{Tin}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Rhenium}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Holmium}$ , and  $^{188}\text{Rhenium}$ ; luminescent labels, such as luminol; and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

[0462] Techniques known in the art may be applied to label antibodies of the invention. Such techniques include, but are not limited to, the use of bifunctional conjugating agents (see e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,756,065; 5,714,631; 5,696,239; 5,652,361; 5,505,931; 5,489,425; 5,435,990; 5,428,139; 5,342,604; 5,274,119; 4,994,560; and 5,808,003; the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). A cytotoxin or cytotoxic agent includes any agent that is detrimental to cells. Examples include paclitaxol, cytochalasin B, gramicidin D, ethidium bromide, emetine, mitomycin, etoposide, tenoposide, vincristine, vinblastine, colchicin, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dihydroxy anthracin dione, mitoxantrone, mithramycin, actinomycin D, 1-dehydrotestosterone, glucocorticoids, procaine, tetracaine, lidocaine, propranolol, and puromycin and analogs or homologs thereof.

Therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, antimetabolites (e.g., methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, cytarabine, 5-fluorouracil decarbazine), alkylating agents (e.g., mechlorethamine, thioepa chlorambucil, melphalan, carmustine (BSNU) and lomustine (CCNU), cyclophosphamide, busulfan, dibromomannitol, streptozotocin, mitomycin C, and cis- dichlorodiamine platinum (II) (DDP) cisplatin), anthracyclines (e.g., daunorubicin (formerly daunomycin) and doxorubicin), antibiotics (e.g., dactinomycin (formerly actinomycin), bleomycin, mithramycin, and anthramycin (AMC)), and anti-mitotic agents (e.g., vincristine and vinblastine).

[0463] By "cytotoxic prodrug" is meant a non-toxic compound that is converted by an enzyme, normally present in the cell, into a cytotoxic compound. Cytotoxic prodrugs that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, glutamyl derivatives of benzoic acid mustard alkylating agent, phosphate derivatives of etoposide or mitomycin C, cytosine arabinoside, daunorubisin, and phenoxyacetamide derivatives of doxorubicin.

[0464] It will be appreciated that conditions caused by a decrease in the standard or normal level of a colon antigen activity in an individual, particularly disorders of the colon, can be treated by administration of a colon antigen polypeptide (e.g., such as, for example, the complete colon antigen polypeptide, the soluble form of the extracellular domain of a colon antigen polypeptide, or cells expressing the complete protein) or agonist. Thus, the invention also provides a method of treatment of an individual in need of an increased level of colon antigen activity comprising administering to such an individual a pharmaceutical composition comprising an amount of an isolated colon antigen polypeptide of the invention, or agonist thereof (e.g., an agonistic anti- colon antigen antibody), effective to increase the colon antigen activity level in such an individual.

[0465] It will also be appreciated that conditions caused by a increase in the standard or normal level of colon antigen activity in an individual, particularly disorders of the colon, can be treated by administration of colon antigen polypeptides (e.g., such as, for example, the complete colon antigen polypeptide, the soluble form of the extracellular domain of a colon antigen polypeptide, or cells expressing the complete protein) or antagonist (e.g., an antagonistic colon antigen antibody). Thus, the invention also provides a method of treatment of an individual in need of an

decreased level of colon antigen activity comprising administering to such an individual a pharmaceutical composition comprising an amount of an isolated colon antigen polypeptide of the invention, or antagonist thereof (e.g., an antagonistic anti-colon antigen antibody), effective to decrease the colon antigen activity level in such an individual.

[0466] More generally, polynucleotides, translation products and antibodies corresponding to this gene may be useful for the diagnosis, prognosis, prevention, and/or treatment of diseases and/or disorders associated with the following systems.

#### **Gastrointestinal Disorders**

[0467] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose gastrointestinal disorders, including inflammatory diseases and/or conditions, infections, cancers (e.g., intestinal neoplasms (carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the small intestine, small bowel lymphoma)), and ulcers, such as peptic ulcers.

[0468] Gastrointestinal disorders include dysphagia, odynophagia, inflammation of the esophagus, peptic esophagitis, gastric reflux, submucosal fibrosis and stricturing, Mallory-Weiss lesions, leiomyomas, lipomas, epidermal cancers, adeocarcinomas, gastric retention disorders, gastroenteritis, gastric atrophy, gastric/stomach cancers, polyps of the stomach, autoimmune disorders such as pernicious anemia, pyloric stenosis, gastritis (bacterial, viral, eosinophilic, stress-induced, chronic erosive, atrophic, plasma cell, and Ménétrier's), and peritoneal diseases (e.g., chyloperitoneum, hemoperitoneum, mesenteric cyst, mesenteric lymphadenitis, mesenteric vascular occlusion, panniculitis, neoplasms, peritonitis, pneumoperitoneum, bubphrenic abscess).

[0469] Gastrointestinal disorders also include disorders associated with the small intestine, such as malabsorption syndromes, distension, irritable bowel syndrome, sugar intolerance, celiac disease, duodenal ulcers, duodenitis, tropical sprue, Whipple's disease, intestinal lymphangiectasia, Crohn's disease, appendicitis, obstructions of the ileum, Meckel's diverticulum, multiple diverticula, failure of complete rotation of the small and large intestine, lymphoma, and bacterial and parasitic diseases (such as Traveler's diarrhea, typhoid and paratyphoid, cholera,



infection by Roundworms (*Ascariasis lumbricoides*), Hookworms (*Ancylostoma duodenale*), Threadworms (*Enterobius vermicularis*), Tapeworms (*Taenia saginata*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, *Diphyllobothrium spp.*, and *T. solium*).

[0470] Liver diseases and/or disorders include intrahepatic cholestasis (alagille syndrome, biliary liver cirrhosis), fatty liver (alcoholic fatty liver, reye syndrome), hepatic vein thrombosis, hepatolenticular degeneration, hepatomegaly, hepatopulmonary syndrome, hepatorenal syndrome, portal hypertension (esophageal and gastric varices), liver abscess (amebic liver abscess), liver cirrhosis (alcoholic, biliary and experimental), alcoholic liver diseases (fatty liver, hepatitis, cirrhosis), parasitic (hepatic echinococcosis, fascioliasis, amebic liver abscess), jaundice (hemolytic, hepatocellular, and cholestatic), cholestasis, portal hypertension, liver enlargement, ascites, hepatitis (alcoholic hepatitis, animal hepatitis, chronic hepatitis (autoimmune, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, hepatitis D, drug induced), toxic hepatitis, viral human hepatitis (hepatitis A, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, hepatitis D, hepatitis E), Wilson's disease, granulomatous hepatitis, secondary biliary cirrhosis, hepatic encephalopathy, portal hypertension, varices, hepatic encephalopathy, primary biliary cirrhosis, primary sclerosing cholangitis, hepatocellular adenoma, hemangiomas, bile stones, liver failure (hepatic encephalopathy, acute liver failure), and liver neoplasms (angiomyolipoma, calcified liver metastases, cystic liver metastases, epithelial tumors, fibrolamellar hepatocarcinoma; focal nodular hyperplasia, hepatic adenoma, hepatobiliary cystadenoma, hepatoblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, hepatoma, liver cancer, liver hemangioendothelioma, mesenchymal hamartoma, mesenchymal tumors of liver, nodular regenerative hyperplasia, benign liver tumors (Hepatic cysts [Simple cysts, Polycystic liver disease, Hepatobiliary cystadenoma, Choledochal cyst], Mesenchymal tumors [Mesenchymal hamartoma, Infantile hemangioendothelioma, Hemangioma, Peliosis hepatis, Lipomas, Inflammatory pseudotumor, Miscellaneous], Epithelial tumors [Bile duct epithelium (Bile duct hamartoma, Bile duct adenoma), Hepatocyte (Adenoma, Focal nodular hyperplasia, Nodular regenerative hyperplasia)], malignant liver tumors [hepatocellular, hepatoblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, cholangiocellular, cholangiocarcinoma, cystadenocarcinoma, tumors of blood vessels, angiosarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, hemangioendothelioma, other tumors, embryonal sarcoma, fibrosarcoma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma,

carcinosarcoma, teratoma, carcinoid, squamous carcinoma, primary lymphoma)], peliosis hepatis, erythrohepatic porphyria, hepatic porphyria (acute intermittent porphyria, porphyria cutanea tarda), Zellweger syndrome).

[0471] Pancreatic diseases and/or disorders include acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis (acute necrotizing pancreatitis, alcoholic pancreatitis), neoplasms (adenocarcinoma of the pancreas, cystadenocarcinoma, insulinoma, gastrinoma, and glucagonoma, cystic neoplasms, islet-cell tumors, pancreoblastoma), and other pancreatic diseases (e.g., cystic fibrosis, cyst (pancreatic pseudocyst, pancreatic fistula, insufficiency)).

[0472] Gallbladder diseases include gallstones (cholelithiasis and choledocholithiasis), postcholecystectomy syndrome, diverticulosis of the gallbladder, acute cholecystitis, chronic cholecystitis, bile duct tumors, and mucocele.

[0473] Diseases and/or disorders of the large intestine include antibiotic-associated colitis, diverticulitis, ulcerative colitis, acquired megacolon, abscesses, fungal and bacterial infections, anorectal disorders (e.g., fissures, hemorrhoids), colonic diseases (colitis, colonic neoplasms [colon cancer, adenomatous colon polyps (e.g., villous adenoma), colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer], colonic diverticulitis, colonic diverticulosis, megacolon [Hirschsprung disease, toxic megacolon]; sigmoid diseases [proctocolitis, sigmoid neoplasms]), constipation, Crohn's disease, diarrhea (infantile diarrhea, dysentery), duodenal diseases (duodenal neoplasms, duodenal obstruction, duodenal ulcer, duodenitis), enteritis (enterocolitis), HIV enteropathy, ileal diseases (ileal neoplasms, ileitis), immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, inflammatory bowel disease (ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease), intestinal atresia, parasitic diseases (anisakiasis, balantidiasis, blastocystis infections, cryptosporidiosis, dientamoebiasis, amebic dysentery, giardiasis), intestinal fistula (rectal fistula), intestinal neoplasms (cecal neoplasms, colonic neoplasms, duodenal neoplasms, ileal neoplasms, intestinal polyps, jejunal neoplasms, rectal neoplasms), intestinal obstruction (afferent loop syndrome, duodenal obstruction, impacted feces, intestinal pseudo-obstruction [cecal volvulus], intussusception), intestinal perforation, intestinal polyps (colonic polyps, gardner syndrome, peutz-jeghers syndrome), jejunal diseases (jejunal neoplasms), malabsorption syndromes (blind loop syndrome, celiac disease, lactose intolerance, short bowel syndrome, tropical sprue, whipple's disease), mesenteric vascular

occlusion, pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, protein-losing enteropathies (intestinal lymphagiectasis), rectal diseases (anus diseases, fecal incontinence, hemorrhoids, proctitis, rectal fistula, rectal prolapse, rectocele), peptic ulcer (duodenal ulcer, peptic esophagitis, hemorrhage, perforation, stomach ulcer, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome), postgastrectomy syndromes (dumping syndrome), stomach diseases (e.g., achlorhydria, duodenogastric reflux (bile reflux), gastric antral vascular ectasia, gastric fistula, gastric outlet obstruction, gastritis (atrophic or hypertrophic), gastroparesis, stomach dilatation, stomach diverticulum, stomach neoplasms (gastric cancer, gastric polyps, gastric adenocarcinoma, hyperplastic gastric polyp), stomach rupture, stomach ulcer, stomach volvulus), tuberculosis, visceroptosis, vomiting (e.g., hematemesis, hyperemesis gravidarum, postoperative nausea and vomiting) and hemorrhagic colitis.

[0474] Further diseases and/or disorders of the gastrointestinal system include biliary tract diseases, such as, gastroschisis, fistula (e.g., biliary fistula, esophageal fistula, gastric fistula, intestinal fistula, pancreatic fistula), neoplasms (e.g., biliary tract neoplasms, esophageal neoplasms, such as adenocarcinoma of the esophagus, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, gastrointestinal neoplasms, pancreatic neoplasms, such as adenocarcinoma of the pancreas, mucinous cystic neoplasm of the pancreas, pancreatic cystic neoplasms, pancreatoblastoma, and peritoneal neoplasms), esophageal disease (e.g., bullous diseases, candidiasis, glycogenic acanthosis, ulceration, barrett esophagus varices, atresia, cyst, diverticulum (e.g., Zenker's diverticulum), fistula (e.g., tracheoesophageal fistula), motility disorders (e.g., CREST syndrome, deglutition disorders, achalasia, spasm, gastroesophageal reflux), neoplasms, perforation (e.g., Boerhaave syndrome, Mallory-Weiss syndrome), stenosis, esophagitis, diaphragmatic hernia (e.g., hiatal hernia); gastrointestinal diseases, such as, gastroenteritis (e.g., cholera morbus, norwalk virus infection), hemorrhage (e.g., hematemesis, melena, peptic ulcer hemorrhage), stomach neoplasms (gastric cancer, gastric polyps, gastric adenocarcinoma, stomach cancer)), hernia (e.g., congenital diaphragmatic hernia, femoral hernia, inguinal hernia, obturator hernia, umbilical hernia, ventral hernia), and intestinal diseases (e.g., cecal diseases (appendicitis, cecal neoplasms)).

### Immune Activity

[0475] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, diagnosing and/or prognosing diseases, disorders, and/or conditions of the immune system, by, for example, activating or inhibiting the proliferation, differentiation, or mobilization (chemotaxis) of immune cells. Immune cells develop through a process called hematopoiesis, producing myeloid (platelets, red blood cells, neutrophils, and macrophages) and lymphoid (B and T lymphocytes) cells from pluripotent stem cells. The etiology of these immune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions may be genetic, somatic, such as cancer and some autoimmune diseases, acquired (e.g., by chemotherapy or toxins), or infectious. Moreover, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention can be used as a marker or detector of a particular immune system disease or disorder.

[0476] In another embodiment, a polypeptide of the invention, or polynucleotides, antibodies, agonists, or antagonists corresponding to that polypeptide, may be used to treat diseases and disorders of the immune system and/or to inhibit or enhance an immune response generated by cells associated with the tissue(s) in which the polypeptide of the invention is expressed, including one, two, three, four, five, or more tissues disclosed in Table 1A, column 7.(Tissue Distribution Library Code).

[0477] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, diagnosing, and/or prognosing immunodeficiencies, including both congenital and acquired immunodeficiencies. Examples of B cell immunodeficiencies in which immunoglobulin levels B cell function and/or B cell numbers are decreased include: X-linked agammaglobulinemia (Bruton's disease), X-linked infantile agammaglobulinemia, X-linked immunodeficiency with hyper IgM, non X-linked immunodeficiency with hyper IgM, X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome (XLP), agammaglobulinemia including congenital and acquired agammaglobulinemia, adult onset agammaglobulinemia, late-onset agammaglobulinemia, dysgammaglobulinemia, hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified hypogammaglobulinemia, recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type), Selective IgM deficiency, selective IgA deficiency, selective IgG subclass deficiencies, IgG subclass deficiency (with or without IgA deficiency), Ig deficiency with increased IgM, IgG and IgA deficiency

with increased IgM, antibody deficiency with normal or elevated Igs, Ig heavy chain deletions, kappa chain deficiency, B cell lymphoproliferative disorder (BLPD), common variable immunodeficiency (CVID), common variable immunodeficiency (CVI) (acquired), and transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy.

[0478] In specific embodiments, ataxia-telangiectasia or conditions associated with ataxia-telangiectasia are treated, prevented, diagnosed, and/or prognosing using the polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof.

[0479] Examples of congenital immunodeficiencies in which T cell and/or B cell function and/or number is decreased include, but are not limited to: DiGeorge anomaly, severe combined immunodeficiencies (SCID) (including, but not limited to, X-linked SCID, autosomal recessive SCID, adenosine deaminase deficiency, purine nucleoside phosphorylase (PNP) deficiency, Class II MHC deficiency (Bare lymphocyte syndrome), Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, and ataxia telangiectasia), thymic hypoplasia, third and fourth pharyngeal pouch syndrome, 22q11.2 deletion, chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, natural killer cell deficiency (NK), idiopathic CD4+ T-lymphocytopenia, immunodeficiency with predominant T cell defect (unspecified), and unspecified immunodeficiency of cell mediated immunity.

[0480] In specific embodiments, DiGeorge anomaly or conditions associated with DiGeorge anomaly are treated, prevented, diagnosed, and/or prognosed using polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention, or antagonists or agonists thereof.

[0481] Other immunodeficiencies that may be treated, prevented, diagnosed, and/or prognosed using polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, include, but are not limited to, chronic granulomatous disease, Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, myeloperoxidase deficiency, leukocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome (XLP), leukocyte adhesion deficiency, complement component deficiencies (including C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 and/or C9 deficiencies), reticular dysgenesis, thymic aplasia, immunodeficiency with thymoma, severe congenital leukopenia, dysplasia with immunodeficiency, neonatal neutropenia, short limbed dwarfism, and Nezelof syndrome-combined immunodeficiency with Igs.

- [0482] In a preferred embodiment, the immunodeficiencies and/or conditions associated with the immunodeficiencies recited above are treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.
- [0483] In a preferred embodiment polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among immunodeficient individuals. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among B cell and/or T cell immunodeficient individuals.
- [0484] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, diagnosing and/or prognosing autoimmune disorders. Many autoimmune disorders result from inappropriate recognition of self as foreign material by immune cells. This inappropriate recognition results in an immune response leading to the destruction of the host tissue. Therefore, the administration of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention that can inhibit an immune response, particularly the proliferation, differentiation, or chemotaxis of T-cells, may be an effective therapy in preventing autoimmune disorders.
- [0485] Autoimmune diseases or disorders that may be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed by polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, multiple sclerosis, autoimmune thyroiditis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenia, autoimmune thrombocytopenia purpura, autoimmune neonatal thrombocytopenia, idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, purpura (e.g., Henloch-Scoenlein purpura), autoimmunocytopenia, Goodpasture's syndrome, Pemphigus vulgaris, myasthenia gravis, Grave's disease (hyperthyroidism), and insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus.
- [0486] Additional disorders that are likely to have an autoimmune component that may be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, type II collagen-induced arthritis, antiphospholipid

syndrome, dermatitis, allergic encephalomyelitis, myocarditis, relapsing polychondritis, rheumatic heart disease, neuritis, uveitis ophthalmia, polyendocrinopathies, Reiter's Disease, Stiff-Man Syndrome, autoimmune pulmonary inflammation, autism, Guillain-Barre Syndrome, insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, and autoimmune inflammatory eye disorders.

[0487] Additional disorders that are likely to have an autoimmune component that may be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, scleroderma with anti-collagen antibodies (often characterized, e.g., by nucleolar and other nuclear antibodies), mixed connective tissue disease (often characterized, e.g., by antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens (e.g., ribonucleoprotein)), polymyositis (often characterized, e.g., by nonhistone ANA), pernicious anemia (often characterized, e.g., by antiparietal cell, microsomes, and intrinsic factor antibodies), idiopathic Addison's disease (often characterized, e.g., by humoral and cell-mediated adrenal cytotoxicity, infertility (often characterized, e.g., by antispermatozoal antibodies), glomerulonephritis (often characterized, e.g., by glomerular basement membrane antibodies or immune complexes), bullous pemphigoid (often characterized, e.g., by IgG and complement in basement membrane), Sjogren's syndrome (often characterized, e.g., by multiple tissue antibodies, and/or a specific nonhistone ANA (SS-B)), diabetes mellitus (often characterized, e.g., by cell-mediated and humoral islet cell antibodies), and adrenergic drug resistance (including adrenergic drug resistance with asthma or cystic fibrosis) (often characterized, e.g., by beta-adrenergic receptor antibodies).

[0488] Additional disorders that may have an autoimmune component that may be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, chronic active hepatitis (often characterized, e.g., by smooth muscle antibodies), primary biliary cirrhosis (often characterized, e.g., by mitochondria antibodies), other endocrine gland failure (often characterized, e.g., by specific tissue antibodies in some cases), vitiligo (often characterized, e.g., by melanocyte antibodies), vasculitis (often characterized, e.g., by Ig and complement in vessel walls and/or low serum complement), post-MI (often characterized, e.g., by myocardial antibodies), cardiomy syndrome (often characterized, e.g., by myocardial antibodies), urticaria (often characterized, e.g., by IgG and IgM antibodies to IgE),

atopic dermatitis (often characterized, e.g., by IgG and IgM antibodies to IgE), asthma (often characterized, e.g., by IgG and IgM antibodies to IgE), and many other inflammatory, granulomatous, degenerative, and atrophic disorders.

[0489] In a preferred embodiment, the autoimmune diseases and disorders and/or conditions associated with the diseases and disorders recited above are treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed using for example, antagonists or agonists, polypeptides or polynucleotides, or antibodies of the present invention. In a specific preferred embodiment, rheumatoid arthritis is treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

[0490] In another specific preferred embodiment, systemic lupus erythematosus is treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention. In another specific preferred embodiment, idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura is treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

[0491] In another specific preferred embodiment IgA nephropathy is treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

[0492] In a preferred embodiment, the autoimmune diseases and disorders and/or conditions associated with the diseases and disorders recited above are treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed using polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

[0493] In preferred embodiments, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a immunosuppressive agent(s).

[0494] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, prognosing, and/or diagnosing diseases, disorders, and/or conditions of hematopoietic cells. Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used to increase differentiation and proliferation of hematopoietic cells, including the pluripotent stem cells, in an effort to treat or prevent those



diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with a decrease in certain (or many) types hematopoietic cells, including but not limited to, leukopenia, neutropenia, anemia, and thrombocytopenia. Alternatively, Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used to increase differentiation and proliferation of hematopoietic cells, including the pluripotent stem cells, in an effort to treat or prevent those diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with an increase in certain (or many) types of hematopoietic cells, including but not limited to, histiocytosis.

[0495] Allergic reactions and conditions, such as asthma (particularly allergic asthma) or other respiratory problems, may also be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed using polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof. Moreover, these molecules can be used to treat, prevent, prognose, and/or diagnose anaphylaxis, hypersensitivity to an antigenic molecule, or blood group incompatibility.

[0496] Additionally, polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose and/or prognose IgE-mediated allergic reactions. Such allergic reactions include, but are not limited to, asthma, rhinitis, and eczema. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to modulate IgE concentrations in vitro or in vivo.

[0497] Moreover, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention have uses in the diagnosis, prognosis, prevention, and/or treatment of inflammatory conditions. For example, since polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention may inhibit the activation, proliferation and/or differentiation of cells involved in an inflammatory response, these molecules can be used to prevent and/or treat chronic and acute inflammatory conditions. Such inflammatory conditions include, but are not limited to, for example, inflammation associated with infection (e.g., septic shock, sepsis, or systemic inflammatory response syndrome), ischemia-reperfusion injury, endotoxin lethality, complement-mediated hyperacute rejection, nephritis, cytokine or chemokine induced lung injury, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, over production of cytokines (e.g., TNF or IL-1), respiratory

disorders (e.g., asthma and allergy); gastrointestinal disorders (e.g., inflammatory bowel disease); cancers (e.g., gastric, ovarian, lung, bladder, liver, and breast); CNS disorders (e.g., multiple sclerosis; ischemic brain injury and/or stroke, traumatic brain injury, neurodegenerative disorders (e.g., Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease); AIDS-related dementia; and prion disease); cardiovascular disorders (e.g., atherosclerosis, myocarditis, cardiovascular disease, and cardiopulmonary bypass complications); as well as many additional diseases, conditions, and disorders that are characterized by inflammation (e.g., hepatitis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, trauma, pancreatitis, sarcoidosis, dermatitis, renal ischemia-reperfusion injury, Grave's disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, diabetes mellitus, and allogenic transplant rejection).

[0498] Because inflammation is a fundamental defense mechanism, inflammatory disorders can effect virtually any tissue of the body. Accordingly, polynucleotides, polypeptides, and antibodies of the invention, as well as agonists or antagonists thereof, have uses in the treatment of tissue-specific inflammatory disorders, including, but not limited to, adrenalitis, alveolitis, angiocholecystitis, appendicitis, balanitis, blepharitis, bronchitis, bursitis, carditis, cellulitis, cervicitis, cholecystitis, chondritis, cochitis, colitis, conjunctivitis, cystitis, dermatitis, diverticulitis, encephalitis, endocarditis, esophagitis, eustachitis, fibrositis, folliculitis, gastritis, gastroenteritis, gingivitis, glossitis, hepatosplenitis, keratitis, labyrinthitis, laryngitis, lymphangitis, mastitis, media otitis, meningitis, metritis, mucitis, myocarditis, myositis, myringitis, nephritis, neuritis, orchitis, osteochondritis, otitis, pericarditis, peritendonitis, peritonitis, pharyngitis, phlebitis, poliomyelitis, prostatitis, pulpitis, retinitis, rhinitis, salpingitis, scleritis, sclerochoroiditis, scrotitis, sinusitis, spondylitis, steatitis, stomatitis, synovitis, syringitis, tendonitis, tonsillitis, urethritis, and vaginitis.

[0499] In specific embodiments, polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, are useful to diagnose, prognose, prevent, and/or treat organ transplant rejections and graft-versus-host disease. Organ rejection occurs by host immune cell destruction of the transplanted tissue through an immune response. Similarly, an immune response is also involved in GVHD, but, in this case, the foreign transplanted immune cells destroy the host tissues. Polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof,

that inhibit an immune response, particularly the activation, proliferation, differentiation, or chemotaxis of T-cells, may be an effective therapy in preventing organ rejection or GVHD. In specific embodiments, polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, that inhibit an immune response, particularly the activation, proliferation, differentiation, or chemotaxis of T-cells, may be an effective therapy in preventing experimental allergic and hyperacute xenograft rejection.

[0500] In other embodiments, polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the invention, and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, are useful to diagnose, prognose, prevent, and/or treat immune complex diseases, including, but not limited to, serum sickness, post streptococcal glomerulonephritis, polyarteritis nodosa, and immune complex-induced vasculitis.

[0501] Polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention can be used to treat, detect, and/or prevent infectious agents. For example, by increasing the immune response, particularly increasing the proliferation activation and/or differentiation of B and/or T cells, infectious diseases may be treated, detected, and/or prevented. The immune response may be increased by either enhancing an existing immune response, or by initiating a new immune response. Alternatively, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also directly inhibit the infectious agent (refer to section of application listing infectious agents, etc), without necessarily eliciting an immune response.

[0502] In another embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a vaccine adjuvant that enhances immune responsiveness to an antigen. In a specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance tumor-specific immune responses.

[0503] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance anti-viral immune responses. Anti-viral immune responses that may be enhanced using the compositions of the invention as an adjuvant, include virus and virus associated diseases or symptoms described herein or otherwise known in the art.

In specific embodiments, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to a virus, disease, or symptom selected from the group consisting of: AIDS, meningitis, Dengue, EBV, and hepatitis (e.g., hepatitis B). In another specific embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to a virus, disease, or symptom selected from the group consisting of: HIV/AIDS, respiratory syncytial virus, Dengue, rotavirus, Japanese B encephalitis, influenza A and B, parainfluenza, measles, cytomegalovirus, rabies, Junin, Chikungunya, Rift Valley Fever, herpes simplex, and yellow fever.

[0504] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance anti-bacterial or anti-fungal immune responses. Anti-bacterial or anti-fungal immune responses that may be enhanced using the compositions of the invention as an adjuvant, include bacteria or fungus and bacteria or fungus associated diseases or symptoms described herein or otherwise known in the art. In specific embodiments, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to a bacteria or fungus, disease, or symptom selected from the group consisting of: tetanus, Diphtheria, botulism, and meningitis type B.

[0505] In another specific embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to a bacteria or fungus, disease, or symptom selected from the group consisting of: *Vibrio cholerae*, *Mycobacterium leprae*, *Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella paratyphi*, *Meisseria meningitidis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, Group B streptococcus, *Shigella spp.*, Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, Enterohemorrhagic *E. coli*, and *Borrelia burgdorferi*.

[0506] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance anti-parasitic immune responses. Anti-parasitic immune responses that may be enhanced using the compositions of the invention as an adjuvant, include parasite and parasite associated diseases or symptoms described herein or otherwise known in the art. In specific embodiments, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to a parasite. In another specific embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used as an adjuvant to enhance an immune response to *Plasmodium* (malaria) or *Leishmania*.

[0507] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be employed to treat infectious diseases including silicosis, sarcoidosis, and idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis; for example, by preventing the recruitment and activation of mononuclear phagocytes.

[0508] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an antigen for the generation of antibodies to inhibit or enhance immune mediated responses against polypeptides of the invention.

[0509] In one embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are administered to an animal (e.g., mouse, rat, rabbit, hamster, guinea pig, pigs, micro-pig, chicken, camel, goat, horse, cow, sheep, dog, cat, non-human primate, and human, most preferably human) to boost the immune system to produce increased quantities of one or more antibodies (e.g., IgG, IgA, IgM, and IgE), to induce higher affinity antibody production and immunoglobulin class switching (e.g., IgG, IgA, IgM, and IgE), and/or to increase an immune response.

[0510] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a stimulator of B cell responsiveness to pathogens.

[0511] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an activator of T cells.

[0512] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent that elevates the immune status of an individual prior to their receipt of immunosuppressive therapies.

[0513] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to induce higher affinity antibodies.

[0514] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to increase serum immunoglobulin concentrations.

[0515] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to accelerate recovery of immunocompromised individuals.

[0516] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among aged populations and/or neonates.

[0517] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an immune system enhancer prior to, during, or after bone marrow transplant and/or other transplants (e.g., allogeneic or xenogeneic organ transplantation). With respect to transplantation, compositions of the invention may be administered prior to, concomitant with, and/or after transplantation. In a specific embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered after transplantation, prior to the beginning of recovery of T-cell populations. In another specific embodiment, compositions of the invention are first administered after transplantation after the beginning of recovery of T cell populations, but prior to full recovery of B cell populations.

[0518] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among individuals having an acquired loss of B cell function. Conditions resulting in an acquired loss of B cell function that may be ameliorated or treated by administering the polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, include, but are not limited to, HIV Infection, AIDS, bone marrow transplant, and B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL).

[0519] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among individuals having a temporary immune deficiency. Conditions resulting in a temporary immune deficiency that may be ameliorated or treated by administering the polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists thereof, include, but are not limited to, recovery from viral infections (e.g., influenza), conditions associated with malnutrition, recovery from infectious mononucleosis, or conditions associated with stress, recovery from measles, recovery from blood transfusion, and recovery from surgery.

[0520] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a regulator of antigen presentation by monocytes, dendritic cells, and/or B-cells. In one embodiment, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention enhance antigen presentation or antagonizes antigen presentation in vitro or in vivo. Moreover, in related embodiments, said enhancement or antagonism of antigen presentation may be useful as an anti-tumor treatment or to modulate the immune system.

[0521] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as an agent to direct an individual's immune system towards development of a humoral response (i.e. TH2) as opposed to a TH1 cellular response.

[0522] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a means to induce tumor proliferation and thus make it more susceptible to anti-neoplastic agents. For example, multiple myeloma is a slowly dividing disease and is thus refractory to virtually all anti-neoplastic regimens. If these cells were forced to proliferate more rapidly their susceptibility profile would likely change.

[0523] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a stimulator of B cell production in pathologies such as AIDS, chronic lymphocyte disorder and/or Common Variable Immunodeficiency.

[0524] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a therapy for generation and/or regeneration of lymphoid tissues following surgery, trauma or genetic defect. In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used in the pretreatment of bone marrow samples prior to transplant.

[0525] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a gene-based therapy for genetically inherited disorders resulting in immuno-incompetence/immunodeficiency such as observed among SCID patients.

- [0526] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a means of activating monocytes/macrophages to defend against parasitic diseases that effect monocytes such as Leishmania.
- [0527] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a means of regulating secreted cytokines that are elicited by polypeptides of the invention..
- [0528] In another embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used in one or more of the applications deccribed herein, as they may apply to veterinary medicine.
- [0529] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a means of blocking various aspects of immune responses to foreign agents or self. Examples of diseases or conditions in which blocking of certain aspects of immune responses may be desired include autoimmune disorders such as lupus, and arthritis, as well as immunoresponsiveness to skin allergies, inflammation, bowel disease, injury and diseases/disorders associated with pathogens.
- [0530] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a therapy for preventing the B cell proliferation and Ig secretion associated with autoimmune diseases such as idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, systemic lupus erythematosus and multiple sclerosis.
- [0531] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a inhibitor of B and/or T cell migration in endothelial cells. This activity disrupts tissue architecture or cognate responses and is useful, for example in disrupting immune responses, and blocking sepsis.
- [0532] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a therapy for chronic hypergammaglobulinemia evident in such diseases as monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), Waldenstrom's disease, related idiopathic monoclonal gammopathies, and plasmacytomas.



- [0533] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be employed for instance to inhibit polypeptide chemotaxis and activation of macrophages and their precursors, and of neutrophils, basophils, B lymphocytes and some T-cell subsets, e.g., activated and CD8 cytotoxic T cells and natural killer cells, in certain autoimmune and chronic inflammatory and infective diseases. Examples of autoimmune diseases are described herein and include multiple sclerosis, and insulin-dependent diabetes.
- [0534] The polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be employed to treat idiopathic hyper-eosinophilic syndrome by, for example, preventing eosinophil production and migration.
- [0535] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used to enhance or inhibit complement mediated cell lysis.
- [0536] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used to enhance or inhibit antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity.
- [0537] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be employed for treating atherosclerosis, for example, by preventing monocyte infiltration in the artery wall.
- [0538] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be employed to treat adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS).
- [0539] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful for stimulating wound and tissue repair, stimulating angiogenesis, and/or stimulating the repair of vascular or lymphatic diseases or disorders. Additionally, agonists and antagonists of the invention may be used to stimulate the regeneration of mucosal surfaces.
- [0540] In a specific embodiment, polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists thereof are used to diagnose, prognose, treat, and/or prevent a disorder characterized by primary or acquired immunodeficiency, deficient serum immunoglobulin

production, recurrent infections, and/or immune system dysfunction. Moreover, polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists thereof may be used to treat or prevent infections of the joints, bones, skin, and/or parotid glands, blood-borne infections (e.g., sepsis, meningitis, septic arthritis, and/or osteomyelitis), autoimmune diseases (e.g., those disclosed herein), inflammatory disorders, and malignancies, and/or any disease or disorder or condition associated with these infections, diseases, disorders and/or malignancies) including, but not limited to, CVID, other primary immune deficiencies, HIV disease, CLL, recurrent bronchitis, sinusitis, otitis media, conjunctivitis, pneumonia, hepatitis, meningitis, herpes zoster (e.g., severe herpes zoster), and/or pneumocystis carinii. Other diseases and disorders that may be prevented, diagnosed, prognosed, and/or treated with polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, HIV infection, HTLV-BLV infection, lymphopenia, phagocyte bactericidal dysfunction anemia, thrombocytopenia, and hemoglobinuria.

[0541] In another embodiment, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used to treat, and/or diagnose an individual having common variable immunodeficiency disease ("CVID"; also known as "acquired agammaglobulinemia" and "acquired hypogammaglobulinemia") or a subset of this disease.

[0542] In a specific embodiment, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to diagnose, prognose, prevent, and/or treat cancers or neoplasms including immune cell or immune tissue-related cancers or neoplasms. Examples of cancers or neoplasms that may be prevented, diagnosed, or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) Chronic lymphocyte leukemia, plasmacytomas, multiple myeloma, Burkitt's lymphoma, EBV-transformed diseases, and/or diseases and disorders described in the section entitled "Hyperproliferative Disorders" elsewhere herein.

- [0543] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a therapy for decreasing cellular proliferation of Large B-cell Lymphomas.
- [0544] In another specific embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used as a means of decreasing the involvement of B cells and Ig associated with Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia.
- [0545] In specific embodiments, the compositions of the invention are used as an agent to boost immunoresponsiveness among B cell immunodeficient individuals, such as, for example, an individual who has undergone a partial or complete splenectomy.
- [0546] Antagonists of the invention include, for example, binding and/or inhibitory antibodies, antisense nucleic acids, ribozymes or soluble forms of the polypeptides of the present invention (e.g., Fc fusion protein; see, e.g., Example 9). Agonists of the invention include, for example, binding or stimulatory antibodies, and soluble forms of the polypeptides (e.g., Fc fusion proteins; see, e.g., Example 9). Polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be employed in a composition with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, e.g., as described herein.
- [0547] In another embodiment, polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are administered to an animal (including, but not limited to, those listed above, and also including transgenic animals) incapable of producing functional endogenous antibody molecules or having an otherwise compromised endogenous immune system, but which is capable of producing human immunoglobulin molecules by means of a reconstituted or partially reconstituted immune system from another animal (see, e.g., published PCT Application Nos. WO98/24893, WO/9634096, WO/9633735, and WO/9110741). Administration of polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention to such animals is useful for the generation of monoclonal antibodies against the polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

**Blood-Related Disorders**

[0548] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to modulate hemostatic (the stopping of bleeding) or thrombolytic (clot dissolving) activity. For example, by increasing hemostatic or thrombolytic activity, polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used to treat or prevent blood coagulation diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (e.g., afibrinogenemia, factor deficiencies, hemophilia), blood platelet diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (e.g., thrombocytopenia), or wounds resulting from trauma, surgery, or other causes. Alternatively, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention that can decrease hemostatic or thrombolytic activity could be used to inhibit or dissolve clotting. These molecules could be important in the treatment or prevention of heart attacks (infarction), strokes, or scarring.

[0549] In specific embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to prevent, diagnose, prognose, and/or treat thrombosis, arterial thrombosis, venous thrombosis, thromboembolism, pulmonary embolism, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, transient ischemic attack, unstable angina. In specific embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used for the prevention of occlusion of saphenous grafts, for reducing the risk of periprocedural thrombosis as might accompany angioplasty procedures, for reducing the risk of stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation including nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation, for reducing the risk of embolism associated with mechanical heart valves and or mitral valves disease. Other uses for the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, include, but are not limited to, the prevention of occlusions in extracorporeal devices (e.g., intravascular canulas, vascular access shunts in hemodialysis patients, hemodialysis machines, and cardiopulmonary bypass machines).

[0550] In another embodiment, a polypeptide of the invention, or polynucleotides, antibodies, agonists, or antagonists corresponding to that polypeptide, may be used to prevent, diagnose, prognose, and/or treat diseases and disorders of the blood and/or blood forming organs associated with the tissue(s) in which the polypeptide of the

invention is expressed, including one, two, three, four, five, or more tissues disclosed in Table 1A, column 7 (Tissue Distribution Library Code).

[0551] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to modulate hematopoietic activity (the formation of blood cells). For example, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to increase the quantity of all or subsets of blood cells, such as, for example, erythrocytes, lymphocytes (B or T cells), myeloid cells (e.g., basophils, eosinophils, neutrophils, mast cells, macrophages) and platelets. The ability to decrease the quantity of blood cells or subsets of blood cells may be useful in the prevention, detection, diagnosis and/or treatment of anemias and leukopenias described below. Alternatively, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to decrease the quantity of all or subsets of blood cells, such as, for example, erythrocytes, lymphocytes (B or T cells), myeloid cells (e.g., basophils, eosinophils, neutrophils, mast cells, macrophages) and platelets. The ability to decrease the quantity of blood cells or subsets of blood cells may be useful in the prevention, detection, diagnosis and/or treatment of leukocytoses, such as, for example eosinophilia.

[0552] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to prevent, treat, or diagnose blood dyscrasia.

[0553] Anemias are conditions in which the number of red blood cells or amount of hemoglobin (the protein that carries oxygen) in them is below normal. Anemia may be caused by excessive bleeding, decreased red blood cell production, or increased red blood cell destruction (hemolysis). The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing anemias. Anemias that may be treated prevented or diagnosed by the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include iron deficiency anemia, hypochromic anemia, microcytic anemia, chlorosis, hereditary sideroblastic anemia, idiopathic acquired sideroblastic anemia, red cell aplasia, megaloblastic anemia (e.g., pernicious anemia, (vitamin B12 deficiency) and folic acid deficiency anemia), aplastic anemia,

hemolytic anemias (e.g., autoimmune hemolytic anemia, microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria). The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing anemias associated with diseases including but not limited to, anemias associated with systemic lupus erythematosus, cancers, lymphomas, chronic renal disease, and enlarged spleens. The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing anemias arising from drug treatments such as anemias associated with methyldopa, dapsone, and/or sulfadruugs. Additionally, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing anemias associated with abnormal red blood cell architecture including but not limited to, hereditary spherocytosis, hereditary elliptocytosis, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, and sickle cell anemia.

[0554] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing hemoglobin abnormalities, (e.g., those associated with sickle cell anemia, hemoglobin C disease, hemoglobin S-C disease, and hemoglobin E disease). Additionally, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating thalassemias, including, but not limited to major and minor forms of alpha-thalassemia and beta-thalassemia.

[0555] In another embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating bleeding disorders including, but not limited to, thrombocytopenia (e.g., idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura), Von Willebrand's disease, hereditary platelet disorders (e.g., storage pool disease such as Chediak-Higashi and Hermansky-Pudlak syndromes, thromboxane A2 dysfunction, thromboasthenia, and Bernard-Soulier syndrome), hemolytic-uremic syndrome, hemophelias such as hemophilia A or Factor VII deficiency and Christmas disease or Factor IX deficiency, Hereditary

Hemorrhagic Telangiectasia, also known as Rendu-Osler-Weber syndrome, allergic purpura (Henoch Schonlein purpura) and disseminated intravascular coagulation.

[0556] The effect of the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention on the clotting time of blood may be monitored using any of the clotting tests known in the art including, but not limited to, whole blood partial thromboplastin time (PTT), the activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT), the activated clotting time (ACT), the recalcified activated clotting time, or the Lee-White Clotting time.

[0557] Several diseases and a variety of drugs can cause platelet dysfunction. Thus, in a specific embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating acquired platelet dysfunction such as platelet dysfunction accompanying kidney failure, leukemia, multiple myeloma, cirrhosis of the liver, and systemic lupus erythematosus as well as platelet dysfunction associated with drug treatments, including treatment with aspirin, ticlopidine, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (used for arthritis, pain, and sprains), and penicillin in high doses.

[0558] In another embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating diseases and disorders characterized by or associated with increased or decreased numbers of white blood cells. Leukopenia occurs when the number of white blood cells decreases below normal. Leukopenias include, but are not limited to, neutropenia and lymphocytopenia. An increase in the number of white blood cells compared to normal is known as leukocytosis. The body generates increased numbers of white blood cells during infection. Thus, leukocytosis may simply be a normal physiological parameter that reflects infection. Alternatively, leukocytosis may be an indicator of injury or other disease such as cancer. Leukocytoses, include but are not limited to, eosinophilia, and accumulations of macrophages. In specific embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating leukopenia. In other specific embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present

invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating leukocytosis

[0559] Leukopenia may be a generalized decreased in all types of white blood cells, or may be a specific depletion of particular types of white blood cells. Thus, in specific embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating decreases in neutrophil numbers, known as neutropenia. Neutropenias that may be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, infantile genetic agranulocytosis, familial neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, neutropenias resulting from or associated with dietary deficiencies (e.g., vitamin B 12 deficiency or folic acid deficiency), neutropenias resulting from or associated with drug treatments (e.g., antibiotic regimens such as penicillin treatment, sulfonamide treatment, anticoagulant treatment, anticonvulsant drugs, anti-thyroid drugs, and cancer chemotherapy), and neutropenias resulting from increased neutrophil destruction that may occur in association with some bacterial or viral infections, allergic disorders, autoimmune diseases, conditions in which an individual has an enlarged spleen (e.g., Felty syndrome, malaria and sarcoidosis), and some drug treatment regimens.

[0560] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating lymphocytopenias (decreased numbers of B and/or T lymphocytes), including, but not limited lymphocytopenias resulting from or associated with stress, drug treatments (e.g., drug treatment with corticosteroids, cancer chemotherapies, and/or radiation therapies), AIDS infection and/or other diseases such as, for example, cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, chronic infections, some viral infections and/or hereditary disorders (e.g., DiGeorge syndrome, Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome, severe combined immunodeficiency, ataxia telangiectasia).

[0561] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating diseases and disorders associated with macrophage



numbers and/or macrophage function including, but not limited to, Gaucher's disease, Niemann-Pick disease, Letterer-Siwe disease and Hand-Schuller-Christian disease.

[0562] In another embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating diseases and disorders associated with eosinophil numbers and/or eosinophil function including, but not limited to, idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndrome, eosinophilia-myalgia syndrome, and Hand-Schuller-Christian disease.

[0563] In yet another embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating leukemias and lymphomas including, but not limited to, acute lymphocytic (lymphoblastic) leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid (myelocytic, myelogenous, myeloblastic, or myelomonocytic) leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., B cell leukemias, T cell leukemias, Sezary syndrome, and Hairy cell leukemia), chronic myelocytic (myeloid, myelogenous, or granulocytic) leukemia, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-hodgkin's lymphoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, and mycosis fungoides.

[0564] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in diagnosing, prognosing, preventing, and/or treating diseases and disorders of plasma cells including, but not limited to, plasma cell dyscrasias, monoclonal gammaopathies, monoclonal gammopathies of undetermined significance, multiple myeloma, macroglobulinemia, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, cryoglobulinemia, and Raynaud's phenomenon.

[0565] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing myeloproliferative disorders, including but not limited to, polycythemia vera, relative polycythemia, secondary polycythemia, myelofibrosis, acute myelofibrosis, agnogenic myeloid metaplasia, thrombocythemia, (including both primary and secondary thrombocythemia) and chronic myelocytic leukemia.

- [0566] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful as a treatment prior to surgery, to increase blood cell production.
- [0567] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful as an agent to enhance the migration, phagocytosis, superoxide production, antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity of neutrophils, eosinophils and macrophages.
- [0568] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful as an agent to increase the number of stem cells in circulation prior to stem cells pheresis. In another specific embodiment, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful as an agent to increase the number of stem cells in circulation prior to platelet pheresis.
- [0569] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful as an agent to increase cytokine production.
- [0570] In other embodiments, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in preventing, diagnosing, and/or treating primary hematopoietic disorders.

#### **Hyperproliferative Disorders**

- [0571] Colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists thereof, can be used to treat, prevent, diagnose and/or prognose hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, including neoplasms.
- [0572] In a specific embodiment, colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists thereof, can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions of the colon.
- [0573] In a preferred embodiment, colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists thereof, can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose colon neoplasms.
- [0574] Colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, may inhibit the proliferation of the disorder through direct

or indirect interactions. Alternatively, colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists thereof, may proliferate other cells, which can inhibit the hyperproliferative disorder.

[0575] For example, by increasing an immune response, particularly increasing antigenic qualities of the hyperproliferative disorder or by proliferating, differentiating, or mobilizing T-cells, hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed. This immune response may be increased by either enhancing an existing immune response, or by initiating a new immune response. Alternatively, decreasing an immune response may also be a method of treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, such as a chemotherapeutic agent.

[0576] Examples of hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by colon associated polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists thereof, include, but are not limited to neoplasms located in the: prostate, colon, abdomen, bone, breast, digestive system, liver, pancreas, peritoneum, endocrine glands (adrenal, parathyroid, pituitary, testicles, ovary, thymus, thyroid), eye, head and neck, nervous (central and peripheral), lymphatic system, pelvic, skin, soft tissue, spleen, thoracic, and urogenital.

[0577] Similarly, other hyperproliferative disorders can also be treated or detected by polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention. Examples of such hyperproliferative disorders include, but are not limited to: Acute Childhood Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia, Acute Myeloid Leukemia, Adrenocortical Carcinoma, Adult (Primary) Hepatocellular Cancer, Adult (Primary) Liver Cancer, Adult Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia, Adult Acute Myeloid Leukemia, Adult Hodgkin's Disease, Adult Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Adult Lymphocytic Leukemia, Adult Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Adult Primary Liver Cancer, Adult Soft Tissue Sarcoma, AIDS-Related Lymphoma, AIDS-Related Malignancies, Anal Cancer, Astrocytoma, Bile Duct Cancer, Bladder Cancer, Bone Cancer, Brain Stem Glioma, Brain Tumors, Breast Cancer, Cancer of the Renal Pelvis and Ureter, Central Nervous System (Primary) Lymphoma, Central Nervous System Lymphoma, Cerebellar Astrocytoma, Cerebral Astrocytoma, Cervical Cancer, Childhood (Primary) Hepatocellular Cancer,

Childhood (Primary) Liver Cancer, Childhood Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Childhood Acute Myeloid Leukemia, Childhood Brain Stem Glioma, Childhood Cerebellar Astrocytoma, Childhood Cerebral Astrocytoma, Childhood Extracranial Germ Cell Tumors, Childhood Hodgkin's Disease, Childhood Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Childhood Hypothalamic and Visual Pathway Glioma, Childhood Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Childhood Medulloblastoma, Childhood Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Childhood Pineal and Supratentorial Primitive Neuroectodermal Tumors, Childhood Primary Liver Cancer, Childhood Rhabdomyosarcoma, Childhood Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Childhood Visual Pathway and Hypothalamic Glioma, Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia, Colon Cancer, Cutaneous T-Cell Lymphoma, Endocrine Pancreas Islet Cell Carcinoma, Endometrial Cancer, Ependymoma, Epithelial Cancer, Esophageal Cancer, Ewing's Sarcoma and Related Tumors, Exocrine Pancreatic Cancer, Extracranial Germ Cell Tumor, Extragonadal Germ Cell Tumor, Extrahepatic Bile Duct Cancer, Eye Cancer, Female Breast Cancer, Gaucher's Disease, Gallbladder Cancer, Gastric Cancer, Gastrointestinal Carcinoid Tumor, Gastrointestinal Tumors, Germ Cell Tumors, Gestational Trophoblastic Tumor, Hairy Cell Leukemia, Head and Neck Cancer, Hepatocellular Cancer, Hodgkin's Disease, Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hypergammaglobulinemia, Hypopharyngeal Cancer, Intestinal Cancers, Intraocular Melanoma, Islet Cell Carcinoma, Islet Cell Pancreatic Cancer, Kaposi's Sarcoma, Kidney Cancer, Laryngeal Cancer, Lip and Oral Cavity Cancer, Liver Cancer, Lung Cancer, Lymphoproliferative Disorders, Macroglobulinemia, Male Breast Cancer, Malignant Mesothelioma, Malignant Thymoma, Medulloblastoma, Melanoma, Mesothelioma, Metastatic Occult Primary Squamous Neck Cancer, Metastatic Primary Squamous Neck Cancer, Metastatic Squamous Neck Cancer, Multiple Myeloma, Multiple Myeloma/Plasma Cell Neoplasm, Myelodysplastic Syndrome, Myelogenous Leukemia, Myeloid Leukemia, Myeloproliferative Disorders, Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinus Cancer, Nasopharyngeal Cancer, Neuroblastoma, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma During Pregnancy, Nonmelanoma Skin Cancer, Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer, Occult Primary Metastatic Squamous Neck Cancer, Oropharyngeal Cancer, Osteo-/Malignant Fibrous Sarcoma, Osteosarcoma/Malignant Fibrous Histiocytoma, Osteosarcoma/Malignant Fibrous Histiocytoma of Bone, Ovarian Epithelial Cancer, Ovarian Germ Cell Tumor,

Ovarian Low Malignant Potential Tumor, Pancreatic Cancer, Paraproteinemias, Purpura, Parathyroid Cancer, Penile Cancer, Pheochromocytoma, Pituitary Tumor, Plasma Cell Neoplasm/Multiple Myeloma, Primary Central Nervous System Lymphoma, Primary Liver Cancer, Prostate Cancer, Rectal Cancer, Renal Cell Cancer, Renal Pelvis and Ureter Cancer, Retinoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma, Salivary Gland Cancer, Sarcoidosis Sarcomas, Sezary Syndrome, Skin Cancer, Small Cell Lung Cancer, Small Intestine Cancer, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Squamous Neck Cancer, Stomach Cancer, Supratentorial Primitive Neuroectodermal and Pineal Tumors, T-Cell Lymphoma, Testicular Cancer, Thymoma, Thyroid Cancer, Transitional Cell Cancer of the Renal Pelvis and Ureter, Transitional Renal Pelvis and Ureter Cancer, Trophoblastic Tumors, Ureter and Renal Pelvis Cell Cancer, Urethral Cancer, Uterine Cancer, Uterine Sarcoma, Vaginal Cancer, Visual Pathway and Hypothalamic Glioma, Vulvar Cancer, Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia, Wilms' Tumor, and any other hyperproliferative disease, besides neoplasia, located in an organ system listed above.

[0578] In another preferred embodiment, polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention are used to diagnose, prognose, prevent, and/or treat premalignant conditions and to prevent progression to a neoplastic or malignant state, including but not limited to those disorders described above. Such uses are indicated in conditions known or suspected of preceding progression to neoplasia or cancer, in particular, where non-neoplastic cell growth consisting of hyperplasia, metaplasia, or most particularly, dysplasia has occurred (for review of such abnormal growth conditions, see Robbins and Angell, 1976, Basic Pathology, 2d Ed., W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, pp. 68-79.)

[0579] Hyperplasia is a form of controlled cell proliferation, involving an increase in cell number in a tissue or organ, without significant alteration in structure or function. Hyperplastic disorders which can be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated with compositions of the invention (including polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists) include, but are not limited to, angiofollicular mediastinal lymph node hyperplasia, angiolymphoid hyperplasia with eosinophilia, atypical melanocytic hyperplasia, basal cell hyperplasia, benign giant lymph node hyperplasia, cementum hyperplasia, congenital adrenal hyperplasia, congenital sebaceous hyperplasia, cystic hyperplasia, cystic hyperplasia of the breast, denture hyperplasia,

ductal hyperplasia, endometrial hyperplasia, fibromuscular hyperplasia, focal epithelial hyperplasia, gingival hyperplasia, inflammatory fibrous hyperplasia, inflammatory papillary hyperplasia, intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia, nodular hyperplasia of prostate, nodular regenerative hyperplasia, pseudoepitheliomatous hyperplasia, senile sebaceous hyperplasia, and verrucous hyperplasia.

[0580] Metaplasia is a form of controlled cell growth in which one type of adult or fully differentiated cell substitutes for another type of adult cell. Metaplastic disorders which can be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated with compositions of the invention (including polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists) include, but are not limited to, agnogenic myeloid metaplasia, apocrine metaplasia, atypical metaplasia, autoparenchymatous metaplasia, connective tissue metaplasia, epithelial metaplasia, intestinal metaplasia, metaplastic anemia, metaplastic ossification, metaplastic polyps, myeloid metaplasia, primary myeloid metaplasia, secondary myeloid metaplasia, squamous metaplasia, squamous metaplasia of amnion, and symptomatic myeloid metaplasia.

[0581] Dysplasia is frequently a forerunner of cancer, and is found mainly in the epithelia; it is the most disorderly form of non-neoplastic cell growth, involving a loss in individual cell uniformity and in the architectural orientation of cells. Dysplastic cells often have abnormally large, deeply stained nuclei, and exhibit pleomorphism. Dysplasia characteristically occurs where there exists chronic irritation or inflammation. Dysplastic disorders which can be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated with compositions of the invention (including polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists) include, but are not limited to, anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, anterofacial dysplasia, asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia, atriadigital dysplasia, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, cerebral dysplasia, cervical dysplasia, chondroectodermal dysplasia, cleidocranial dysplasia, congenital ectodermal dysplasia, craniodiaphysial dysplasia, craniocarpotarsal dysplasia, craniometaphysial dysplasia, dentin dysplasia, diaphysial dysplasia, ectodermal dysplasia, enamel dysplasia, encephalo-ophthalmic dysplasia, dysplasia epiphysialis hemimelia, dysplasia epiphysialis multiplex, dysplasia epiphysialis punctata, epithelial dysplasia, facioidigitogenital dysplasia, familial fibrous dysplasia of jaws, familial

white folded dysplasia, fibromuscular dysplasia, fibrous dysplasia of bone, florid osseous dysplasia, hereditary renal-retinal dysplasia, hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, lymphopenic thymic dysplasia, mammary dysplasia, mandibulofacial dysplasia, metaphysial dysplasia, Mondini dysplasia, monostotic fibrous dysplasia, mucoepithelial dysplasia, multiple epiphysial dysplasia, oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia, oculodentodigital dysplasia, oculovertebral dysplasia, odontogenic dysplasia, ophthalmomandibulomelic dysplasia, periapical cemental dysplasia, polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, pseudoachondroplastic spondyloepiphysial dysplasia, retinal dysplasia, septo-optic dysplasia, spondyloepiphysial dysplasia, and ventriculoradial dysplasia.

[0582] Additional pre-neoplastic disorders which can be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated with compositions of the invention (including polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists) include, but are not limited to, benign dysproliferative disorders (e.g., benign tumors, fibrocystic conditions, tissue hypertrophy, intestinal polyps, colon polyps, and esophageal dysplasia), leukoplakia, keratoses, Bowen's disease, Farmer's Skin, solar cheilitis, and solar keratosis.

[0583] In another embodiment, a polypeptide of the invention, or polynucleotides, antibodies, agonists, or antagonists corresponding to that polypeptide, may be used to diagnose and/or prognose disorders associated with the tissue(s) in which the polypeptide of the invention is expressed, including one, two, three, four, five, or more tissues disclosed in Table 1A, 7 (Tissue Distribution Library Code).

[0584] In another embodiment, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention conjugated to a toxin or a radioactive isotope, as described herein, may be used to treat cancers and neoplasms, including, but not limited to those described herein. In a further preferred embodiment, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention conjugated to a toxin or a radioactive isotope, as described herein, may be used to treat acute myelogenous leukemia.

[0585] Additionally, polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention may affect apoptosis, and therefore, would be useful in treating a number of diseases associated with increased cell survival or the inhibition of apoptosis. For example, diseases associated with increased cell survival or the

inhibition of apoptosis that could be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include cancers (such as follicular lymphomas, carcinomas with p53 mutations, and hormone-dependent tumors, including, but not limited to colon cancer, cardiac tumors, pancreatic cancer, melanoma, retinoblastoma, glioblastoma, lung cancer, intestinal cancer, testicular cancer, stomach cancer, neuroblastoma, myxoma, myoma, lymphoma, endothelioma, osteoblastoma, osteoclastoma, osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, adenoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, Kaposi's sarcoma and ovarian cancer); autoimmune disorders such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) and viral infections (such as herpes viruses, pox viruses and adenoviruses), inflammation, graft v. host disease, acute graft rejection, and chronic graft rejection.

[0586] In preferred embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to inhibit growth, progression, and/or metastasis of cancers, in particular those listed above.

[0587] Additional diseases or conditions associated with increased cell survival that could be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include, but are not limited to, progression, and/or metastases of malignancies and related disorders such as leukemia (including acute leukemias (e.g., acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia (including myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic, and erythroleukemia)) and chronic leukemias (e.g., chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia)), polycythemia vera, lymphomas (e.g., Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, heavy chain disease, and solid tumors including, but not limited to, sarcomas and carcinomas such as fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell



carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilm's tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, emangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, menangioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, and retinoblastoma.

[0588] Diseases associated with increased apoptosis that could be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include AIDS; neurodegenerative disorders (such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, retinitis pigmentosa, cerebellar degeneration and brain tumor or prior associated disease); autoimmune disorders (such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) myelodysplastic syndromes (such as aplastic anemia), graft v. host disease, ischemic injury (such as that caused by myocardial infarction, stroke and reperfusion injury), liver injury (e.g., hepatitis related liver injury, ischemia/reperfusion injury, cholestasis (bile duct injury) and liver cancer); toxin-induced liver disease (such as that caused by alcohol), septic shock, cachexia and anorexia.

[0589] Hyperproliferative diseases and/or disorders that could be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include, but are not limited to, neoplasms located in the liver, abdomen, bone, breast, digestive system, pancreas, peritoneum, endocrine glands (adrenal, parathyroid, pituitary, testicles, ovary, thymus, thyroid), eye, head and neck, nervous system (central and peripheral), lymphatic system, pelvis, skin, soft tissue, spleen, thorax, and urogenital tract.

[0590] Similarly, other hyperproliferative disorders can also be diagnosed, prognosed, prevented, and/or treated by polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention. Examples of such hyperproliferative disorders include,

but are not limited to: hypergammaglobulinemia, lymphoproliferative disorders, paraproteinemias, purpura, sarcoidosis, Sezary Syndrome, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, Gaucher's Disease, histiocytosis, and any other hyperproliferative disease, besides neoplasia, located in an organ system listed above.

[0591] One preferred embodiment utilizes polynucleotides of the present invention to inhibit aberrant cellular division, by gene therapy using the present invention, and/or protein fusions or fragments thereof.

[0592] Thus, the present invention provides a method for treating cell proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions by inserting into an abnormally proliferating cell a polynucleotide of the present invention, wherein said polynucleotide represses said cell proliferation, disease, disorder, and/or condition.

[0593] In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a method for treating cell proliferative diseases, disorders and/or conditions of the colon by inserting into a cell, a polynucleotide of the present invention, wherein said polynucleotide represses said cell proliferation, disease and/or disorder.

[0594] Another embodiment of the present invention provides a method of treating cell-proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions in individuals comprising administration of one or more active gene copies of the present invention to an abnormally proliferating cell or cells. In a preferred embodiment, polynucleotides of the present invention is a DNA construct comprising a recombinant expression vector effective in expressing a DNA sequence encoding said polynucleotides. In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, the DNA construct encoding the polynucleotides of the present invention is inserted into cells to be treated utilizing a retrovirus, or more preferably an adenoviral vector (see, e.g., G J. Nabel, et. al., PNAS 96: 324-326 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference). In a most preferred embodiment, the viral vector is defective and will not transform non-proliferating cells, only proliferating cells. Moreover, in a preferred embodiment, the polynucleotides of the present invention inserted into proliferating cells either alone, or in combination with or fused to other polynucleotides, can then be modulated via an external stimulus (i.e., magnetic, specific small molecule, chemical, or drug administration, etc.), which acts upon the promoter upstream of said polynucleotides to induce expression of the encoded protein product. As such the beneficial

therapeutic affect of the present invention may be expressly modulated (i.e., to increase, decrease, or inhibit expression of the present invention) based upon said external stimulus.

[0595] Polynucleotides of the present invention may be useful in repressing expression of oncogenic genes or antigens. By "repressing expression of the oncogenic genes " is intended the suppression of the transcription of the gene, the degradation of the gene transcript (pre-message RNA), the inhibition of splicing, the destruction of the messenger RNA, the prevention of the post-translational modifications of the protein, the destruction of the protein, or the inhibition of the normal function of the protein.

[0596] For local administration to abnormally proliferating cells, polynucleotides of the present invention may be administered by any method known to those of skill in the art including, but not limited to transfection, electroporation, microinjection of cells, or in vehicles such as liposomes, lipofectin, or as naked polynucleotides, or any other method described throughout the specification. The polynucleotide of the present invention may be delivered by known gene delivery systems such as, but not limited to, retroviral vectors (Gilboa, J. Virology 44:845 (1982); Hocke, Nature 320:275 (1986); Wilson, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 85:3014), vaccinia virus system (Chakrabarty et al., Mol. Cell Biol. 5:3403 (1985) or other efficient DNA delivery systems (Yates et al., Nature 313:812 (1985)) known to those skilled in the art. These references are exemplary only and are hereby incorporated by reference. In order to specifically deliver or transfect cells which are abnormally proliferating and spare non-dividing cells, it is preferable to utilize a retrovirus, or adenoviral (as described in the art and elsewhere herein) delivery system known to those of skill in the art. Since host DNA replication is required for retroviral DNA to integrate and the retrovirus will be unable to self replicate due to the lack of the retrovirus genes needed for its life cycle. Utilizing such a retroviral delivery system for polynucleotides of the present invention will target said gene and constructs to abnormally proliferating cells and will spare the non-dividing normal cells.

[0597] The polynucleotides of the present invention may be delivered directly to cell proliferative disorder/disease sites in internal organs, body cavities and the like by use of imaging devices used to guide an injecting needle directly to the disease site.

The polynucleotides of the present invention may also be administered to disease sites at the time of surgical intervention.

[0598] By "cell proliferative disease" is meant any human or animal disease or disorder, affecting any one or any combination of organs, cavities, or body parts, which is characterized by single or multiple local abnormal proliferations of cells, groups of cells, or tissues, whether benign or malignant.

[0599] Any amount of the polynucleotides of the present invention may be administered as long as it has a biologically inhibiting effect on the proliferation of the treated cells. Moreover, it is possible to administer more than one of the polynucleotide of the present invention simultaneously to the same site. By "biologically inhibiting" is meant partial or total growth inhibition as well as decreases in the rate of proliferation or growth of the cells. The biologically inhibitory dose may be determined by assessing the effects of the polynucleotides of the present invention on target malignant or abnormally proliferating cell growth in tissue culture, tumor growth in animals and cell cultures, or any other method known to one of ordinary skill in the art.

[0600] The present invention is further directed to antibody-based therapies which involve administering of anti-polypeptides and anti-polynucleotide antibodies to a mammalian, preferably human, patient for treating one or more of the described diseases, disorders, and/or conditions. Methods for producing anti-polypeptides and anti-polynucleotide antibodies polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies are described in detail elsewhere herein. Such antibodies may be provided in pharmaceutically acceptable compositions as known in the art or as described herein.

[0601] A summary of the ways in which the antibodies of the present invention may be used therapeutically includes binding polynucleotides or polypeptides of the present invention locally or systemically in the body or by direct cytotoxicity of the antibody, e.g., as mediated by complement (CDC) or by effector cells (ADCC). Some of these approaches are described in more detail below. Armed with the teachings provided herein, one of ordinary skill in the art will know how to use the antibodies of the present invention for diagnostic, monitoring or therapeutic purposes without undue experimentation.

[0602] In particular, the antibodies, fragments and derivatives of the present invention are useful for treating a subject having or developing cell proliferative and/or differentiation diseases, disorders, and/or conditions as described herein. Such treatment comprises administering a single or multiple doses of the antibody, or a fragment, derivative, or a conjugate thereof.

[0603] The antibodies of this invention may be advantageously utilized in combination with other monoclonal or chimeric antibodies, or with lymphokines or hematopoietic growth factors, for example, which serve to increase the number or activity of effector cells which interact with the antibodies.

[0604] It is preferred to use high affinity and/or potent *in vivo* inhibiting and/or neutralizing antibodies against polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention, fragments or regions thereof, for both immunoassays directed to and therapy of diseases, disorders, and/or conditions related to polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof, of the present invention. Such antibodies, fragments, or regions, will preferably have an affinity for polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-6}M$ ,  $10^{-6}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-7}M$ ,  $10^{-7}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-8}M$ ,  $10^{-8}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-9}M$ ,  $10^{-9}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-10}M$ ,  $10^{-10}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-11}M$ ,  $10^{-11}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-12}M$ ,  $10^{-12}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-13}M$ ,  $10^{-13}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-14}M$ ,  $10^{-14}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-15}M$ , and  $10^{-15}M$ .

[0605] Moreover, colon antigen polypeptides of the present invention or fragments thereof, are useful in inhibiting the angiogenesis of proliferative cells or tissues, either alone, as a protein fusion, or in combination with other polypeptides directly or indirectly, as described elsewhere herein. In a most preferred embodiment, said anti-angiogenesis effect may be achieved indirectly, for example, through the inhibition of hematopoietic, tumor-specific cells, such as tumor-associated macrophages (see, e.g., Joseph IB, et al. J Natl Cancer Inst, 90(21):1648-53 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference). Antibodies directed to polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention may also result in inhibition of angiogenesis directly, or indirectly (see, e.g., Witte L, et al., Cancer Metastasis Rev. 17(2):155-61 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference)).

[0606] Polypeptides, including protein fusions, of the present invention, or fragments thereof may be useful in inhibiting proliferative cells or tissues through the

induction of apoptosis. Said polypeptides may act either directly, or indirectly to induce apoptosis of proliferative cells and tissues, for example in the activation of a death-domain receptor, such as tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor-1, CD95 (Fas/APO-1), TNF-receptor-related apoptosis-mediated protein (TRAMP) and TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) receptor-1 and -2 (see, e.g., Schulze-Osthoff K, et.al., Eur J Biochem 254(3):439-59 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference). Moreover, in another preferred embodiment of the present invention, said polypeptides may induce apoptosis through other mechanisms, such as in the activation of other proteins which will activate apoptosis, or through stimulating the expression of said proteins, either alone or in combination with small molecule drugs or adjuvants, such as apoptonin, galectins, thioredoxins, antiinflammatory proteins (See for example, Mutat. Res. 400(1-2):447-55 (1998), Med Hypotheses.50(5):423-33 (1998), Chem. Biol. Interact. Apr 24;111-112:23-34 (1998), J. Mo. Med. 76(6):402-12 (1998), Int. J. Tissue React. 20(1):3-15 (1998), which are all hereby incorporated by reference).

[0607] Polypeptides, including protein fusions to, or fragments thereof, of the present invention are useful in inhibiting the metastasis of proliferative cells or tissues. Inhibition may occur as a direct result of administering polypeptides, or antibodies directed to said polypeptides as described elsewhere herein, or indirectly, such as activating the expression of proteins known to inhibit metastasis, for example alpha 4 integrins, (See, e.g., Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;231:125-41, which is hereby incorporated by reference). Such therapeutic affects of the present invention may be achieved either alone, or in combination with small molecule drugs or adjuvants.

[0608] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of delivering compositions containing the polypeptides of the invention (e.g., compositions containing polypeptides or anti- colon antigen polypeptide antibodies associated with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs) to targeted cells expressing the polypeptide of the present invention. colon antigen polypeptides or anti- colon antigen polypeptide antibodies of the invention may be associated with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs via hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic and/or covalent interactions.

[0609] Polypeptides, protein fusions to, or fragments thereof, of the present invention are useful in enhancing the immunogenicity and/or antigenicity of proliferating cells or tissues, either directly, such as would occur if the polypeptides of the present invention 'vaccinated' the immune response to respond to proliferative antigens and immunogens, or indirectly, such as in activating the expression of proteins known to enhance the immune response (e.g. chemokines), to said antigens and immunogens.

#### Urinary System Disorders

[0610] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose disorders of the urinary system, including but not limited to disorders of the renal system, bladder, ureters, and urethra. Renal disorders include, but are not limited to, kidney failure, nephritis, blood vessel disorders of kidney, metabolic and congenital kidney disorders, urinary disorders of the kidney, autoimmune disorders, sclerosis and necrosis, electrolyte imbalance, and kidney cancers.

[0611] Kidney failure diseases include, but are not limited to, acute kidney failure, chronic kidney failure, atheroembolic renal failure, and end-stage renal disease. Inflammatory diseases of the kidney include acute glomerulonephritis, postinfectious glomerulonephritis, rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, nephrotic syndrome, membranous glomerulonephritis, familial nephrotic syndrome, membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis I and II, mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis, chronic glomerulonephritis, acute tubulointerstitial nephritis, chronic tubulointerstitial nephritis, acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (PSGN), pyelonephritis, lupus nephritis, chronic nephritis, interstitial nephritis, and post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis.

[0612] Blood vessel disorders of the kidneys include, but are not limited to, kidney infarction, atheroembolic kidney disease, cortical necrosis, malignant nephrosclerosis, renal vein thrombosis, renal underperfusion, renal ischemia-reperfusion, renal artery embolism, and renal artery stenosis. Kidney disorders resulting from urinary tract problems include, but are not limited to, pyelonephritis, hydronephrosis, urolithiasis

(renal lithiasis, nephrolithiasis), reflux nephropathy, urinary tract infections, urinary retention, and acute or chronic unilateral obstructive uropathy.

- [0613] Metabolic and congenital disorders of the kidneys include, but are not limited to, renal tubular acidosis, renal glycosuria, nephrogenic diabetes insipidus, cystinuria, Fanconi's syndrome, vitamin D-resistant rickets, Hartnup disease, Bartter's syndrome, Liddle's syndrome, polycystic kidney disease, medullary cystic disease, medullary sponge kidney, Alport's syndrome, nail-patella syndrome, congenital nephrotic syndrome, CRUSH syndrome, horseshoe kidney, diabetic nephropathy, nephrogenic diabetes insipidus, analgesic nephropathy, kidney stones, and membranous nephropathy. Kidney disorders resulting from an autoimmune response include, but are not limited to, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), Goodpasture syndrome, IgA nephropathy, and IgM mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis.
- [0614] Sclerotic or necrotic disorders of the kidney include, but are not limited to, glomerulosclerosis, diabetic nephropathy, focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS), necrotizing glomerulonephritis, and renal papillary necrosis. Kidneys may also develop carcinomas, including, but not limited to, hypernephroma, nephroblastoma, renal cell cancer, transitional cell cancer, squamous cell cancer, and Wilm's tumor.
- [0615] Kidney disorders may also result in electrolyte imbalances, including, but not limited to, nephrocalcinosis, pyuria, edema, hydronephritis, proteinuria, hyponatremia, hypernatremia, hypokalemia, hyperkalemia, hypocalcemia, hypercalcemia, hypophosphatemia, and hyperphosphatemia.
- [0616] Bladder disorders include, but are not limited to, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), interstitial cystitis (IC), prostatitis, proteinuria, urinary tract infections, urinary incontinence, urinary retention. Disorders of the ureters and urethra include, but are not limited to, acute or chronic unilateral obstructive uropathy. The bladder, ureters, and urethra may also develop carcinomas, including, but not limited to, superficial bladder cancer, invasive bladder cancer, carcinoma of the ureter, and urethra cancers.
- [0617] Polypeptides may be administered using any method known in the art, including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators, gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available depot materials,



osmotic pumps, oral or suppositorial solid pharmaceutical formulations, decanting or topical applications during surgery, aerosol delivery. Such methods are known in the art. Polypeptides may be administered as part of a Therapeutic, described in more detail below. Methods of delivering polynucleotides are described in more detail herein.

### **Cardiovascular Disorders**

[0618] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose cardiovascular disorders, including, but not limited to, peripheral artery disease, such as limb ischemia.

[0619] Cardiovascular disorders include cardiovascular abnormalities, such as arterio-arterial fistula, arteriovenous fistula, cerebral arteriovenous malformations, congenital heart defects, pulmonary atresia, and Scimitar Syndrome. Congenital heart defects include aortic coarctation, cor triatriatum, coronary vessel anomalies, crisscross heart, dextrocardia, patent ductus arteriosus, Ebstein's anomaly, Eisenmenger complex, hypoplastic left heart syndrome, levocardia, tetralogy of fallot, transposition of great vessels, double outlet right ventricle, tricuspid atresia, persistent truncus arteriosus, total anomalous pulmonary venous connection, hypoplastic left heart syndrome, and heart septal defects, such as aortopulmonary septal defect, endocardial cushion defects, Lutembacher's Syndrome, atrioventricular canal defect, trilogly of Fallot, ventricular heart septal defects.

[0620] Cardiovascular disorders also include heart disease, such as arrhythmias, carcinoid heart disease, high cardiac output, low cardiac output, cardiac tamponade, endocarditis (including bacterial), heart aneurysm, cardiac arrest, sudden cardiac death, congestive heart failure, congestive cardiomyopathy, paroxysmal dyspnea, cardiac edema, heart hypertrophy, congestive cardiomyopathy, left ventricular hypertrophy, right ventricular hypertrophy, post-infarction heart rupture, ventricular septal rupture, heart valve diseases, myocardial diseases, myocardial ischemia, pericardial effusion, pericarditis (including constrictive and tuberculous), pneumopericardium, postpericardiotomy syndrome, pulmonary heart disease, rheumatic heart disease, ventricular dysfunction, hyperemia, cardiovascular pregnancy

complications, Scimitar Syndrome, diastolic dysfunction, enlarged heart, heart block, J-curve phenomenon, rheumatic heart disease, Marfan syndrome, cardiovascular syphilis, and cardiovascular tuberculosis.

[0621] Arrhythmias include sinus arrhythmia, atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, bradycardia, extrasystole, Adams-Stokes Syndrome, bundle-branch block, sinoatrial block; long QT syndrome, parasystole, Lown-Ganong-Levine Syndrome, Mahaim-type pre-excitation syndrome, Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, sick sinus syndrome, tachycardias, and ventricular fibrillation. Tachycardias include paroxysmal tachycardia, supraventricular tachycardia, accelerated idioventricular rhythm, atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia, ectopic atrial tachycardia, ectopic junctional tachycardia, sinoatrial nodal reentry tachycardia, sinus tachycardia, Torsades de Pointes, and ventricular tachycardia.

[0622] Heart valve disease include aortic valve insufficiency, aortic valve stenosis, heart murmurs, aortic valve prolapse, mitral valve prolapse, tricuspid valve prolapse, mitral valve insufficiency, mitral valve stenosis, pulmonary atresia, pulmonary valve insufficiency, pulmonary valve stenosis, tricuspid atresia, tricuspid valve insufficiency, tricuspid valve stenosis, and bicuspid aortic valve.

[0623] Myocardial diseases include alcoholic cardiomyopathy, congestive cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, aortic subvalvular stenosis, pulmonary subvalvular stenosis, restrictive cardiomyopathy, Chagas cardiomyopathy, endocardial fibroelastosis, endomyocardial fibrosis, Kearns Syndrome, Barth syndrome, myocardial reperfusion injury, and myocarditis.

[0624] Myocardial ischemias include coronary disease, such as angina pectoris, Prinzmetal's angina, unstable angina, coronary aneurysm, coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary thrombosis, coronary vasospasm, myocardial infarction and myocardial stunning.

[0625] Cardiovascular diseases also include vascular diseases such as aneurysms, angiodysplasia, angiomas, bacillary angiomas, Hippiel-Lindau Disease, Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber Syndrome, Sturge-Weber Syndrome, angioneurotic edema, aortic diseases, Takayasu's Arteritis, aortitis, Leriche's Syndrome, arterial occlusive diseases, arteritis, enarteritis, polyarteritis nodosa, cerebrovascular disorders, diabetic angiopathies, diabetic retinopathy, embolisms, thrombosis, erythromelalgia,

hemorrhoids, hepatic veno-occlusive disease, hypertension, hypotension (shock), ischemia, peripheral vascular diseases, phlebitis, superficial phlebitis, pulmonary veno-occlusive disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Buerger's disease, Raynaud's disease, CREST syndrome, retinal vein occlusion, Scimitar syndrome, superior vena cava syndrome, telangiectasia, ataxia telangiectasia, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, deep vein thrombosis, varicocele, varicose veins, varicose ulcer, vasculitis, and venous insufficiency.

[0626] Aneurysms include dissecting aneurysms, false aneurysms, infected aneurysms, ruptured aneurysms, aortic aneurysms, cerebral aneurysms, coronary aneurysms, heart aneurysms, and iliac aneurysms.

[0627] Arterial occlusive diseases include arteriosclerosis, arteriolosclerosis, atherosclerosis, intermittent claudication, carotid stenosis, fibromuscular dysplasias, mesenteric vascular occlusion, Moyamoya disease, renal artery obstruction, retinal artery occlusion, and thromboangiitis obliterans.

[0628] Cerebrovascular disorders include carotid artery diseases, cerebral amyloid angiopathy, cerebral aneurysm, cerebral anoxia, cerebral arteriosclerosis, cerebral arteriovenous malformation, cerebral artery diseases, cerebral embolism and thrombosis, carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis, Wallenberg's syndrome, cerebral hemorrhage, epidural hematoma, subdural hematoma, subarachnoid hemorrhage, cerebral infarction, cerebral ischemia (including transient), subclavian steal syndrome, periventricular leukomalacia, vascular headache, cluster headache, migraine, and vertebrobasilar insufficiency.

[0629] Embolisms include air embolisms, amniotic fluid embolisms, cholesterol embolisms, blue toe syndrome, fat embolisms, pulmonary embolisms, and thromboembolisms. Thrombosis include coronary thrombosis, hepatic vein thrombosis, deep vein thrombosis, retinal vein occlusion, carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis, Wallenberg's syndrome, and thrombophlebitis.

[0630] Ischemia includes cerebral ischemia, ischemic colitis, silent ischemia, compartment syndromes, anterior compartment syndrome, myocardial ischemia, reperfusion injuries, and peripheral limb ischemia. Vasculitis includes aortitis, arteritis, Behcet's Syndrome, Churg-Strauss Syndrome, mucocutaneous lymph node

syndrome, thromboangiitis obliterans, hypersensitivity vasculitis, Schoenlein-Henoch purpura, allergic cutaneous vasculitis, and Wegener's granulomatosis.

[0631] Cardiovascular diseases can also occur due to electrolyte imbalances that include, but are not limited to hyponatremia, hypernatremia, hypokalemia, hyperkalemia, hypocalcemia, hypercalcemia, hypophosphatemia, and hyperphosphatemia. Neoplasm and/or cancers of the cardiovascular system include, but are not limited to, myxomas, fibromas, and rhabdomyomas.

[0632] Polypeptides may be administered using any method known in the art, including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators, gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available depot materials, osmotic pumps, oral or suppositorial solid pharmaceutical formulations, decanting or topical applications during surgery, aerosol delivery. Such methods are known in the art. Polypeptides may be administered as part of a Therapeutic, described in more detail below. Methods of delivering polynucleotides are described in more detail herein.

### **Respiratory Disorders**

[0633] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose diseases and/or disorders of the respiratory system.

[0634] Diseases and disorders of the respiratory system include, but are not limited to, nasal vestibulitis, nonallergic rhinitis (e.g., acute rhinitis, chronic rhinitis, atrophic rhinitis, vasomotor rhinitis), nasal polyps, and sinusitis, juvenile angiofibromas, cancer of the nose and juvenile papillomas, vocal cord polyps, nodules (singer's nodules), contact ulcers, vocal cord paralysis, laryngoceles, pharyngitis (e.g., viral and bacterial), tonsillitis, tonsillar cellulitis, parapharyngeal abscess, laryngitis, laryngoceles, and throat cancers (e.g., cancer of the nasopharynx, tonsil cancer, larynx cancer), lung cancer (e.g., squamous cell carcinoma, small cell (oat cell) carcinoma, large cell carcinoma, and adenocarcinoma), allergic disorders (eosinophilic pneumonia, hypersensitivity pneumonitis (e.g., extrinsic allergic alveolitis, allergic interstitial pneumonitis, organic dust pneumoconiosis, allergic bronchopulmonary

aspergillosis, asthma, Wegener's granulomatosis (granulomatous vasculitis), Goodpasture's syndrome)), pneumonia (e.g., bacterial pneumonia (e.g., *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (pneumococcal pneumonia), *Staphylococcus aureus* (staphylococcal pneumonia), Gram-negative bacterial pneumonia (caused by, e.g., *Klebsiella* and *Pseudomonas spp.*), *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia, *Hemophilus influenzae* pneumonia, *Legionella pneumophila* (Legionnaires' disease), and *Chlamydia psittaci* (Psittacosis)), and viral pneumonia (e.g., influenza, chickenpox (varicella).

[0635] Additional diseases and disorders of the respiratory system include, but are not limited to bronchiolitis, polio (poliomyelitis), croup, respiratory syncytial viral infection, mumps, erythema infectiosum (fifth disease), roseola infantum, progressive rubella panencephalitis, german measles, and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis), fungal pneumonia (e.g., Histoplasmosis, Coccidioidomycosis, Blastomycosis, fungal infections in people with severely suppressed immune systems (e.g., cryptococcosis, caused by *Cryptococcus neoformans*; aspergillosis, caused by *Aspergillus spp.*; candidiasis, caused by *Candida*; and mucormycosis)), *Pneumocystis carinii* (pneumocystis pneumonia), atypical pneumonias (e.g., *Mycoplasma* and *Chlamydia spp.*), opportunistic infection pneumonia, nosocomial pneumonia, chemical pneumonitis, and aspiration pneumonia, pleural disorders (e.g., pleurisy, pleural effusion, and pneumothorax (e.g., simple spontaneous pneumothorax, complicated spontaneous pneumothorax, tension pneumothorax)), obstructive airway diseases (e.g., asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), emphysema, chronic or acute bronchitis), occupational lung diseases (e.g., silicosis, black lung (coal workers' pneumoconiosis), asbestosis, berylliosis, occupational asthma, byssinosis, and benign pneumoconioses), Infiltrative Lung Disease (e.g., pulmonary fibrosis (e.g., fibrosing alveolitis, usual interstitial pneumonia), idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, desquamative interstitial pneumonia, lymphoid interstitial pneumonia, histiocytosis X (e.g., Letterer-Siwe disease, Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, eosinophilic granuloma), idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis, sarcoidosis and pulmonary alveolar proteinosis), Acute respiratory distress syndrome (also called, e.g., adult respiratory distress syndrome), edema, pulmonary embolism, bronchitis (e.g., viral, bacterial), bronchiectasis, atelectasis, lung abscess (caused by, e.g., *Staphylococcus aureus* or *Legionella pneumophila*), and cystic fibrosis.

### Anti-Angiogenesis Activity

[0636] The naturally occurring balance between endogenous stimulators and inhibitors of angiogenesis is one in which inhibitory influences predominate. Rastinejad *et al.*, *Cell* 56:345-355 (1989). In those rare instances in which neovascularization occurs under normal physiological conditions, such as wound healing, organ regeneration, embryonic development, and female reproductive processes, angiogenesis is stringently regulated and spatially and temporally delimited. Under conditions of pathological angiogenesis such as that characterizing solid tumor growth, these regulatory controls fail. Unregulated angiogenesis becomes pathologic and sustains progression of many neoplastic and non-neoplastic diseases. A number of serious diseases are dominated by abnormal neovascularization including solid tumor growth and metastases, arthritis, some types of eye disorders, and psoriasis. See, e.g., reviews by Moses *et al.*, *Biotech.* 9:630-634 (1991); Folkman *et al.*, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 333:1757-1763 (1995); Auerbach *et al.*, *J. Microvasc. Res.* 29:401-411 (1985); Folkman, *Advances in Cancer Research*, eds. Klein and Weinhouse, Academic Press, New York, pp. 175-203 (1985); Patz, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.* 94:715-743 (1982); and Folkman *et al.*, *Science* 221:719-725 (1983). In a number of pathological conditions, the process of angiogenesis contributes to the disease state. For example, significant data have accumulated which suggest that the growth of solid tumors is dependent on angiogenesis. Folkman and Klagsbrun, *Science* 235:442-447 (1987).

[0637] The present invention provides for treatment of diseases or disorders associated with neovascularization by administration of the polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention. Malignant and metastatic conditions which can be treated with the polynucleotides and polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention include, but are not limited to, malignancies, solid tumors, and cancers described herein and otherwise known in the art (for a review of such disorders, see Fishman *et al.*, *Medicine*, 2d Ed., J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia (1985)). Thus, the present invention provides a method of treating an angiogenesis-related disease and/or disorder, comprising administration to an individual in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist of the

invention. For example, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be utilized in a variety of additional methods in order to therapeutically treat a cancer or tumor. Cancers which may be treated with polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists include, but are not limited to solid tumors, including prostate, lung, breast, ovarian, stomach, pancreas, larynx, esophagus, testes, liver, parotid, biliary tract, colon, rectum, cervix, uterus, endometrium, kidney, bladder, thyroid cancer; primary tumors and metastases; melanomas; glioblastoma; Kaposi's sarcoma; leiomyosarcoma; non-small cell lung cancer; colorectal cancer; advanced malignancies; and blood born tumors such as leukemias. For example, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be delivered topically, in order to treat cancers such as skin cancer, head and neck tumors, breast tumors, and Kaposi's sarcoma.

[0638] Within yet other aspects, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be utilized to treat superficial forms of bladder cancer by, for example, intravesical administration. Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be delivered directly into the tumor, or near the tumor site, via injection or a catheter. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, the appropriate mode of administration will vary according to the cancer to be treated. Other modes of delivery are discussed herein.

[0639] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be useful in treating other disorders, besides cancers, which involve angiogenesis. These disorders include, but are not limited to: benign tumors, for example hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas; arteriosclerotic plaques; ocular angiogenic diseases, for example, diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis, retinoblastoma, uveitis and Pterygia (abnormal blood vessel growth) of the eye; rheumatoid arthritis; psoriasis; delayed wound healing; endometriosis; vasculogenesis; granulations; hypertrophic scars (keloids); nonunion fractures; scleroderma; trachoma; vascular adhesions; myocardial angiogenesis; coronary collaterals; cerebral collaterals; arteriovenous malformations; ischemic limb angiogenesis; Osler-Webber Syndrome; plaque neovascularization; telangiectasia; hemophiliac joints; angiofibroma; fibromuscular dysplasia; wound granulation;

Crohn's disease; and atherosclerosis.

[0640] For example, within one aspect of the present invention methods are provided for treating hypertrophic scars and keloids, comprising the step of administering a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist of the invention to a hypertrophic scar or keloid.

[0641] Within one embodiment of the present invention polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists of the invention are directly injected into a hypertrophic scar or keloid, in order to prevent the progression of these lesions. This therapy is of particular value in the prophylactic treatment of conditions which are known to result in the development of hypertrophic scars and keloids (e.g., burns), and is preferably initiated after the proliferative phase has had time to progress (approximately 14 days after the initial injury), but before hypertrophic scar or keloid development. As noted above, the present invention also provides methods for treating neovascular diseases of the eye, including for example, corneal neovascularization, neovascular glaucoma, proliferative diabetic retinopathy, retrolental fibroplasia and macular degeneration.

[0642] Moreover, ocular disorders associated with neovascularization which can be treated with the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention (including agonists and/or antagonists) include, but are not limited to: neovascular glaucoma, diabetic retinopathy, retinoblastoma, retrolental fibroplasia, uveitis, retinopathy of prematurity macular degeneration, corneal graft neovascularization, as well as other eye inflammatory diseases, ocular tumors and diseases associated with choroidal or iris neovascularization. See, e.g., reviews by Waltman *et al.*, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.* 85:704-710 (1978) and Gartner *et al.*, *Surv. Ophthalmol.* 22:291-312 (1978).

[0643] Thus, within one aspect of the present invention methods are provided for treating neovascular diseases of the eye such as corneal neovascularization (including corneal graft neovascularization), comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound (as described above) to the cornea, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. Briefly, the cornea is a tissue, which normally lacks blood vessels. In certain pathological conditions however, capillaries may extend into the cornea from the pericorneal vascular plexus of the limbus. When the cornea becomes vascularized, it also becomes clouded, resulting in



a decline in the patient's visual acuity. Visual loss may become complete if the cornea completely opacitates. A wide variety of disorders can result in corneal neovascularization, including for example, corneal infections (e.g., trachoma, herpes simplex keratitis, leishmaniasis and onchocerciasis), immunological processes (e.g., graft rejection and Stevens-Johnson's syndrome), alkali burns, trauma, inflammation (of any cause), toxic and nutritional deficiency states, and as a complication of wearing contact lenses.

[0644] Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, may be prepared for topical administration in saline (combined with any of the preservatives and antimicrobial agents commonly used in ocular preparations), and administered in eyedrop form. The solution or suspension may be prepared in its pure form and administered several times daily. Alternatively, anti-angiogenic compositions, prepared as described above, may also be administered directly to the cornea. Within preferred embodiments, the anti-angiogenic composition is prepared with a muco-adhesive polymer, which binds to cornea. Within further embodiments, the anti-angiogenic factors or anti-angiogenic compositions may be utilized as an adjunct to conventional steroid therapy. Topical therapy may also be useful prophylactically in corneal lesions which are known to have a high probability of inducing an angiogenic response (such as chemical burns). In these instances the treatment, likely in combination with steroids, may be instituted immediately to help prevent subsequent complications.

[0645] Within other embodiments, the compounds described above may be injected directly into the corneal stroma by an ophthalmologist under microscopic guidance. The preferred site of injection may vary with the morphology of the individual lesion, but the goal of the administration would be to place the composition at the advancing front of the vasculature (i.e., interspersed between the blood vessels and the normal cornea). In most cases this would involve perilimbal corneal injection to "protect" the cornea from the advancing blood vessels. This method may also be utilized shortly after a corneal insult in order to prophylactically prevent corneal neovascularization. In this situation, the material could be injected in the perilimbal cornea interspersed between the corneal lesion and its undesired potential limbal blood supply. Such methods may also be utilized in a similar fashion to prevent capillary

invasion of transplanted corneas. In a sustained-release form, injections might only be required 2-3 times per year. A steroid could also be added to the injection solution to reduce inflammation resulting from the injection itself.

[0646] Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating neovascular glaucoma, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist to the eye, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. In one embodiment, the compound may be administered topically to the eye in order to treat early forms of neovascular glaucoma. Within other embodiments, the compound may be implanted by injection into the region of the anterior chamber angle. Within other embodiments, the compound may also be placed in any location such that the compound is continuously released into the aqueous humor. Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating proliferative diabetic retinopathy, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist to the eyes, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited.

[0647] Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, proliferative diabetic retinopathy may be treated by injection into the aqueous humor or the vitreous, in order to increase the local concentration of the polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist in the retina. Preferably, this treatment should be initiated prior to the acquisition of severe disease requiring photocoagulation.

[0648] Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating retrolental fibroplasia, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist to the eye, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. The compound may be administered topically, via intravitreal injection and/or via intraocular implants.

[0649] Additionally, disorders which can be treated with the polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists include, but are not limited to, hemangioma, arthritis, psoriasis, angiofibroma, atherosclerotic plaques, delayed wound healing, granulations, hemophilic joints, hypertrophic scars, nonunion fractures, Osler-Weber syndrome, pyogenic granuloma, scleroderma, trachoma, and vascular adhesions.

[0650] Moreover, disorders and/or states, which can be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed with the polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists of the invention include, but are not limited to, solid tumors, blood born tumors such as leukemias, tumor metastasis, Kaposi's sarcoma, benign tumors, for example hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, ocular angiogenic diseases, for example, diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis, retinoblastoma, and uveitis, delayed wound healing, endometriosis, vasculogenesis, granulations, hypertrophic scars (keloids), nonunion fractures, scleroderma, trachoma, vascular adhesions, myocardial angiogenesis, coronary collaterals, cerebral collaterals, arteriovenous malformations, ischemic limb angiogenesis, Osler-Webber Syndrome, plaque neovascularization, telangiectasia, hemophilic joints, angiofibroma fibromuscular dysplasia, wound granulation, Crohn's disease, atherosclerosis, birth control agent by preventing vascularization required for embryo implantation controlling menstruation, diseases that have angiogenesis as a pathologic consequence such as cat scratch disease (*Rochela minalia quintosa*), ulcers (*Helicobacter pylori*), Bartonellosis and bacillary angiomatosis.

[0651] In one aspect of the birth control method, an amount of the compound sufficient to block embryo implantation is administered before or after intercourse and fertilization have occurred, thus providing an effective method of birth control, possibly a "morning after" method. Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists may also be used in controlling menstruation or administered as either a peritoneal lavage fluid or for peritoneal implantation in the treatment of endometriosis.

[0652] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists of the present invention may be incorporated into surgical sutures in order to prevent stitch granulomas.

[0653] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists may be utilized in a wide variety of surgical procedures. For example, within one aspect of the present invention a compositions (in the form of, for example, a spray or film) may be utilized to coat or spray an area prior to removal of a tumor, in order to isolate normal surrounding tissues from malignant tissue, and/or to prevent the spread of disease to

surrounding tissues. Within other aspects of the present invention, compositions (e.g., in the form of a spray) may be delivered via endoscopic procedures in order to coat tumors, or inhibit angiogenesis in a desired locale. Within yet other aspects of the present invention, surgical meshes, which have been coated with anti-angiogenic compositions of the present invention may be utilized in any procedure wherein a surgical mesh might be utilized. For example, within one embodiment of the invention a surgical mesh laden with an anti-angiogenic composition may be utilized during abdominal cancer resection surgery (e.g., subsequent to colon resection) in order to provide support to the structure, and to release an amount of the anti-angiogenic factor.

[0654] Within further aspects of the present invention, methods are provided for treating tumor excision sites, comprising administering a polynucleotide, polypeptide, agonist and/or antagonist to the resection margins of a tumor subsequent to excision, such that the local recurrence of cancer and the formation of new blood vessels at the site is inhibited. Within one embodiment of the invention, the anti-angiogenic compound is administered directly to the tumor excision site (e.g., applied by swabbing, brushing or otherwise coating the resection margins of the tumor with the anti-angiogenic compound). Alternatively, the anti-angiogenic compounds may be incorporated into known surgical pastes prior to administration. Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, the anti-angiogenic compounds are applied after hepatic resections for malignancy, and after neurosurgical operations.

[0655] Within one aspect of the present invention, polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists may be administered to the resection margin of a wide variety of tumors, including for example, breast, colon, brain and hepatic tumors. For example, within one embodiment of the invention, anti-angiogenic compounds may be administered to the site of a neurological tumor subsequent to excision, such that the formation of new blood vessels at the site are inhibited.

[0656] The polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists of the present invention may also be administered along with other anti-angiogenic factors. Representative examples of other anti-angiogenic factors include: Anti-Invasive Factor, retinoic acid and derivatives thereof, paclitaxel, Suramin, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-1, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-2, Plasminogen Activator

Inhibitor-1, Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-2, and various forms of the lighter "d group" transition metals.

[0657] Lighter "d group" transition metals include, for example, vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten, titanium, niobium, and tantalum species. Such transition metal species may form transition metal complexes. Suitable complexes of the above-mentioned transition metal species include oxo transition metal complexes.

[0658] Representative examples of vanadium complexes include oxo vanadium complexes such as vanadate and vanadyl complexes. Suitable vanadate complexes include metavanadate and orthovanadate complexes such as, for example, ammonium metavanadate, sodium metavanadate, and sodium orthovanadate. Suitable vanadyl complexes include, for example, vanadyl acetylacetonate and vanadyl sulfate including vanadyl sulfate hydrates such as vanadyl sulfate mono- and trihydrates.

[0659] Representative examples of tungsten and molybdenum complexes also include oxo complexes. Suitable oxo tungsten complexes include tungstate and tungsten oxide complexes. Suitable tungstate complexes include ammonium tungstate, calcium tungstate, sodium tungstate dihydrate, and tungstic acid. Suitable tungsten oxides include tungsten (IV) oxide and tungsten (VI) oxide. Suitable oxo molybdenum complexes include molybdate, molybdenum oxide, and molybdenyl complexes. Suitable molybdate complexes include ammonium molybdate and its hydrates, sodium molybdate and its hydrates, and potassium molybdate and its hydrates. Suitable molybdenum oxides include molybdenum (VI) oxide, molybdenum (VI) oxide, and molybdic acid. Suitable molybdenyl complexes include, for example, molybdenyl acetylacetonate. Other suitable tungsten and molybdenum complexes include hydroxo derivatives derived from, for example, glycerol, tartaric acid, and sugars.

[0660] A wide variety of other anti-angiogenic factors may also be utilized within the context of the present invention. Representative examples include platelet factor 4; protamine sulphate; sulphated chitin derivatives (prepared from queen crab shells), (Murata et al., Cancer Res. 51:22-26 (1991)); Sulphated Polysaccharide Peptidoglycan Complex (SP- PG) (the function of this compound may be enhanced by the presence of steroids such as estrogen, and tamoxifen citrate); Staurosporine; modulators of matrix metabolism, including for example, proline analogs, cishydroxyproline, d,L-

3,4-dehydroproline, Thiaproline, alpha,alpha-dipyridyl, aminopropionitrile fumarate; 4-propyl-5-(4-pyridinyl)-2(3H)-oxazolone; Methotrexate; Mitoxantrone; Heparin; Interferons; 2 Macroglobulin-serum; ChIMP-3 (Pavloff et al., J. Bio. Chem. 267:17321-17326 (1992)); Chymostatin (Tomkinson et al., Biochem J. 286:475-480 (1992)); Cyclodextrin Tetradecasulfate; Eponemycin; Camptothecin; Fumagillin (Ingber et al., Nature 348:555-557 (1990)); Gold Sodium Thiomalate ("GST"; Matsubara and Ziff, J. Clin. Invest. 79:1440-1446 (1987)); anticollagenase-serum; alpha2-antiplasmin (Holmes et al., J. Biol. Chem. 262(4):1659-1664 (1987)); Bisantrene (National Cancer Institute); Lobenzarit disodium (N-(2)-carboxyphenyl-4-chloroanthronilic acid disodium or "CCA"; Takeuchi et al., Agents Actions 36:312-316, 1992); Thalidomide; Angostatic steroid; AGM-1470; carboxynaminolimidazole; and metalloproteinase inhibitors such as BB94.

### **Musculoskeletal System Disorders**

[0661] Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose disorders of the musculoskeletal system, including but not limited to, disorders of the bone, joints, ligaments, tendons, bursa, muscle, and/or neoplasms and cancers associated with musculoskeletal tissue.

[0662] Diseases or disorders of the bone include, but are not limited to, Albers-Schönberg disease, bowlegs, heel spurs, Köhler's bone disease, knock-knees, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, Marfan's syndrome, mucopolysaccharidoses, Osgood-Schlatter disease, osteochondroses, osteochondrodysplasia, osteomyelitis, osteopetroses, osteoporosis (postmenopausal, senile, and juvenile), Paget's disease, Scheuermann's disease, scoliosis, Sever's disease, and patellofemoral stress syndrome.

[0663] Joint diseases or disorders include, but are not limited to, ankylosing spondylitis, Behçet's syndrome, CREST syndrome, Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, infectious arthritis, discoid lupus erythematosus, systemic lupus erythematosus, Lyme disease, osteoarthritis, psoriatic arthritis, relapsing polychondrites, Reiter's syndrome, rheumatoid arthritis (adult and juvenile), scleroderma, and Still's disease.

[0664] Diseases or disorders affecting ligaments, tendons, or bursa include, but are not limited to, ankle sprain, bursitis, posterior Achilles tendon bursitis (Haglund's

deformity), anterior Achilles tendon bursitis (Albert's disease), tendinitis, tenosynovitis, popliteus tendinitis, Achilles tendinitis, medial or lateral epicondylitis, rotator cuff tendinitis, spasmodic torticollis, and fibromyalgia syndrome.

[0665] Muscle diseases or disorders include, but are not limited to, Becker's muscular dystrophy, Duchenne's muscular dystrophy, Landouzy-Dejerine muscular dystrophy, Leyden-Möbius muscular dystrophy, Erb's muscular dystrophy, Charcot's joints, dermatomyositis, gout, pseudogout, glycogen storage diseases, Pompe's disease, mitochondrial myopathy, periodic paralysis, polymyalgia rheumatica, polymyositis, Steinert's disease, Thomsen's disease, anterolateral and posteromedial shin splints, posterior femoral muscle strain, and fibromyositis.

[0666] Musculoskeletal tissue may also develop cancers and/or neoplasms that include, but are not limited to, osteochondroma, benign chondroma, chondroblastoma, chondromyxoid fibroma, osteoid osteoma, giant cell tumor, multiple myeloma, osteosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, malignant fibrous histiocytoma, chondrosarcoma, Ewing's tumor, and malignant lymphoma of bone.

#### **Neural Activity and Neurological Diseases**

[0667] The polynucleotides, polypeptides and agonists or antagonists of the invention may be used for the diagnosis and/or treatment of diseases, disorders, damage or injury of the brain and/or nervous system. Nervous system disorders that can be treated with the compositions of the invention (e.g., polypeptides, polynucleotides, and/or agonists or antagonists), include, but are not limited to, nervous system injuries, and diseases or disorders which result in either a disconnection of axons, a diminution or degeneration of neurons, or demyelination. Nervous system lesions which may be treated in a patient (including human and non-human mammalian patients) according to the methods of the invention, include but are not limited to, the following lesions of either the central (including spinal cord, brain) or peripheral nervous systems: (1) ischemic lesions, in which a lack of oxygen in a portion of the nervous system results in neuronal injury or death, including cerebral infarction or ischemia, or spinal cord infarction or ischemia; (2) traumatic lesions, including lesions caused by physical injury or associated with surgery, for example, lesions which sever a portion of the nervous system, or compression injuries; (3)

malignant lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured by malignant tissue which is either a nervous system associated malignancy or a malignancy derived from non-nervous system tissue; (4) infectious lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of infection, for example, by an abscess or associated with infection by human immunodeficiency virus, herpes zoster, or herpes simplex virus or with Lyme disease, tuberculosis, or syphilis; (5) degenerative lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of a degenerative process including but not limited to, degeneration associated with Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's chorea, or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS); (6) lesions associated with nutritional diseases or disorders, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured by a nutritional disorder or disorder of metabolism including, but not limited to, vitamin B12 deficiency, folic acid deficiency, Wernicke disease, tobacco-alcohol amblyopia, Marchiafava-Bignami disease (primary degeneration of the corpus callosum), and alcoholic cerebellar degeneration; (7) neurological lesions associated with systemic diseases including, but not limited to, diabetes (diabetic neuropathy, Bell's palsy), systemic lupus erythematosus, carcinoma, or sarcoidosis; (8) lesions caused by toxic substances including alcohol, lead, or particular neurotoxins; and (9) demyelinated lesions in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured by a demyelinating disease including, but not limited to, multiple sclerosis, human immunodeficiency virus-associated myelopathy, transverse myelopathy or various etiologies, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, and central pontine myelinolysis.

[0668] In one embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to protect neural cells from the damaging effects of hypoxia. In a further preferred embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to protect neural cells from the damaging effects of cerebral hypoxia. According to this embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used to treat or prevent neural cell injury associated with cerebral hypoxia. In one non-exclusive aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, are used to treat or prevent neural cell injury associated with cerebral ischemia. In another non-



exclusive aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat or prevent neural cell injury associated with cerebral infarction.

[0669] In another preferred embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat or prevent neural cell injury associated with a stroke. In a specific embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat or prevent cerebral neural cell injury associated with a stroke.

[0670] In another preferred embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat or prevent neural cell injury associated with a heart attack. In a specific embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat or prevent cerebral neural cell injury associated with a heart attack.

[0671] The compositions of the invention which are useful for treating or preventing a nervous system disorder may be selected by testing for biological activity in promoting the survival or differentiation of neurons. For example, and not by way of limitation, compositions of the invention which elicit any of the following effects may be useful according to the invention: (1) increased survival time of neurons in culture either in the presence or absence of hypoxia or hypoxic conditions; (2) increased sprouting of neurons in culture or *in vivo*; (3) increased production of a neuron-associated molecule in culture or *in vivo*, *e.g.*, choline acetyltransferase or acetylcholinesterase with respect to motor neurons; or (4) decreased symptoms of neuron dysfunction *in vivo*. Such effects may be measured by any method known in the art. In preferred, non-limiting embodiments, increased survival of neurons may routinely be measured using a method set forth herein or otherwise known in the art, such as, for example, in Zhang *et al.*, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 97:3637-42 (2000) or in Arakawa *et al.*, *J. Neurosci.*, 10:3507-15 (1990); increased sprouting of neurons may be detected by methods known in the art, such as, for example, the methods set forth in Pestronk *et al.*, *Exp. Neurol.*, 70:65-82 (1980), or Brown *et al.*, *Ann. Rev. Neurosci.*, 4:17-42 (1981); increased production of neuron-associated molecules may be measured by bioassay, enzymatic assay, antibody binding, Northern blot assay, etc., using techniques known in the art and depending on the molecule to be measured; and

motor neuron dysfunction may be measured by assessing the physical manifestation of motor neuron disorder, e.g., weakness, motor neuron conduction velocity, or functional disability.

[0672] In specific embodiments, motor neuron disorders that may be treated according to the invention include, but are not limited to, disorders such as infarction, infection, exposure to toxin, trauma, surgical damage, degenerative disease or malignancy that may affect motor neurons as well as other components of the nervous system, as well as disorders that selectively affect neurons such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and including, but not limited to, progressive spinal muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar palsy, primary lateral sclerosis, infantile and juvenile muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar paralysis of childhood (Fazio-Londe syndrome), poliomyelitis and the post polio syndrome, and Hereditary Motorsensory Neuropathy (Charcot-Marie-Tooth Disease).

[0673] Further, polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention may play a role in neuronal survival; synapse formation; conductance; neural differentiation, etc. Thus, compositions of the invention (including polynucleotides, polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists) may be used to diagnose and/or treat or prevent diseases or disorders associated with these roles, including, but not limited to, learning and/or cognition disorders. The compositions of the invention may also be useful in the treatment or prevention of neurodegenerative disease states and/or behavioural disorders. Such neurodegenerative disease states and/or behavioral disorders include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Huntington's Disease, Tourette Syndrome, schizophrenia, mania, dementia, paranoia, obsessive compulsive disorder, panic disorder, learning disabilities, ALS, psychoses, autism, and altered behaviors, including disorders in feeding, sleep patterns, balance, and perception. In addition, compositions of the invention may also play a role in the treatment, prevention and/or detection of developmental disorders associated with the developing embryo, or sexually-linked disorders.

[0674] Additionally, polypeptides, polynucleotides and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, may be useful in protecting neural cells from diseases, damage, disorders, or injury, associated with cerebrovascular disorders including, but not limited to, carotid artery diseases (e.g., carotid artery thrombosis, carotid stenosis, or

Moyamoya Disease), cerebral amyloid angiopathy, cerebral aneurysm, cerebral anoxia, cerebral arteriosclerosis, cerebral arteriovenous malformations, cerebral artery diseases, cerebral embolism and thrombosis (e.g., carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis, or Wallenberg's Syndrome), cerebral hemorrhage (e.g., epidural or subdural hematoma, or subarachnoid hemorrhage), cerebral infarction, cerebral ischemia (e.g., transient cerebral ischemia, Subclavian Steal Syndrome, or vertebrobasilar insufficiency), vascular dementia (e.g., multi-infarct), leukomalacia, periventricular, and vascular headache (e.g., cluster headache or migraines).

[0675] In accordance with yet a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a process for utilizing polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, for therapeutic purposes, for example, to stimulate neurological cell proliferation and/or differentiation. Therefore, polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists of the invention may be used to treat and/or detect neurologic diseases. Moreover, polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used as a marker or detector of a particular nervous system disease or disorder.

[0676] Examples of neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides; polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include brain diseases, such as metabolic brain diseases which includes phenylketonuria such as maternal phenylketonuria, pyruvate carboxylase deficiency, pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, Wernicke's Encephalopathy, brain edema, brain neoplasms such as cerebellar neoplasms which include infratentorial neoplasms, cerebral ventricle neoplasms such as choroid plexus neoplasms, hypothalamic neoplasms, supratentorial neoplasms, canavan disease, cerebellar diseases such as cerebellar ataxia which include spinocerebellar degeneration such as ataxia telangiectasia, cerebellar dyssynergia, Friederich's Ataxia, Machado-Joseph Disease, olivopontocerebellar atrophy, cerebellar neoplasms such as infratentorial neoplasms, diffuse cerebral sclerosis such as encephalitis periaxialis, globoid cell leukodystrophy, metachromatic leukodystrophy and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis.

[0677] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention

include cerebrovascular disorders (such as carotid artery diseases which include carotid artery thrombosis, carotid stenosis and Moyamoya Disease), cerebral amyloid angiopathy, cerebral aneurysm, cerebral anoxia, cerebral arteriosclerosis, cerebral arteriovenous malformations, cerebral artery diseases, cerebral embolism and thrombosis such as carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis and Wallenberg's Syndrome, cerebral hemorrhage such as epidural hematoma, subdural hematoma and subarachnoid hemorrhage, cerebral infarction, cerebral ischemia such as transient cerebral ischemia, Subclavian Steal Syndrome and vertebrobasilar insufficiency, vascular dementia such as multi-infarct dementia, periventricular leukomalacia, vascular headache such as cluster headache and migraine.

[0678] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include dementia such as AIDS Dementia Complex, presenile dementia such as Alzheimer's Disease and Creutzfeldt-Jakob Syndrome, senile dementia such as Alzheimer's Disease and progressive supranuclear palsy, vascular dementia such as multi-infarct dementia, encephalitis which include encephalitis periaxialis, viral encephalitis such as epidemic encephalitis, Japanese Encephalitis, St. Louis Encephalitis, tick-borne encephalitis and West Nile Fever, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, meningoencephalitis such as uveomeningoencephalitic syndrome, Postencephalitic Parkinson Disease and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, encephalomalacia such as periventricular leukomalacia, epilepsy such as generalized epilepsy which includes infantile spasms, absence epilepsy, myoclonic epilepsy which includes MERRF Syndrome, tonic-clonic epilepsy, partial epilepsy such as complex partial epilepsy, frontal lobe epilepsy and temporal lobe epilepsy, post-traumatic epilepsy, status epilepticus such as Epilepsia Partialis Continua, and Hallervorden-Spatz Syndrome.

[0679] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include hydrocephalus such as Dandy-Walker Syndrome and normal pressure hydrocephalus, hypothalamic diseases such as hypothalamic neoplasms, cerebral malaria, narcolepsy which includes cataplexy, bulbar poliomyelitis, cerebri pseudotumor, Rett Syndrome, Reye's Syndrome, thalamic diseases, cerebral

toxoplasmosis, intracranial tuberculoma and Zellweger Syndrome, central nervous system infections such as AIDS Dementia Complex, Brain Abscess, subdural empyema, encephalomyelitis such as Equine Encephalomyelitis, Venezuelan Equine Encephalomyelitis, Necrotizing Hemorrhagic Encephalomyelitis, Visna, and cerebral malaria.

[0680] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include meningitis such as arachnoiditis, aseptic meningitis such as viral meningitis which includes lymphocytic choriomeningitis, Bacterial meningitis which includes Haemophilus Meningitis, Listeria Meningitis, Meningococcal Meningitis such as Waterhouse-Friderichsen Syndrome, Pneumococcal Meningitis and meningeal tuberculosis, fungal meningitis such as Cryptococcal Meningitis, subdural effusion, meningoencephalitis such as uvemeningoencephalitic syndrome, myelitis such as transverse myelitis, neurosyphilis such as tabes dorsalis, poliomyelitis which includes bulbar poliomyelitis and postpoliomyelitis syndrome, prion diseases (such as Creutzfeldt-Jakob Syndrome, Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy, Gerstmann-Straussler Syndrome, Kuru, Scrapie), and cerebral toxoplasmosis.

[0681] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include central nervous system neoplasms such as brain neoplasms that include cerebellar neoplasms such as infratentorial neoplasms, cerebral ventricle neoplasms such as choroid plexus neoplasms, hypothalamic neoplasms and supratentorial neoplasms, meningeal neoplasms, spinal cord neoplasms which include epidural neoplasms, demyelinating diseases such as Canavan Diseases, diffuse cerebral scleritis which includes adrenoleukodystrophy, encephalitis periaxialis, globoid cell leukodystrophy, diffuse cerebral sclerosis such as metachromatic leukodystrophy, allergic encephalomyelitis, necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalomyelitis, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, multiple sclerosis, central pontine myelinolysis, transverse myelitis, neuromyelitis optica, Scrapie, Swayback, Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, Visna, High Pressure Nervous Syndrome, Meningism, spinal cord diseases such as amyotonia congenita, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, spinal muscular atrophy such as Werdnig-Hoffmann Disease, spinal cord compression, spinal cord neoplasms

such as epidural neoplasms, syringomyelia, Tabes Dorsalis, Stiff-Man Syndrome, mental retardation such as Angelman Syndrome, Cri-du-Chat Syndrome, De Lange's Syndrome, Down Syndrome, Gangliosidoses such as gangliosidoses G(M1), Sandhoff Disease, Tay-Sachs Disease, Hartnup Disease, homocystinuria, Laurence-Moon- Biedl Syndrome, Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome, Maple Syrup Urine Disease, mucopolysaccharidosis such as fucosidosis, neuronal ceroid-lipofuscinosis, oculocerebrorenal syndrome, phenylketonuria such as maternal phenylketonuria, Prader-Willi Syndrome, Rett Syndrome, Rubinstein-Taybi Syndrome, Tuberous Sclerosis, WAGR Syndrome, nervous system abnormalities such as holoprosencephaly, neural tube defects such as anencephaly which includes hydranencephaly, Arnold-Chiari Deformity, encephalocele, meningocele, meningomyelocele, spinal dysraphism such as spina bifida cystica and spina bifida occulta.

[0682] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include hereditary motor and sensory neuropathies which include Charcot-Marie Disease, Hereditary optic atrophy, Refsum's Disease, hereditary spastic paraplegia, Werdnig-Hoffmann Disease, Hereditary Sensory and Autonomic Neuropathies such as Congenital Analgesia and Familial Dysautonomia, Neurologic manifestations (such as agnosia that include Gerstmann's Syndrome, Amnesia such as retrograde amnesia, apraxia, neurogenic bladder, cataplexy, communicative disorders such as hearing disorders that includes deafness, partial hearing loss, loudness recruitment and tinnitus, language disorders such as aphasia which include agraphia, anomia, Broca's aphasia, and Wernicke's Aphasia, Dyslexia such as Acquired Dyslexia, language development disorders, speech disorders such as aphasia which includes anomia, Broca's aphasia and Wernicke's Aphasia, articulation disorders, communicative disorders such as speech disorders which include dysarthria, echolalia, mutism and stuttering, voice disorders such as aphonia and hoarseness, decerebrate state, delirium, fasciculation, hallucinations, meningism, movement disorders such as Angelman syndrome, ataxia, athetosis, chorea, dystonia, hypokinesia, muscle hypotonia, myoclonus, tic, torticollis and tremor, muscle hypertonia such as muscle rigidity such as stiff-man syndrome, muscle spasticity, paralysis such as facial paralysis which includes Herpes Zoster Oticus, Gastroparesis, Hemiplegia, ophthalmoplegia such as diplopia, Duane's

Syndrome, Horner's Syndrome, Chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia such as Kearns Syndrome, Bulbar Paralysis, Tropical Spastic Paraparesis, Paraplegia such as Brown-Sequard Syndrome, quadriplegia, respiratory paralysis and vocal cord paralysis, paresis, phantom limb, taste disorders such as ageusia and dysgeusia, vision disorders such as amblyopia, blindness, color vision defects, diplopia, hemianopsia, scotoma and subnormal vision, sleep disorders such as hypersomnia which includes Kleine-Levin Syndrome, insomnia, and somnambulism, spasm such as trismus, unconsciousness such as coma, persistent vegetative state and syncope and vertigo, neuromuscular diseases such as amyotonia congenita, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Lambert-Eaton Myasthenic Syndrome, motor neuron disease, muscular atrophy such as spinal muscular atrophy, Charcot-Marie Disease and Werdnig-Hoffmann Disease, Postpoliomyelitis Syndrome, Muscular Dystrophy, Myasthenia Gravis, Myotonia Atrophica, Myotonia Confenita, Nemaline Myopathy, Familial Periodic Paralysis, Multiplex Paramyoclonus, Tropical Spastic Paraparesis and Stiff-Man Syndrome, peripheral nervous system diseases such as acrodynia, amyloid neuropathies, autonomic nervous system diseases such as Adie's Syndrome, Barre-Lieou Syndrome, Familial Dysautonomia, Horner's Syndrome, Reflex Sympathetic Dystrophy and Shy-Drager Syndrome, Cranial Nerve Diseases such as Acoustic Nerve Diseases such as Acoustic Neuroma which includes Neurofibromatosis 2, Facial Nerve Diseases such as Facial Neuralgia, Melkersson-Rosenthal Syndrome, ocular motility disorders which includes amblyopia, nystagmus, oculomotor nerve paralysis, ophthalmoplegia such as Duane's Syndrome, Horner's Syndrome, Chronic Progressive External Ophthalmoplegia which includes Kearns Syndrome, Strabismus such as Esotropia and Exotropia, Oculomotor Nerve Paralysis, Optic Nerve Diseases such as Optic Atrophy which includes Hereditary Optic Atrophy, Optic Disk Drusen, Optic Neuritis such as Neuromyelitis Optica, Papilledema, Trigeminal Neuralgia, Vocal Cord Paralysis, Demyelinating Diseases such as Neuromyelitis Optica and Swayback, and Diabetic neuropathies such as diabetic foot.

[0683] Additional neurologic diseases which can be treated or detected with polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists, and/or antagonists of the present invention include nerve compression syndromes such as carpal tunnel syndrome, tarsal tunnel syndrome, thoracic outlet syndrome such as cervical rib syndrome, ulnar nerve

compression syndrome, neuralgia such as causalgia, cervico-brachial neuralgia, facial neuralgia and trigeminal neuralgia, neuritis such as experimental allergic neuritis, optic neuritis, polyneuritis, polyradiculoneuritis and radiculities such as polyradiculitis, hereditary motor and sensory neuropathies such as Charcot-Marie Disease, Hereditary Optic Atrophy, Refsum's Disease, Hereditary Spastic Paraplegia and Werdnig-Hoffmann Disease, Hereditary Sensory and Autonomic Neuropathies.. which include Congenital Analgesia and Familial Dysautonomia, POEMS Syndrome, Sciatica, Gustatory Sweating and Tetany).

### **Endocrine Disorders**

[0684] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose disorders and/or diseases related to hormone imbalance, and/or disorders or diseases of the endocrine system.

[0685] Hormones secreted by the glands of the endocrine system control physical growth, sexual function, metabolism, and other functions. Disorders may be classified in two ways: disturbances in the production of hormones, and the inability of tissues to respond to hormones. The etiology of these hormone imbalance or endocrine system diseases, disorders or conditions may be genetic, somatic, such as cancer and some autoimmune diseases, acquired (e.g., by chemotherapy, injury or toxins), or infectious. Moreover, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antibodies, and/or agonists or antagonists of the present invention can be used as a marker or detector of a particular disease or disorder related to the endocrine system and/or hormone imbalance.

[0686] Endocrine system and/or hormone imbalance and/or diseases encompass disorders of uterine motility including, but not limited to: complications with pregnancy and labor (e.g., pre-term labor, post-term pregnancy, spontaneous abortion, and slow or stopped labor); and disorders and/or diseases of the menstrual cycle (e.g., dysmenorrhea and endometriosis).

[0687] Endocrine system and/or hormone imbalance disorders and/or diseases include disorders and/or diseases of the pancreas, such as, for example, diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, congenital pancreatic agenesis, pheochromocytoma--islet cell tumor syndrome; disorders and/or diseases of the adrenal glands such as, for



example, Addison's Disease, corticosteroid deficiency, virilizing disease, hirsutism, Cushing's Syndrome, hyperaldosteronism, pheochromocytoma; disorders and/or diseases of the pituitary gland, such as, for example, hyperpituitarism, hypopituitarism, pituitary dwarfism, pituitary adenoma, panhypopituitarism, acromegaly, gigantism; disorders and/or diseases of the thyroid, including but not limited to, hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, Plummer's disease, Graves' disease (toxic diffuse goiter), toxic nodular goiter, thyroiditis (Hashimoto's thyroiditis, subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, and silent lymphocytic thyroiditis), Pendred's syndrome, myxedema, cretinism, thyrotoxicosis, thyroid hormone coupling defect, thymic aplasia, Hurthle cell tumours of the thyroid, thyroid cancer, thyroid carcinoma, Medullary thyroid carcinoma; disorders and/or diseases of the parathyroid, such as, for example, hyperparathyroidism, hypoparathyroidism; disorders and/or diseases of the hypothalamus.

[0688] In addition, endocrine system and/or hormone imbalance disorders and/or diseases may also include disorders and/or diseases of the testes or ovaries, including cancer. Other disorders and/or diseases of the testes or ovaries further include, for example, ovarian cancer, polycystic ovary syndrome, Klinefelter's syndrome, vanishing testes syndrome (bilateral anorchia), congenital absence of Leydig's cells, cryptorchidism, Noonan's syndrome, myotonic dystrophy, capillary haemangioma of the testis (benign), neoplasias of the testis and neo-testis.

[0689] Moreover, endocrine system and/or hormone imbalance disorders and/or diseases may also include disorders and/or diseases such as, for example, polyglandular deficiency syndromes, pheochromocytoma, neuroblastoma, multiple Endocrine neoplasia, and disorders and/or cancers of endocrine tissues.

[0690] In another embodiment, a polypeptide of the invention, or polynucleotides, antibodies, agonists, or antagonists corresponding to that polypeptide, may be used to diagnose, prognose, prevent, and/or treat endocrine diseases and/or disorders associated with the tissue(s) in which the polypeptide of the invention is expressed, including one, two, three, four, five, or more tissues disclosed in Table 1A, column 7 (Tissue Distribution Library Code).

### **Reproductive System Disorders**

[0691] The polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention may be used for the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of diseases and/or disorders of the reproductive system. Reproductive system disorders that can be treated by the compositions of the invention, include, but are not limited to, reproductive system injuries, infections, neoplastic disorders, congenital defects, and diseases or disorders which result in infertility, complications with pregnancy, labor, or parturition, and postpartum difficulties.

[0692] Reproductive system disorders and/or diseases include diseases and/or disorders of the testes, including, but not limited to, testicular atrophy, testicular feminization, cryptorchism (unilateral and bilateral), anorchia, ectopic testis, epididymitis and orchitis (typically resulting from infections such as, for example, gonorrhea, mumps, tuberculosis, and syphilis), testicular torsion, vasitis nodosa, germ cell tumors (e.g., seminomas, embryonal cell carcinomas, teratocarcinomas, choriocarcinomas, yolk sac tumors, and teratomas), stromal tumors (e.g., Leydig cell tumors), hydrocele, hematocele, varicocele, spermatocele, inguinal hernia, and disorders of sperm production (e.g., immotile cilia syndrome, aspermia, asthenozoospermia, azoospermia, oligospermia, and teratozoospermia).

[0693] Reproductive system disorders also include, but are not limited to, disorders of the prostate gland, such as acute non-bacterial prostatitis, chronic non-bacterial prostatitis, acute bacterial prostatitis, chronic bacterial prostatitis, prostatodystonia, prostatosis, granulomatous prostatitis, malacoplakia, benign prostatic hypertrophy or hyperplasia, and prostate neoplastic disorders, including adenocarcinomas, transitional cell carcinomas, ductal carcinomas, and squamous cell carcinomas.

[0694] Additionally, the compositions of the invention may be useful in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of disorders or diseases of the penis and urethra, including, but not limited to, inflammatory disorders, such as balanoposthitis, balanitis xerotica obliterans, phimosis, paraphimosis, syphilis, herpes simplex virus, gonorrhea, non-gonococcal urethritis, chlamydia, mycoplasma, trichomonas, HIV, AIDS, Reiter's syndrome, condyloma acuminatum, condyloma latum, and pearly penile papules; urethral abnormalities, such as hypospadias, epispadias, and phimosis; premalignant lesions, including Erythroplasia of Queyrat, Bowen's disease, Bowenoid

paplosis, giant condyloma of Buscke-Lowenstein, and verrucous carcinoma; penile cancers, including squamous cell carcinomas, carcinoma in situ, verrucous carcinoma, and disseminated penile carcinoma; urethral neoplastic disorders, including penile urethral carcinoma, bulbomembranous urethral carcinoma, and prostatic urethral carcinoma; and erectile disorders, such as priapism, Peyronie's disease, erectile dysfunction, and impotence.

[0695] Moreover, diseases and/or disorders of the vas deferens include, but are not limited to, vasculitis and CBAVD (congenital bilateral absence of the vas deferens); additionally, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of diseases and/or disorders of the seminal vesicles, including but not limited to, hydatid disease, congenital chloride diarrhea, and polycystic kidney disease.

[0696] Other disorders and/or diseases of the male reproductive system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, Klinefelter's syndrome, Young's syndrome, premature ejaculation, diabetes mellitus, cystic fibrosis, Kartagener's syndrome, high fever, multiple sclerosis, and gynecomastia.

[0697] Further, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of diseases and/or disorders of the vagina and vulva, including, but not limited to, bacterial vaginosis, candida vaginitis, herpes simplex virus, chancroid, granuloma inguinale, lymphogranuloma venereum, scabies, human papillomavirus, vaginal trauma, vulvar trauma, adenosis, chlamydia vaginitis, gonorrhea, trichomonas vaginitis, condyloma acuminatum, syphilis, molluscum contagiosum, atrophic vaginitis, Paget's disease, lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, vulvodynia, toxic shock syndrome, vaginismus, vulvovaginitis, vulvar vestibulitis, and neoplastic disorders, such as squamous cell hyperplasia, clear cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, melanomas, cancer of Bartholin's gland, and vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia.

[0698] Disorders and/or diseases of the uterus that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, dysmenorrhea, retroverted uterus, endometriosis, fibroids, adenomyosis, anovulatory bleeding, amenorrhea, Cushing's syndrome, hydatidiform moles, Asherman's

syndrome, premature menopause, precocious puberty, uterine polyps, dysfunctional uterine bleeding (e.g., due to aberrant hormonal signals), and neoplastic disorders, such as adenocarcinomas, leiomyosarcomas, and sarcomas. Additionally, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention may be useful as a marker or detector of, as well as in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of congenital uterine abnormalities, such as bicornuate uterus, septate uterus, simple unicornuate uterus, unicornuate uterus with a noncavitary rudimentary horn, unicornuate uterus with a non-communicating cavitary rudimentary horn, unicornuate uterus with a communicating cavitary horn, arcuate uterus, uterine didelphys, and T-shaped uterus.

[0699] Ovarian diseases and/or disorders that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, anovulation, polycystic ovary syndrome (Stein-Leventhal syndrome), ovarian cysts, ovarian hypofunction, ovarian insensitivity to gonadotropins, ovarian overproduction of androgens, right ovarian vein syndrome, amenorrhea, hirsutism, and ovarian cancer (including, but not limited to, primary and secondary cancerous growth, Sertoli-Leydig tumors, endometrioid carcinoma of the ovary, ovarian papillary serous adenocarcinoma, ovarian mucinous adenocarcinoma, and Ovarian Krukenberg tumors).

[0700] Cervical diseases and/or disorders that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, cervicitis, chronic cervicitis, mucopurulent cervicitis, cervical dysplasia, cervical polyps, Nabothian cysts, cervical erosion, cervical incompetence, and cervical neoplasms (including, for example, cervical carcinoma, squamous metaplasia, squamous cell carcinoma, adenosquamous cell neoplasia, and columnar cell neoplasia).

[0701] Additionally, diseases and/or disorders of the reproductive system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, disorders and/or diseases of pregnancy, including miscarriage and stillbirth, such as early abortion, late abortion, spontaneous abortion, induced abortion, therapeutic abortion, threatened abortion, missed abortion, incomplete abortion, complete abortion, habitual abortion, missed abortion, and septic abortion;

ectopic pregnancy, anemia, Rh incompatibility, vaginal bleeding during pregnancy, gestational diabetes, intrauterine growth retardation, polyhydramnios, HELLP syndrome, abruptio placentae, placenta previa, hyperemesis, preeclampsia, eclampsia, herpes gestationis, and urticaria of pregnancy. Additionally, the polynucleotides, polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of diseases that can complicate pregnancy, including heart disease, heart failure, rheumatic heart disease, congenital heart disease, mitral valve prolapse, high blood pressure, anemia, kidney disease, infectious disease (e.g., rubella, cytomegalovirus, toxoplasmosis, infectious hepatitis, chlamydia, HIV, AIDS, and genital herpes), diabetes mellitus, Graves' disease, thyroiditis, hypothyroidism, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, chronic active hepatitis, cirrhosis of the liver, primary biliary cirrhosis, asthma, systemic lupus eryematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, myasthenia gravis, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, appendicitis, ovarian-cysts, gallbladder disorders, and obstruction of the intestine.

[0702] Complications associated with labor and parturition that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, premature rupture of the membranes, pre-term labor, post-term pregnancy, postmaturity, labor that progresses too slowly, fetal distress (e.g., abnormal heart rate (fetal or maternal), breathing problems, and abnormal fetal position), shoulder dystocia, prolapsed umbilical cord, amniotic fluid embolism, and aberrant uterine bleeding.

[0703] Further, diseases and/or disorders of the postdelivery period, that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention, include, but are not limited to, endometritis, myometritis, parametritis, peritonitis, pelvic thrombophlebitis, pulmonary embolism, endotoxemia, pyelonephritis, saphenous thrombophlebitis, mastitis, cystitis, postpartum hemorrhage, and inverted uterus.

[0704] Other disorders and/or diseases of the female reproductive system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented by the polynucleotides, polypeptides, and agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, Turner's syndrome, pseudohermaphroditism, premenstrual syndrome, pelvic inflammatory disease, pelvic congestion (vascular engorgement), frigidity, anorgasmia, dyspareunia, ruptured fallopian tube, and Mittelschmerz.

**Developmental and Inherited Disorders**

[0705] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose diseases associated with mixed fetal tissues, including, but not limited to, developmental and inherited disorders or defects of the nervous system, musculoskeletal system, excretory system, cardiovascular system, hematopoietic system, gastrointestinal system, reproductive system, and respiratory system. Compositions of the present invention may also be used to treat, prevent, diagnose, and/or prognose developmental and inherited disorders or defects associated with, but not limited to, skin, hair, visual, and auditory tissues, metabolism. Additionally, the compositions of the invention may be useful in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of disorders or diseases associated with, but not limited to, chromosomal or genetic abnormalities and hyperproliferation or neoplasia.

[0706] Disorders or defects of the nervous system associated with developmental or inherited abnormalities that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, adrenoleukodystrophy, agenesis of corpus callosum, Alexander disease, anencephaly, Angelman syndrome, Arnold-Chiari deformity, Batten disease, Canavan disease, cephalic disorders, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, encephalocele, Friedreich's ataxia, Gaucher's disease, Gorlin syndrome, Hallervorden-Spatz disease, hereditary spastic paraplegia, Huntington disease, hydranencephaly, hydrocephalus, Joubert syndrome, Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, leukodystrophy, Menkes disease, microcephaly, Niemann-Pick Type C1, neurofibromatosis, porencephaly, progeria, proteus syndrome, Refsum disease, spina bifida, Sturge-Weber syndrome, Tay-Sachs disease, tuberous sclerosis, and von Hippel-Lindau disease.

[0707] Developmental and inherited disorders resulting in disorders or defects of the musculoskeletal system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, achondroplasia, atlanto-occipital fusion, arthrogryposis multiplex congenita, autosomal recessive muscular dystrophy, Becker's muscular dystrophy, cerebral palsy, choanal atresia, cleft lip, cleft palate, clubfoot, congenital amputation, congenital dislocation of the hip, congenital

torticollis, congenital scoliosis, dopa-responsive dystonia, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, early-onset generalized dystonia, femoral torsion, Gorlin syndrome, hypophosphatasia, Klippel-Feil syndrome, knee dislocation, myoclonic dystonia, myotonic dystrophy, nail-patella syndrome, osteogenesis imperfecta, paroxysmal dystonia, progeria, prune-belly syndrome, rapid-onset dystonia parkinsonism, scoliosis, syndactyly, Treacher Collins' syndrome, velocardiofacial syndrome, and X-linked dystonia-parkinsonism.

[0708] Developmental or hereditary disorders or defects of the excretory system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, Alport's syndrome, Bartter's syndrome, bladder diverticula, bladder exstrophy, cystinuria, epispadias, Fanconi's syndrome, Hartnup disease, horseshoe kidney, hypospadias, kidney agenesis, kidney ectopia, kidney malrotation, Liddle's syndrome, medullary cystic disease, medullary sponge, multicystic kidney, kidney polycystic kidney disease, nail-patella syndrome, Potter's syndrome, urinary tract flow obstruction, vitamin D-resistant rickets, and Wilm's tumor.

[0709] Cardiovascular disorders or defects of developmental or hereditary origin that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, aortic valve stenosis, atrial septal defects, arterioventricular (A-V) canal defect, bicuspid aortic valve, coarctation of the aorta, dextrocardia, Ebstein's anomaly, Eisenmenger's complex, hypoplastic left heart syndrome, Marfan syndrome, patent ductus arteriosus, progeria, pulmonary atresia, pulmonary valve stenosis, subaortic stenosis, tetralogy of fallot, total anomalous pulmonary venous (P-V) connection, transposition of the great arteries, tricuspid atresia, truncus arteriosus, ventricular septal defects. Developmental or inherited disorders resulting in disorders involving the hematopoietic system that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but not limited to, Bernard-Soulier syndrome, Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, hemophilia, Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome, sickle cell anemia, storage pool disease, thromboxane A2 dysfunction, thrombasthenia, and von Willebrand's disease.

[0710] The compositions of the invention may also be used to diagnose, treat, and/or prevent developmental and inherited disorders resulting in disorders or defects

of the gastrointestinal system, including, but not limited to, anal atresia, biliary atresia, esophageal atresia, diaphragmatic hernia, Hirschsprung's disease, Meckel's diverticulum, oligohydramnios, omphalocele, polyhydramnios, porphyria, situs inversus viscera. Developmental or inherited disorders resulting in metabolic disorders that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency, cystic fibrosis, hemochromatosis, lysosomal storage disease, phenylketonuria, Wilson's disease, and Zellweger syndrome.

[0711] Disorders of the reproductive system that are developmentally or hereditary related that may also be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, androgen insensitivity syndrome, ambiguous genitalia, autosomal sex reversal, congenital adreneal hyperplasia, gonadoblastoma, ovarian germ cell cancer, pseudohermaphroditism, true hermaphroditism, undescended testis, XX male syndrome, and XY female type gonadal dysgenesis. The compositions of the invention may also be used to diagnose, treat, and/or prevent developmental or inherited respiratory defects including, but not limited to, askin tumor, azygos lobe, congenital diaphragmatic hernia, congenital lobar emphysema, cystic adenomatoid malformation, lobar emphysema, hyaline membrane disease, and pectus excavatum.

[0712] Developmental or inherited disorders may also result from chromosomal or genetic aberration that may be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention including, but not limited to, 4p- syndrome, cri du chat syndrome, Digeorge syndrome, Down's syndrome, Edward's syndrome, fragile X syndrome, Klinefelter's syndrome, Patau's syndrome, Prader-Willi syndrome, progeria, Turner's syndrome, triple X syndrome, and XYY syndrome. Other developmental disorders that can be diagnosed, treated, and/or prevented with the compositions of the invention, include, but are not limited to, fetal alcohol syndrome, and can be caused by environmental factors surrounding the developing fetus.

[0713] The compositions of the invention may further be able to be used to diagnose, treat, and/or prevent errors in development or a genetic disposition that may result in hyperproliferative disorders or neoplasms, including, but not limited to, acute childhood lymphoblastic leukemia, askin tumor, Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome,



childhood acute myeloid leukemia, childhood brain stem glioma, childhood cerebellar astrocytoma, childhood extracranial germ cell tumors childhood (primary), gonadoblastoma, hepatocellular cancer, childhood Hodgkin's disease, childhood Hodgkin's lymphoma, childhood hypothalamic and visual pathway glioma, childhood (primary) liver cancer, childhood lymphoblastic leukemia, childhood medulloblastoma, childhood non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, childhood pineal and supratentorial primitive neuroectodermal tumors, childhood primary liver cancer, childhood rhabdomyosarcoma, childhood soft tissue sarcoma, Gorlin syndrome, familial multiple endocrine neoplasia type I, neuroblastoma, ovarian germ cell cancer, pheochromocytoma, retinoblastoma, and Wilm's tumor.

[0714] Polypeptides may be administered using any method known in the art, including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators, gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available depot materials, osmotic pumps, oral or suppositorial solid pharmaceutical formulations, decanting or topical applications during surgery, aerosol delivery. Such methods are known in the art. Polypeptides may be administered as part of a Therapeutic, described in more detail below. Methods of delivering polynucleotides are described in more detail herein.

#### **Diseases at the Cellular Level**

[0715] Diseases associated with increased cell survival or the inhibition of apoptosis that could be treated, prevented, diagnosed and/or prognosed using polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as antagonists or agonists of the present invention, include cancers (such as follicular lymphomas, carcinomas with p53 mutations, and hormone-dependent tumors, including, but not limited to colon cancer, cardiac tumors, pancreatic cancer, melanoma, retinoblastoma, glioblastoma, lung cancer, intestinal cancer, testicular cancer, stomach cancer, neuroblastoma, myxoma, myoma, lymphoma, endothelioma, osteoblastoma, osteoclastoma, osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, adenoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, Kaposi's sarcoma and ovarian cancer); autoimmune disorders (such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's

disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) and viral infections (such as herpes viruses, pox viruses and adenoviruses), inflammation, graft v. host disease, acute graft rejection, and chronic graft rejection.

[0716] In preferred embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, and/or antagonists of the invention are used to inhibit growth, progression, and/or metastasis of cancers, in particular those [listed above] involving colon tissues.

[0717] Additional diseases or conditions associated with increased cell survival that could be treated or detected by polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to, progression, and/or metastases of malignancies and related disorders such as leukemia (including acute leukemias (e.g., acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia (including myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic, and erythroleukemia)) and chronic leukemias (e.g., chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia)), polycythemia vera, lymphomas (e.g., Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, heavy chain disease, and solid tumors including, but not limited to, sarcomas and carcinomas such as fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilm's tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, menangioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, and retinoblastoma.

[0718] Diseases associated with increased apoptosis that could be treated, prevented, diagnosed, and/or prognosed using polynucleotides or polypeptides, as

well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, include, but are not limited to, AIDS; neurodegenerative disorders (such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Retinitis pigmentosa, Cerebellar degeneration and brain tumor or prior associated disease); autoimmune disorders (such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) myelodysplastic syndromes (such as aplastic anemia), graft v. host disease, ischemic injury (such as that caused by myocardial infarction, stroke and reperfusion injury), liver injury (e.g., hepatitis related liver injury, ischemia/reperfusion injury, cholestasis (bile duct injury) and liver cancer); toxin-induced liver disease (such as that caused by alcohol), septic shock, cachexia and anorexia.

#### **Wound Healing and Epithelial Cell Proliferation**

[0719] In accordance with yet a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a process for utilizing polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, for therapeutic purposes, for example, to stimulate epithelial cell proliferation and basal keratinocytes for the purpose of wound healing, and to stimulate hair follicle production and healing of dermal wounds. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may be clinically useful in stimulating wound healing including surgical wounds, excisional wounds, deep wounds involving damage of the dermis and epidermis, eye tissue wounds, dental tissue wounds, oral cavity wounds, diabetic ulcers, dermal ulcers, cubitus ulcers, arterial ulcers, venous stasis ulcers, burns resulting from heat exposure or chemicals, and other abnormal wound healing conditions such as uremia, malnutrition, vitamin deficiencies and complications associated with systemic treatment with steroids, radiation therapy and antineoplastic drugs and antimetabolites. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to promote dermal reestablishment subsequent to dermal loss.

[0720] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to increase the adherence of skin grafts to a wound

bed and to stimulate re-epithelialization from the wound bed. The following are types of grafts that polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to increase adherence to a wound bed: autografts, artificial skin, allografts, autodermic graft, autoepidermic grafts, avascular grafts, Blair-Brown grafts, bone graft, brephoplastic grafts, cutis graft, delayed graft, dermic graft, epidermic graft, fascia graft, full thickness graft, heterologous graft, xenograft, homologous graft, hyperplastic graft, lamellar graft, mesh graft, mucosal graft, Ollier-Thiersch graft, omentopial graft, patch graft, pedicle graft, penetrating graft, split skin graft, thick split graft. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, can be used to promote skin strength and to improve the appearance of aged skin.

[0721] It is believed that polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, will also produce changes in hepatocyte proliferation, and epithelial cell proliferation in the lung, breast, pancreas, stomach, small intestine, and large intestine. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could promote proliferation of epithelial cells such as sebocytes, hair follicles, hepatocytes, type II pneumocytes, mucin-producing goblet cells, and other epithelial cells and their progenitors contained within the skin, lung, liver, and gastrointestinal tract. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may promote proliferation of endothelial cells, keratinocytes, and basal keratinocytes.

[0722] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could also be used to reduce the side effects of gut toxicity that result from radiation, chemotherapy treatments or viral infections. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may have a cytoprotective effect on the small intestine mucosa. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may also stimulate healing of mucositis (mouth ulcers) that result from chemotherapy and viral infections.

[0723] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could further be used in full regeneration of skin in full and partial thickness skin defects, including burns, (i.e., repopulation of hair follicles, sweat glands, and sebaceous glands), treatment of other skin defects such as psoriasis.

Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to treat epidermolysis bullosa, a defect in adherence of the epidermis to the underlying dermis which results in frequent, open and painful blisters by accelerating reepithelialization of these lesions. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could also be used to treat gastric and duodenal ulcers and help heal by scar formation of the mucosal lining and regeneration of glandular mucosa and duodenal mucosal lining more rapidly. Inflammatory bowel diseases, such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, are diseases, which result in destruction of the mucosal surface of the small or large intestine, respectively. Thus, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to promote the resurfacing of the mucosal surface to aid more rapid healing and to prevent progression of inflammatory bowel disease. Treatment with polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the present invention, is expected to have a significant effect on the production of mucus throughout the gastrointestinal tract and could be used to protect the intestinal mucosa from injurious substances that are ingested or following surgery. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to treat diseases associated with the under expression.

[0724] Moreover, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to prevent and heal damage to the lungs due to various pathological states. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could stimulate proliferation and differentiation and promote the repair of alveoli and bronchiolar epithelium to prevent or treat acute or chronic lung damage. For example, emphysema, which results in the progressive loss of alveoli, and inhalation injuries, i.e., resulting from smoke inhalation and burns, that cause necrosis of the bronchiolar epithelium and alveoli could be effectively treated using polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the present invention. Also, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to stimulate the proliferation of and differentiation of type II pneumocytes, which may help treat or prevent disease such as hyaline membrane diseases, such as infant respiratory distress syndrome and bronchopulmonary dysplasia, in premature infants.

[0725] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could stimulate the proliferation and differentiation of hepatocytes and, thus, could be used to alleviate or treat liver diseases and pathologies such as fulminant liver failure caused by cirrhosis, liver damage caused by viral hepatitis and toxic substances (i.e., acetaminophen, carbon tetrachloride and other hepatotoxins known in the art).

[0726] In addition, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to treat or prevent the onset of diabetes mellitus. In patients with newly diagnosed Types I and II diabetes, where some islet cell function remains, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used to maintain the islet function so as to alleviate, delay or prevent permanent manifestation of the disease. Also, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, could be used as an auxiliary in islet cell transplantation to improve or promote islet cell function.

### **Infectious Disease**

[0727] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention can be used to treat or detect infectious agents. For example, by increasing the immune response, particularly increasing the proliferation and differentiation of B and/or T cells, infectious diseases may be treated. The immune response may be increased by either enhancing an existing immune response, or by initiating a new immune response. Alternatively, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also directly inhibit the infectious agent, without necessarily eliciting an immune response.

[0728] Viruses are one example of an infectious agent that can cause disease or symptoms that can be treated or detected by a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention. Examples of viruses, include, but are not limited to Examples of viruses, include, but are not limited to the following DNA and RNA viruses and viral families: Arbovirus, Adenoviridae, Arenaviridae, Arterivirus, Birnaviridae, Bunyaviridae, Caliciviridae, Circoviridae, Coronaviridae, Dengue, EBV, HIV, Flaviviridae, Hepadnaviridae (Hepatitis), Herpesviridae (such as,

Cytomegalovirus, Herpes Simplex, Herpes Zoster), Mononegavirus (e.g., Paramyxoviridae, Morbillivirus, Rhabdoviridae), Orthomyxoviridae (e.g., Influenza A, Influenza B, and parainfluenza), Papilloma virus, Papovaviridae, Parvoviridae, Picornaviridae, Poxviridae (such as Smallpox or Vaccinia), Reoviridae (e.g., Rotavirus), Retroviridae (HTLV-I, HTLV-II, Lentivirus), and Togaviridae (e.g., Rubivirus). Viruses falling within these families can cause a variety of diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to: arthritis, bronchiolitis, respiratory syncytial virus, encephalitis, eye infections (e.g., conjunctivitis, keratitis), chronic fatigue syndrome, hepatitis (A, B, C, E, Chronic Active, Delta), Japanese B encephalitis, Junin, Chikungunya, Rift Valley fever, yellow fever, meningitis, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS), pneumonia, Burkitt's Lymphoma, chickenpox, hemorrhagic fever, Measles, Mumps, Parainfluenza, Rabies, the common cold, Polio, leukemia, Rubella, sexually transmitted diseases, skin diseases (e.g., Kaposi's, warts), and viremia. polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to treat or detect any of these symptoms or diseases. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat: meningitis, Dengue, EBV, and/or hepatitis (e.g., hepatitis B). In an additional specific embodiment polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat patients nonresponsive to one or more other commercially available hepatitis vaccines. In a further specific embodiment polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat AIDS.

[0729] Similarly, bacterial or fungal agents that can cause disease or symptoms and that can be treated or detected by a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention include, but not limited to, include, but not limited to, the following Gram-Negative and Gram-positive bacteria and bacterial families and fungi: Actinomycetales (e.g., Corynebacterium, Mycobacterium, Norcardia), Cryptococcus neoformans, Aspergillosis, Bacillaceae (e.g., Anthrax, Clostridium), Bacteroidaceae, Blastomycosis, Bordetella, Borrelia (e.g., *Borrelia burgdorferi*, Brucellosis, Candidiasis, Campylobacter, Coccidioidomycosis, Cryptococcosis, Dermatocycoses, *E. coli* (e.g., Enterotoxigenic *E. coli* and Enterohemorrhagic *E. coli*), Enterobacteriaceae (Klebsiella, Salmonella (e.g.,

*Salmonella typhi*, and *Salmonella paratyphi*), Serratia, Yersinia), Erysipelothrix, Helicobacter, Legionellosis, Leptospirosis, Listeria, Mycoplasmatales, *Mycobacterium leprae*, *Vibrio cholerae*, Neisseriaceae (e.g., Acinetobacter, Gonorrhea, Meningococcal), *Meisseria meningitidis*, Pasteurellacea Infections (e.g., Actinobacillus, Haemophilus (e.g., Haemophilus influenza type B), Pasteurella), Pseudomonas, Rickettsiaceae, Chlamydiaceae, Treponema spp., Leptospira spp., Shigella spp., Staphylococcal, Meningococcal, Pneumococcal and Streptococcal (e.g., Streptococcus pneumoniae and Group B Streptococcus). These bacterial or fungal families can cause the following diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to: bacteremia, endocarditis, eye infections (conjunctivitis, tuberculosis, uveitis), gingivitis, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS related infections), paronychia, prosthesis-related infections, Reiter's Disease, respiratory tract infections, such as Whooping Cough or Empyema, sepsis, Lyme Disease, Cat-Scratch Disease, Dysentery, Paratyphoid Fever, food poisoning, Typhoid, pneumonia, Gonorrhea, meningitis (e.g., meningitis types A and B), Chlamydia, Syphilis, Diphtheria, Leprosy, Paratuberculosis, Tuberculosis, Lupus, Botulism, gangrene, tetanus, impetigo, Rheumatic Fever, Scarlet Fever, sexually transmitted diseases, skin diseases (e.g., cellulitis, dermatocycoses), toxemia, urinary tract infections, wound infections. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to treat or detect any of these symptoms or diseases. In specific embodiments, Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat: tetanus, Diphtheria, botulism, and/or meningitis type B.

[0730] Moreover, parasitic agents causing disease or symptoms that can be treated or detected by a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention include, but not limited to, the following families or class: Amebiasis, Babesiosis, Coccidiosis, Cryptosporidiosis, Dientamoebiasis, Dourine, Ectoparasitic, Giardiasis, Helminthiasis, Leishmaniasis, Theileriasis, Toxoplasmosis, Trypanosomiasis, and Trichomonas and Sporozoans (e.g., Plasmodium virax, Plasmodium falciparum, Plasmodium malariae and Plasmodium ovale). These parasites can cause a variety of diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to: Scabies, Trombiculiasis, eye infections, intestinal disease (e.g., dysentery, giardiasis), liver disease, lung disease, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS related), malaria,



pregnancy complications, and toxoplasmosis. polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to treat or detect any of these symptoms or diseases.

[0731] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention of the present invention could either be by administering an effective amount of a polypeptide to the patient, or by removing cells from the patient, supplying the cells with a polynucleotide of the present invention, and returning the engineered cells to the patient (ex vivo therapy). Moreover, the polypeptide or polynucleotide of the present invention can be used as an antigen in a vaccine to raise an immune response against infectious disease.

### **Regeneration**

[0732] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention can be used to differentiate, proliferate, and attract cells, leading to the regeneration of tissues. (See, Science 276:59-87 (1997).) The regeneration of tissues could be used to repair, replace, or protect tissue damaged by congenital defects, trauma (wounds, burns, incisions, or ulcers), age, disease (e.g. osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, liver failure), surgery, including cosmetic plastic surgery, fibrosis, reperfusion injury, or systemic cytokine damage.

[0733] Tissues that could be regenerated using the present invention include organs (e.g., pancreas, liver, intestine, kidney, skin, endothelium), muscle (smooth, skeletal or cardiac), vasculature (including vascular and lymphatics), nervous, hematopoietic, and skeletal (bone, cartilage, tendon, and ligament) tissue. Preferably, regeneration occurs without or decreased scarring. Regeneration also may include angiogenesis.

[0734] Moreover, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, may increase regeneration of tissues difficult to heal. For example, increased tendon/ligament regeneration would quicken recovery time after damage. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention could also be used prophylactically in an effort to avoid damage. Specific diseases that could be treated include of tendinitis, carpal tunnel syndrome, and other tendon or ligament defects. A further example of tissue

regeneration of non-healing wounds includes pressure ulcers, ulcers associated with vascular insufficiency, surgical, and traumatic wounds.

[0735] Similarly, nerve and brain tissue could also be regenerated by using polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention, to proliferate and differentiate nerve cells. Diseases that could be treated using this method include central and peripheral nervous system diseases, neuropathies, or mechanical and traumatic disorders (e.g., spinal cord disorders, head trauma, cerebrovascular disease, and stroke). Specifically, diseases associated with peripheral nerve injuries, peripheral neuropathy (e.g., resulting from chemotherapy or other medical therapies), localized neuropathies, and central nervous system diseases (e.g., Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and Shy-Drager syndrome), could all be treated using the polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention.

#### Chemotaxis

[0736] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention may have chemotaxis activity. A chemotactic molecule attracts or mobilizes cells (e.g., monocytes, fibroblasts, neutrophils, T-cells, mast cells, eosinophils, epithelial and/or endothelial cells) to a particular site in the body, such as inflammation, infection, or site of hyperproliferation. The mobilized cells can then fight off and/or heal the particular trauma or abnormality.

[0737] Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention may increase chemotactic activity of particular cells. These chemotactic molecules can then be used to treat inflammation, infection, hyperproliferative disorders, or any immune system disorder by increasing the number of cells targeted to a particular location in the body. For example, chemotactic molecules can be used to treat wounds and other trauma to tissues by attracting immune cells to the injured location. Chemotactic molecules of the present invention can also attract fibroblasts, which can be used to treat wounds.

[0738] It is also contemplated that polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention may inhibit chemotactic activity.

These molecules could also be used to treat disorders. Thus, polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used as an inhibitor of chemotaxis.

### **Binding Activity**

[0739] A polypeptide of the present invention may be used to screen for molecules that bind to the polypeptide or for molecules to which the polypeptide binds. The binding of the polypeptide and the molecule may activate (agonist), increase, inhibit (antagonist), or decrease activity of the polypeptide or the molecule bound. Examples of such molecules include antibodies, oligonucleotides, proteins (e.g., receptors), or small molecules.

[0740] Preferably, the molecule is closely related to the natural ligand of the polypeptide, e.g., a fragment of the ligand, or a natural substrate, a ligand, a structural or functional mimetic. (See, Coligan et al., Current Protocols in Immunology 1(2):Chapter 5 (1991).) Similarly, the molecule can be closely related to the natural receptor to which the polypeptide binds, or at least, a fragment of the receptor capable of being bound by the polypeptide (e.g., active site). In either case, the molecule can be rationally designed using known techniques.

[0741] Preferably, the screening for these molecules involves producing appropriate cells, which express the polypeptide. Preferred cells include cells from mammals, yeast, *Drosophila*, or *E. coli*. Cells expressing the polypeptide (or cell membrane containing the expressed polypeptide) are then preferably contacted with a test compound potentially containing the molecule to observe binding, stimulation, or inhibition of activity of either the polypeptide or the molecule.

[0742] The assay may simply test binding of a candidate compound to the polypeptide, wherein binding is detected by a label, or in an assay involving competition with a labeled competitor. Further, the assay may test whether the candidate compound results in a signal generated by binding to the polypeptide.

[0743] Alternatively, the assay can be carried out using cell-free preparations, polypeptide/molecule affixed to a solid support, chemical libraries, or natural product mixtures. The assay may also simply comprise the steps of mixing a candidate compound with a solution containing a polypeptide, measuring polypeptide/molecule

activity or binding, and comparing the polypeptide/molecule activity or binding to a standard.

[0744] Preferably, an ELISA assay can measure polypeptide level or activity in a sample (e.g., biological sample) using a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody. The antibody can measure polypeptide level or activity by either binding, directly or indirectly, to the polypeptide or by competing with the polypeptide for a substrate.

[0745] Additionally, the receptor to which the polypeptide of the present invention binds can be identified by numerous methods known to those of skill in the art, for example, ligand panning and FACS sorting (Coligan, et al., Current Protocols in Immun., 1(2), Chapter 5, (1991)). For example, expression cloning is employed wherein polyadenylated RNA is prepared from a cell responsive to the polypeptides, for example, NIH3T3 cells which are known to contain multiple receptors for the FGF family proteins, and SC-3 cells, and a cDNA library created from this RNA is divided into pools and used to transfect COS cells or other cells that are not responsive to the polypeptides. Transfected cells which are grown on glass slides are exposed to the polypeptide of the present invention, after they have been labeled. The polypeptides can be labeled by a variety of means including iodination or inclusion of a recognition site for a site-specific protein kinase.

[0746] Following fixation and incubation, the slides are subjected to autoradiographic analysis. Positive pools are identified and sub-pools are prepared and re-transfected using an iterative sub-pooling and re-screening process, eventually yielding a single clones that encodes the putative receptor.

[0747] As an alternative approach for receptor identification, the labeled polypeptides can be photoaffinity linked with cell membrane or extract preparations that express the receptor molecule. Cross-linked material is resolved by PAGE analysis and exposed to X-ray film. The labeled complex containing the receptors of the polypeptides can be excised, resolved into peptide fragments, and subjected to protein microsequencing. The amino acid sequence obtained from microsequencing would be used to design a set of degenerate oligonucleotide probes to screen a cDNA library to identify the genes encoding the putative receptors.

[0748] Moreover, the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling") may be

employed to modulate the activities of the polypeptide of the present invention thereby effectively generating agonists and antagonists of the polypeptide of the present invention. See generally, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793, 5,811,238, 5,830,721, 5,834,252, and 5,837,458, and Patten, P. A., et al., *Curr. Opinion Biotechnol.* 8:724-33 (1997); Harayama, S. *Trends Biotechnol.* 16(2):76-82 (1998); Hansson L. O., et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 287:265-76 (1999); and Lorenzo, M. M. and Blasco, R. *Biotechniques* 24(2):308-13 (1998); each of these patents and publications are hereby incorporated by reference). In one embodiment, alteration of polynucleotides and corresponding polypeptides may be achieved by DNA shuffling. DNA shuffling involves the assembly of two or more DNA segments into a desired molecule by homologous, or site-specific, recombination. In another embodiment, polynucleotides and corresponding polypeptides may be altered by being subjected to random mutagenesis by error-prone PCR, random nucleotide insertion or other methods prior to recombination. In another embodiment, one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of the polypeptide of the present invention may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc. of one or more heterologous molecules. In preferred embodiments, the heterologous molecules are family members. In further preferred embodiments, the heterologous molecule is a growth factor such as, for example, platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I), transforming growth factor (TGF)-alpha, epidermal growth factor (EGF), fibroblast growth factor (FGF), TGF-beta, bone morphogenetic protein (BMP)-2, BMP-4, BMP-5, BMP-6, BMP-7, activins A and B, decapentaplegic(dpp), 60A, OP-2, dorsalin, growth differentiation factors (GDFs), nodal, MIS, inhibin-alpha, TGF-beta1, TGF-beta2, TGF-beta3, TGF-beta5, and glial-derived neurotrophic factor (GDNF).

[0749] Other preferred fragments are biologically active fragments of the polypeptide of the present invention. Biologically active fragments are those exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the polypeptide of the present invention. The biological activity of the fragments may include an improved desired activity, or a decreased undesirable activity.

[0750] Additionally, this invention provides a method of screening compounds to identify those, which modulate the action of the polypeptide of the present invention.

An example of such an assay comprises combining a mammalian fibroblast cell, the polypeptide of the present invention, the compound to be screened and  $^3\text{[H]}$  thymidine under cell culture conditions where the fibroblast cell would normally proliferate. A control assay may be performed in the absence of the compound to be screened and compared to the amount of fibroblast proliferation in the presence of the compound to determine if the compound stimulates proliferation by determining the uptake of  $^3\text{[H]}$  thymidine in each case. The amount of fibroblast cell proliferation is measured by liquid scintillation chromatography, which measures the incorporation of  $^3\text{[H]}$  thymidine. Both agonist and antagonist compounds may be identified by this procedure.

[0751] In another method, a mammalian cell or membrane preparation expressing a receptor for a polypeptide of the present invention is incubated with a labeled polypeptide of the present invention in the presence of the compound. The ability of the compound to enhance or block this interaction could then be measured. Alternatively, the response of a known second messenger system following interaction of a compound to be screened and the receptor is measured and the ability of the compound to bind to the receptor and elicit a second messenger response is measured to determine if the compound is a potential agonist or antagonist. Such second messenger systems include but are not limited to, cAMP guanylate cyclase, ion channels or phosphoinositide hydrolysis.

[0752] All of these above assays can be used as diagnostic or prognostic markers. The molecules discovered using these assays can be used to treat disease or to bring about a particular result in a patient (e.g., blood vessel growth) by activating or inhibiting the polypeptide/molecule. Moreover, the assays can discover agents which may inhibit or enhance the production of the polypeptides of the invention from suitably manipulated cells or tissues.

[0753] Therefore, the invention includes a method of identifying compounds which bind to a polypeptide of the invention comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a candidate binding compound with a polypeptide of the present invention; and (b) determining if binding has occurred. Moreover, the invention includes a method of identifying agonists/antagonists comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a candidate

compound with a polypeptide of the present invention, (b) assaying a biological activity, and (b) determining if a biological activity of the polypeptide has been altered.

### Targeted Delivery

[0754] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of delivering compositions to targeted cells expressing a receptor for a polypeptide of the invention, or cells expressing a cell bound form of a polypeptide of the invention.

[0755] As discussed herein, polypeptides or antibodies of the invention may be associated with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs via hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic and/or covalent interactions. In one embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific delivery of compositions of the invention to cells by administering polypeptides of the invention (including antibodies) that are associated with heterologous polypeptides or nucleic acids. In one example, the invention provides a method for delivering a therapeutic protein into the targeted cell. In another example, the invention provides a method for delivering a single stranded nucleic acid (e.g., antisense or ribozymes) or double stranded nucleic acid (e.g., DNA that can integrate into the cell's genome or replicate episomally and that can be transcribed) into the targeted cell.

[0756] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides of the invention or antibodies of the invention) in association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0757] By "toxin" is meant compounds that bind and activate endogenous cytotoxic effector systems, radioisotopes, holotoxins, modified toxins, catalytic subunits of toxins, or any molecules or enzymes not normally present in or on the surface of a cell that under defined conditions cause the cell's death. Toxins that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, radioisotopes known in the art, compounds such as, for example, antibodies (or complement fixing containing portions thereof) that bind an inherent or induced endogenous cytotoxic effector system, thymidine kinase, endonuclease, RNase, alpha toxin, ricin, abrin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A, diphtheria toxin, saporin, momordin,

gelonin, pokeweed antiviral protein, alpha-sarcin and cholera toxin. By "cytotoxic prodrug" is meant a non-toxic compound that is converted by an enzyme, normally present in the cell, into a cytotoxic compound. Cytotoxic prodrugs that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, glutamyl derivatives of benzoic acid mustard alkylating agent, phosphate derivatives of etoposide or mitomycin C, cytosine arabinoside, daunorubisin, and phenoxyacetamide derivatives of doxorubicin.

### **Drug Screening**

[0758] Further contemplated is the use of the polypeptides of the present invention, or the polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides, to screen for molecules, which modify the activities of the polypeptides of the present invention. Such a method would include contacting the polypeptide of the present invention with a selected compound(s) suspected of having antagonist or agonist activity, and assaying the activity of these polypeptides following binding.

[0759] This invention is particularly useful for screening therapeutic compounds by using the polypeptides of the present invention, or binding fragments thereof, in any of a variety of drug screening techniques. The polypeptide or fragment employed in such a test may be affixed to a solid support, expressed on a cell surface, free in solution, or located intracellularly. One method of drug screening utilizes eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells which are stably transformed with recombinant nucleic acids expressing the polypeptide or fragment. Drugs are screened against such transformed cells in competitive binding assays. One may measure, for example, the formulation of complexes between the agent being tested and a polypeptide of the present invention.

[0760] Thus, the present invention provides methods of screening for drugs or any other agents, which affect activities mediated by the polypeptides of the present invention. These methods comprise contacting such an agent with a polypeptide of the present invention or a fragment thereof and assaying for the presence of a complex between the agent and the polypeptide or a fragment thereof, by methods well known in the art. In such a competitive binding assay, the agents to screen are typically labeled. Following incubation, free agent is separated from that present in bound form,



and the amount of free or uncomplexed label is a measure of the ability of a particular agent to bind to the polypeptides of the present invention.

[0761] Another technique for drug screening provides high throughput screening for compounds having suitable binding affinity to the polypeptides of the present invention, and is described in great detail in European Patent Application 84/03564, published on September 13, 1984, which is incorporated herein by reference herein. Briefly stated, large numbers of different small peptide test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The peptide test compounds are reacted with polypeptides of the present invention and washed. Bound polypeptides are then detected by methods well known in the art. Purified polypeptides are coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. In addition, non-neutralizing antibodies may be used to capture the peptide and immobilize it on the solid support.

[0762] This invention also contemplates the use of competitive drug screening assays in which neutralizing antibodies capable of binding polypeptides of the present invention specifically compete with a test compound for binding to the polypeptides or fragments thereof. In this manner, the antibodies are used to detect the presence of any peptide which shares one or more antigenic epitopes with a polypeptide of the invention.

#### **Antisense And Ribozyme (Antagonists)**

[0763] In specific embodiments, antagonists according to the present invention are nucleic acids corresponding to the sequences contained in SEQ ID NO:X, or the complementary strand thereof, and/or to cDNA sequences contained in cDNA Clone ID NO:Z identified for example, in Table 1A. In one embodiment, antisense sequence is generated internally, by the organism, in another embodiment, the antisense sequence is separately administered (see, for example, O'Connor, J., Neurochem. 56:560 (1991). Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988). Antisense technology can be used to control gene expression through antisense DNA or RNA, or through triple-helix formation. Antisense techniques are discussed for example, in Okano, J., Neurochem. 56:560 (1991); Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC

Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988). Triple helix formation is discussed in, for instance, Lee et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., *Science* 241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., *Science* 251:1300 (1991). The methods are based on binding of a polynucleotide to a complementary DNA or RNA.

[0764] For example, the use of c-myc and c-myb antisense RNA constructs to inhibit the growth of the non-lymphocytic leukemia cell line HL-60 and other cell lines was previously described. (Wickstrom et al. (1988); Anfossi et al. (1989)). These experiments were performed *in vitro* by incubating cells with the oligoribonucleotide. A similar procedure for *in vivo* use is described in WO 91/15580. Briefly, a pair of oligonucleotides for a given antisense RNA is produced as follows: A sequence complementary to the first 15 bases of the open reading frame is flanked by an EcoRI site on the 5' end and a HindIII site on the 3' end. Next, the pair of oligonucleotides is heated at 90°C for one minute and then annealed in 2X ligation buffer (20mM TRIS HCl pH 7.5, 10mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 10mM dithiothreitol (DTT) and 0.2 mM ATP) and then ligated to the EcoRI/Hind III site of the retroviral vector PMV7 (WO 91/15580).

[0765] For example, the 5' coding portion of a polynucleotide that encodes the polypeptide of the present invention may be used to design an antisense RNA oligonucleotide of from about 10 to 40 base pairs in length. A DNA oligonucleotide is designed to be complementary to a region of the gene involved in transcription thereby preventing transcription and the production of the receptor. The antisense RNA oligonucleotide hybridizes to the mRNA *in vivo* and blocks translation of the mRNA molecule into receptor polypeptide.

[0766] In one embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid of the invention is produced intracellularly by transcription from an exogenous sequence. For example, a vector or a portion thereof, is transcribed, producing an antisense nucleic acid (RNA) of the invention. Such a vector would contain a sequence encoding the antisense nucleic acid. Such a vector can remain episomal or become chromosomally integrated, as long as it can be transcribed to produce the desired antisense RNA. Such vectors can be constructed by recombinant DNA technology methods standard in the art. Vectors can be plasmid, viral, or others known in the art, used for replication and expression in vertebrate cells. Expression of the sequence encoding the polypeptide of the present

invention or fragments thereof, can be by any promoter known in the art to act in vertebrate, preferably human cells. Such promoters can be inducible or constitutive. Such promoters include, but are not limited to, the SV40 early promoter region (Bernoist and Chambon, *Nature* 29:304-310 (1981), the promoter contained in the 3' long terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto et al., *Cell* 22:787-797 (1980), the herpes thymidine promoter (Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 78:1441-1445 (1981), the regulatory sequences of the metallothionein gene (Brinster, et al., *Nature* 296:39-42 (1982)), etc.

[0767] The antisense nucleic acids of the invention comprise a sequence complementary to at least a portion of an RNA transcript of a gene of the present invention. However, absolute complementarity, although preferred, is not required. A sequence "complementary to at least a portion of an RNA," referred to herein, means a sequence having sufficient complementarity to be able to hybridize with the RNA, forming a stable duplex; in the case of double stranded antisense nucleic acids, a single strand of the duplex DNA may thus be tested, or triplex formation may be assayed. The ability to hybridize will depend on both the degree of complementarity and the length of the antisense nucleic acid. Generally, the larger the hybridizing nucleic acid, the more base mismatches with a RNA it may contain and still form a stable duplex (or triplex as the case may be). One skilled in the art can ascertain a tolerable degree of mismatch by use of standard procedures to determine the melting point of the hybridized complex.

[0768] Oligonucleotides that are complementary to the 5' end of the message, e.g., the 5' untranslated sequence up to and including the AUG initiation codon, should work most efficiently at inhibiting translation. However, sequences complementary to the 3' untranslated sequences of mRNAs have been shown to be effective at inhibiting translation of mRNAs as well. See generally, Wagner, R., 1994, *Nature* 372:333-335. Thus, oligonucleotides complementary to either the 5'- or 3'- non- translated, non-coding regions of polynucleotide sequences described herein could be used in an antisense approach to inhibit translation of endogenous mRNA. Oligonucleotides complementary to the 5' untranslated region of the mRNA should include the complement of the AUG start codon. Antisense oligonucleotides complementary to mRNA coding regions are less efficient inhibitors of translation but could be used in

accordance with the invention. Whether designed to hybridize to the 5', 3'- or coding region of mRNA of the present invention, antisense nucleic acids should be at least six nucleotides in length, and are preferably oligonucleotides ranging from 6 to about 50 nucleotides in length. In specific aspects the oligonucleotide is at least 10 nucleotides, at least 17 nucleotides, at least 25 nucleotides or at least 50 nucleotides.

[0769] The polynucleotides of the invention can be DNA or RNA or chimeric mixtures or derivatives or modified versions thereof, single-stranded or double-stranded. The oligonucleotide can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or phosphate backbone, for example, to improve stability of the molecule, hybridization, etc. The oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g., for targeting host cell receptors *in vivo*), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger et al., 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 86:6553-6556; Lemaitre et al., 1987, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 84:648-652; PCT Publication No. WO88/09810, published December 15, 1988) or the blood-brain barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication No. WO89/10134, published April 25, 1988), hybridization-triggered cleavage agents. (See, e.g., Krol et al., 1988, BioTechniques 6:958-976) or intercalating agents. (See, e.g., Zon, 1988, Pharm. Res. 5:539-549). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, e.g., a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport agent, hybridization-triggered cleavage agent, etc.

[0770] The antisense oligonucleotide may comprise at least one modified base moiety which is selected from the group including, but not limited to, 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xantine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-

5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine.

[0771] The antisense oligonucleotide may also comprise at least one modified sugar moiety selected from the group including, but not limited to, arabinose, 2-fluoroarabinose, xylulose, and hexose.

[0772] In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified phosphate backbone selected from the group including, but not limited to, a phosphorothioate, a phosphorodithioate, a phosphoramidothioate, a phosphoramidate, a phosphordiamidate, a methylphosphonate, an alkyl phosphotriester, and a formacetal or analog thereof.

[0773] In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide is an a-anomeric oligonucleotide. An a-anomeric oligonucleotide forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual b-units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gautier et al., 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15:6625-6641). The oligonucleotide is a 2'-O-methylribonucleotide (Inoue et al., 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15:6131-6148), or a chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue et al., 1987, FEBS Lett. 215:327-330).

[0774] Polynucleotides of the invention may be synthesized by standard methods known in the art, e.g. by use of an automated DNA synthesizer (such as are commercially available from Biosearch, Applied Biosystems, etc.). As examples, phosphorothioate oligonucleotides may be synthesized by the method of Stein et al. (1988, Nucl. Acids Res. 16:3209), methylphosphonate oligonucleotides can be prepared by use of controlled pore glass polymer supports (Sarin et al., 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 85:7448-7451), etc.

[0775] While antisense nucleotides complementary to the coding region sequence could be used, those complementary to the transcribed untranslated region are most preferred.

[0776] Potential antagonists according to the invention also include catalytic RNA, or a ribozyme (See, e.g., PCT International Publication WO 90/11364, published October 4, 1990; Sarver et al, Science 247:1222-1225 (1990). While ribozymes that cleave mRNA at site specific recognition sequences can be used to destroy mRNAs, the use of hammerhead ribozymes is preferred. Hammerhead ribozymes cleave

mRNAs at locations dictated by flanking regions that form complementary base pairs with the target mRNA. The sole requirement is that the target mRNA have the following sequence of two bases: 5'-UG-3'. The construction and production of hammerhead ribozymes is well known in the art and is described more fully in Haseloff and Gerlach, Nature 334:585-591 (1988). There are numerous potential hammerhead ribozyme cleavage sites within the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X. Preferably, the ribozyme is engineered so that the cleavage recognition site is located near the 5' end of the mRNA; i.e., to increase efficiency and minimize the intracellular accumulation of non-functional mRNA transcripts.

[0777] As in the antisense approach, the ribozymes of the invention can be composed of modified oligonucleotides (e.g. for improved stability, targeting, etc.) and should be delivered to cells which express *in vivo*. DNA constructs encoding the ribozyme may be introduced into the cell in the same manner as described above for the introduction of antisense encoding DNA. A preferred method of delivery involves using a DNA construct "encoding" the ribozyme under the control of a strong constitutive promoter, such as, for example, pol III or pol II promoter, so that transfected cells will produce sufficient quantities of the ribozyme to destroy endogenous messages and inhibit translation. Since ribozymes unlike antisense molecules, are catalytic, a lower intracellular concentration is required for efficiency.

[0778] Antagonist/agonist compounds may be employed to inhibit the cell growth and proliferation effects of the polypeptides of the present invention on neoplastic cells and tissues, i.e. stimulation of angiogenesis of tumors, and, therefore, retard or prevent abnormal cellular growth and proliferation, for example, in tumor formation or growth.

[0779] The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to prevent hyper-vascular diseases, and prevent the proliferation of epithelial lens cells after extracapsular cataract surgery. Prevention of the mitogenic activity of the polypeptides of the present invention may also be desirous in cases such as restenosis after balloon angioplasty.

[0780] The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to prevent the growth of scar tissue during wound healing.

[0781] The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to treat the diseases described herein.

[0782] Thus, the invention provides a method of treating disorders or diseases, including but not limited to the disorders or diseases listed throughout this application, associated with overexpression of a polynucleotide of the present invention by administering to a patient (a) an antisense molecule directed to the polynucleotide of the present invention, and/or (b) a ribozyme directed to the polynucleotide of the present invention.

#### **Binding Peptides and Other Molecules**

[0783] The invention also encompasses screening methods for identifying polypeptides and nonpolypeptides that bind colon antigen polypeptides, and the colon antigen binding molecules identified thereby. These binding molecules are useful, for example, as agonists and antagonists of the colon antigen polypeptides. Such agonists and antagonists can be used, in accordance with the invention, in the therapeutic embodiments described in detail, below.

[0784] This method comprises the steps of:  
contacting colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides with a plurality of molecules; and  
identifying a molecule that binds the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides.

[0785] The step of contacting the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides with the plurality of molecules may be effected in a number of ways. For example, one may contemplate immobilizing the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides on a solid support and bringing a solution of the plurality of molecules in contact with the immobilized colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides. Such a procedure would be akin to an affinity chromatographic process, with the affinity matrix being comprised of the immobilized colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides. The molecules having a selective affinity for the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides can then be purified by affinity selection. The nature of the solid support, process for attachment of the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides to the

solid support, solvent, and conditions of the affinity isolation or selection are largely conventional and well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

[0786] Alternatively, one may also separate a plurality of polypeptides into substantially separate fractions comprising a subset of or individual polypeptides. For instance, one can separate the plurality of polypeptides by gel electrophoresis, column chromatography, or like method known to those of ordinary skill for the separation of polypeptides. The individual polypeptides can also be produced by a transformed host cell in such a way as to be expressed on or about its outer surface (e.g., a recombinant phage). Individual isolates can then be "probed" by the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides, optionally in the presence of an inducer should one be required for expression, to determine if any selective affinity interaction takes place between the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides and the individual clone. Prior to contacting the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides with each fraction comprising individual polypeptides, the polypeptides could first be transferred to a solid support for additional convenience. Such a solid support may simply be a piece of filter membrane, such as one made of nitrocellulose or nylon. In this manner, positive clones could be identified from a collection of transformed host cells of an expression library, which harbor a DNA construct encoding a polypeptide having a selective affinity for colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides. Furthermore, the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide having a selective affinity for the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides can be determined directly by conventional means or the coding sequence of the DNA encoding the polypeptide can frequently be determined more conveniently. The primary sequence can then be deduced from the corresponding DNA sequence. If the amino acid sequence is to be determined from the polypeptide itself, one may use microsequencing techniques. The sequencing technique may include mass spectroscopy.

[0787] In certain situations, it may be desirable to wash away any unbound colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides, or alternatively, unbound polypeptides, from a mixture of the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides and the plurality of polypeptides prior to attempting to determine or to detect the presence of a selective affinity interaction. Such a wash step may be



particularly desirable when the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides or the plurality of polypeptides is bound to a solid support.

[0788] The plurality of molecules provided according to this method may be provided by way of diversity libraries, such as random or combinatorial peptide or nonpeptide libraries which can be screened for molecules that specifically bind colon antigen polypeptides. Many libraries are known in the art that can be used, e.g., chemically synthesized libraries, recombinant (e.g., phage display libraries), and *in vitro* translation-based libraries. Examples of chemically synthesized libraries are described in Fodor et al., 1991, Science 251:767-773; Houghten et al., 1991, Nature 354:84-86; Lam et al., 1991, Nature 354:82-84; Medynski, 1994, Bio/Technology 12:709-710; Gallop et al., 1994, J. Medicinal Chemistry 37(9):1233-1251; Ohlmeyer et al., 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:10922-10926; Erb et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:11422-11426; Houghten et al., 1992, Biotechniques 13:412; Jayawickreme et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:1614-1618; Salmon et al., 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:11708-11712; PCT Publication No. WO 93/20242; and Brenner and Lerner, 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:5381-5383.

[0789] Examples of phage display libraries are described in Scott and Smith, 1990, Science 249:386-390; Devlin et al., 1990, Science, 249:404-406; Christian, R. B., et al., 1992, J. Mol. Biol. 227:711-718; Lenstra, 1992, J. Immunol. Meth. 152:149-157; Kay et al., 1993, Gene 128:59-65; and PCT Publication No. WO 94/18318 dated Aug. 18, 1994.

[0790] *In vitro* translation-based libraries include but are not limited to those described in PCT Publication No. WO 91/05058 dated Apr. 18, 1991; and Mattheakis et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:9022-9026.

[0791] By way of examples of nonpeptide libraries, a benzodiazepine library (see e.g., Bunin et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:4708-4712) can be adapted for use. Peptoid libraries (Simon et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:9367-9371) can also be used. Another example of a library that can be used, in which the amide functionalities in peptides have been permethylated to generate a chemically transformed combinatorial library, is described by Ostresh et al. (1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:11138-11142).

[0792] The variety of non-peptide libraries that are useful in the present invention

is great. For example, Ecker and Crooke, 1995, *Bio/Technology* 13:351-360 list benzodiazepines, hydantoins, piperazinediones, biphenyls, sugar analogs, beta-mercaptoketones, arylacetic acids, acylpiperidines, benzopyrans, cubanes, xanthines, aminimides, and oxazolones as among the chemical species that form the basis of various libraries.

[0793] Non-peptide libraries can be classified broadly into two types: decorated monomers and oligomers. Decorated monomer libraries employ a relatively simple scaffold structure upon which a variety functional groups is added. Often the scaffold will be a molecule with a known useful pharmacological activity. For example, the scaffold might be the benzodiazepine structure.

[0794] Non-peptide oligomer libraries utilize a large number of monomers that are assembled together in ways that create new shapes that depend on the order of the monomers. Among the monomer units that have been used are carbamates, pyrrolinones, and morpholinos. Peptoids, peptide-like oligomers in which the side chain is attached to the alpha amino group rather than the alpha carbon, form the basis of another version of non-peptide oligomer libraries. The first non-peptide oligomer libraries utilized a single type of monomer and thus contained a repeating backbone. Recent libraries have utilized more than one monomer, giving the libraries added flexibility.

[0795] Screening the libraries can be accomplished by any of a variety of commonly known methods. See, e.g., the following references, which disclose screening of peptide libraries: Parmley and Smith, 1989, *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 251:215-218; Scott and Smith, 1990, *Science* 249:386-390; Fowlkes et al., 1992; *BioTechniques* 13:422-427; Oldenburg et al., 1992, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:5393-5397; Yu et al., 1994, *Cell* 76:933-945; Staudt et al., 1988, *Science* 241:577-580; Bock et al., 1992, *Nature* 355:564-566; Tuerk et al., 1992, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:6988-6992; Ellington et al., 1992, *Nature* 355:850-852; U.S. Pat. No. 5,096,815, U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,409, and U.S. Pat. No. 5,198,346, all to Ladner et al.; Rebar and Pabo, 1993, *Science* 263:671-673; and CT Publication No. WO 94/18318.

[0796] In a specific embodiment, screening to identify a molecule that binds colon antigen polypeptides can be carried out by contacting the library members with a colon antigen polypeptides or colon colon antigen-like polypeptides immobilized on a solid

phase and harvesting those library members that bind to the colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides. Examples of such screening methods, termed "panning" techniques are described by way of example in Parmley and Smith, 1988, *Gene* 73:305-318; Fowlkes et al., 1992, *BioTechniques* 13:422-427; International Publication No. WO 94/18318; and in references cited herein.

[0797] In another embodiment, the two-hybrid system for selecting interacting proteins in yeast (Fields and Song, 1989, *Nature* 340:245-246; Chien et al., 1991, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:9578-9582) can be used to identify molecules that specifically bind to colon antigen polypeptides or colon antigen-like polypeptides.

[0798] Where the colon antigen binding molecule is a polypeptide, the polypeptide can be conveniently selected from any peptide library, including random peptide libraries, combinatorial peptide libraries, or biased peptide libraries. The term "biased" is used herein to mean that the method of generating the library is manipulated so as to restrict one or more parameters that govern the diversity of the resulting collection of molecules, in this case peptides.

[0799] Thus, a truly random peptide library would generate a collection of peptides in which the probability of finding a particular amino acid at a given position of the peptide is the same for all 20 amino acids. A bias can be introduced into the library, however, by specifying, for example, that a lysine occurs every fifth amino acid or that positions 4, 8, and 9 of a decapeptide library be fixed to include only arginine. Clearly, many types of biases can be contemplated, and the present invention is not restricted to any particular bias. Furthermore, the present invention contemplates specific types of peptide libraries, such as phage displayed peptide libraries and those that utilize a DNA construct comprising a lambda phage vector with a DNA insert.

[0800] As mentioned above, in the case of a colon antigen binding molecule that is a polypeptide, the polypeptide may have about 6 to less than about 60 amino acid residues, preferably about 6 to about 10 amino acid residues, and most preferably, about 6 to about 22 amino acids. In another embodiment, a colon antigen binding polypeptide has in the range of 15-100 amino acids, or 20-50 amino acids.

[0801] The selected colon antigen binding polypeptide can be obtained by chemical synthesis or recombinant expression.

**Other Activities**

[0802] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention, as a result of the ability to stimulate vascular endothelial cell growth, may be employed in treatment for stimulating re-vascularization of ischemic tissues due to various disease conditions such as thrombosis, arteriosclerosis, and other cardiovascular conditions. The polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed to stimulate angiogenesis and limb regeneration, as discussed above.

[0803] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed for treating wounds due to injuries, burns, post-operative tissue repair, and ulcers since they are mitogenic to various cells of different origins, such as fibroblast cells and skeletal muscle cells, and therefore, facilitate the repair or replacement of damaged or diseased tissue.

[0804] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed to stimulate neuronal growth and to treat and prevent neuronal damage which occurs in certain neuronal disorders or neuro-degenerative conditions such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, and AIDS-related complex. A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may have the ability to stimulate chondrocyte growth; therefore, they may be employed to enhance bone and periodontal regeneration and aid in tissue transplants or bone grafts.

[0805] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may be also employed to prevent skin aging due to sunburn by stimulating keratinocyte growth.

[0806] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed for preventing hair loss, since FGF family members activate hair-forming cells and promotes melanocyte growth. Along the same lines, a polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may be employed to stimulate growth and differentiation of hematopoietic cells and bone marrow cells when used in combination with other cytokines.

[0807] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed to maintain organs before transplantation or for

supporting cell culture of primary tissues. A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be employed for inducing tissue of mesodermal origin to differentiate in early embryos.

[0808] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also increase or decrease the differentiation or proliferation of embryonic stem cells, besides, as discussed above, hematopoietic lineage.

[0809] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be used to modulate mammalian characteristics, such as body height, weight, hair color, eye color, skin, percentage of adipose tissue, pigmentation, size, and shape (e.g., cosmetic surgery). Similarly, a polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may be used to modulate mammalian metabolism affecting catabolism, anabolism, processing, utilization, and storage of energy.

[0810] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may be used to change a mammal's mental state or physical state by influencing biorhythms, cardiac rhythms, depression (including depressive disorders), tendency for violence, tolerance for pain, reproductive capabilities (preferably by Activin or Inhibin-like activity), hormonal or endocrine levels, appetite, libido, memory, stress, or other cognitive qualities.

[0811] A polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist, or antagonist of the present invention may also be used as a food additive or preservative, such as to increase or decrease storage capabilities, fat content, lipid, protein, carbohydrate, vitamins, minerals, cofactors or other nutritional components.

[0812] The above-recited applications have uses in a wide variety of hosts. Such hosts include, but are not limited to, human, murine, rabbit, goat, guinea pig, camel, horse, mouse, rat, hamster, pig, micro-pig, chicken, goat, cow, sheep, dog, cat, non-human primate, and human. In specific embodiments, the host is a mouse, rabbit, goat, guinea pig, chicken, rat, hamster, pig, sheep, dog or cat. In preferred embodiments, the host is a mammal. In most preferred embodiments, the host is a human.

#### **Other Preferred Embodiments**

- [0813] Other preferred embodiments of the claimed invention include an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 50 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, and/or cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.
- [0814] Also preferred is a nucleic acid molecule wherein said sequence of contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in column 4, "ORF (From-To)", in Table 1A.
- [0815] Also preferred is a nucleic acid molecule wherein said sequence of contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of the portion of SEQ ID NO:X as defined in columns 8 and 9, "NT From" and "NT To" respectively, in Table 2.
- [0816] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 150 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, and/or cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.
- [0817] Further preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 500 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, and/or cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.
- [0818] A further preferred embodiment is a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the nucleotide sequence of the portion of SEQ ID NO:X defined in column 4, "ORF (From-To)", in Table 1A.
- [0819] A further preferred embodiment is a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the nucleotide sequence of the portion of SEQ ID NO:X defined in columns 8 and 9, "NT From" and "NT To", respectively, in Table 2.

[0820] A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the complete nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, and/or cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0821] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto, and/or cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z, wherein said nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes does not hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence consisting of only A residues or of only T residues.

[0822] Also preferred is a composition of matter comprising a DNA molecule which comprises the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0823] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides of the cDNA sequence contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0824] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule, wherein said sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of an open reading frame sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0825] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to sequence of at least 150 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0826] A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to sequence of at least 500 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0827] A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the complete nucleotide sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0828] A further preferred embodiment is a method for detecting in a biological sample a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z; which method comprises a step of comparing a nucleotide sequence of at least one nucleic acid molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group and determining whether the sequence of said nucleic acid molecule in said sample is at least 95% identical to said selected sequence.

[0829] Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing sequences comprises determining the extent of nucleic acid hybridization between nucleic acid molecules in said sample and a nucleic acid molecule comprising said sequence selected from said group. Similarly, also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing sequences is performed by comparing the nucleotide sequence determined from a nucleic acid molecule in said sample with said sequence selected from said group. The nucleic acid molecules can comprise DNA molecules or RNA molecules.

[0830] A further preferred embodiment is a method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample which method comprises a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules in said sample, if any, comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; and a nucleotide sequence of the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0831] The method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample can comprise a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules comprising a nucleotide sequence in a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from said group.



[0832] Also preferred is a method for diagnosing in a subject a pathological condition associated with abnormal structure or expression of a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; or the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z which encodes a protein, wherein the method comprises a step of detecting in a biological sample obtained from said subject nucleic acid molecules, if any, comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; and a nucleotide sequence of cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0833] The method for diagnosing a pathological condition can comprise a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules comprising a nucleotide sequence in a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from said group.

[0834] Also preferred is a composition of matter comprising isolated nucleic acid molecules wherein the nucleotide sequences of said nucleic acid molecules comprise a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the nucleotide sequence as defined in column 4 of Table 1A or columns 8 and 9 of Table 2 or the complementary strand thereto; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z. The nucleic acid molecules can comprise DNA molecules or RNA molecules.

[0835] Also preferred is a composition of matter comprising isolated nucleic acid molecules wherein the nucleotide sequences of said nucleic acid molecules comprise a DNA microarray or "chip" of at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, or 4000 nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said DNA microarray or "chip" is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected

from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1A; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA "Clone ID" in Table 1A.

[0836] Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least about 10 contiguous amino acids in the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and/or a polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0837] Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 30 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and/or a polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0838] Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 100 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and/or a polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0839] Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and/or a polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0840] Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least about 10 contiguous amino acids in the complete amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by contained in Clone ID NO:Z

[0841] Also preferred is a polypeptide wherein said sequence of contiguous amino acids is included in the amino acid sequence of a portion of said polypeptide encoded

by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and/or the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

[0842] Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 30 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0843] Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 100 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0844] Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0845] Further preferred is an isolated antibody which binds specifically to a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0846] Further preferred is a method for detecting in a biological sample a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z; which method comprises a step of comparing an amino acid sequence of at least one polypeptide molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group and determining whether the sequence of

said polypeptide molecule in said sample is at least 90% identical to said sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids.

[0847] Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing an amino acid sequence of at least one polypeptide molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group comprises determining the extent of specific binding of polypeptides in said sample to an antibody which binds specifically to a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0848] Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing sequences is performed by comparing the amino acid sequence determined from a polypeptide molecule in said sample with said sequence selected from said group.

[0849] Also preferred is a method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample which method comprises a step of detecting polypeptide molecules in said sample, if any, comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0850] Also preferred is the above method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample, which method comprises a step of detecting polypeptide molecules comprising an amino acid sequence in a panel of at least two amino acid sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the above group.

[0851] Also preferred is a method for diagnosing in a subject a pathological condition associated with abnormal structure or expression of a nucleic acid sequence identified in Table 1A or Table 2 encoding a polypeptide, which method comprises a

step of detecting in a biological sample obtained from said subject polypeptide molecules comprising an amino acid sequence in a panel of at least two amino acid sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0852] In any of these methods, the step of detecting said polypeptide molecules includes using an antibody.

[0853] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0854] Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule, wherein said nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide has been optimized for expression of said polypeptide in a prokaryotic host.

[0855] Also preferred is a polypeptide molecule, wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z.

[0856] Further preferred is a method of making a recombinant vector comprising inserting any of the above isolated nucleic acid molecule into a vector. Also preferred is the recombinant vector produced by this method. Also preferred is a method of making a recombinant host cell comprising introducing the vector into a host cell, as well as the recombinant host cell produced by this method.

[0857] Also preferred is a method of making an isolated polypeptide comprising culturing this recombinant host cell under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed and recovering said polypeptide. Also preferred is this method of making an isolated polypeptide, wherein said recombinant host cell is a eukaryotic cell and said polypeptide is a human protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y; a polypeptide encoded by SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto; the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence as defined in columns 8 and 9 of Table 2; and a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z. The isolated polypeptide produced by this method is also preferred.

[0858] Also preferred is a method of treatment of an individual in need of an increased level of a protein activity, which method comprises administering to such an individual a Therapeutic comprising an amount of an isolated polypeptide, polynucleotide, immunogenic fragment or analogue thereof, binding agent, antibody, or antigen binding fragment of the claimed invention effective to increase the level of said protein activity in said individual.

[0859] Also preferred is a method of treatment of an individual in need of a decreased level of a protein activity, which method comprised administering to such an individual a Therapeutic comprising an amount of an isolated polypeptide, polynucleotide, immunogenic fragment or analogue thereof, binding agent, antibody, or antigen binding fragment of the claimed invention effective to decrease the level of said protein activity in said individual.

[0860] Also preferred is a method of treatment of an individual in need of a specific delivery of toxic compositions to diseased cells (e.g., tumors, leukemias or lymphomas), which method comprises administering to such an individual a Therapeutic comprising an amount of an isolated polypeptide of the invention, including, but not limited to a binding agent, or antibody of the claimed invention that are associated with toxin or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0861] Having generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples, which are provided by way of illustration and are not intended as limiting.

**TABLE 6**

ATCC Deposits	Deposit Date	ATCC Designation Number
LP01, LP02, LP03, LP04, LP05, LP06, LP07, LP08, LP09, LP10, LP11,	May-20-97	209059, 209060, 209061, 209062, 209063, 209064, 209065, 209066, 209067, 209068, 209069
LP12	Jan-12-98	209579
LP13	Jan-12-98	209578
LP14	Jul-16-98	203067
LP15	Jul-16-98	203068
LP16	Feb-1-99	203609
LP17	Feb-1-99	203610
LP20	Nov-17-98	203485
LP21	Jun-18-99	PTA-252
LP22	Jun-18-99	PTA-253
LP23	Dec-22-99	PTA-1081

## *Examples*

### *Example 1: Isolation of a Selected cDNA Clone From the Deposited Sample*

[0862] Each Clone ID NO:Z is contained in a plasmid. Table 7 identifies the vectors used to construct the cDNA library from which each clone was isolated. In many cases, the vector used to construct the library is a phage vector from which a plasmid has been excised. The following correlates the related plasmid for each phage vector used in constructing the cDNA library. For example, where a particular clone is identified in Table 7 as being isolated in the vector "Lambda Zap," the corresponding deposited clone is in "pBluescript."

<u>Vector Used to Construct Library</u>	<u>Corresponding Deposited Plasmid</u>
Lambda Zap	pBluescript (pBS)
Uni-Zap XR	pBluescript (pBS)
Zap Express	pBK
lafmid BA	plafmid BA
pSport1	pSport1
pCMVSPORT 2.0	pCMVSPORT 2.0
pCMVSPORT 3.0	pCMVSPORT 3.0
pCR <sup>®</sup> 2.1	pCR <sup>®</sup> 2.1

[0863] Vectors Lambda Zap (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), Uni-Zap XR (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128, 256 and 5,286,636), Zap Express (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), pBluescript (pBS) (Short, J. M. et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 16:7583-7600 (1988); Alting-Mees, M. A. and Short, J. M., Nucleic Acids Res. 17:9494 (1989)) and pBK (Alting-Mees, M. A. et al., Strategies 5:58-61 (1992)) are commercially available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, Inc., 11011 N. Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA, 92037. pBS contains an ampicillin resistance gene and pBK contains a neomycin resistance gene. Both can be transformed into E. coli strain XL-1 Blue, also available from Stratagene. pBS comes in 4 forms SK+, SK-, KS+ and KS-. The S and K refers to the orientation of the polylinker to the T7 and T3 primer



sequences which flank the polylinker region ("S" is for SacI and "K" is for KpnI which are the first sites on each respective end of the linker). "+" or "-" refer to the orientation of the fl origin of replication ("ori"), such that in one orientation, single stranded rescue initiated from the fl ori generates sense strand DNA and in the other, antisense.

[0864] Vectors pSport1, pCMVSPORT 2.0 and pCMVSPORT 3.0, were obtained from Life Technologies, Inc., P. O. Box 6009, Gaithersburg, MD 20897. All Sport vectors contain an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into E. coli strain DH10B, also available from Life Technologies. (See, for instance, Gruber, C. E., et al., Focus 15:59 (1993).) Vector lacmid BA (Bento Soares, Columbia University, NY) contains an ampicillin resistance gene and can be transformed into E. coli strain XL-1 Blue. Vector pCR<sup>®</sup>2.1, which is available from Invitrogen, 1600 Faraday Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92008, contains an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into E. coli strain DH10B, available from Life Technologies. (See, for instance, Clark, J. M., Nuc. Acids Res. 16:9677-9686 (1988) and Mead, D. et al., Bio/Technology 9: (1991).) Preferably, a polynucleotide of the present invention does not comprise the vector sequences identified for the particular clone in Table 7, as well as the corresponding plasmid vector sequences designated above.

[0865] The deposited material in the sample assigned the ATCC Deposit Number cited by reference to Tables 1, 2, 6 and 7 for any given cDNA clone also may contain one or more additional plasmids, each comprising a cDNA clone different from that given clone. Thus, deposits sharing the same ATCC Deposit Number contain at least a plasmid for each Clone ID NO:Z.

**TABLE 7**

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HUKA HUKB HUKC HUKD HUKE HUKF HUKG	Human Uterine Cancer	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HCNA HCNB	Human Colon	Lambda Zap II	LP01
HFFA	Human Fetal Brain, random primed	Lambda Zap II	LP01
HTWA	Resting T-Cell	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HBQA	Early Stage Human Brain, random primed	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HLMB HLMF HLMG HLMH	breast lymph node CDNA library	Lambda ZAP II	LP01

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HLMI HLMJ HLMM HLMN			
HCQA HCQB	human colon cancer	Lamda ZAP II	LP01
HMEA HMEC HMED HMEE HMEF HMEG HMEI HMEJ HMEK HMEL	Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells, fract. A	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HUSA HUSC	Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, fract. A	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HLQA HLQB	Hepatocellular Tumor	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HHGA HHGB HHGC HHGD	Hemangiopericytoma	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HSDM	Human Striatum Depression, re-rescue	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HUSH	H Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, frac A, re-excision	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HSGS	Salivary gland, subtracted	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HFXA HFXB HFXC HFXD HFXE HFXF HFXG HFXH	Brain frontal cortex	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HPQA HPQB HPQC	PERM TF274	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HFXJ HFXK	Brain Frontal Cortex, re-excision	Lambda ZAP II	LP01
HCWA HCWB HCWC HCWD HCWE HCWF HCWG HCWH HCWI HCWJ HCWK	CD34 positive cells (Cord Blood)	ZAP Express	LP02
HCUA HCUB HCUC	CD34 depleted Buffy Coat (Cord Blood)	ZAP Express	LP02
HRSM	A-14 cell line	ZAP Express	LP02
HRSA	A1-CELL LINE	ZAP Express	LP02
HCUD HCUE HCUF HCUG HCUH HCUI	CD34 depleted Buffy Coat (Cord Blood), re-excision	ZAP Express	LP02
HBXE HBXF HBXG	H. Whole Brain #2, re-excision	ZAP Express	LP02
HRLM	L8 cell line	ZAP Express	LP02
HBXA HBXB HBXC HBXD	Human Whole Brain #2 - Oligo dT > 1.5Kb	ZAP Express	LP02
HUDA HUDB HUDC	Testes	ZAP Express	LP02
HHTM HHTN HHTO	H. hypothalamus, frac A, re-excision	ZAP Express	LP02
HHTL	H. hypothalamus, frac A	ZAP Express	LP02
HASA HASD	Human Adult Spleen	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HFKC HFKD HFKE HFKF HFKG	Human Fetal Kidney	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HE8A HE8B HE8C HE8D HE8E HE8F HE8M HE8N	Human 8 Week Whole Embryo	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HGBA HGBD HGBE HGBF HGBG HGBH HGBI	Human Gall Bladder	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HLHA HLHB HLHC HLHD HLHE HLHF HLHG HLHH HLHQ	Human Fetal Lung III	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HPMA HPMB HPMC HPMD HPME HPMF HPMG HPMH	Human Placenta	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HPRA HPRB HPRC HPRD	Human Prostate	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSIA HSIC HSID HSIE	Human Adult Small Intestine	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTEA HTEB HTEC HTEd HTEE HTEF HTEG HTEH HTEI HTEJ HTEK	Human Testes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTPA HTPB HTPC HTPD HTPe	Human Pancreas Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTTA HTTB HTTC HTTD HTTe HTTF	Human Testes Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HAPA HAPB HAPC HAPM	Human Adult Pulmonary	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HETA HETB HETC HETD HETE	Human Endometrial Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HETF HETG HETH HETI			
HHFB HHFC HHFD HHFE HHFF HHFG HHFH HHFI	Human Fetal Heart	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HHPB HHPC HHPD HHPE HHFF HHPG HHPH	Human Hippocampus	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HCE1 HCE2 HCE3 HCE4 HCE5 HCEB HCEC HCED HCEE HCEF HCEG	Human Cerebellum	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HUVB HUVC HUVD HUVE	Human Umbilical Vein, Endo. remake	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSTA HSTB HSTC HSTD	Human Skin Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTAA HTAB HTAC HTAD HTAE	Human Activated T-Cells	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HFEA HFEB HFEC	Human Fetal Epithelium (Skin)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HJPA HJPB HJPC HJPD	HUMAN JURKAT MEMBRANE BOUND POLYSOMES	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HESA	Human epithelioid sarcoma	Uni-Zap XR	LP03
HLTA HLTB HLTC HLTD HLTE HLTF	Human T-Cell Lymphoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HFTA HFTB HFTC HFTD	Human Fetal Dura Mater	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HRDA HRDB HRDC HRDD HRDE HRDF	Human Rhabdomyosarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HCAA HCAB HCAC	Cem cells cyclohexamide treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HRGA HRGB HRGC HRGD	Raji Cells, cyclohexamide treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSUA HSUB HSUC HSUM	Supt Cells, cyclohexamide treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HT4A HT4C HT4D	Activated T-Cells, 12 hrs.	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HE9A HE9B HE9C HE9D HE9E HE9F HE9G HE9H HE9M HE9N	Nine Week Old Early Stage Human	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HATA HATB HATC HATD HATE	Human Adrenal Gland Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HT5A	Activated T-Cells, 24 hrs.	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HFGA HFGM	Human Fetal Brain	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HNEA HNEB HNEC HNED HNEE	Human Neutrophil	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HBGB HBGD	Human Primary Breast Cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HBNA HBNB	Human Normal Breast	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HCAS	Cem Cells, cyclohexamide treated, subtra	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HHPS	Human Hippocampus, subtracted	pBS	LP03
HKCS HKCU	Human Colon Cancer, subtracted	pBS	LP03
HRGS	Raji cells, cyclohexamide treated, subtracted	pBS	LP03
HSUT	Supt cells, cyclohexamide treated, differentially expressed	pBS	LP03
HT4S	Activated T-Cells, 12 hrs, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HCDA HCDB HCDC HCDD HCDE	Human Chondrosarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HOAA HOAB HOAC	Human Osteosarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTLA HTLB HTLC HTLD HTLE HTLF	Human adult testis, large inserts	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HLMA HLMC HLMD	Breast Lymph node cDNA library	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
H6EA H6EB H6EC	HL-60, PMA 4H	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTXA HTXB HTXC HTXD HTXE HTXF HTXG HTXH	Activated T-Cell (12hs)/Thiouridine labelledEco	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HNFA HNFH HNFC HNFD HNFE HNFF HNFG HNFH HNFJ	Human Neutrophil, Activated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HTOB HTOC	HUMAN TONSILS, FRACTION 2	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HMGB	Human OB MG63 control fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HOPB	Human OB HOS control fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HORB	Human OB HOS treated (10 nM E2) fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSVA HSVB HSVC	Human Chronic Synovitis	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HROA	HUMAN STOMACH	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HBJA HBJB HBJC HBJD HBJE HBJF HBJG HBJH HBJI HBJJ HBJK	HUMAN B CELL LYMPHOMA	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HCRA HCRB HCRC	human corpus colosum	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HODA HODB HODC HODD	human ovarian cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HDSA	Dermatofibrosarcoma Protuberance	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HMWA HMWB HMWC HMWD HMWE HMWF HMWG HMWH HMWI HMWJ	Bone Marrow Cell Line (RS4;11)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSOA	stomach cancer (human)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HERA	SKIN	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HMDA	Brain-medulloblastoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HGLA HGLB HGLD	Glioblastoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HEAA	H. Atrophic Endometrium	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HBCA HBCB	H. Lymph node breast Cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HPWT	Human Prostate BPH, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HFVG HFVH HFVI	Fetal Liver, subtraction II	pBS	LP03
HNFI	Human Neutrophils, Activated, re-excision	pBS	LP03
HBMB HBMC HBMD	Human Bone Marrow, re-excision	pBS	LP03
HKML HKMM HKMN	H. Kidney Medulla, re-excision	pBS	LP03
HKIX HKIY	H. Kidney Cortex, subtracted	pBS	LP03
HADT	H. Amygdala Depression, subtracted	pBS	LP03
H6AS	HL-60, untreated, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
H6ES	HL-60, PMA 4H, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
H6BS	HL-60, RA 4h, Subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
H6CS	HL-60, PMA 1d, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HTXJ HTXK	Activated T-cell(12h)/Thiouridine-re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HMSA HMSB HMSC HMSE HMSE HMSF HMSG HMSG HMSI HMSJ HMSG	Monocyte activated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HAGA HAGB HAGC HAGD HAGE HAGE	Human Amygdala	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSRA HSRB HSRE	STROMAL -OSTEOCLASTOMA	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSRD HSRF HSRG HSRH	Human Osteoclastoma Stromal Cells - unamplified	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSQA HSQB HSQC HSQD HSQE HSQF HSQG	Stromal cell TF274	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSKA HSKB HSKC HSKD HSKF HSKF HSKZ	Smooth muscle, serum treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSLA HSLB HSLC HSLD HSLF HSLF HSLG	Smooth muscle, control	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSDA HSDD HSDE HSDF HSDG HSDH	Spinal cord	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HPWS	Prostate-BPH subtracted II	pBS	LP03
HSKW HSKX HSKY	Smooth Muscle- HASTE normalized	pBS	LP03
HFPB HFPC HFPD	H. Frontal cortex,epileptic;re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSDI HSDJ HSDK	Spinal Cord, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP03
HSKN HSKO	Smooth Muscle Serum Treated, Norm	pBS	LP03
HSKG HSKH HSKI	Smooth muscle, serum induced,re-exc	pBS	LP03
HFCA HFCE HFCC HFCD HFCE HFCE	Human Fetal Brain	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPTA HPTB HPTD	Human Pituitary	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HTHB HTHC HTHD	Human Thymus	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HE6B HE6C HE6D HE6E HE6F HE6G HE6S	Human Whole Six Week Old Embryo	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSSA HSSB HSSC HSSD HSSE HSSF HSSG HSSH HSSI HSSJ HSSK	Human Synovial Sarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HE7T	7 Week Old Early Stage Human, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HEPA HEPB HEPD	Human Epididymus	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSNA HSNB HSNB HSNM HSNM	Human Synovium	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPFB HPFC HPFD HPFE	Human Prostate Cancer, Stage C fraction	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HE2A HE2D HE2E HE2H HE2I HE2M HE2N HE2O	12 Week Old Early Stage Human	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HE2B HE2C HE2F HE2G HE2P HE2Q	12 Week Old Early Stage Human, II	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPTS HPTT HPTU	Human Pituitary, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HAUA HAUB HAUC	Amniotic Cells - TNF induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HAQA HAQB HAQC HAQD	Amniotic Cells - Primary Culture	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HWTA HWTB HWTC	wilm's tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HBSD	Bone Cancer, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSGB	Salivary gland, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSJA HSJB HSJC	Smooth muscle-ILb induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSXA HSXB HSXC HSXD	Human Substantia Nigra	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSJA HSJB HSJC	Smooth muscle, IL1b induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HOUA HOUB HOUC HOUD HOUE	Adipocytes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPWA HPWB HPWC HPWD HPWE	Prostate BPH	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HELA HELB HELC HELD HELE HELF HELG HELH	Endothelial cells-control	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HEMA HEMB HEMC HEMD HEME HEMF HEMG HEMH	Endothelial-induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HBIA HBIB HBIC	Human Brain, Striatum	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HHSB HHSB HHSB HHSB HHSB	Human Hypothalamus,Schizophrenia	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HNGA HNGB HNGC HNGD HNGE HNGF HNGG HNGH HNGI HNGJ	neutrophils control	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HNHA HNHB HNHC HNHD HNHE HNHF HNHG HNHH HNHI HNHI	Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HSDB HSDC	STRIATUM DEPRESSION	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HHPT	Hypothalamus	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HSAT HSAU HSAV HSAW HSAX HSAZ	Anergic T-cell	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HBMS HBMT HBMU HBMV HBMW HBMX	Bone marrow	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HOEA HOEB HOEC HOED HOEE HOEF HOEJ	Osteoblasts	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HAJA HAIB HAIC HAID HAIE HAIF	Epithelial-TNF $\alpha$ and INF induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HTGA HTGB HTGC HTGD	Apoptotic T-cell	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HMCA HMCB HMCC HMCD HMCE	Macrophage-oxLDL	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HMAA HMAB HMAB HMAD HMAE HMAF HMAG	Macrophage (GM-CSF treated)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPHA	Normal Prostate	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPIA HPIB HPIC	LNCAP prostate cell line	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HPJA HPJB HPJC	PC3 Prostate cell line	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HOSE HOSF HOSG	Human Osteoclastoma, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HTGE HTGF	Apoptotic T-cell, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HMAJ HMAK	H Macrophage (GM-CSF treated), re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HACB HACC HADC	Human Adipose Tissue, re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HFPA	H. Frontal Cortex, Epileptic	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HFAA HFAB HFAC HFAD HFAE	Alzheimers, spongy change	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HFAM	Frontal Lobe, Dementia	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HMIA HMIB HMIC	Human Manic Depression Tissue	Uni-ZAP XR	LP04
HTSA HTSE HTSF HTSG HTSH	Human Thymus	pBS	LP05
HPBA HPBB HPBC HPBD HPBE	Human Pineal Gland	pBS	LP05
HSAA HSAB HSAC	HSA 172 Cells	pBS	LP05
HSBA HSBB HSBC HSBM	HSC172 cells	pBS	LP05
HJAA HJAB HJAC HJAD	Jurkat T-cell G1 phase	pBS	LP05
HJBA HJBB HJBC HJBD	Jurkat T-Cell, S phase	pBS	LP05
HAFA HAFB	Aorta endothelial cells + TNF- $\alpha$	pBS	LP05
HAWA HAWB HAWC	Human White Adipose	pBS	LP05
HTNA HTNB	Human Thyroid	pBS	LP05
HONA	Normal Ovary, Premenopausal	pBS	LP05
HARA HARB	Human Adult Retina	pBS	LP05
HLJA HLJB	Human Lung	pCMVSPORT 1	LP06
HOFM HOFN HOFO	H. Ovarian Tumor, II, OV5232	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HOGA HOGB HOGC	OV 10-3-95	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HCGL	CD34+cells, II	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HDLA	Hodgkin's Lymphoma I	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HDTA HDTB HDTC HDTD HDTE	Hodgkin's Lymphoma II	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HKAA HKAB HKAC HKAD HKAE HKAF HKAG HKAH	Keratinocyte	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07
HCIM	CAPFINDER, Crohn's Disease, lib 2	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP07
HKAL	Keratinocyte, lib 2	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07
HKAT	Keratinocyte, lib 3	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07
HNDA	Nasal polyps	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07
HDRA	H. Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 3	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HOHA HOHB HOHC	Human Osteoblasts II	pCMVSPORT2.0	LP07
HLDA HLDB HLDC	Liver, Hepatoma	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HLDN HLDO HLDP	Human Liver, normal	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HMTA	pBMC stimulated w/ poly I/C	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HNTA	NTERA2, control	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HDP A HDPB HDP C HDPD HDPF HDPG HDPH HDPI HDPJ HDPK	Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HDP M HDPN HDPO HDP P	Primary Dendritic cells, frac 2	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HMUA HMUB HMUC	Myeloid Progenitor Cell Line	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HHEA HHEB HHEC HHED	T Cell helper I	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HHEM HHEN HHEO HHEP	T cell helper II	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HEQA HEQB HEQC	Human endometrial stromal cells	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HJMA HJMB	Human endometrial stromal cells- treated with progesterone	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HSWA HSWB HSWC	Human endometrial stromal cells- treated with estradiol	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HSYA HSYB HSYC	Human Thymus Stromal Cells	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HLWA HLWB HLWC	Human Placenta	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HRAA HRAB HRAC	Rejected Kidney, lib 4	pCMVSPORT3.0	LP08
HMTM	PCR, pBMC I/C treated	PCR II	LP09
HMJA	H. Meningioma, M6	pSport 1	LP10
HMKA HMKB HMKC HMKD HMKE	H. Meningioma, M1	pSport 1	LP10
HUSG HUSI	Human umbilical vein endothelial cells, IL-4 induced	pSport 1	LP10
HUSX HUSY	Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, uninduced	pSport 1	LP10
HOFA	Ovarian Tumor I, OV5232	pSport 1	LP10
HCFA HCFB HCFC HCFD	T-Cell PHA 16 hrs.	pSport 1	LP10
HCFL HCFM HCFN HCFO	T-Cell PHA 24 hrs	pSport 1	LP10
HADA HADC HADD HADE HAD F HADG	Human Adipose	pSport 1	LP10
HOVA HOVB HOVC	Human Ovary	pSport 1	LP10
HTWB HTWC HTWD HTWE HTWF	Resting T-Cell Library, II	pSport 1	LP10
HMMA	Spleen metastatic melanoma	pSport 1	LP10
HLYA HLYB HLYC HLYD HLYE	Spleen, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia	pSport 1	LP10
HCGA	CD34+ cell, I	pSport 1	LP10
HEOM HEON	Human Eosinophils	pSport 1	LP10
HTDA	Human Tonsil, Lib 3	pSport 1	LP10
HSPA	Salivary Gland, Lib 2	pSport 1	LP10
HCHA HCHB HCHC	Breast Cancer cell line, MDA 36	pSport 1	LP10
HCHM HCHN	Breast Cancer Cell line, angiogenic	pSport 1	LP10
HCIA	Crohn's Disease	pSport 1	LP10
HDAA HDAB HDAC	HEL cell line	pSport 1	LP10
HABA	Human Astrocyte	pSport 1	LP10
HUFA HUF B HUFC	Ulcerative Colitis	pSport 1	LP10
HNTM	NTERA2 + retinoic acid, 14 days	pSport 1	LP10
HDQA	Primary Dendritic cells, CapFinder2, frac 1	pSport 1	LP10

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HDQM	Primary Dendritic Cells, CapFinder, frac 2	pSport 1	LP10
HLDX	Human Liver, normal, CapFinder	pSport 1	LP10
HULA HULB HULC	Human Dermal Endothelial Cells, untreated	pSport1	LP10
HUMA	Human Dermal Endothelial cells, treated	pSport1	LP10
HCJA	Human Stromal Endometrial fibroblasts, untreated	pSport1	LP10
HCJM	Human Stromal endometrial fibroblasts, treated w/ estradiol	pSport1	LP10
HEDA	Human Stromal endometrial fibroblasts, treated with progesterone	pSport1	LP10
HFNA	Human ovary tumor cell OV350721	pSport1	LP10
HKGA HKGB HKGC HKGD	Merkel Cells	pSport1	LP10
HISA HISB HISC	Pancreas Islet Cell Tumor	pSport1	LP10
HLSA	Skin, burned	pSport1	LP10
HBZA	Prostate, BPH, Lib 2	pSport 1	LP10
HBZS	Prostate BPH, Lib 2, subtracted	pSport 1	LP10
HFIA HFIB HFIC	Synovial Fibroblasts (control)	pSport 1	LP10
HFIH HFII HFIJ	Synovial hypoxia	pSport 1	LP10
HFIT HFIU HFIV	Synovial IL-1/TNF stimulated	pSport 1	LP10
HGCA	Mesangial cell, frac 1	pSport1	LP10
HMVA HMVB HMVC	Bone Marrow Stromal Cell, untreated	pSport1	LP10
HFIX HFYI HFIZ	Synovial Fibroblasts (IL1/TNF), sub	pSport1	LP10
HFOX HFOY HFOZ	Synovial hypoxia-RSF subtracted	pSport1	LP10
HMQA HMQB HMQC HMQD	Human Activated Monocytes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP11
HLIA HLIB HLIC	Human Liver	pCMVSPORT 1	LP012
HHBA HHBB HHBC HHBD HHBE	Human Heart	pCMVSPORT 1	LP012
HBBA HBBC	Human Brain	pCMVSPORT 1	LP012
HLJA HLJB HLJC HLJD HLJE	Human Lung	pCMVSPORT 1	LP012
HOGA HOGB HOGC	Ovarian Tumor	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP012
HTJM	Human Tonsils, Lib 2	pCMVSPORT 2.0	LP012
HAMF HAMG	KMH2	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HAJA HAJB HAJC	L428	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWBA HWBB HWBC HWBD HWBE	Dendritic cells, pooled	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWAA HWAB HWAC HWAD HWAE	Human Bone Marrow, treated	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HYAA HYAB HYAC	B Cell lymphoma	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWHG HWHH HWHI	Healing groin wound, 6.5 hours post incision	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWHQ HWHR	Healing groin wound; 7.5 hours post incision	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HARM	Healing groin wound - zero hr post-incision (control)	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HBIM	Olfactory epithelium; nasalcavity	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWDA	Healing Abdomen wound; 70&90 min post incision	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWEA	Healing Abdomen Wound; 15 days post incision	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012
HWJA	Healing Abdomen Wound; 21&29 days	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP012



Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HNAL	Human Tongue, frac 2	pSport1	LP012
HMJA	H. Meningima, M6	pSport1	LP012
HMKA HMKB HMKC HMKD HMKE	H. Meningima, M1	pSport1	LP012
HOFA	Ovarian Tumor I, OV5232	pSport1	LP012
HCFA HCFB HCFC HCFD	T-Cell PHA 16 hrs	pSport1	LP012
HCFL HCFM HCFN HCFO	T-Cell PHA 24 hrs	pSport1	LP012
HMMMA HMMB HMMC	Spleen metastatic melanoma	pSport1	LP012
HTDA	Human Tonsil, Lib 3	pSport1	LP012
HDBA	Human Fetal Thymus	pSport1	LP012
HDOA	Pericardium	pSport1	LP012
HBZA	Prostate, BPH, Lib 2	pSport1	LP012
HWCA	Larynx tumor	pSport1	LP012
HWKA	Normal lung	pSport1	LP012
HSMB	Bone marrow stroma, treated	pSport1	LP012
HBHM	Normal trachea	pSport1	LP012
HLFC	Human Larynx	pSport1	LP012
HLRB	Siebben Polyposis	pSport1	LP012
HNIA	Mammary Gland	pSport1	LP012
HNJB	Palate carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HNKA	Palate normal	pSport1	LP012
HMZA	Pharynx carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HABG	Cheek Carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HMZM	Pharynx Carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HDRM	Larynx Carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HVAA	Pancreas normal PCA4 No	pSport1	LP012
HICA	Tongue carcinoma	pSport1	LP012
HUKA HUKB HUKC HUKD HUKF	Human Uterine Cancer	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HFFA	Human Fetal Brain, random primed	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HTUA	Activated T-cell labeled with 4-thioluri	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HBQA	Early Stage Human Brain, random primed	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HMEB	Human microvascular Endothelial cells, fract. B	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HUSH	Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial cells, fract. A, re-excision	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HLQC HLQD	Hepatocellular tumor, re-excision	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HTWJ HTWK HTWL	Resting T-cell, re-excision	Lambda ZAP II	LP013
HF6S	Human Whole 6 week Old Embryo (II), subt	pBluescript	LP013
HHPS	Human Hippocampus, subtracted	pBluescript	LP013
HLIS	LNCAP, differential expression	pBluescript	LP013
HLHS HLHT	Early Stage Human Lung, Subtracted	pBluescript	LP013
HSUS	Supt cells, cyclohexamide treated, subtracted	pBluescript	LP013
HSUT	Supt cells, cyclohexamide treated, differentially expressed	pBluescript	LP013
HSDS	H. Striatum Depression, subtracted	pBluescript	LP013
HPTZ	Human Pituitary, Subtracted VII	pBluescript	LP013
HSDX	H. Striatum Depression, subt II	pBluescript	LP013
HSDZ	H. Striatum Depression, subt	pBluescript	LP013

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HPBA HPBB HPBC HPBD HPBE	Human Pineal Gland	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HRTA	Colorectal Tumor	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HSBA HSBB HSBC HSBM	HSC172 cells	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HJAA HJAB HJAC HJAD	Jurkat T-cell G1 phase	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HJBA HJBB HJBC HJBD	Jurkat T-cell, S1 phase	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HTNA HTNB	Human Thyroid	pBluescript SK-	LP013
HAHA HAHB	Human Adult Heart	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HE6A	Whole 6 week Old Embryo	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HFCA HFCB HFCC HFCD HFCE	Human Fetal Brain	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HFKA HFKB HFKE HFKE HFKE	Human Fetal Kidney	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HGBA HGBD HGBE HGBF HGBG	Human Gall Bladder	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HPRA HPRB HPRC HPRD	Human Prostate	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTEA HTEB HTEC HTED HTEE	Human Testes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTTA HTTB HTTC HTTD HTTE	Human Testes Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HYBA HYBB	Human Fetal Bone	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HFLA	Human Fetal Liver	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HHFB HHFC HHFD HHFE HHFF	Human Fetal Heart	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HUVB HUVB HUVB HUVB	Human Umbilical Vein, End. remake	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTHB HTHC HTHD	Human Thymus	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HSTA HSTB HSTC HSTD	Human Skin Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTAA HTAB HTAC HTAD HTAE	Human Activated T-cells	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HFEA HFEB HFEC	Human Fetal Epithelium (skin)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HJPA HJPB HJPC HJPD	Human Jurkat Membrane Bound Polysomes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HESA	Human Epithelioid Sarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HALS	Human Adult Liver, Subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HFTA HFTB HFTC HFTD	Human Fetal Dura Mater	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HCAA HCAB HCAC	Cem cells, cyclohexamide treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HRGA HRGB HRGC HRGD	Raji Cells, cyclohexamide treated	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HE9A HE9B HE9C HE9D HE9E	Nine Week Old Early Stage Human	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HSFA	Human Fibrosarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HATA HATB HATC HATD HATE	Human Adrenal Gland Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTRA	Human Trachea Tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HE2A HE2D HE2E HE2H HE2I	12 Week Old Early Stage Human	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HE2B HE2C HE2F HE2G HE2P	12 Week Old Early Stage Human, II	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HNEA HNEB HNEC HNEC HNEE	Human Neutrophil	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HBGA	Human Primary Breast Cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HPTS HPTT HPTU	Human Pituitary, subtracted	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HMQA HMQB HMQC HMQD	Human Activated Monocytes	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HOAA HOAB HOAC	Human Osteosarcoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HTOA HTOD HTOE HTOF HTOG	human tonsils	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HMGB	Human OB MG63 control fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HOPB	Human OB HOS control fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HOQB	Human OB HOS treated (1 nM E2) fraction I	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAUA HAUB HAUC	Amniotic Cells - TNF induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAQA HAQB HAQC HAQD	Amniotic Cells - Primary Culture	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HROA HROC	HUMAN STOMACH	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HBJA HBJB HBJC HBJD HBJE	HUMAN B CELL LYMPHOMA	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HODA HODB HODC HODD	human ovarian cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HCPA	Corpus Callosum	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HSOA	stomach cancer (human)	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HERA	SKIN	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HMDA	Brain-medulloblastoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HGLA HGLB HGLD	Glioblastoma	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HWTB HWTB HWTC	wilm's tumor	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HEAA	H. Atrophic Endometrium	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAPN HAPO HAPR HAPQ HAPR	Human Adult Pulmonary;re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HLTG HLTH	Human T-cell lymphoma;re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAHC HAHD HAHE	Human Adult Heart;re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAGA HAGB HAGC HAGD HAGE	Human Amygdala	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HSJA HSJB HSJC	Smooth muscle-ILb induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HSJA HSHB HSHC	Smooth muscle, IL1b induced	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HPWA HPWB HPWC HPWD HPWE	Prostate BPH	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HPJA HPJB HPJC	LNCAP prostate cell line	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HPJA HPJB HPJC	PC3 Prostate cell line	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HBTA	Bone Marrow Stroma, TNF&LPS ind	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HMCJ HMCJ HMCJ HMCJ	Macrophage-oxLDL; re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HAGG HAGH HAGI	Human Amygdala;re-excision	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HACA	H. Adipose Tissue	Uni-ZAP XR	LP013
HKFB	K562 + PMA (36 hrs);re-excision	ZAP Express	LP013
HCWT HCWU HCWV	CD34 positive cells (cord blood);re-ex	ZAP Express	LP013
HBWA	Whole brain	ZAP Express	LP013
HBXA HBXB HBXC HBXD	Human Whole Brain #2 - Oligo dT > 1.5Kb	ZAP Express	LP013
HAVM	Temporal cortex-Alzheimer	pT-Adv	LP014
HAVT	Hippocampus, Alzheimer Subtracted	pT-Adv	LP014
HHAS	CHME Cell Line	Uni-ZAP XR	LP014
HBJR	Larynx normal	pSport 1	LP014
HWLE HWLF HWLG HWLH	Colon Normal	pSport 1	LP014
HCRM HCRN HCRO	Colon Carcinoma	pSport 1	LP014
HWLI HWLJ HWLK	Colon Normal	pSport 1	LP014
HWLQ HWLR HWLS HWLT	Colon Tumor	pSport 1	LP014
HBFM	Gastrocnemius Muscle	pSport 1	LP014
HBOD HBOE	Quadriceps Muscle	pSport 1	LP014
HBKD HBKE	Soleus Muscle	pSport 1	LP014
HCCM	Pancreatic Langerhans	pSport 1	LP014
HWGA	Larynx carcinoma	pSport 1	LP014
HWGM HWGN	Larynx carcinoma	pSport 1	LP014
HWLA HWLB HWLC	Normal colon	pSport 1	LP014
HWLM HWLN	Colon Tumor	pSport 1	LP014
HVAM HVAN HVAO	Pancreas Tumor	pSport 1	LP014
HWGQ	Larynx carcinoma	pSport 1	LP014
HAQM HAQN	Salivary Gland	pSport 1	LP014
HASM	Stomach; normal	pSport 1	LP014
HBCM	Uterus; normal	pSport 1	LP014
HCDM	Testis; normal	pSport 1	LP014
HDJM	Brain; normal	pSport 1	LP014

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HEFM	Adrenal Gland,normal	pSport 1	LP014
HBAA	Rectum normal	pSport 1	LP014
HFDM	Rectum tumour	pSport 1	LP014
HGAM	Colon, normal	pSport 1	LP014
HHMM	Colon, tumour	pSport 1	LP014
HCLB HCLC	Human Lung Cancer	Lambda Zap II	LP015
HRLA	L1 Cell line	ZAP Express	LP015
HHAM	Hypothalamus, Alzheimer's	pCMVSport 3.0	LP015
HKBA	Ku 812F Basophils Line	pSport 1	LP015
HS2S	Saos2, Dexamethosome Treated	pSport 1	LP016
HA5A	Lung Carcinoma A549 TNFalpha activated	pSport 1	LP016
HTFM	TF-1 Cell Line GM-CSF Treated	pSport 1	LP016
HYAS	Thyroid Tumour	pSport 1	LP016
HUTS	Larynx Normal	pSport 1	LP016
HXOA	Larynx Tumor	pSport 1	LP016
HEAH	Ea.hy.926 cell line	pSport 1	LP016
HINA	Adenocarcinoma Human	pSport 1	LP016
HRMA	Lung Mesothelium	pSport 1	LP016
HLCL	Human Pre-Differentiated Adipocytes	Uni-Zap XR	LP017
HS2A	Saos2 Cells	pSport 1	LP020
HS2I	Saos2 Cells; Vitamin D3 Treated	pSport 1	LP020
HUCM	CHME Cell Line, untreated	pSport 1	LP020
HEPN	Aryepiglottis Normal	pSport 1	LP020
HPSN	Sinus Piniformis Tumour	pSport 1	LP020
HNSA	Stomach Normal	pSport 1	LP020
HNSM	Stomach Tumour	pSport 1	LP020
HNLA	Liver Normal Met5No	pSport 1	LP020
HUTA	Liver Tumour Met 5 Tu	pSport 1	LP020
HOCN	Colon Normal	pSport 1	LP020
HOCT	Colon Tumor	pSport 1	LP020
HTNT	Tongue Tumour	pSport 1	LP020
HLXN	Larynx Normal	pSport 1	LP020
HLXT	Larynx Tumour	pSport 1	LP020
HTYN	Thymus	pSport 1	LP020
HPLN	Placenta	pSport 1	LP020
HTNG	Tongue Normal	pSport 1	LP020
HZAA	Thyroid Normal (SDCA2 No)	pSport 1	LP020
HWES	Thyroid Thyroiditis	pSport 1	LP020
HFHD	Ficolled Human Stromal Cells, 5Fu treated	pTrip1Ex2	LP021
HFHM,HFHN	Ficolled Human Stromal Cells, Untreated	pTrip1Ex2	LP021
HPCI	Hep G2 Cells, lambda library	lambda Zap-CMV XR	LP021
HBCA,HBCB,HBCC	H. Lymph node breast Cancer	Uni-ZAP XR	LP021
HCOK	Chondrocytes	pSPORT1	LP022
HDCA, HDCB, HDCC	Dendritic Cells From CD34 Cells	pSPORT1	LP022
HDMA, HDMB	CD40 activated monocyte dendritic cells	pSPORT1	LP022
HDDM, HDDN, HDDO	LPS activated derived dendritic cells	pSPORT1	LP022

Libraries owned by Catalog	Catalog Description	Vector	ATCC Deposit
HPCR	Hep G2 Cells, PCR library	lambda Zap-CMV XR	LP022
HAAA, HAAB, HAAC	Lung, Cancer (4005313A3): Invasive Poorly Differentiated Lung Adenocarcinoma	pSPORT1	LP022
HIPA, HIPB, HIPC	Lung, Cancer (4005163 B7): Invasive, Poorly Diff. Adenocarcinoma, Metastatic	pSPORT1	LP022
HOOH, HOOI	Ovary, Cancer: (4004562 B6) Papillary Serous Cystic Neoplasm, Low Malignant Pot	pSPORT1	LP022
HIDA	Lung, Normal: (4005313 B1)	pSPORT1	LP022
HUJA, HUJB, HUJC, HUJD, HUJE	B-Cells	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP022
HNOA, HNOB, HNOC, HNOD	Ovary, Normal: (9805C040R)	pSPORT1	LP022
HNLN	Lung, Normal: (4005313 B1)	pSPORT1	LP022
HSCL	Stromal Cells	pSPORT1	LP022
HAAX	Lung, Cancer: (4005313 A3) Invasive Poorly-differentiated Metastatic lung adenocarcinoma	pSPORT1	LP022
HUUA, HUUB, HUUC, HUUD	B-cells (unstimulated)	pTrip1Ex2	LP022
HWWA, HWWB, HWWC, HWWD, HWWF, HWWG	B-cells (stimulated)	pSPORT1	LP022
HCCC	Colon, Cancer: (9808C064R)	pCMVSPORT 3.0	LP023
HPDO HPDP HPDQ HPDR HPD	Ovary, Cancer (9809C332): Poorly differentiated adenocarcinoma	pSport 1	LP023
HPCO HPCP HPCQ HPCT	Ovary, Cancer (15395A1F): Grade II Papillary Carcinoma	pSport 1	LP023
HOCM HOCO HOCF HOCQ	Ovary, Cancer: (15799A1F) Poorly differentiated carcinoma	pSport 1	LP023
HCBM HCBN HCBO	Breast, Cancer: (4004943 A5)	pSport 1	LP023
HNBH HNBV HNBW	Breast, Normal: (4005522B2)	pSport 1	LP023
HBCP HBCQ	Breast, Cancer: (4005522 A2)	pSport 1	LP023
HBCJ	Breast, Cancer: (9806C012R)	pSport 1	LP023
HSAM HSAN	Stromal cells 3.88	pSport 1	LP023
HVCA HVCB HVCC HVCD	Ovary, Cancer: (4004332 A2)	pSport 1	LP023
HSCA HSEN HSEO	Stromal cells (HBM3.18)	pSport 1	LP023
HSCP HSCQ	stromal cell clone 2.5	pSport 1	LP023
HUXA	Breast Cancer: (4005385 A2)	pSport 1	LP023
HCOM HCON HCOO HCOP HCOQ	Ovary, Cancer (4004650 A3): Well-Differentiated Micropapillary Serous Carcinoma	pSport 1	LP023
HBNM	Breast, Cancer: (9802C020E)	pSport 1	LP023
HVVA HVVB HVVC HVVD HVVE	Human Bone Marrow, treated	pSport 1	LP023

[0866] Two nonlimiting examples are provided below for isolating a particular clone from the deposited sample of plasmid cDNAs cited for that clone in Table 7. First, a plasmid is directly isolated by screening the clones using a polynucleotide probe corresponding to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X.

[0867] Particularly, a specific polynucleotide with 30-40 nucleotides is synthesized using an Applied Biosystems DNA synthesizer according to the sequence reported. The oligonucleotide is labeled, for instance, with  $^{32}\text{P}$ - $\gamma$ -ATP using T4 polynucleotide kinase and purified according to routine methods. (E.g., Maniatis et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring, NY (1982).) The plasmid mixture is transformed into a suitable host, as indicated above (such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene)) using techniques known to those of skill in the art, such as those provided by the vector supplier or in related publications or patents cited above. The transformants are plated on 1.5% agar plates (containing the appropriate selection agent, e.g., ampicillin) to a density of about 150 transformants (colonies) per plate. These plates are screened using Nylon membranes according to routine methods for bacterial colony screening (e.g., Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Edit., (1989), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, pages 1.93 to 1.104), or other techniques known to those of skill in the art.

[0868] Alternatively, two primers of 17-20 nucleotides derived from both ends of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X are synthesized and used to amplify the desired cDNA using the deposited cDNA plasmid as a template. The polymerase chain reaction is carried out under routine conditions, for instance, in 25  $\mu\text{l}$  of reaction mixture with 0.5  $\mu\text{g}$  of the above cDNA template. A convenient reaction mixture is 1.5-5 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 0.01% (w/v) gelatin, 20  $\mu\text{M}$  each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, 25 pmol of each primer and 0.25 Unit of Taq polymerase. Thirty five cycles of PCR (denaturation at 94°C for 1 min; annealing at 55°C for 1 min; elongation at 72°C for 1 min) are performed with a Perkin-Elmer Cetus automated thermal cycler. The amplified product is analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis and the DNA band with expected molecular weight is excised and purified. The PCR product is verified to be the selected sequence by subcloning and sequencing the DNA product.

[0869] Several methods are available for the identification of the 5' or 3' non-coding portions of a gene which may not be present in the deposited clone. These methods include but are not limited to, filter probing, clone enrichment using specific probes, and protocols similar or identical to 5' and 3' "RACE" protocols which are well known in the art. For instance, a method similar to 5' RACE is available for

generating the missing 5' end of a desired full-length transcript. (Fromont-Racine et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 21(7):1683-1684 (1993).)

[0870] Briefly, a specific RNA oligonucleotide is ligated to the 5' ends of a population of RNA presumably containing full-length gene RNA transcripts. A primer set containing a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to a known sequence of the gene of interest is used to PCR amplify the 5' portion of the desired full-length gene. This amplified product may then be sequenced and used to generate the full length gene.

[0871] This above method starts with total RNA isolated from the desired source, although poly-A+ RNA can be used. The RNA preparation can then be treated with phosphatase if necessary to eliminate 5' phosphate groups on degraded or damaged RNA which may interfere with the later RNA ligase step. The phosphatase should then be inactivated and the RNA treated with tobacco acid pyrophosphatase in order to remove the cap structure present at the 5' ends of messenger RNAs. This reaction leaves a 5' phosphate group at the 5' end of the cap cleaved RNA which can then be ligated to an RNA oligonucleotide using T4 RNA ligase.

[0872] This modified RNA preparation is used as a template for first strand cDNA synthesis using a gene specific oligonucleotide. The first strand synthesis reaction is used as a template for PCR amplification of the desired 5' end using a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to the known sequence of the gene of interest. The resultant product is then sequenced and analyzed to confirm that the 5' end sequence belongs to the desired gene.

### *Example 2: Isolation of Genomic Clones Corresponding to a Polynucleotide*

[0873] A human genomic P1 library (Genomic Systems, Inc.) is screened by PCR using primers selected for the sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X according to the method described in Example 1. (See also, Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edn., (1989), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press).

*Example 3: Tissue specific expression analysis*

[0874] The Human Genome Sciences, Inc. (HGS) database is derived from sequencing tissue and/or disease specific cDNA libraries. Libraries generated from a particular tissue are selected and the specific tissue expression pattern of EST groups or assembled contigs within these libraries is determined by comparison of the expression patterns of those groups or contigs within the entire database. ESTs and assembled contigs which show tissue specific expression are selected.

[0875] The original clone from which the specific EST sequence was generated, or in the case of an assembled contig, the clone from which the 5' most EST sequence was generated, is obtained from the catalogued library of clones and the insert amplified by PCR using methods known in the art. The PCR product is denatured and then transferred in 96 or 384 well format to a nylon membrane (Schleicher and Schuell) generating an array filter of tissue specific clones. Housekeeping genes, maize genes, and known tissue specific genes are included on the filters. These targets can be used in signal normalization and to validate assay sensitivity. Additional targets are included to monitor probe length and specificity of hybridization.

[0876] Radioactively labeled hybridization probes are generated by first strand cDNA synthesis per the manufacturer's instructions (Life Technologies) from mRNA/RNA samples prepared from the specific tissue being analyzed (e.g., colon, colon cancer, etc.). The hybridization probes are purified by gel exclusion chromatography, quantitated, and hybridized with the array filters in hybridization bottles at 65°C overnight. The filters are washed under stringent conditions and signals are captured using a Fuji phosphorimager.

[0877] Data is extracted using AIS software and following background subtraction, signal normalization is performed. This includes a normalization of filter-wide expression levels between different experimental runs. Genes that are differentially expressed in the tissue of interest are identified.



#### *Example 4: Chromosomal Mapping of the Polynucleotides*

[0878] An oligonucleotide primer set is designed according to the sequence at the 5' end of SEQ ID NO:X. This primer preferably spans about 100 nucleotides. This primer set is then used in a polymerase chain reaction under the following set of conditions: 30 seconds, 95°C; 1 minute, 56°C; 1 minute, 70°C. This cycle is repeated 32 times followed by one 5 minute cycle at 70°C. Human, mouse, and hamster DNA is used as template in addition to a somatic cell hybrid panel containing individual chromosomes or chromosome fragments (Bios, Inc). The reactions are analyzed on either 8% polyacrylamide gels or 3.5 % agarose gels. Chromosome mapping is determined by the presence of an approximately 100 bp PCR fragment in the particular somatic cell hybrid.

#### *Example 5: Bacterial Expression of a Polypeptide*

[0879] A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the present invention is amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the 5' and 3' ends of the DNA sequence, as outlined in Example 1, to synthesize insertion fragments. The primers used to amplify the cDNA insert should preferably contain restriction sites, such as BamHI and XbaI, at the 5' end of the primers in order to clone the amplified product into the expression vector. For example, BamHI and XbaI correspond to the restriction enzyme sites on the bacterial expression vector pQE-9. (Qiagen, Inc., Chatsworth, CA). This plasmid vector encodes antibiotic resistance (Amp<sup>r</sup>), a bacterial origin of replication (ori), an IPTG-regulatable promoter/operator (P/O), a ribosome binding site (RBS), a 6-histidine tag (6-His), and restriction enzyme cloning sites.

[0880] The pQE-9 vector is digested with BamHI and XbaI and the amplified fragment is ligated into the pQE-9 vector maintaining the reading frame initiated at the bacterial RBS. The ligation mixture is then used to transform the E. coli strain M15/rep4 (Qiagen, Inc.) which contains multiple copies of the plasmid pREP4, which expresses the lacI repressor and also confers kanamycin resistance (Kan<sup>r</sup>).

Transformants are identified by their ability to grow on LB plates and ampicillin/kanamycin resistant colonies are selected. Plasmid DNA is isolated and confirmed by restriction analysis.

[0881] Clones containing the desired constructs are grown overnight (O/N) in liquid culture in LB media supplemented with both Amp (100 ug/ml) and Kan (25 ug/ml). The O/N culture is used to inoculate a large culture at a ratio of 1:100 to 1:250. The cells are grown to an optical density 600 (O.D.<sup>600</sup>) of between 0.4 and 0.6. IPTG (Isopropyl-B-D-thiogalacto pyranoside) is then added to a final concentration of 1 mM. IPTG induces by inactivating the lacI repressor, clearing the P/O leading to increased gene expression.

[0882] Cells are grown for an extra 3 to 4 hours. Cells are then harvested by centrifugation (20 mins at 6000Xg). The cell pellet is solubilized in the chaotropic agent 6 Molar Guanidine HCl by stirring for 3-4 hours at 4°C. The cell debris is removed by centrifugation, and the supernatant containing the polypeptide is loaded onto a nickel-nitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin column (available from QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*). Proteins with a 6 x His tag bind to the Ni-NTA resin with high affinity and can be purified in a simple one-step procedure (for details see: The QIAexpressionist (1995) QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*).

[0883] Briefly, the supernatant is loaded onto the column in 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8. The column is first washed with 10 volumes of 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8, then washed with 10 volumes of 6 M guanidine-HCl pH 6, and finally the polypeptide is eluted with 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 5.

[0884] The purified protein is then renatured by dialyzing it against phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) or 50 mM Na-acetate, pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. Alternatively, the protein can be successfully refolded while immobilized on the Ni-NTA column. The recommended conditions are as follows: renature using a linear 6M-1M urea gradient in 500 mM NaCl, 20% glycerol, 20 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, containing protease inhibitors. The renaturation should be performed over a period of 1.5 hours or more. After renaturation the proteins are eluted by the addition of 250 mM imidazole. Imidazole is removed by a final dialyzing step against PBS or 50 mM sodium acetate pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. The purified protein is stored at 4° C or frozen at -80° C.

[0885] In addition to the above expression vector, the present invention further includes an expression vector, called pHE4a (ATCC Accession Number 209645, deposited on February 25, 1998) which contains phage operator and promoter elements operatively linked to a polynucleotide of the present invention. This vector contains: 1) a neomycinphosphotransferase gene as a selection marker, 2) an *E. coli* origin of replication, 3) a T5 phage promoter sequence, 4) two lac operator sequences, 5) a Shine-Delgarno sequence, and 6) the lactose operon repressor gene (*lacIq*). The origin of replication (*oriC*) is derived from pUC19 (LTI, Gaithersburg, MD). The promoter and operator sequences are made synthetically.

[0886] DNA can be inserted into the pHE4a by restricting the vector with *NdeI* and *XbaI*, *BamHI*, *XhoI*, or *Asp718*, running the restricted product on a gel, and isolating the larger fragment (the stuffer fragment should be about 310 base pairs). The DNA insert is generated according to the PCR protocol described in Example 1, using PCR primers having restriction sites for *NdeI* (5' primer) and *XbaI*, *BamHI*, *XhoI*, or *Asp718* (3' primer). The PCR insert is gel purified and restricted with compatible enzymes. The insert and vector are ligated according to standard protocols.

[0887] The engineered vector could easily be substituted in the above protocol to express protein in a bacterial system.

#### ***Example 6: Purification of a Polypeptide from an Inclusion Body***

[0888] The following alternative method can be used to purify a polypeptide expressed in *E. coli* when it is present in the form of inclusion bodies. Unless otherwise specified, all of the following steps are conducted at 4-10°C.

[0889] Upon completion of the production phase of the *E. coli* fermentation, the cell culture is cooled to 4-10°C and the cells harvested by continuous centrifugation at 15,000 rpm (Heraeus Sepatech). On the basis of the expected yield of protein per unit weight of cell paste and the amount of purified protein required, an appropriate amount of cell paste, by weight, is suspended in a buffer solution containing 100 mM

Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4. The cells are dispersed to a homogeneous suspension using a high shear mixer.

[0890] The cells are then lysed by passing the solution through a microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Corp. or APV Gaulin, Inc.) twice at 4000-6000 psi. The homogenate is then mixed with NaCl solution to a final concentration of 0.5 M NaCl, followed by centrifugation at 7000 xg for 15 min. The resultant pellet is washed again using 0.5M NaCl, 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4.

[0891] The resulting washed inclusion bodies are solubilized with 1.5 M guanidine hydrochloride (GuHCl) for 2-4 hours. After 7000 xg centrifugation for 15 min., the pellet is discarded and the polypeptide containing supernatant is incubated at 4°C overnight to allow further GuHCl extraction.

[0892] Following high speed centrifugation (30,000 xg) to remove insoluble particles, the GuHCl solubilized protein is refolded by quickly mixing the GuHCl extract with 20 volumes of buffer containing 50 mM sodium, pH 4.5, 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA by vigorous stirring. The refolded diluted protein solution is kept at 4°C without mixing for 12 hours prior to further purification steps.

[0893] To clarify the refolded polypeptide solution, a previously prepared tangential filtration unit equipped with 0.16  $\mu$ m membrane filter with appropriate surface area (e.g., Filtron), equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 is employed. The filtered sample is loaded onto a cation exchange resin (e.g., Poros HS-50, Perseptive Biosystems). The column is washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 and eluted with 250 mM, 500 mM, 1000 mM, and 1500 mM NaCl in the same buffer, in a stepwise manner. The absorbance at 280 nm of the effluent is continuously monitored. Fractions are collected and further analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

[0894] Fractions containing the polypeptide are then pooled and mixed with 4 volumes of water. The diluted sample is then loaded onto a previously prepared set of tandem columns of strong anion (Poros HQ-50, Perseptive Biosystems) and weak anion (Poros CM-20, Perseptive Biosystems) exchange resins. The columns are equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0. Both columns are washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0, 200 mM NaCl. The CM-20 column is then eluted using a 10 column volume linear gradient ranging from 0.2 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 to 1.0 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.5. Fractions are collected under

constant A<sub>280</sub> monitoring of the effluent. Fractions containing the polypeptide (determined, for instance, by 16% SDS-PAGE) are then pooled.

[0895] The resultant polypeptide should exhibit greater than 95% purity after the above refolding and purification steps. No major contaminant bands should be observed from Commassie blue stained 16% SDS-PAGE gel when 5 µg of purified protein is loaded. The purified protein can also be tested for endotoxin/LPS contamination, and typically the LPS content is less than 0.1 ng/ml according to LAL assays.

### ***Example 7: Cloning and Expression of a Polypeptide in a Baculovirus Expression System***

[0896] In this example, the plasmid shuttle vector pA2 is used to insert a polynucleotide into a baculovirus to express a polypeptide. This expression vector contains the strong polyhedrin promoter of the *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcMNPV) followed by convenient restriction sites such as BamHI, Xba I and Asp718. The polyadenylation site of the simian virus 40 ("SV40") is used for efficient polyadenylation. For easy selection of recombinant virus, the plasmid contains the beta-galactosidase gene from *E. coli* under control of a weak *Drosophila* promoter in the same orientation, followed by the polyadenylation signal of the polyhedrin gene. The inserted genes are flanked on both sides by viral sequences for cell-mediated homologous recombination with wild-type viral DNA to generate a viable virus that express the cloned polynucleotide.

[0897] Many other baculovirus vectors can be used in place of the vector above, such as pAc373, pVL941, and pAcIM1, as one skilled in the art would readily appreciate, as long as the construct provides appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, secretion and the like, including a signal peptide and an in-frame AUG as required. Such vectors are described, for instance, in Luckow et al., *Virology* 170:31-39 (1989).

[0898] Specifically, the cDNA sequence contained in the deposited clone, including the AUG initiation codon, is amplified using the PCR protocol described in

Example 1. If a naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the polypeptide of the present invention, the pA2 vector does not need a second signal peptide. Alternatively, the vector can be modified (pA2 GP) to include a baculovirus leader sequence, using the standard methods described in Summers et al., "A Manual of Methods for Baculovirus Vectors and Insect Cell Culture Procedures," Texas Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987).

[0899] The amplified fragment is isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean," BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). The fragment then is digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and again purified on a 1% agarose gel.

[0900] The plasmid is digested with the corresponding restriction enzymes and optionally, can be dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphatase, using routine procedures known in the art. The DNA is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean" BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.).

[0901] The fragment and the dephosphorylated plasmid are ligated together with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 or other suitable *E. coli* hosts such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA) cells are transformed with the ligation mixture and spread on culture plates. Bacteria containing the plasmid are identified by digesting DNA from individual colonies and analyzing the digestion product by gel electrophoresis. The sequence of the cloned fragment is confirmed by DNA sequencing.

[0902] Five µg of a plasmid containing the polynucleotide is co-transfected with 1.0 µg of a commercially available linearized baculovirus DNA ("BaculoGold™ baculovirus DNA", Pharmingen, San Diego, CA), using the lipofection method described by Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:7413-7417 (1987). One µg of BaculoGold™ virus DNA and 5 µg of the plasmid are mixed in a sterile well of a microtiter plate containing 50 µl of serum-free Grace's medium (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). Afterwards, 10 µl Lipofectin plus 90 µl Grace's medium are added, mixed and incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature. Then the transfection mixture is added drop-wise to Sf9 insect cells (ATCC CRL 1711) seeded in a 35 mm tissue culture plate with 1 ml Grace's medium without serum. The plate is then incubated for 5 hours at 27° C. The transfection solution is then removed from

the plate and 1 ml of Grace's insect medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum is added. Cultivation is then continued at 27° C for four days.

[0903] After four days the supernatant is collected and a plaque assay is performed, as described by Summers and Smith, *supra*. An agarose gel with "Blue Gal" (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg) is used to allow easy identification and isolation of gal-expressing clones, which produce blue-stained plaques. (A detailed description of a "plaque assay" of this type can also be found in the user's guide for insect cell culture and baculovirology distributed by Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, page 9-10.) After appropriate incubation, blue stained plaques are picked with the tip of a micropipettor (e.g., Eppendorf). The agar containing the recombinant viruses is then resuspended in a microcentrifuge tube containing 200 µl of Grace's medium and the suspension containing the recombinant baculovirus is used to infect Sf9 cells seeded in 35 mm dishes. Four days later the supernatants of these culture dishes are harvested and then they are stored at 4° C.

[0904] To verify the expression of the polypeptide, Sf9 cells are grown in Grace's medium supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FBS. The cells are infected with the recombinant baculovirus containing the polynucleotide at a multiplicity of infection ("MOI") of about 2. If radiolabeled proteins are desired, 6 hours later the medium is removed and is replaced with SF900 II medium minus methionine and cysteine (available from Life Technologies Inc., Rockville, MD). After 42 hours, 5 µCi of <sup>35</sup>S-methionine and 5 µCi <sup>35</sup>S-cysteine (available from Amersham) are added. The cells are further incubated for 16 hours and then are harvested by centrifugation. The proteins in the supernatant as well as the intracellular proteins are analyzed by SDS-PAGE followed by autoradiography (if radiolabeled).

[0905] Microsequencing of the amino acid sequence of the amino terminus of purified protein may be used to determine the amino terminal sequence of the produced protein.

*Example 8: Expression of a Polypeptide in Mammalian Cells*

[0906] The polypeptide of the present invention can be expressed in a mammalian cell. A typical mammalian expression vector contains a promoter element, which mediates the initiation of transcription of mRNA, a protein coding sequence, and signals required for the termination of transcription and polyadenylation of the transcript. Additional elements include enhancers, Kozak sequences and intervening sequences flanked by donor and acceptor sites for RNA splicing. Highly efficient transcription is achieved with the early and late promoters from SV40, the long terminal repeats (LTRs) from Retroviruses, e.g., RSV, HTLV, HIV and the early promoter of the cytomegalovirus (CMV). However, cellular elements can also be used (e.g., the human actin promoter).

[0907] Suitable expression vectors for use in practicing the present invention include, for example, vectors such as pSVL and pMSG (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden), pRSVcat (ATCC 37152), pSV2dhfr (ATCC 37146), pBC12MI (ATCC 67109), pCMVSPORT 2.0, and pCMVSPORT 3.0. Mammalian host cells that could be used include, human HeLa, 293, H9 and Jurkat cells, mouse NIH3T3 and C127 cells, Cos 1, Cos 7 and CV1, quail QC1-3 cells, mouse L cells and Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells.

[0908] Alternatively, the polypeptide can be expressed in stable cell lines containing the polynucleotide integrated into a chromosome. The co-transfection with a selectable marker such as DHFR, gpt, neomycin, or hygromycin allows the identification and isolation of the transfected cells.

[0909] The transfected gene can also be amplified to express large amounts of the encoded protein. The DHFR (dihydrofolate reductase) marker is useful in developing cell lines that carry several hundred or even several thousand copies of the gene of interest. (See, e.g., Alt, F. W., et al., J. Biol. Chem. 253:1357-1370 (1978); Hamlin, J. L. and Ma, C., Biochem. et Biophys. Acta, 1097:107-143 (1990); Page, M. J. and Sydenham, M. A., Biotechnology 9:64-68 (1991).) Another useful selection marker is the enzyme glutamine synthase (GS) (Murphy et al., Biochem J. 227:277-279 (1991); Bebbington et al., Bio/Technology 10:169-175 (1992). Using these markers, the



mammalian cells are grown in selective medium and the cells with the highest resistance are selected. These cell lines contain the amplified gene(s) integrated into a chromosome. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) and NSO cells are often used for the production of proteins.

[0910] Derivatives of the plasmid pSV2-dhfr (ATCC Accession No. 37146), the expression vectors pC4 (ATCC Accession No. 209646) and pC6 (ATCC Accession No. 209647) contain the strong promoter (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus (Cullen et al., Molecular and Cellular Biology, 438-447 (March, 1985)) plus a fragment of the CMV-enhancer (Boshart et al., Cell 41:521-530 (1985).) Multiple cloning sites, e.g., with the restriction enzyme cleavage sites BamHI, XbaI and Asp718, facilitate the cloning of the gene of interest. The vectors also contain the 3' intron, the polyadenylation and termination signal of the rat preproinsulin gene, and the mouse DHFR gene under control of the SV40 early promoter.

[0911] Specifically, the plasmid pC6, for example, is digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and then dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphates by procedures known in the art. The vector is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel.

[0912] A polynucleotide of the present invention is amplified according to the protocol outlined in Example 1. If a naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the polypeptide of the present invention, the vector does not need a second signal peptide. Alternatively, if a naturally occurring signal sequence is not used, the vector can be modified to include a heterologous signal sequence. (See, e.g., International Publication No. WO 96/34891.)

[0913] The amplified fragment is isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean," BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). The fragment then is digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and again purified on a 1% agarose gel.

[0914] The amplified fragment is then digested with the same restriction enzyme and purified on a 1% agarose gel. The isolated fragment and the dephosphorylated vector are then ligated with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 or XL-1 Blue cells are then transformed and bacteria are identified that contain the fragment inserted into plasmid pC6 using, for instance, restriction enzyme analysis.

[0915] Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking an active DHFR gene is used for transfection. Five  $\mu\text{g}$  of the expression plasmid pC6 or pC4 is cotransfected with 0.5  $\mu\text{g}$  of the plasmid pSVneo using lipofectin (Felgner et al., *supra*). The plasmid pSV2-neo contains a dominant selectable marker, the *neo* gene from Tn5 encoding an enzyme that confers resistance to a group of antibiotics including G418. The cells are seeded in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 1 mg/ml G418. After 2 days, the cells are trypsinized and seeded in hybridoma cloning plates (Greiner, Germany) in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 10, 25, or 50 ng/ml of methotrexate plus 1 mg/ml G418. After about 10-14 days single clones are trypsinized and then seeded in 6-well petri dishes or 10 ml flasks using different concentrations of methotrexate (50 nM, 100 nM, 200 nM, 400 nM, 800 nM). Clones growing at the highest concentrations of methotrexate are then transferred to new 6-well plates containing even higher concentrations of methotrexate (1  $\mu\text{M}$ , 2  $\mu\text{M}$ , 5  $\mu\text{M}$ , 10 mM, 20 mM). The same procedure is repeated until clones are obtained which grow at a concentration of 100 - 200  $\mu\text{M}$ . Expression of the desired gene product is analyzed, for instance, by SDS-PAGE and Western blot or by reversed phase HPLC analysis.

### ***Example 9: Protein Fusions***

[0916] The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably fused to other proteins. These fusion proteins can be used for a variety of applications. For example, fusion of the present polypeptides to His-tag, HA-tag, protein A, IgG domains, and maltose binding protein facilitates purification. (See Example 5; see also EP A 394,827; Traunecker, et al., Nature 331:84-86 (1988).) Similarly, fusion to IgG-1, IgG-3, and albumin increases the halflife time *in vivo*. Nuclear localization signals fused to the polypeptides of the present invention can target the protein to a specific subcellular localization, while covalent heterodimer or homodimers can increase or decrease the activity of a fusion protein. Fusion proteins can also create chimeric molecules having more than one function. Finally, fusion proteins can increase solubility and/or stability of the fused protein compared to the non-fused protein. All of the types of fusion proteins described above can be made by modifying the

following protocol, which outlines the fusion of a polypeptide to an IgG molecule, or the protocol described in Example 5.

[0917] Briefly, the human Fc portion of the IgG molecule can be PCR amplified, using primers that span the 5' and 3' ends of the sequence described below. These primers also should have convenient restriction enzyme sites that will facilitate cloning into an expression vector, preferably a mammalian expression vector.

[0918] For example, if pC4 (ATCC Accession No. 209646) is used, the human Fc portion can be ligated into the BamHI cloning site. Note that the 3' BamHI site should be destroyed. Next, the vector containing the human Fc portion is re-restricted with BamHI, linearizing the vector, and a polynucleotide of the present invention, isolated by the PCR protocol described in Example 1, is ligated into this BamHI site. Note that the polynucleotide is cloned without a stop codon, otherwise a fusion protein will not be produced.

[0919] If the naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the polypeptide of the present invention, pC4 does not need a second signal peptide. Alternatively, if the naturally occurring signal sequence is not used, the vector can be modified to include a heterologous signal sequence. (See, e.g., International Publication No. WO 96/34891.)

Human IgG Fc region:

```
GGGATCCGGAGCCCAAATCTTCTGACAAACTCACACATGCCCACCGT
GCCCAGCACCTGAATTCGAGGGTGCACCGTCAGTCTTCTTCCCCC
AAAACCCAAGGACACCCTCATGATCTCCCGGACTCCTGAGGTCACATG
CGTGGTGGTGGACGTAAGCCACGAAGACCCTGAGGTCAAGTTCAACTG
GTACGTGGACGGCGTGGAGGTGCATAATGCCAAGACAAAGCCGCGGG
AGGAGCAGTACAACAGCACGTACCGTGTGGTCAGCGTCCTCACCGTCC
TGCACCAGGACTGGCTGAATGGCAAGGAGTACAAGTGCAAGGTCTCCA
ACAAAGCCCTCCCAACCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCCAAAGCCAAAG
GGCAGCCCCGAGAACCACAGGTGTACACCCTGCCCCCATCCCGGGATG
AGCTGACCAAGAACCAGGTCAGCCTGACCTGCCTGGTCAAAGGCTTCT
ATCCAAGCGACATCGCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAATGGGCAGCCGGAG
AACAACCTACAAGACCACGCCTCCCGTGCTGGACTCCGACGGCTCCTTCT
```

TCCTCTACAGCAAGCTCACCGTGGACAAGAGCAGGTGGCAGCAGGGGA  
ACGTCTTCTCATGCTCCGTGATGCATGAGGCTCTGCACAACCACTACAC  
GCAGAAGAGCCTCTCCCTGTCTCCGGGTAAATGAGTGCGACGGCCGCG  
ACTCTAGAGGAT (SEQ ID NO: 1)

*Example 10: Production of an Antibody from a Polypeptide*

Hybridoma Technology

[0920] The antibodies of the present invention can be prepared by a variety of methods. (See, Current Protocols, Chapter 2.) As one example of such methods, cells expressing polypeptide of the present invention are administered to an animal to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. In a preferred method, a preparation of polypeptide of the present invention is prepared and purified to render it substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into an animal in order to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

[0921] Monoclonal antibodies specific for polypeptide of the present invention are prepared using hybridoma technology (Kohler et al., Nature 256:495 (1975); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:511 (1976); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:292 (1976); Hammerling et al., in: Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas, Elsevier, N.Y., pp. 563-681 (1981)). In general, an animal (preferably a mouse) is immunized with polypeptide of the present invention or, more preferably, with a secreted polypeptide of the present invention-expressing cell. Such polypeptide-expressing cells are cultured in any suitable tissue culture medium, preferably in Earle's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (inactivated at about 56°C), and supplemented with about 10 g/l of nonessential amino acids, about 1,000 U/ml of penicillin, and about 100 µg/ml of streptomycin.

[0922] The splenocytes of such mice are extracted and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line. Any suitable myeloma cell line may be employed in accordance with the present invention; however, it is preferable to employ the parent myeloma cell line (SP2O), available from the ATCC. After fusion, the resulting hybridoma cells are selectively maintained in HAT medium, and then cloned by limiting dilution as described by Wands et al. (Gastroenterology 80:225-232 (1981)). The hybridoma

cells obtained through such a selection are then assayed to identify clones which secrete antibodies capable of binding the polypeptide of the present invention.

[0923] Alternatively, additional antibodies capable of binding to polypeptide of the present invention can be produced in a two-step procedure using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Such a method makes use of the fact that antibodies are themselves antigens, and therefore, it is possible to obtain an antibody which binds to a second antibody. In accordance with this method, protein specific antibodies are used to immunize an animal, preferably a mouse. The splenocytes of such an animal are then used to produce hybridoma cells, and the hybridoma cells are screened to identify clones which produce an antibody whose ability to bind to the polypeptide of the present invention-specific antibody can be blocked by polypeptide of the present invention. Such antibodies comprise anti-idiotypic antibodies to the polypeptide of the present invention-specific antibody and are used to immunize an animal to induce formation of further polypeptide of the present invention-specific antibodies.

[0924] For *in vivo* use of antibodies in humans, an antibody is "humanized". Such antibodies can be produced using genetic constructs derived from hybridoma cells producing the monoclonal antibodies described above. Methods for producing chimeric and humanized antibodies are known in the art and are discussed herein. (See, for review, Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214 (1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson et al., International Publication No. WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., Nature 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 314:268 (1985).)

#### Isolation Of Antibody Fragments Directed Against Polypeptide of the Present Invention From A Library Of scFvs

[0925] Naturally occurring V-genes isolated from human PBLs are constructed into a library of antibody fragments which contain reactivities against polypeptide of the present invention to which the donor may or may not have been exposed (see e.g., U.S. Patent 5,885,793 incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

[0926] *Rescue of the Library.* A library of scFvs is constructed from the RNA of human PBLs as described in International Publication No. WO 92/01047. To rescue

phage displaying antibody fragments, approximately  $10^9$  *E. coli* harboring the phagemid are used to inoculate 50 ml of 2xTY containing 1% glucose and 100 µg/ml of ampicillin (2xTY-AMP-GLU) and grown to an O.D. of 0.8 with shaking. Five ml of this culture is used to inoculate 50 ml of 2xTY-AMP-GLU,  $2 \times 10^8$  TU of delta gene 3 helper (M13 delta gene III, see International Publication No. WO 92/01047) are added and the culture incubated at 37°C for 45 minutes without shaking and then at 37°C for 45 minutes with shaking. The culture is centrifuged at 4000 r.p.m. for 10 min. and the pellet resuspended in 2 liters of 2xTY containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 50 µg/ml kanamycin and grown overnight. Phage are prepared as described in International Application No. WO 92/01047.

[0927] M13 delta gene III is prepared as follows: M13 delta gene III helper phage does not encode gene III protein, hence the phage(mid) displaying antibody fragments have a greater avidity of binding to antigen. Infectious M13 delta gene III particles are made by growing the helper phage in cells harboring a pUC19 derivative supplying the wild type gene III protein during phage morphogenesis. The culture is incubated for 1 hour at 37° C without shaking and then for a further hour at 37°C with shaking. Cells are spun down (IEC-Centra 8,400 r.p.m. for 10 min), resuspended in 300 ml 2xTY broth containing 100 µg ampicillin/ml and 25 µg kanamycin/ml (2xTY-AMP-KAN) and grown overnight, shaking at 37°C. Phage particles are purified and concentrated from the culture medium by two PEG-precipitations (Sambrook et al., 1990), resuspended in 2 ml PBS and passed through a 0.45 µm filter (Minisart NML; Sartorius) to give a final concentration of approximately  $10^{13}$  transducing units/ml (ampicillin-resistant clones).

[0928] *Panning of the Library.* Immunotubes (Nunc) are coated overnight in PBS with 4 ml of either 100 µg/ml or 10 µg/ml of a polypeptide of the present invention. Tubes are blocked with 2% Marvel-PBS for 2 hours at 37°C and then washed 3 times in PBS. Approximately  $10^{13}$  TU of phage is applied to the tube and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature tumbling on an over and under turntable and then left to stand for another 1.5 hours. Tubes are washed 10 times with PBS 0.1% Tween-20 and 10 times with PBS. Phage are eluted by adding 1 ml of 100 mM triethylamine and rotating 15 minutes on an under and over turntable after which the solution is immediately neutralized with 0.5 ml of 1.0M Tris-HCl, pH 7.4. Phage are then used to

infect 10 ml of mid-log E. coli TG1 by incubating eluted phage with bacteria for 30 minutes at 37°C. The E. coli are then plated on TYE plates containing 1% glucose and 100 µg/ml ampicillin. The resulting bacterial library is then rescued with delta gene 3 helper phage as described above to prepare phage for a subsequent round of selection. This process is then repeated for a total of 4 rounds of affinity purification with tube-washing increased to 20 times with PBS, 0.1% Tween-20 and 20 times with PBS for rounds 3 and 4.

[0929] *Characterization of Binders.* Eluted phage from the 3rd and 4th rounds of selection are used to infect E. coli HB 2151 and soluble scFv is produced (Marks, et al., 1991) from single colonies for assay. ELISAs are performed with microtitre plates coated with 10 pg/ml of the polypeptide of the present invention in 50 mM bicarbonate pH 9.6. Clones positive in ELISA are further characterized by PCR fingerprinting (see, e.g., International Application No. WO 92/01047) and then by sequencing. These ELISA positive clones may also be further characterized by techniques known in the art, such as, for example, epitope mapping, binding affinity, receptor signal transduction, ability to block or competitively inhibit antibody/antigen binding, and competitive agonistic or antagonistic activity.

***Example 11: Method of Determining Alterations in a Gene Corresponding to a Polynucleotide***

[0930] RNA isolated from entire families or individual patients presenting with a phenotype of interest (such as a disease) is isolated. cDNA is then generated from these RNA samples using protocols known in the art. (See, Sambrook.) The cDNA is then used as a template for PCR, employing primers surrounding regions of interest in SEQ ID NO:X; and/or the nucleotide sequence of the cDNA contained in Clone ID NO:Z. Suggested PCR conditions consist of 35 cycles at 95 degrees C for 30 seconds; 60-120 seconds at 52-58 degrees C; and 60-120 seconds at 70 degrees C, using buffer solutions described in Sidransky et al., Science 252:706 (1991).

[0931] PCR products are then sequenced using primers labeled at their 5' end with T4 polynucleotide kinase, employing SequiTherm Polymerase (Epicentre

Technologies). The intron-exon boundaries of selected exons is also determined and genomic PCR products analyzed to confirm the results. PCR products harboring suspected mutations are then cloned and sequenced to validate the results of the direct sequencing.

[0932] PCR products are cloned into T-tailed vectors as described in Holton et al., *Nucleic Acids Research*, 19:1156 (1991) and sequenced with T7 polymerase (United States Biochemical). Affected individuals are identified by mutations not present in unaffected individuals.

[0933] Genomic rearrangements are also observed as a method of determining alterations in a gene corresponding to a polynucleotide. Genomic clones isolated according to Example 2 are nick-translated with digoxigenin deoxy-uridine 5'-triphosphate (Boehringer Mannheim), and FISH performed as described in Johnson et al., *Methods Cell Biol.* 35:73-99 (1991). Hybridization with the labeled probe is carried out using a vast excess of human cot-1 DNA for specific hybridization to the corresponding genomic locus.

[0934] Chromosomes are counterstained with 4,6-diamino-2-phenylidole and propidium iodide, producing a combination of C- and R-bands. Aligned images for precise mapping are obtained using a triple-band filter set (Chroma Technology, Brattleboro, VT) in combination with a cooled charge-coupled device camera (Photometrics, Tucson, AZ) and variable excitation wavelength filters. (Johnson et al., *Genet. Anal. Tech. Appl.*, 8:75 (1991).) Image collection, analysis and chromosomal fractional length measurements are performed using the ISee Graphical Program System. (Inovision Corporation, Durham, NC.) Chromosome alterations of the genomic region hybridized by the probe are identified as insertions, deletions, and translocations. These alterations are used as a diagnostic marker for an associated disease.



***Example 12: Method of Detecting Abnormal Levels of a Polypeptide in a Biological Sample***

[0935] A polypeptide of the present invention can be detected in a biological sample, and if an increased or decreased level of the polypeptide is detected, this polypeptide is a marker for a particular phenotype. Methods of detection are numerous, and thus, it is understood that one skilled in the art can modify the following assay to fit their particular needs.

[0936] For example, antibody-sandwich ELISAs are used to detect polypeptides in a sample, preferably a biological sample. Wells of a microtiter plate are coated with specific antibodies, at a final concentration of 0.2 to 10 ug/ml. The antibodies are either monoclonal or polyclonal and are produced by the method described in Example 10. The wells are blocked so that non-specific binding of the polypeptide to the well is reduced.

[0937] The coated wells are then incubated for > 2 hours at RT with a sample containing the polypeptide. Preferably, serial dilutions of the sample should be used to validate results. The plates are then washed three times with deionized or distilled water to remove unbound polypeptide.

[0938] Next, 50 ul of specific antibody-alkaline phosphatase conjugate, at a concentration of 25-400 ng, is added and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature. The plates are again washed three times with deionized or distilled water to remove unbound conjugate.

[0939] Add 75 ul of 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate (MUP) or p-nitrophenyl phosphate (NPP) substrate solution to each well and incubate 1 hour at room temperature. Measure the reaction by a microtiter plate reader. Prepare a standard curve, using serial dilutions of a control sample, and plot polypeptide concentration on the X-axis (log scale) and fluorescence or absorbance of the Y-axis (linear scale). Interpolate the concentration of the polypeptide in the sample using the standard curve.

***Example 13: Formulation***

[0940] The invention also provides methods of treatment and/or prevention of diseases or disorders (such as, for example, any one or more of the diseases or disorders disclosed herein) by administration to a subject of an effective amount of a Therapeutic. By therapeutic is meant polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (including fragments and variants), agonists or antagonists thereof, and/or antibodies thereto, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier type (e.g., a sterile carrier).

[0941] The Therapeutic will be formulated and dosed in a fashion consistent with good medical practice, taking into account the clinical condition of the individual patient (especially the side effects of treatment with the Therapeutic alone), the site of delivery, the method of administration, the scheduling of administration, and other factors known to practitioners. The "effective amount" for purposes herein is thus determined by such considerations.

[0942] As a general proposition, the total pharmaceutically effective amount of the Therapeutic administered parenterally per dose will be in the range of about 1  $\mu$ g/kg/day to 10 mg/kg/day of patient body weight, although, as noted above, this will be subject to therapeutic discretion. More preferably, this dose is at least 0.01 mg/kg/day, and most preferably for humans between about 0.01 and 1 mg/kg/day for the hormone. If given continuously, the Therapeutic is typically administered at a dose rate of about 1  $\mu$ g/kg/hour to about 50  $\mu$ g/kg/hour, either by 1-4 injections per day or by continuous subcutaneous infusions, for example, using a mini-pump. An intravenous bag solution may also be employed. The length of treatment needed to observe changes and the interval following treatment for responses to occur appears to vary depending on the desired effect.

[0943] Therapeutics can be administered orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, gels, drops or transdermal patch), buccally, or as an oral or nasal spray. "Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a non-toxic solid, semisolid or liquid filler, diluent, encapsulating material or formulation auxiliary of any. The term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion.

[0944] Therapeutics of the invention are also suitably administered by sustained-release systems. Suitable examples of sustained-release Therapeutics are administered orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, gels, drops or transdermal patch), buccally, or as an oral or nasal spray. "Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a non-toxic solid, semisolid or liquid filler, diluent, encapsulating material or formulation auxiliary of any type. The term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion.

[0945] Therapeutics of the invention are also suitably administered by sustained-release systems. Suitable examples of sustained-release Therapeutics include suitable polymeric materials (such as, for example, semi-permeable polymer matrices in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, or microcapsules), suitable hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, and sparingly soluble derivatives (such as, for example, a sparingly soluble salt).

[0946] Sustained-release matrices include polylactides (U.S. Pat. No. 3,773,919, EP 58,481), copolymers of L-glutamic acid and gamma-ethyl-L-glutamate (Sidman et al., *Biopolymers* 22:547-556 (1983)), poly (2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) (Langer et al., *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.* 15:167-277 (1981), and Langer, *Chem. Tech.* 12:98-105 (1982)), ethylene vinyl acetate (Langer et al., *Id.*) or poly-D-(-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid (EP 133,988).

[0947] Sustained-release Therapeutics also include liposomally entrapped Therapeutics of the invention (*see generally*, Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et al., in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 317-327 and 353-365 (1989)). Liposomes containing the Therapeutic are prepared by methods known per se: DE 3,218,121; Epstein et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA)* 82:3688-3692 (1985); Hwang et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA)* 77:4030-4034 (1980); EP 52,322; EP 36,676; EP 88,046; EP 143,949; EP 142,641; Japanese Pat. Appl. 83-118008; U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,485,045 and 4,544,545; and EP 102,324. Ordinarily, the liposomes are of the small (about 200-800 Angstroms) unilamellar type in which the lipid content is greater than

about 30 mol. percent cholesterol, the selected proportion being adjusted for the optimal Therapeutic.

[0948] In yet an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are delivered by way of a pump (*see* Langer, *supra*; Sefton, CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng. 14:201 (1987); Buchwald et al., Surgery 88:507 (1980); Saudek et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 321:574 (1989)).

[0949] Other controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer (*Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990)).

[0950] For parenteral administration, in one embodiment, the Therapeutic is formulated generally by mixing it at the desired degree of purity, in a unit dosage injectable form (solution, suspension, or emulsion), with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, i.e., one that is non-toxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed and is compatible with other ingredients of the formulation. For example, the formulation preferably does not include oxidizing agents and other compounds that are known to be deleterious to the Therapeutic.

[0951] Generally, the formulations are prepared by contacting the Therapeutic uniformly and intimately with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both. Then, if necessary, the product is shaped into the desired formulation. Preferably the carrier is a parenteral carrier, more preferably a solution that is isotonic with the blood of the recipient. Examples of such carrier vehicles include water, saline, Ringer's solution, and dextrose solution. Non-aqueous vehicles such as fixed oils and ethyl oleate are also useful herein, as well as liposomes.

[0952] The carrier suitably contains minor amounts of additives such as substances that enhance isotonicity and chemical stability. Such materials are non-toxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed, and include buffers such as phosphate, citrate, succinate, acetic acid, and other organic acids or their salts; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid; low molecular weight (less than about ten residues) polypeptides, e.g., polyarginine or tripeptides; proteins, such as serum albumin, gelatin, or immunoglobulins; hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone; amino acids, such as glycine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, or arginine; monosaccharides, disaccharides, and other carbohydrates including cellulose or its derivatives, glucose, manose, or dextrans; chelating agents such as EDTA; sugar

alcohols such as mannitol or sorbitol; counterions such as sodium; and/or nonionic surfactants such as polysorbates, poloxamers, or PEG.

[0953] The Therapeutic is typically formulated in such vehicles at a concentration of about 0.1 mg/ml to 100 mg/ml, preferably 1-10 mg/ml, at a pH of about 3 to 8. It will be understood that the use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of polypeptide salts:

[0954] Any pharmaceutical used for therapeutic administration can be sterile. Sterility is readily accomplished by filtration through sterile filtration membranes (e.g., 0.2 micron membranes). Therapeutics generally are placed into a container having a sterile access port, for example, an intravenous solution bag or vial having a stopper pierceable by a hypodermic injection needle.

[0955] Therapeutics ordinarily will be stored in unit or multi-dose containers, for example, sealed ampoules or vials, as an aqueous solution or as a lyophilized formulation for reconstitution. As an example of a lyophilized formulation, 10-ml vials are filled with 5 ml of sterile-filtered 1% (w/v) aqueous Therapeutic solution, and the resulting mixture is lyophilized. The infusion solution is prepared by reconstituting the lyophilized Therapeutic using bacteriostatic Water-for-Injection.

[0956] The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the Therapeutics of the invention. Associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. In addition, the Therapeutics may be employed in conjunction with other therapeutic compounds.

[0957] The Therapeutics of the invention may be administered alone or in combination with adjuvants. Adjuvants that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, alum, alum plus deoxycholate (ImmunoAg), MTP-PE (Biocine Corp.), QS21 (Genentech, Inc.), BCG (e.g., THERACYS®), MPL and nonviable preparations of *Corynebacterium parvum*. In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with alum. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with QS-21. Further adjuvants that may be

administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, Monophosphoryl lipid immunomodulator, AdjuVax 100a, QS-21, QS-18, CRL1005, Aluminum salts, MF-59, and Virosomal adjuvant technology. Vaccines that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, vaccines directed toward protection against MMR (measles, mumps, rubella), polio, varicella, tetanus/diphtheria, hepatitis A, hepatitis B, haemophilus influenzae B, whooping cough, pneumonia, influenza, Lyme's Disease, rotavirus, cholera, yellow fever, Japanese encephalitis, poliomyelitis, rabies, typhoid fever, and pertussis. Combinations may be administered either concomitantly, e.g., as an admixture, separately but simultaneously or concurrently; or sequentially. This includes presentations in which the combined agents are administered together as a therapeutic mixture, and also procedures in which the combined agents are administered separately but simultaneously, e.g., as through separate intravenous lines into the same individual. Administration "in combination" further includes the separate administration of one of the compounds or agents given first, followed by the second.

[0958] The Therapeutics of the invention may be administered alone or in combination with other therapeutic agents. Therapeutic agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include but not limited to; chemotherapeutic agents, antibiotics, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatories, conventional immunotherapeutic agents, and/or therapeutic treatments described below. Combinations may be administered either concomitantly, e.g., as an admixture, separately but simultaneously or concurrently; or sequentially. This includes presentations in which the combined agents are administered together as a therapeutic mixture, and also procedures in which the combined agents are administered separately but simultaneously, e.g., as through separate intravenous lines into the same individual. Administration "in combination" further includes the separate administration of one of the compounds or agents given first, followed by the second.

[0959] In certain embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with antiretroviral agents, nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), and/or protease inhibitors (PIs). NRTIs that may be administered in combination with the

Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, RETROVIR™ (zidovudine/AZT), VIDEX™ (didanosine/ddI), HIVID™ (zalcitabine/ddC), ZERIT™ (stavudine/d4T), EPIVIR™ (lamivudine/3TC), and COMBIVIR™ (zidovudine/lamivudine). NNRTIs that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, VIRAMUNE™ (nevirapine), RESCRIPTOR™ (delavirdine), and SUSTIVA™ (efavirenz). Protease inhibitors that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, CRIXIVAN™ (indinavir), NORVIR™ (ritonavir), INVIRASE™ (saquinavir), and VIRACEPT™ (nelfinavir). In a specific embodiment, antiretroviral agents, nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, and/or protease inhibitors may be used in any combination with Therapeutics of the invention to treat AIDS and/or to prevent or treat HIV infection.

[0960] Additional NRTIs include LODENOSINE™ (F-ddA; an acid-stable adenosine NRTI; Triangle/Abbott); COVIRACIL™ (emtricitabine/FTC; structurally related to lamivudine (3TC) but with 3- to 10-fold greater activity *in vitro*; Triangle/Abbott); dOTC (BCH-10652, also structurally related to lamivudine but retains activity against a substantial proportion of lamivudine-resistant isolates; Biochem Pharma); Adefovir (refused approval for anti-HIV therapy by FDA; Gilead Sciences); PREVEON® (Adefovir Dipivoxil, the active prodrug of adefovir; its active form is PMEA-pp); TENOFOVIR™ (bis-POC PMPA, a PMPA prodrug; Gilead); DAPD/DXG (active metabolite of DAPD; Triangle/Abbott); D-D4FC (related to 3TC, with activity against AZT/3TC-resistant virus); GW420867X (Glaxo Wellcome); ZIAGEN™ (abacavir/159U89; Glaxo Wellcome Inc.); CS-87 (3'-azido-2',3'-dideoxyuridine; WO 99/66936); and S-acyl-2-thioethyl (SATE)-bearing prodrug forms of  $\beta$ -L-FD4C and  $\beta$ -L-FddC (WO 98/17281).

[0961] Additional NNRTIs include COACTINON™ (Emivirine/MKC-442, potent NNRTI of the HEPT class; Triangle/Abbott); CAPRAVIRINE™ (AG-1549/S-1153, a next generation NNRTI with activity against viruses containing the K103N mutation; Agouron); PNU-142721 (has 20- to 50-fold greater activity than its predecessor delavirdine and is active against K103N mutants; Pharmacia & Upjohn); DPC-961 and

DPC-963 (second-generation derivatives of efavirenz, designed to be active against viruses with the K103N mutation; DuPont); GW-420867X (has 25-fold greater activity than HBY097 and is active against K103N mutants; Glaxo Wellcome); CALANOLIDE A (naturally occurring agent from the latex tree; active against viruses containing either or both the Y181C and K103N mutations); and Propolis (WO 99/49830).

[0962] Additional protease inhibitors include LOPINAVIR™ (ABT378/r; Abbott Laboratories); BMS-232632 (an azapeptide; Bristol-Myers Squibb); TIPRANAVIR™ (PNU-140690, a non-peptic dihydropyrone; Pharmacia & Upjohn); PD-178390 (a nonpeptidic dihydropyrone; Parke-Davis); BMS 232632 (an azapeptide; Bristol-Myers Squibb); L-756,423 (an indinavir analog; Merck); DMP-450 (a cyclic urea compound; Avid & DuPont); AG-1776 (a peptidomimetic with *in vitro* activity against protease inhibitor-resistant viruses; Agouron); VX-175/GW-433908 (phosphate prodrug of amprenavir; Vertex & Glaxo Wellcome); CGP61755 (Ciba); and AGENERASE™ (amprenavir; Glaxo Wellcome Inc.).

[0963] Additional antiretroviral agents include fusion inhibitors/gp41 binders. Fusion inhibitors/gp41 binders include T-20 (a peptide from residues 643-678 of the HIV gp41 transmembrane protein ectodomain which binds to gp41 in its resting state and prevents transformation to the fusogenic state; Trimeris) and T-1249 (a second-generation fusion inhibitor; Trimeris).

[0964] Additional antiretroviral agents include fusion inhibitors/chemokine receptor antagonists. Fusion inhibitors/chemokine receptor antagonists include CXCR4 antagonists such as AMD 3100 (a bicyclam), SDF-1 and its analogs, and ALX40-4C (a cationic peptide), T22 (an 18 amino acid peptide; Trimeris) and the T22 analogs T134 and T140; CCR5 antagonists such as RANTES (9-68), AOP-RANTES, NNY-RANTES, and TAK-779; and CCR5/CXCR4 antagonists such as NSC 651016 (a distamycin analog). Also included are CCR2B, CCR3, and CCR6 antagonists. Chemokine receptor agonists such as RANTES, SDF-1, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , etc., may also inhibit fusion.

[0965] Additional antiretroviral agents include integrase inhibitors. Integrase inhibitors include dicaffeoylquinic (DFQA) acids; L-chicoric acid (a dicaffeoyltartaric (DCTA) acid); quinalizarin (QLC) and related anthraquinones; ZINTEVIR™ (AR 177,



an oligonucleotide that probably acts at cell surface rather than being a true integrase inhibitor; Arondex); and naphthols such as those disclosed in WO 98/50347.

[0966] Additional antiretroviral agents include hydroxyurea-like compounds such as BCX-34 (a purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibitor; Biocryst); ribonucleotide reductase inhibitors such as DIDOX™ (Molecules for Health); inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH) inhibitors such as VX-497 (Vertex); and mycophenolic acids such as CellCept (mycophenolate mofetil; Roche).

[0967] Additional antiretroviral agents include inhibitors of viral integrase, inhibitors of viral genome nuclear translocation such as arylene bis(methylketone) compounds; inhibitors of HIV entry such as AOP-RANTES, NNY-RANTES, RANTES-IgG fusion protein, soluble complexes of RANTES and glycosaminoglycans (GAG), and AMD-3100; nucleocapsid zinc finger inhibitors such as dithiane compounds; targets of HIV Tat and Rev; and pharmacoenhancers such as ABT-378.

[0968] Other antiretroviral therapies and adjunct therapies include cytokines and lymphokines such as MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , SDF-1 $\alpha$ , IL-2, PROLEUKIN™ (aldesleukin/L2-7001; Chiron), IL-4, IL-10, IL-12, and IL-13; interferons such as IFN- $\alpha$ 2a; antagonists of TNFs, NF $\kappa$ B, GM-CSF, M-CSF, and IL-10; agents that modulate immune activation such as cyclosporin and prednisone; vaccines such as Remune™ (HIV Immunogen), APL 400-003 (Apollon), recombinant gp120 and fragments, bivalent (B/E) recombinant envelope glycoprotein, rgp120CM235, MN rgp120, SF-2 rgp120, gp120/soluble CD4 complex, Delta JR-FL protein, branched synthetic peptide derived from discontinuous gp120 C3/C4 domain, fusion-competent immunogens, and Gag, Pol, Nef, and Tat vaccines; gene-based therapies such as genetic suppressor elements (GSEs; WO 98/54366), and intrakines (genetically modified CC chemokines targetted to the ER to block surface expression of newly synthesized CCR5 (Yang *et al.*, *PNAS* 94:11567-72 (1997); Chen *et al.*, *Nat. Med.* 3:1110-16 (1997)); antibodies such as the anti-CXCR4 antibody 12G5, the anti-CCR5 antibodies 2D7, 5C7, PA8, PA9, PA10, PA11, PA12, and PA14, the anti-CD4 antibodies Q4120 and RPA-T4, the anti-CCR3 antibody 7B11, the anti-gp120 antibodies 17b, 48d, 447-52D, 257-D, 268-D and 50.1, anti-Tat antibodies, anti-TNF- $\alpha$  antibodies, and monoclonal antibody 33A; aryl hydrocarbon (AH) receptor agonists and antagonists such as TCDD, 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl, 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl, and  $\alpha$ -naphthoflavone

(WO 98/30213); and antioxidants such as  $\gamma$ -L-glutamyl-L-cysteine ethyl ester ( $\gamma$ -GCE; WO 99/56764).

[0969] In a further embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with an antiviral agent. Antiviral agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, acyclovir, ribavirin, amantadine, and remantidine.

[0970] In other embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention may be administered in combination with anti-opportunistic infection agents. Anti-opportunistic agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, TRIMETHOPRIM-SULFAMETHOXAZOLE™, DAPSONE™, PENTAMIDINE™, ATOVAQUONE™, ISONIAZID™, RIFAMPIN™, PYRAZINAMIDE™, ETHAMBUTOL™, RIFABUTIN™, CLARITHROMYCIN™, AZITHROMYCIN™, GANCICLOVIR™, FOSCARNET™, CIDOFOVIR™, FLUCONAZOLE™, ITRACONAZOLE™, KETOCONAZOLE™, ACYCLOVIR™, FAMCICOLVIR™, PYRIMETHAMINE™, LEUCOVORIN™, NEUPOGEN™ (filgrastim/G-CSF), and LEUKINE™ (sargramostim/GM-CSF). In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with TRIMETHOPRIM-SULFAMETHOXAZOLE™, DAPSONE™, PENTAMIDINE™, and/or ATOVAQUONE™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with ISONIAZID™, RIFAMPIN™, PYRAZINAMIDE™, and/or ETHAMBUTOL™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Mycobacterium avium* complex infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with RIFABUTIN™, CLARITHROMYCIN™, and/or AZITHROMYCIN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with GANCICLOVIR™, FOSCARNET™, and/or CIDOFOVIR™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic cytomegalovirus infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with FLUCONAZOLE™, ITRACONAZOLE™, and/or

KETOCONAZOLE™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic fungal infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with ACYCLOVIR™ and/or FAMCICOLVIR™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic herpes simplex virus type I and/or type II infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with PYRIMETHAMINE™ and/or LEUCOVORIN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with LEUCOVORIN™ and/or NEUPOGEN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic bacterial infection.

[0971] In a further embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with an antibiotic agent. Antibiotic agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, amoxicillin, beta-lactamases, aminoglycosides, beta-lactam (glycopeptide), beta-lactamases, Clindamycin, chloramphenicol, cephalosporins, ciprofloxacin, ciprofloxacin, erythromycin, fluoroquinolones, macrolides, metronidazole, penicillins, quinolones, rapamycin, rifampin, streptomycin, sulfonamide, tetracyclines, trimethoprim, trimethoprim-sulfamthoxazole, and vancomycin.

[0972] In other embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with immunosuppressive agents. Immunosuppressive agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, steroids, cyclosporine, cyclosporine analogs, cyclophosphamide methylprednisone, prednisone, azathioprine, FK-506, 15-deoxyspergualin, and other immunosuppressive agents that act by suppressing the function of responding T cells. Other immunosuppressive agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, prednisolone, methotrexate, thalidomide, methoxsalen, rapamycin, leflunomide, mizoribine (BREDININ™), brequinar, deoxyspergualin, and azaspirane (SKF 105685), ORTHOCLONE OKT® 3 (muromonab-CD3), SANDIMMUNE™, NEORAL™, SANGDYA™ (cyclosporine), PROGRAF® (FK506, tacrolimus), CELLCEPT® (mycophenolate mofetil, of which the active metabolite is mycophenolic acid), IMURAN™ (azathioprine), glucocorticosteroids, adrenocortical steroids such as

DELTASONE™ (prednisone) and HYDELTRASOL™ (prednisolone), FOLEX™ and MEXATE™ (methotrxate), OXSORALEN-ULTRA™ (methoxsalen) and RAPAMUNE™ (sirolimus). In a specific embodiment, immunosuppressants may be used to prevent rejection of organ or bone marrow transplantation.

[0973] In an additional embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered alone or in combination with one or more intravenous immune globulin preparations. Intravenous immune globulin preparations that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but not limited to, GAMMAR™, IVEEGAM™, SANDOGLOBULIN™, GAMMAGARD S/D™, ATGAM™ (antithymocyte globulin), and GAMIMUNE™. In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with intravenous immune globulin preparations in transplantation therapy (e.g., bone marrow transplant).

[0974] In certain embodiments, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered alone or in combination with an anti-inflammatory agent. Anti-inflammatory agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, corticosteroids (e.g. betamethasone, budesonide, cortisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone, prednisone, and triamcinolone), nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (e.g., diclofenac, diflunisal, etodolac, fenoprofen, floctafenine, flurbiprofen, ibuprofen, indomethacin, ketoprofen, meclofenamate, mefenamic acid, meloxicam, nabumetone, naproxen, oxaprozin, phenylbutazone, piroxicam, sulindac, tenoxicam, tiaprofenic acid, and tolmetin.), as well as antihistamines, aminoarylcarboxylic acid derivatives, arylacetic acid derivatives, arylbutyric acid derivatives, arylcarboxylic acids, arylpropionic acid derivatives, pyrazoles, pyrazolones, salicylic acid derivatives, thiazinecarboxamides, e-acetamidocaproic acid, S-adenosylmethionine, 3-amino-4-hydroxybutyric acid, amixetrine, bendazac, benzydamine, bucolome, difenpiramide, ditazol, emorfazone, guaiazulene, nabumetone, nimesulide, orgotein, oxaceprol, paranyline, perisoxal, pifoxime, proquazone, proxazole, and tenidap.

[0975] In an additional embodiment, the compositions of the invention are administered alone or in combination with an anti-angiogenic agent. Anti-angiogenic agents that may be administered with the compositions of the invention include, but

are not limited to, Angiostatin (Entremed, Rockville, MD), Troponin-1 (Boston Life Sciences, Boston, MA), anti-Invasive Factor, retinoic acid and derivatives thereof, paclitaxel (Taxol), Suramin, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-1, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-2, VEGI, Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-1, Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-2, and various forms of the lighter "d group" transition metals.

[0976] Lighter "d group" transition metals include, for example, vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten, titanium, niobium, and tantalum species. Such transition metal species may form transition metal complexes. Suitable complexes of the above-mentioned transition metal species include oxo transition metal complexes.

[0977] Representative examples of vanadium complexes include oxo vanadium complexes such as vanadate and vanadyl complexes. Suitable vanadate complexes include metavanadate and orthovanadate complexes such as, for example, ammonium metavanadate, sodium metavanadate, and sodium orthovanadate. Suitable vanadyl complexes include, for example, vanadyl acetylacetonate and vanadyl sulfate including vanadyl sulfate hydrates such as vanadyl sulfate mono- and trihydrates.

[0978] Representative examples of tungsten and molybdenum complexes also include oxo complexes. Suitable oxo tungsten complexes include tungstate and tungsten oxide complexes. Suitable tungstate complexes include ammonium tungstate, calcium tungstate, sodium tungstate dihydrate, and tungstic acid. Suitable tungsten oxides include tungsten (IV) oxide and tungsten (VI) oxide. Suitable oxo molybdenum complexes include molybdate, molybdenum oxide, and molybdenyl complexes. Suitable molybdate complexes include ammonium molybdate and its hydrates, sodium molybdate and its hydrates, and potassium molybdate and its hydrates. Suitable molybdenum oxides include molybdenum (VI) oxide, molybdenum (VI) oxide, and molybdic acid. Suitable molybdenyl complexes include, for example, molybdenyl acetylacetonate. Other suitable tungsten and molybdenum complexes include hydroxo derivatives derived from, for example, glycerol, tartaric acid, and sugars.

[0979] A wide variety of other anti-angiogenic factors may also be utilized within the context of the present invention. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, platelet factor 4; protamine sulphate; sulphated chitin derivatives (prepared from queen crab shells), (Murata et al., Cancer Res. 51:22-26, (1991)); Sulphated

Polysaccharide Peptidoglycan Complex (SP- PG) (the function of this compound may be enhanced by the presence of steroids such as estrogen, and tamoxifen citrate); Staurosporine; modulators of matrix metabolism, including for example, proline analogs, cishydroxyproline, d,L-3,4-dehydroproline, Thiaproline, alpha,alpha-dipyridyl, aminopropionitrile fumarate; 4-propyl-5-(4-pyridinyl)-2(3H)-oxazolone; Methotrexate; Mitoxantrone; Heparin; Interferons; 2 Macroglobulin-serum; ChIMP-3 (Pavloff et al., *J. Bio. Chem.* 267:17321-17326, (1992)); Chymostatin (Tomkinson et al., *Biochem J.* 286:475-480, (1992)); Cyclodextrin Tetradecasulfate; Eponemycin; Camptothecin; Fumagillin (Ingber et al., *Nature* 348:555-557, (1990)); Gold Sodium Thiomalate ("GST"; Matsubara and Ziff, *J. Clin. Invest.* 79:1440-1446, (1987)); anticollagenase-serum; alpha2-antiplasmin (Holmes et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 262(4):1659-1664, (1987)); Bisantrone (National Cancer Institute); Lobenzarit disodium (N-(2)-carboxyphenyl-4- chloroanthronilic acid disodium or "CCA"; (Takeuchi et al., *Agents Actions* 36:312-316, (1992)); and metalloproteinase inhibitors such as BB94.

[0980] Additional anti-angiogenic factors that may also be utilized within the context of the present invention include Thalidomide, (Celgene, Warren, NJ); Angiostatic steroid; AGM-1470 (H. Brem and J. Folkman *J Pediatr. Surg.* 28:445-51 (1993)); an integrin alpha v beta 3 antagonist (C. Storgard et al., *J Clin. Invest.* 103:47-54 (1999)); carboxynaminolmidazole; Carboxyamidotriazole (CAI) (National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD); Conbretastatin A-4 (CA4P) (OXiGENE, Boston, MA); Squalamine (Magainin Pharmaceuticals, Plymouth Meeting, PA); TNP-470, (Tap Pharmaceuticals, Deerfield, IL); ZD-0101 AstraZeneca (London, UK); APRA (CT2584); Benefin, Byrostatin-1 (SC339555); CGP-41251 (PKC 412); CM101; Dexrazoxane (ICRF187); DMXAA; Endostatin; Flavopridiol; Genestein; GTE; ImmTher; Iressa (ZD1839); Octreotide (Somatostatin); Panretin; Penacillamine; Photopoint; PI-88; Prinomastat (AG-3340) Purlytin; Suradista (FCE26644); Tamoxifen (Nolvadex); Tazarotene; Tetrathiomolybdate; Xeloda (Capecitabine); and 5-Fluorouracil.

[0981] Anti-angiogenic agents that may be administered in combination with the compounds of the invention may work through a variety of mechanisms including, but not limited to, inhibiting proteolysis of the extracellular matrix, blocking the function of endothelial cell-extracellular matrix adhesion molecules, by antagonizing the

function of angiogenesis inducers such as growth factors, and inhibiting integrin receptors expressed on proliferating endothelial cells. Examples of anti-angiogenic inhibitors that interfere with extracellular matrix proteolysis and which may be administered in combination with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, AG-3340 (Agouron, La Jolla, CA), BAY-12-9566 (Bayer, West Haven, CT), BMS-275291 (Bristol Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ), CGS-27032A (Novartis, East Hanover, NJ), Marimastat (British Biotech, Oxford, UK), and Metastat (Aeterna, St-Foy, Quebec). Examples of anti-angiogenic inhibitors that act by blocking the function of endothelial cell-extracellular matrix adhesion molecules and which may be administered in combination with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, EMD-121974 (Merck KgaA Darmstadt, Germany) and Vitaxin (Ixsys, La Jolla, CA/Medimmune, Gaithersburg, MD). Examples of anti-angiogenic agents that act by directly antagonizing or inhibiting angiogenesis inducers and which may be administered in combination with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, Angiozyme (Ribozyme, Boulder, CO), Anti-VEGF antibody (Genentech, S. San Francisco, CA), PTK-787/ZK-225846 (Novartis, Basel, Switzerland), SU-101 (Sugen, S. San Francisco, CA), SU-5416 (Sugen/ Pharmacia Upjohn, Bridgewater, NJ), and SU-6668 (Sugen). Other anti-angiogenic agents act to indirectly inhibit angiogenesis. Examples of indirect inhibitors of angiogenesis which may be administered in combination with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, IM-862 (Cytran, Kirkland, WA), Interferon-alpha, IL-12 (Roche, Nutley, NJ), and Pentosan polysulfate (Georgetown University, Washington, DC).

[0982] In particular embodiments, the use of compositions of the invention in combination with anti-angiogenic agents is contemplated for the treatment, prevention, and/or amelioration of an autoimmune disease, such as for example, an autoimmune disease described herein.

[0983] In a particular embodiment, the use of compositions of the invention in combination with anti-angiogenic agents is contemplated for the treatment, prevention, and/or amelioration of arthritis. In a more particular embodiment, the use of compositions of the invention in combination with anti-angiogenic agents is contemplated for the treatment, prevention, and/or amelioration of rheumatoid arthritis.

[0984] In another embodiment, the polynucleotides encoding a polypeptide of the present invention are administered in combination with an angiogenic protein, or polynucleotides encoding an angiogenic protein. Examples of angiogenic proteins that may be administered with the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors, VEGF-1, VEGF-2, VEGF-3, epidermal growth factor alpha and beta, platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor, platelet-derived growth factor, tumor necrosis factor alpha, hepatocyte growth factor, insulin-like growth factor, colony stimulating factor, macrophage colony stimulating factor, granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor, and nitric oxide synthase.

[0985] In additional embodiments, compositions of the invention are administered in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent. Chemotherapeutic agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to alkylating agents such as nitrogen mustards (for example, Mechlorethamine, cyclophosphamide, Cyclophosphamide Ifosfamide, Melphalan (L-sarcolysin), and Chlorambucil), ethylenimines and methylmelamines (for example, Hexamethylmelamine and Thiotepa), alkyl sulfonates (for example, Busulfan), nitrosoureas (for example, Carmustine (BCNU), Lomustine (CCNU), Semustine (methyl-CCNU), and Streptozocin (streptozotocin)), triazenes (for example, Dacarbazine (DTIC; dimethyltriazenoimidazolecarboxamide)), folic acid analogs (for example, Methotrexate (amethopterin)), pyrimidine analogs (for example, Fluorouracil (5-fluorouracil; 5-FU), Floxuridine (fluorodeoxyuridine; FudR), and Cytarabine (cytosine arabinoside)), purine analogs and related inhibitors (for example, Mercaptopurine (6-mercaptopurine; 6-MP), Thioguanine (6-thioguanine; TG), and Pentostatin (2'-deoxycoformycin)), vinca alkaloids (for example, Vinblastine (VLB, vinblastine sulfate) and Vincristine (vincristine sulfate)), epipodophyllotoxins (for example, Etoposide and Teniposide), antibiotics (for example, Dactinomycin (actinomycin D), Daunorubicin (daunomycin; rubidomycin), Doxorubicin, Bleomycin, Plicamycin (mithramycin), and Mitomycin (mitomycin C), enzymes (for example, L-Asparaginase), biological response modifiers (for example, Interferon-alpha and interferon-alpha-2b), platinum coordination compounds (for example, Cisplatin (cis-DDP) and Carboplatin), anthracenedione (Mitoxantrone), substituted ureas (for example, Hydroxyurea), methylhydrazine derivatives (for example, Procarbazine (N-



methylhydrazine; MIH), adrenocorticosteroids (for example, Prednisone), progestins (for example, Hydroxyprogesterone caproate, Medroxyprogesterone, Medroxyprogesterone acetate, and Megestrol acetate), estrogens (for example, Diethylstilbestrol (DES), Diethylstilbestrol diphosphate, Estradiol, and Ethinyl estradiol), antiestrogens (for example, Tamoxifen), androgens (Testosterone propionate, and Fluoxymesterone), antiandrogens (for example, Flutamide), gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs (for example, Leuprolide), other hormones and hormone analogs (for example, methyltestosterone, estramustine, estramustine phosphate sodium, chlorotrianisene, and testolactone), and others (for example, dicarbazine, glutamic acid, and mitotane).

[0986] In one embodiment, the compositions of the invention are administered in combination with one or more of the following drugs: infliximab (also known as Remicade™ Centocor, Inc.), Trocade (Roche, RO-32-3555), Leflunomide (also known as Arava™ from Hoechst Marion Roussel), Kineret™ (an IL-1 Receptor antagonist also known as Anakinra from Amgen, Inc.).

[0987] In a specific embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered in combination with CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone) or combination of one or more of the components of CHOP. In one embodiment, the compositions of the invention are administered in combination with anti-CD20 antibodies, human monoclonal anti-CD20 antibodies. In another embodiment, the compositions of the invention are administered in combination with anti-CD20 antibodies and CHOP, or anti-CD20 antibodies and any combination of one or more of the components of CHOP, particularly cyclophosphamide and/or prednisone. In a specific embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered in combination with Rituximab. In a further embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered with Rituximab and CHOP, or Rituximab and any combination of one or more of the components of CHOP, particularly cyclophosphamide and/or prednisone. In a specific embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered in combination with tositumomab. In a further embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered with tositumomab and CHOP, or tositumomab and any combination of one or more of the components of

CHOP, particularly cyclophosphamide and/or prednisone. The anti-CD20 antibodies may optionally be associated with radioisotopes, toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

[0988] In another specific embodiment, the compositions of the invention are administered in combination Zevalin™. In a further embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered with Zevalin™ and CHOP, or Zevalin™ and any combination of one or more of the components of CHOP, particularly cyclophosphamide and/or prednisone. Zevalin™ may be associated with one or more radisotopes. Particularly preferred isotopes are <sup>90</sup>Y and <sup>111</sup>In.

[0989] In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with cytokines. Cytokines that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, IL2, IL3, IL4, IL5, IL6, IL7, IL10, IL12, IL13, IL15, anti-CD40, CD40L, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha. In another embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention may be administered with any interleukin, including, but not limited to, IL-1alpha, IL-1beta, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IL-16, IL-17, IL-18, IL-19, IL-20, and IL-21.

[0990] In one embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with members of the TNF family. TNF, TNF-related or TNF-like molecules that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, soluble forms of TNF-alpha, lymphotoxin-alpha (LT-alpha, also known as TNF-beta), LT-beta (found in complex heterotrimer LT-alpha2-beta), OPGL, FasL, CD27L, CD30L, CD40L, 4-1BBL, DcR3, OX40L, TNF-gamma (International Publication No. WO 96/14328), AIM-I (International Publication No. WO 97/33899), endokine-alpha (International Publication No. WO 98/07880), OPG, and neutrokin-alpha (International Publication No. WO 98/18921, OX40, and nerve growth factor (NGF), and soluble forms of Fas, CD30, CD27, CD40 and 4-IBB, TR2 (International Publication No. WO 96/34095), DR3 (International Publication No. WO 97/33904), DR4 (International Publication No. WO 98/32856), TR5 (International Publication No. WO 98/30693), TRANK, TR9 (International Publication No. WO 98/56892), TR10 (International Publication No. WO 98/54202), 312C2 (International Publication No. WO 98/06842), and TR12, and soluble forms CD154, CD70, and CD153.

[0991] In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with angiogenic proteins. Angiogenic proteins that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, Glioma Derived Growth Factor (GDGF), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-399816; Platelet Derived Growth Factor-A (PDGF-A), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-682110; Platelet Derived Growth Factor-B (PDGF-B), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-282317; Placental Growth Factor (PlGF), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 92/06194; Placental Growth Factor-2 (PlGF-2), as disclosed in Hauser et al., Growth Factors, 4:259-268 (1993); Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 90/13649; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (VEGF-A), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-506477; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-2 (VEGF-2), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 96/39515; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor B (VEGF-3); Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor B-186 (VEGF-B186), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 96/26736; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-D (VEGF-D), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 98/02543; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-D (VEGF-D), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 98/07832; and Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-E (VEGF-E), as disclosed in German Patent Number DE19639601. The above mentioned references are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.

[0992] In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with Fibroblast Growth Factors. Fibroblast Growth Factors that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, FGF-1, FGF-2, FGF-3, FGF-4, FGF-5, FGF-6, FGF-7, FGF-8, FGF-9, FGF-10, FGF-11, FGF-12, FGF-13, FGF-14, and FGF-15.

[0993] In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with hematopoietic growth factors. Hematopoietic growth factors that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) (sargramostim, LEUKINE™, PROKINE™), granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) (filgrastim, NEUPOGEN™), macrophage colony

stimulating factor (M-CSF, CSF-1) erythropoietin (epoetin alfa, EPOGEN™, PROCRIT™), stem cell factor (SCF, c-kit ligand, steel factor), megakaryocyte colony stimulating factor, PIXY321 (a GMCSF/IL-3 fusion protein), interleukins, especially any one or more of IL-1 through IL-12, interferon-gamma, or thrombopoietin.

[0994] In certain embodiments, Therapeutics of the present invention are administered in combination with adrenergic blockers, such as, for example, acebutolol, atenolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, carteolol, labetalol, metoprolol, nadolol, oxprenolol, penbutolol, pindolol, propranolol, sotalol, and timolol.

[0995] In another embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with an antiarrhythmic drug (e.g., adenosine, amiodarone, bretylium, digitalis, digoxin, digitoxin, diltiazem, disopyramide, esmolol, flecainide, lidocaine, mexiletine, moricizine, phenytoin, procainamide, N-acetyl procainamide, propafenone, propranolol, quinidine, sotalol, tocainide, and verapamil).

[0996] In another embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with diuretic agents, such as carbonic anhydrase-inhibiting agents (e.g., acetazolamide, dichlorophenamide, and methazolamide), osmotic diuretics (e.g., glycerin, isosorbide, mannitol, and urea), diuretics that inhibit  $\text{Na}^+\text{-K}^+\text{-2Cl}^-$  symport (e.g., furosemide, bumetanide, azosemide, piretanide, tripamide, ethacrynic acid, muzolimine, and torsemide), thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics (e.g., bendroflumethiazide, benzthiazide, chlorothiazide, hydrochlorothiazide, hydroflumethiazide, methyclothiazide, polythiazide, trichormethiazide, chlorthalidone, indapamide, metolazone, and quinethazone), potassium sparing diuretics (e.g., amiloride and triamterene), and mineralcorticoid receptor antagonists (e.g., spironolactone, canrenone, and potassium canrenoate).

[0997] In one embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with treatments for endocrine and/or hormone imbalance disorders. Treatments for endocrine and/or hormone imbalance disorders include, but are not limited to,  $^{127}\text{I}$ , radioactive isotopes of iodine such as  $^{131}\text{I}$  and  $^{123}\text{I}$ ; recombinant growth hormone, such as HUMATROPE™ (recombinant somatotropin); growth hormone analogs such as PROTROPIN™ (somatrem); dopamine agonists such as PARLODEL™ (bromocriptine); somatostatin analogs such as SANDOSTATIN™ (octreotide); gonadotropin preparations such as PREGNYL™, A.P.L.™ and

PROFASI™ (chorionic gonadotropin (CG)), PERGONAL™ (menotropins), and METRODIN™ (urofollitropin (uFSH)); synthetic human gonadotropin releasing hormone preparations such as FACTREL™ and LUTREPULSE™ (gonadorelin hydrochloride); synthetic gonadotropin agonists such as LUPRON™ (leuprolide acetate), SUPPRELIN™ (histrelin acetate), SYNAREL™ (nafarelin acetate), and ZOLADEX™ (goserelin acetate); synthetic preparations of thyrotropin-releasing hormone such as RELEFACT TRH™ and THYPINONE™ (protirelin); recombinant human TSH such as THYROGEN™; synthetic preparations of the sodium salts of the natural isomers of thyroid hormones such as L-T<sub>4</sub>™, SYNTHROID™ and LEVOTHROID™ (levothyroxine sodium), L-T<sub>3</sub>™, CYTOMEL™ and TRIOSTAT™ (liothyroine sodium), and THYROLAR™ (liotrix); antithyroid compounds such as 6-*n*-propylthiouracil (propylthiouracil), 1-methyl-2-mercaptoimidazole and TAPAZOLE™ (methimazole), NEO-MERCAZOLE™ (carbimazole); beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists such as propranolol and esmolol; Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel blockers; dexamethasone and iodinated radiological contrast agents such as TELEPAQUE™ (iopanoic acid) and ORAGRAFIN™ (sodium ipodate); estrogens or conjugated estrogens such as ESTRACE™ (estradiol), ESTINYL™ (ethinyl estradiol), PREMARIN™, ESTRATAB™, ORTHO-EST™, OGEN™ and estropipate (estrone), ESTROVIS™ (quinestrol), ESTRADERM™ (estradiol), DELESTROGEN™ and VALERGEN™ (estradiol valerate), DEPO-ESTRADIOL CYPIONATE™ and ESTROJECT LA™ (estradiol cypionate); antiestrogens such as NOLVADEX™ (tamoxifen), SEROPHENE™ and CLOMID™ (clomiphene); progestins such as DURALUTIN™ (hydroxyprogesterone caproate), MPA™ and DEPO-PROVERA™ (medroxyprogesterone acetate), PROVERA™ and CYCRIN™ (MPA), MEGACE™ (megestrol acetate), NORLUTIN™ (norethindrone), and NORLUTATE™ and AYGESTIN™ (norethindrone acetate); progesterone implants such as NORPLANT SYSTEM™ (subdermal implants of norgestrel); antiprogestins such as RU 486™ (mifepristone); hormonal contraceptives such as ENOVID™ (norethynodrel plus mestranol), PROGESTASERT™ (intrauterine device that releases progesterone), LOESTRIN™, BREVICON™, MODICON™, GENORA™, NELONA™,

NORINYL™, OVACON-35™ and OVACON-50™ (ethinyl estradiol/norethindrone), LEVLEN™, NORDETTE™, TRI-LEVLEN™ and TRIPHASIL-21™ (ethinyl estradiol/levonorgestrel) LO/OVRAL™ and OVRAL™ (ethinyl estradiol/norgestrel), DEMULEN™ (ethinyl estradiol/ethynodiol diacetate), NORINYL™, ORTHO-NOVUM™, NORETHIN™, GENORA™, and NELOVA™ (norethindrone/mestranol), DESOGEN™ and ORTHO-CEPT™ (ethinyl estradiol/desogestrel), ORTHO-CYCLEN™ and ORTHO-TRICYCLEN™ (ethinyl estradiol/norgestimate), MICRONOR™ and NOR-QD™ (norethindrone), and OVRETTE™ (norgestrel); testosterone esters such as methenolone acetate and testosterone undecanoate; parenteral and oral androgens such as TESTOJECT-50™ (testosterone), TESTEX™ (testosterone propionate), DELATESTRYL™ (testosterone enanthate), DEPO-TESTOSTERONE™ (testosterone cypionate), DANOCRINE™ (danazol), HALOTESTIN™ (fluoxymesterone), ORETON METHYL™, TESTRED™ and VIRILON™ (methyltestosterone), and OXANDRIN™ (oxandrolone); testosterone transdermal systems such as TESTODERM™; androgen receptor antagonist and 5-alpha-reductase inhibitors such as ANDROCUR™ (cyproterone acetate), EULEXIN™ (flutamide), and PROSCAR™ (finasteride); adrenocorticotrophic hormone preparations such as CORTROSYN™ (cosyntropin); adrenocortical steroids and their synthetic analogs such as ACLOVATE™ (acclometasone dipropionate), CYCLOCORT™ (amcinonide), BECLOVENT™ and VANCERIL™ (beclomethasone dipropionate), CELESTONE™ (betamethasone), BENISONE™ and UTICORT™ (betamethasone benzoate), DIPROSONE™ (betamethasone dipropionate), CELESTONE PHOSPHATE™ (betamethasone sodium phosphate), CELESTONE SOLUSPAN™ (betamethasone sodium phosphate and acetate), BETA-VAL™ and VALISONE™ (betamethasone valerate), TEMOVATE™ (clobetasol propionate), CLODERM™ (clocortolone pivalate), CORTEF™ and HYDROCORTONE™ (cortisol (hydrocortisone)), HYDROCORTONE ACETATE™ (cortisol (hydrocortisone) acetate), LOCOID™ (cortisol (hydrocortisone) butyrate), HYDROCORTONE PHOSPHATE™ (cortisol (hydrocortisone) sodium phosphate), A-HYDROCORT™ and SOLU CORTEF™ (cortisol (hydrocortisone) sodium succinate), WESTCORT™

(cortisol (hydrocortisone) valerate), CORTISONE ACETATE™ (cortisone acetate), DESOWEN™ and TRIDESILON™ (desonide), TOPICORT™ (desoximetasone), DECADRON™ (dexamethasone), DECADRON LA™ (dexamethasone acetate), DECADRON PHOSPHATE™ and HEXADROL PHOSPHATE™ (dexamethasone sodium phosphate), FLORONE™ and MAXIFLOR™ (diflorasone diacetate), FLORINEF ACETATE™ (fludrocortisone acetate), AEROBID™ and NASALIDE™ (flunisolide), FLUONID™ and SYNALAR™ (fluocinolone acetonide), LIDEX™ (fluocinonide), FLUOR-OP™ and FML™ (fluorometholone), CORDRAN™ (flurandrenolide), HALOG™ (halcinonide), HMS LIZUIFILM™ (medrysone), MEDROL™ (methylprednisolone), DEPO-MEDROL™ and MEDROL ACETATE™ (methylprednisone acetate), A-METHAPRED™ and SOLUMEDROL™ (methylprednisolone sodium succinate), ELOCON™ (mometasone furoate), HALDRONE™ (paramethasone acetate), DELTA-CORTEF™ (prednisolone), ECONOPRED™ (prednisolone acetate), HYDELTRASOL™ (prednisolone sodium phosphate), HYDELTRA-T.B.A™ (prednisolone tebutate), DELTASONE™ (prednisone), ARISTOCORT™ and KENACORT™ (triamcinolone), KENALOG™ (triamcinolone acetonide), ARISTOCORT™ and KENACORT DIACETATE™ (triamcinolone diacetate), and ARISTOSPAN™ (triamcinolone hexacetonide); inhibitors of biosynthesis and action of adrenocortical steroids such as CYTADREN™ (aminoglutethimide), NIZORAL™ (ketoconazole), MODRASTANE™ (trilostane), and METOPIRONE™ (metyrapone); bovine, porcine or human insulin or mixtures thereof; insulin analogs; recombinant human insulin such as HUMULIN™ and NOVOLIN™; oral hypoglycemic agents such as ORAMIDE™ and ORINASE™ (tolbutamide), DIABINESE™ (chlorpropamide), TOLAMIDE™ and TOLINASE™ (tolazamide), DYMELOR™ (acetoexamide), glibenclamide, MICRONASE™, DIBETA™ and GLYNASE™ (glyburide), GLUCOTROL™ (glipizide), and DIAMICRON™ (gliclazide), GLUCOPHAGE™ (metformin), ciglitazone, pioglitazone, and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors; bovine or porcine glucagon; somatostatins such as SANDOSTATIN™ (octreotide); and diazoxides such as PROGLYCEM™ (diazoxide).

[0998] In one embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with treatments for uterine motility disorders. Treatments for uterine motility disorders include, but are not limited to, estrogen drugs such as conjugated estrogens (e.g., PREMARIN® and ESTRATAB®), estradiols (e.g., CLIMARA® and ALORA®), estropipate, and chlorotrianisene; progestin drugs (e.g., AMEN® (medroxyprogesterone), MICRONOR® (norethidrone acetate), PROMETRIUM® progesterone, and megestrol acetate); and estrogen/progesterone combination therapies such as, for example, conjugated estrogens/medroxyprogesterone (e.g., PREMPRO™ and PREMPHASE®) and norethindrone acetate/ethinyl estradiol (e.g., FEMHRT™).

[0999] In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with drugs effective in treating iron deficiency and hypochromic anemias, including but not limited to, ferrous sulfate (iron sulfate, FEOSOL™), ferrous fumarate (e.g., FEOSTAT™), ferrous gluconate (e.g., FERGON™), polysaccharide-iron complex (e.g., NIFEREX™), iron dextran injection (e.g., INFED™), cupric sulfate, pyroxidine, riboflavin, Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, cyanocobalamin injection (e.g., REDISOL™, RUBRAMIN PC™), hydroxocobalamin, folic acid (e.g., FOLVITE™), leucovorin (folinic acid, 5-CHOH4PteGlu, citrovorum factor) or WELLCOVORIN (Calcium salt of leucovorin), transferrin or ferritin.

[01000] In certain embodiments, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with agents used to treat psychiatric disorders. Psychiatric drugs that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, antipsychotic agents (e.g., chlorpromazine, chlorprothixene, clozapine, fluphenazine, haloperidol, loxapine, mesoridazine, molindone, olanzapine, perphenazine, pimozide, quetiapine, risperidone, thioridazine, thiothixene, trifluoperazine, and triflupromazine), antimanic agents (e.g., carbamazepine, divalproex sodium, lithium carbonate, and lithium citrate), antidepressants (e.g., amitriptyline, amoxapine, bupropion, citalopram, clomipramine, desipramine, doxepin, fluvoxamine, fluoxetine, imipramine, isocarboxazid, maprotiline, mirtazapine, nefazodone, nortriptyline, paroxetine, phenelzine, protriptyline, sertraline, tranylcypromine, trazodone, trimipramine, and venlafaxine), antianxiety agents (e.g., alprazolam, buspirone, chlordiazepoxide, clorazepate, diazepam, halazepam,



lorazepam, oxazepam, and prazepam), and stimulants (e.g., d-amphetamine, methylphenidate, and pemoline).

[01001] In other embodiments, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with agents used to treat neurological disorders. Neurological agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, antiepileptic agents (e.g., carbamazepine, clonazepam, ethosuximide, phenobarbital, phenytoin, primidone, valproic acid, divalproex sodium, felbamate, gabapentin, lamotrigine, levetiracetam, oxcarbazepine, tiagabine, topiramate, zonisamide, diazepam, lorazepam, and clonazepam), antiparkinsonian agents (e.g., levodopa/carbidopa, selegiline, amantidine, bromocriptine, pergolide, ropinirole, pramipexole, benserazide, biperiden, ethopropazine, procyclidine, trihexyphenidyl, tolcapone), and ALS therapeutics (e.g. riluzole).

[01002] In another embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with vasodilating agents and/or calcium channel blocking agents. Vasodilating agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE) inhibitors (e.g., papaverine, isoxsuprine, benazepril, captopril, cilazapril, enalapril, enalaprilat, fosinopril, lisinopril, moexipril, perindopril, quinapril, ramipril, spirapril,trandolapril, and nylidrin), and nitrates (e.g., isosorbide dinitrate, isosorbide mononitrate, and nitroglycerin). Examples of calcium channel blocking agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to amlodipine, bepridil, diltiazem, felodipine, flunarizine, isradipine, nicardipine, nifedipine, nimodipine, and verapamil.

[01003] In additional embodiments, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with other therapeutic or prophylactic regimens, such as, for example, radiation therapy.

#### ***Example 14: Method of Treating Decreased Levels of the Polypeptide***

[01004] The present invention relates to a method for treating an individual in need of an increased level of a polypeptide of the invention in the body comprising administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically

effective amount of an agonist of the invention (including polypeptides of the invention). Moreover, it will be appreciated that conditions caused by a decrease in the standard or normal expression level of a polypeptide of the present invention in an individual can be treated by administering the agonist or antagonist of the present invention. Thus, the invention also provides a method of treatment of an individual in need of an increased level of the polypeptide comprising administering to such an individual a Therapeutic comprising an amount of the agonist or antagonist to increase the activity level of the polypeptide in such an individual.

[01005] For example, a patient with decreased levels of a polypeptide receives a daily dose 0.1-100 ug/kg of the agonist or antagonist for six consecutive days. The exact details of the dosing scheme, based on administration and formulation, are provided in Example 13.

***Example 15: Method of Treating Increased Levels of the Polypeptide***

[01006] The present invention also relates to a method of treating an individual in need of a decreased level of a polypeptide of the invention in the body comprising administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an antagonist of the invention (including polypeptides and antibodies of the invention).

[01007] In one example, antisense technology is used to inhibit production of a polypeptide of the present invention. This technology is one example of a method of decreasing levels of a polypeptide, due to a variety of etiologies, such as cancer.

[01008] For example, a patient diagnosed with abnormally increased levels of a polypeptide is administered intravenously antisense polynucleotides at 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 and 3.0 mg/kg day for 21 days. This treatment is repeated after a 7-day rest period if the treatment was well tolerated. The formulation of the antisense polynucleotide is provided in Example 13.

*Example 16: Method of Treatment Using Gene Therapy-Ex Vivo*

[01009] One method of gene therapy transplants fibroblasts, which are capable of expressing a polypeptide, onto a patient. Generally, fibroblasts are obtained from a subject by skin biopsy. The resulting tissue is placed in tissue-culture medium and separated into small pieces. Small chunks of the tissue are placed on a wet surface of a tissue culture flask, approximately ten pieces are placed in each flask. The flask is turned upside down, closed tight and left at room temperature over night. After 24 hours at room temperature, the flask is inverted and the chunks of tissue remain fixed to the bottom of the flask and fresh media (e.g., Ham's F12 media, with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin) is added. The flasks are then incubated at 37 degree C for approximately one week.

[01010] At this time, fresh media is added and subsequently changed every several days. After an additional two weeks in culture, a monolayer of fibroblasts emerge. The monolayer is trypsinized and scaled into larger flasks.

[01011] pMV-7 (Kirschmeier, P.T. et al., DNA, 7:219-25 (1988)), flanked by the long terminal repeats of the Moloney murine sarcoma virus, is digested with EcoRI and HindIII and subsequently treated with calf intestinal phosphatase. The linear vector is fractionated on agarose gel and purified, using glass beads.

[01012] The cDNA encoding a polypeptide of the present invention can be amplified using PCR primers which correspond to the 5' and 3' end sequences respectively as set forth in Example 1 using primers and having appropriate restriction sites and initiation/stop codons, if necessary. Preferably, the 5' primer contains an EcoRI site and the 3' primer includes a HindIII site. Equal quantities of the Moloney murine sarcoma virus linear backbone and the amplified EcoRI and HindIII fragment are added together, in the presence of T4 DNA ligase. The resulting mixture is maintained under conditions appropriate for ligation of the two fragments. The ligation mixture is then used to transform bacteria HB101, which are then plated onto agar containing kanamycin for the purpose of confirming that the vector has the gene of interest properly inserted.

[01013] The amphotropic pA317 or GP+am12 packaging cells are grown in tissue culture to confluent density in Dulbecco's Modified Eagles Medium (DMEM) with

10% calf serum (CS), penicillin and streptomycin. The MSV vector containing the gene is then added to the media and the packaging cells transduced with the vector. The packaging cells now produce infectious viral particles containing the gene (the packaging cells are now referred to as producer cells).

[01014] Fresh media is added to the transduced producer cells, and subsequently, the media is harvested from a 10 cm plate of confluent producer cells. The spent media, containing the infectious viral particles, is filtered through a millipore filter to remove detached producer cells and this media is then used to infect fibroblast cells. Media is removed from a sub-confluent plate of fibroblasts and quickly replaced with the media from the producer cells. This media is removed and replaced with fresh media. If the titer of virus is high, then virtually all fibroblasts will be infected and no selection is required. If the titer is very low, then it is necessary to use a retroviral vector that has a selectable marker, such as neo or his. Once the fibroblasts have been efficiently infected, the fibroblasts are analyzed to determine whether protein is produced.

[01015] The engineered fibroblasts are then transplanted onto the host, either alone or after having been grown to confluence on cytodex 3 microcarrier beads.

***Example 17: Gene Therapy Using Endogenous Genes Corresponding To Polynucleotides of the Invention***

[01016] Another method of gene therapy according to the present invention involves operably associating the endogenous polynucleotide sequence of the invention with a promoter via homologous recombination as described; for example, in U.S. Patent NO: 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication NO: WO 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication NO: WO 94/12650, published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., *Nature*, 342:435-438 (1989). This method involves the activation of a gene which is present in the target cells, but which is not expressed in the cells, or is expressed at a lower level than desired.

[01017] Polynucleotide constructs are made which contain a promoter and targeting sequences, which are homologous to the 5' non-coding sequence of endogenous polynucleotide sequence, flanking the promoter. The targeting sequence will be sufficiently near the 5' end of the polynucleotide sequence so the promoter will be operably linked to the endogenous sequence upon homologous recombination. The promoter and the targeting sequences can be amplified using PCR. Preferably, the amplified promoter contains distinct restriction enzyme sites on the 5' and 3' ends. Preferably, the 3' end of the first targeting sequence contains the same restriction enzyme site as the 5' end of the amplified promoter and the 5' end of the second targeting sequence contains the same restriction site as the 3' end of the amplified promoter.

[01018] The amplified promoter and the amplified targeting sequences are digested with the appropriate restriction enzymes and subsequently treated with calf intestinal phosphatase. The digested promoter and digested targeting sequences are added together in the presence of T4 DNA ligase. The resulting mixture is maintained under conditions appropriate for ligation of the two fragments. The construct is size fractionated on an agarose gel, then purified by phenol extraction and ethanol precipitation.

[01019] In this Example, the polynucleotide constructs are administered as naked polynucleotides via electroporation. However, the polynucleotide constructs may also be administered with transfection-facilitating agents, such as liposomes, viral sequences, viral particles, precipitating agents, etc. Such methods of delivery are known in the art.

[01020] Once the cells are transfected, homologous recombination will take place which results in the promoter being operably linked to the endogenous polynucleotide sequence. This results in the expression of polynucleotide corresponding to the polynucleotide in the cell. Expression may be detected by immunological staining, or any other method known in the art.

[01021] Fibroblasts are obtained from a subject by skin biopsy. The resulting tissue is placed in DMEM + 10% fetal calf serum. Exponentially growing or early stationary phase fibroblasts are trypsinized and rinsed from the plastic surface with nutrient medium. An aliquot of the cell suspension is removed for counting, and the remaining

cells are subjected to centrifugation. The supernatant is aspirated and the pellet is resuspended in 5 ml of electroporation buffer (20 mM HEPES pH 7.3, 137 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 0.7 mM Na<sub>2</sub> HPO<sub>4</sub>, 6 mM dextrose). The cells are recentrifuged, the supernatant aspirated, and the cells resuspended in electroporation buffer containing 1 mg/ml acetylated bovine serum albumin. The final cell suspension contains approximately  $3 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. Electroporation should be performed immediately following resuspension.

[01022] Plasmid DNA is prepared according to standard techniques. For example, to construct a plasmid for targeting to the locus corresponding to the polynucleotide of the invention, plasmid pUC18 (MBI Fermentas, Amherst, NY) is digested with HindIII. The CMV promoter is amplified by PCR with an XbaI site on the 5' end and a BamHI site on the 3' end. Two non-coding sequences are amplified via PCR: one non-coding sequence (fragment 1) is amplified with a HindIII site at the 5' end and an Xba site at the 3' end; the other non-coding sequence (fragment 2) is amplified with a BamHI site at the 5' end and a HindIII site at the 3' end. The CMV promoter and the fragments (1 and 2) are digested with the appropriate enzymes (CMV promoter - XbaI and BamHI; fragment 1 - XbaI; fragment 2 - BamHI) and ligated together. The resulting ligation product is digested with HindIII, and ligated with the HindIII-digested pUC18 plasmid.

[01023] Plasmid DNA is added to a sterile cuvette with a 0.4 cm electrode gap (Bio-Rad). The final DNA concentration is generally at least 120 µg/ml. 0.5 ml of the cell suspension (containing approximately  $1.5 \times 10^6$  cells) is then added to the cuvette, and the cell suspension and DNA solutions are gently mixed. Electroporation is performed with a Gene-Pulser apparatus (Bio-Rad). Capacitance and voltage are set at 960 µF and 250-300 V, respectively. As voltage increases, cell survival decreases, but the percentage of surviving cells that stably incorporate the introduced DNA into their genome increases dramatically. Given these parameters, a pulse time of approximately 14-20 mSec should be observed.

[01024] Electroporated cells are maintained at room temperature for approximately 5 min, and the contents of the cuvette are then gently removed with a sterile transfer pipette. The cells are added directly to 10 ml of prewarmed nutrient media (DMEM with 15% calf serum) in a 10 cm dish and incubated at 37 degree C. The following

day, the media is aspirated and replaced with 10 ml of fresh media and incubated for a further 16-24 hours.

[01025] The engineered fibroblasts are then injected into the host, either alone or after having been grown to confluence on cytodex 3 microcarrier beads. The fibroblasts now produce the protein product. The fibroblasts can then be introduced into a patient as described above.

***Example 18: Method of Treatment Using Gene Therapy - In vivo***

[01026] Another aspect of the present invention is using *in vivo* gene therapy methods to treat disorders, diseases and conditions. The gene therapy method relates to the introduction of naked nucleic acid (DNA, RNA, and antisense DNA or RNA) sequences into an animal to increase or decrease the expression of the polypeptide. The polynucleotide of the present invention may be operatively linked to (i.e., associated with) a promoter or any other genetic elements necessary for the expression of the polypeptide by the target tissue. Such gene therapy and delivery techniques and methods are known in the art, see, for example, WO90/11092, WO98/11779; U.S. Patent NO. 5693622, 5705151, 5580859; Tabata et al., *Cardiovasc. Res.* 35(3):470-479 (1997); Chao et al., *Pharmacol. Res.* 35(6):517-522 (1997); Wolff, *Neuromuscul. Disord.* 7(5):314-318 (1997); Schwartz et al., *Gene Ther.* 3(5):405-411 (1996); Tsurumi et al., *Circulation* 94(12):3281-3290 (1996) (incorporated herein by reference).

[01027] The polynucleotide constructs may be delivered by any method that delivers injectable materials to the cells of an animal, such as, injection into the interstitial space of tissues (heart, muscle, skin, lung, liver, intestine and the like). The polynucleotide constructs can be delivered in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid or aqueous carrier.

[01028] The term "naked" polynucleotide, DNA or RNA, refers to sequences that are free from any delivery vehicle that acts to assist, promote, or facilitate entry into the cell, including viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin or precipitating agents and the like. However, the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be delivered in liposome formulations (such as those taught in

Felgner P.L. et al. (1995) Ann. NY Acad. Sci. 772:126-139 and Abdallah B. et al. (1995) Biol. Cell 85(1):1-7) which can be prepared by methods well known to those skilled in the art.

[01029] The polynucleotide vector constructs used in the gene therapy method are preferably constructs that will not integrate into the host genome nor will they contain sequences that allow for replication. Any strong promoter known to those skilled in the art can be used for driving the expression of DNA. Unlike other gene therapy techniques, one major advantage of introducing naked nucleic acid sequences into target cells is the transitory nature of the polynucleotide synthesis in the cells. Studies have shown that non-replicating DNA sequences can be introduced into cells to provide production of the desired polypeptide for periods of up to six months.

[01030] The polynucleotide construct can be delivered to the interstitial space of tissues within an animal, including muscle, skin, brain, lung, liver, spleen, bone marrow, thymus, heart, lymph, blood, bone, cartilage, pancreas, kidney, gall bladder, stomach, intestine, testis, ovary, uterus, rectum, nervous system, eye, gland, and connective tissue. Interstitial space of the tissues comprises the intercellular fluid, mucopolysaccharide matrix among the reticular fibers of organ tissues, elastic fibers in the walls of vessels or chambers, collagen fibers of fibrous tissues, or that same matrix within connective tissue ensheathing muscle cells or in the lacunae of bone. It is similarly the space occupied by the plasma of the circulation and the lymph fluid of the lymphatic channels. Delivery to the interstitial space of muscle tissue is preferred for the reasons discussed below. They may be conveniently delivered by injection into the tissues comprising these cells. They are preferably delivered to and expressed in persistent, non-dividing cells which are differentiated, although delivery and expression may be achieved in non-differentiated or less completely differentiated cells, such as, for example, stem cells of blood or skin fibroblasts. *In vivo* muscle cells are particularly competent in their ability to take up and express polynucleotides.

[01031] For the naked polynucleotide injection, an effective dosage amount of DNA or RNA will be in the range of from about 0.05 g/kg body weight to about 50 mg/kg body weight. Preferably the dosage will be from about 0.005 mg/kg to about 20 mg/kg and more preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 5 mg/kg. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, this dosage will vary according to the



tissue site of injection. The appropriate and effective dosage of nucleic acid sequence can readily be determined by those of ordinary skill in the art and may depend on the condition being treated and the route of administration. The preferred route of administration is by the parenteral route of injection into the interstitial space of tissues. However, other parenteral routes may also be used, such as, inhalation of an aerosol formulation particularly for delivery to lungs or bronchial tissues, throat or mucous membranes of the nose. In addition, naked polynucleotide constructs can be delivered to arteries during angioplasty by the catheter used in the procedure.

[01032] The dose response effects of injected polynucleotide in muscle *in vivo* is determined as follows. Suitable template DNA for production of mRNA coding for polypeptide of the present invention is prepared in accordance with a standard recombinant DNA methodology. The template DNA, which may be either circular or linear, is either used as naked DNA or complexed with liposomes. The quadriceps muscles of mice are then injected with various amounts of the template DNA.

[01033] Five to six week old female and male Balb/C mice are anesthetized by intraperitoneal injection with 0.3 ml of 2.5% Avertin. A 1.5 cm incision is made on the anterior thigh, and the quadriceps muscle is directly visualized. The template DNA is injected in 0.1 ml of carrier in a 1 cc syringe through a 27 gauge needle over one minute, approximately 0.5 cm from the distal insertion site of the muscle into the knee and about 0.2 cm deep. A suture is placed over the injection site for future localization, and the skin is closed with stainless steel clips.

[01034] After an appropriate incubation time (e.g., 7 days) muscle extracts are prepared by excising the entire quadriceps. Every fifth 15 um cross-section of the individual quadriceps muscles is histochemically stained for protein expression. A time course for protein expression may be done in a similar fashion except that quadriceps from different mice are harvested at different times. Persistence of DNA in muscle following injection may be determined by Southern blot analysis after preparing total cellular DNA and HIRT supernatants from injected and control mice. The results of the above experimentation in mice can be used to extrapolate proper dosages and other treatment parameters in humans and other animals using naked DNA.

*Example 19: Transgenic Animals*

[01035] The polypeptides of the invention can also be expressed in transgenic animals. Animals of any species, including, but not limited to, mice, rats, rabbits, hamsters, guinea pigs, pigs, micro-pigs, goats, sheep, cows and non-human primates, e.g., baboons, monkeys, and chimpanzees may be used to generate transgenic animals. In a specific embodiment, techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art, are used to express polypeptides of the invention in humans, as part of a gene therapy protocol.

[01036] Any technique known in the art may be used to introduce the transgene (i.e., polynucleotides of the invention) into animals to produce the founder lines of transgenic animals. Such techniques include, but are not limited to, pronuclear microinjection (Paterson et al., Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 40:691-698 (1994); Carver et al., Biotechnology (NY) 11:1263-1270 (1993); Wright et al., Biotechnology (NY) 9:830-834 (1991); and Hoppe et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,191 (1989)); retrovirus mediated gene transfer into germ lines (Van der Putten et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 82:6148-6152 (1985)), blastocysts or embryos; gene targeting in embryonic stem cells (Thompson et al., Cell 56:313-321 (1989)); electroporation of cells or embryos (Lo, 1983, Mol Cell. Biol. 3:1803-1814 (1983)); introduction of the polynucleotides of the invention using a gene gun (see, e.g., Ulmer et al., Science 259:1745 (1993); introducing nucleic acid constructs into embryonic pluripotent stem cells and transferring the stem cells back into the blastocyst; and sperm-mediated gene transfer (Lavitrano et al., Cell 57:717-723 (1989); etc. For a review of such techniques, see Gordon, "Transgenic Animals," Intl. Rev. Cytol. 115:171-229 (1989), which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[01037] Any technique known in the art may be used to produce transgenic clones containing polynucleotides of the invention, for example, nuclear transfer into enucleated oocytes of nuclei from cultured embryonic, fetal, or adult cells induced to quiescence (Campell et al., Nature 380:64-66 (1996); Wilmut et al., Nature 385:810-813 (1997)).

[01038] The present invention provides for transgenic animals that carry the transgene in all their cells, as well as animals which carry the transgene in some, but

not all their cells, *i.e.*, mosaic animals or chimeric. The transgene may be integrated as a single transgene or as multiple copies such as in concatamers, *e.g.*, head-to-head tandems or head-to-tail tandems. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into and activated in a particular cell type by following, for example, the teaching of Lasko et al. (Lasko et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:6232-6236 (1992)). The regulatory sequences required for such a cell-type specific activation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art. When it is desired that the polynucleotide transgene be integrated into the chromosomal site of the endogenous gene, gene targeting is preferred. Briefly, when such a technique is to be utilized, vectors containing some nucleotide sequences homologous to the endogenous gene are designed for the purpose of integrating, via homologous recombination with chromosomal sequences, into and disrupting the function of the nucleotide sequence of the endogenous gene. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into a particular cell type, thus inactivating the endogenous gene in only that cell type, by following, for example, the teaching of Gu et al. (Gu et al., Science 265:103-106 (1994)). The regulatory sequences required for such a cell-type specific inactivation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

[01039] Once transgenic animals have been generated, the expression of the recombinant gene may be assayed utilizing standard techniques. Initial screening may be accomplished by Southern blot analysis or PCR techniques to analyze animal tissues to verify that integration of the transgene has taken place. The level of mRNA expression of the transgene in the tissues of the transgenic animals may also be assessed using techniques which include, but are not limited to, Northern blot analysis of tissue samples obtained from the animal, *in situ* hybridization analysis, and reverse transcriptase-PCR (rt-PCR). Samples of transgenic gene-expressing tissue may also be evaluated immunocytochemically or immunohistochemically using antibodies specific for the transgene product.

[01040] Once the founder animals are produced, they may be bred, inbred, outbred, or crossbred to produce colonies of the particular animal. Examples of such breeding strategies include, but are not limited to: outbreeding of founder animals with more than one integration site in order to establish separate lines; inbreeding of separate

lines in order to produce compound transgenics that express the transgene at higher levels because of the effects of additive expression of each transgene; crossing of heterozygous transgenic animals to produce animals homozygous for a given integration site in order to both augment expression and eliminate the need for screening of animals by DNA analysis; crossing of separate homozygous lines to produce compound heterozygous or homozygous lines; and breeding to place the transgene on a distinct background that is appropriate for an experimental model of interest.

[01041] Transgenic animals of the invention have uses which include, but are not limited to, animal model systems useful in elaborating the biological function of polypeptides of the present invention, studying conditions and/or disorders associated with aberrant expression, and in screening for compounds effective in ameliorating such conditions and/or disorders.

### *Example 20: Knock-Out Animals*

[01042] Endogenous gene expression can also be reduced by inactivating or "knocking out" the gene and/or its promoter using targeted homologous recombination. (See e.g., Smithies et al., *Nature* 317:230-234 (1985); Thomas & Capecchi, *Cell* 51:503-512 (1987); Thompson et al., *Cell* 5:313-321 (1989); each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.) For example, a mutant, non-functional polynucleotide of the invention (or a completely unrelated DNA sequence) flanked by DNA homologous to the endogenous polynucleotide sequence (either the coding regions or regulatory regions of the gene) can be used, with or without a selectable marker and/or a negative selectable marker, to transfect cells that express polypeptides of the invention *in vivo*. In another embodiment, techniques known in the art are used to generate knockouts in cells that contain, but do not express the gene of interest. Insertion of the DNA construct, via targeted homologous recombination, results in inactivation of the targeted gene. Such approaches are particularly suited in research and agricultural fields where modifications to embryonic stem cells can be used to generate animal offspring with an inactive targeted gene (e.g., see Thomas & Capecchi 1987 and Thompson 1989, *supra*). However this approach can be routinely

adapted for use in humans provided the recombinant DNA constructs are directly administered or targeted to the required site *in vivo* using appropriate viral vectors that will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

[01043] In further embodiments of the invention, cells that are genetically engineered to express the polypeptides of the invention, or alternatively, that are genetically engineered not to express the polypeptides of the invention (e.g., knockouts) are administered to a patient *in vivo*. Such cells may be obtained from the patient (i.e., animal, including human) or an MHC compatible donor and can include, but are not limited to fibroblasts, bone marrow cells, blood cells (e.g., lymphocytes), adipocytes, muscle cells, endothelial cells etc. The cells are genetically engineered *in vitro* using recombinant DNA techniques to introduce the coding sequence of polypeptides of the invention into the cells, or alternatively, to disrupt the coding sequence and/or endogenous regulatory sequence associated with the polypeptides of the invention, e.g., by transduction (using viral vectors, and preferably vectors that integrate the transgene into the cell genome) or transfection procedures, including, but not limited to, the use of plasmids, cosmids, YACs, naked DNA, electroporation, liposomes, etc. The coding sequence of the polypeptides of the invention can be placed under the control of a strong constitutive or inducible promoter or promoter/enhancer to achieve expression, and preferably secretion, of the polypeptides of the invention. The engineered cells which express and preferably secrete the polypeptides of the invention can be introduced into the patient systemically, e.g., in the circulation, or intraperitoneally.

[01044] Alternatively, the cells can be incorporated into a matrix and implanted in the body, e.g., genetically engineered fibroblasts can be implanted as part of a skin graft; genetically engineered endothelial cells can be implanted as part of a lymphatic or vascular graft. (See, for example, Anderson et al. U.S. Patent No. 5,399,349; and Mulligan & Wilson, U.S. Patent No. 5,460,959 each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

[01045] When the cells to be administered are non-autologous or non-MHC compatible cells, they can be administered using well known techniques which prevent the development of a host immune response against the introduced cells. For example, the cells may be introduced in an encapsulated form which, while allowing for an

exchange of components with the immediate extracellular environment, does not allow the introduced cells to be recognized by the host immune system.

[01046] Transgenic and "knock-out" animals of the invention have uses which include, but are not limited to, animal model systems useful in elaborating the biological function of polypeptides of the present invention, studying conditions and/or disorders associated with aberrant expression, and in screening for compounds effective in ameliorating such conditions and/or disorders.

***Example 21: Assays Detecting Stimulation or Inhibition of B cell  
Proliferation and Differentiation***

[01047] Generation of functional humoral immune responses requires both soluble and cognate signaling between B-lineage cells and their microenvironment. Signals may impart a positive stimulus that allows a B-lineage cell to continue its programmed development, or a negative stimulus that instructs the cell to arrest its current developmental pathway. To date, numerous stimulatory and inhibitory signals have been found to influence B cell responsiveness including IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL10, IL-13, IL-14 and IL-15. Interestingly, these signals are by themselves weak effectors but can, in combination with various co-stimulatory proteins, induce activation, proliferation, differentiation, homing, tolerance and death among B cell populations.

[01048] One of the best studied classes of B-cell co-stimulatory proteins is the TNF-superfamily. Within this family CD40, CD27, and CD30 along with their respective ligands CD154, CD70, and CD153 have been found to regulate a variety of immune responses. Assays which allow for the detection and/or observation of the proliferation and differentiation of these B-cell populations and their precursors are valuable tools in determining the effects various proteins may have on these B-cell populations in terms of proliferation and differentiation. Listed below are two assays designed to allow for the detection of the differentiation, proliferation, or inhibition of B-cell populations and their precursors.

[01049] *In vitro* Assay- Agonists or antagonists of the invention can be assessed for its ability to induce activation, proliferation, differentiation or inhibition and/or death

in B-cell populations and their precursors. The activity of the agonists or antagonists of the invention on purified human tonsillar B cells, measured qualitatively over the dose range from 0.1 to 10,000 ng/mL, is assessed in a standard B-lymphocyte co-stimulation assay in which purified tonsillar B cells are cultured in the presence of either formalin-fixed *Staphylococcus aureus* Cowan I (SAC) or immobilized anti-human IgM antibody as the priming agent. Second signals such as IL-2 and IL-15 synergize with SAC and IgM crosslinking to elicit B cell proliferation as measured by tritiated-thymidine incorporation. Novel synergizing agents can be readily identified using this assay. The assay involves isolating human tonsillar B cells by magnetic bead (MACS) depletion of CD3-positive cells. The resulting cell population is greater than 95% B cells as assessed by expression of CD45R(B220).

[01050] Various dilutions of each sample are placed into individual wells of a 96-well plate to which are added  $10^5$  B-cells suspended in culture medium (RPMI 1640 containing 10% FBS,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  M 2ME, 100U/ml penicillin, 10ug/ml streptomycin, and  $10^{-5}$  dilution of SAC) in a total volume of 150ul. Proliferation or inhibition is quantitated by a 20h pulse (1uCi/well) with  $^3$ H-thymidine (6.7 Ci/mM) beginning 72h post factor addition. The positive and negative controls are IL2 and medium respectively.

[01051] *In vivo* Assay- BALB/c mice are injected (i.p.) twice per day with buffer only, or 2 mg/Kg of agonists or antagonists of the invention, or truncated forms thereof. Mice receive this treatment for 4 consecutive days, at which time they are sacrificed and various tissues and serum collected for analyses. Comparison of H&E sections from normal spleens and spleens treated with agonists or antagonists of the invention identify the results of the activity of the agonists or antagonists on spleen cells, such as the diffusion of peri-arterial lymphatic sheaths, and/or significant increases in the nucleated cellularity of the red pulp regions, which may indicate the activation of the differentiation and proliferation of B-cell populations. Immunohistochemical studies using a B cell marker, anti-CD45R(B220), are used to determine whether any physiological changes to splenic cells, such as splenic disorganization, are due to increased B-cell representation within loosely defined B-cell zones that infiltrate established T-cell regions.

- [01052] Flow cytometric analyses of the spleens from mice treated with agonist or antagonist is used to indicate whether the agonists or antagonists specifically increases the proportion of ThB+, CD45R(B220)dull B cells over that which is observed in control mice.
- [01053] Likewise, a predicted consequence of increased mature B-cell representation *in vivo* is a relative increase in serum Ig titers. Accordingly, serum IgM and IgA levels are compared between buffer and agonists or antagonists-treated mice.
- [01054] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

### *Example 22: T Cell Proliferation Assay*

- [01055] A CD3-induced proliferation assay is performed on PBMCs and is measured by the uptake of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine. The assay is performed as follows. Ninety-six well plates are coated with 100  $\mu\text{l}$ /well of mAb to CD3 (HIT3a, Pharmingen) or isotype-matched control mAb (B33.1) overnight at 4 degrees C (1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  in .05M bicarbonate buffer, pH 9.5), then washed three times with PBS. PBMC are isolated by F/H gradient centrifugation from human peripheral blood and added to quadruplicate wells (5 x 10<sup>4</sup>/well) of mAb coated plates in RPMI containing 10% FCS and P/S in the presence of varying concentrations of agonists or antagonists of the invention (total volume 200  $\mu\text{l}$ ). Relevant protein buffer and medium alone are controls. After 48 hr. culture at 37 degrees C, plates are spun for 2 min. at 1000 rpm and 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of supernatant is removed and stored -20 degrees C for measurement of IL-2 (or other cytokines) if effect on proliferation is observed. Wells are supplemented with 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of medium containing 0.5 uCi of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine and cultured at 37 degrees C for 18-24 hr. Wells are harvested and incorporation of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine used as a measure of proliferation. Anti-CD3 alone is the positive control for proliferation. IL-2 (100 U/ml) is also used as a control which enhances proliferation. Control antibody which



does not induce proliferation of T cells is used as the negative control for the effects of agonists or antagonists of the invention.

[01056] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

***Example 23: Effect of Agonists or Antagonists of the Invention on the Expression of MHC Class II, Costimulatory and Adhesion Molecules and Cell Differentiation of Monocytes and Monocyte-Derived Human Dendritic Cells***

[01057] Dendritic cells are generated by the expansion of proliferating precursors found in the peripheral blood: adherent PBMC or elutriated monocytic fractions are cultured for 7-10 days with GM-CSF (50 ng/ml) and IL-4 (20 ng/ml). These dendritic cells have the characteristic phenotype of immature cells (expression of CD1, CD80, CD86, CD40 and MHC class II antigens). Treatment with activating factors, such as TNF- $\alpha$ , causes a rapid change in surface phenotype (increased expression of MHC class I and II, costimulatory and adhesion molecules, downregulation of FC $\gamma$ RII, upregulation of CD83). These changes correlate with increased antigen-presenting capacity and with functional maturation of the dendritic cells.

[01058] FACS analysis of surface antigens is performed as follows. Cells are treated 1-3 days with increasing concentrations of agonist or antagonist of the invention or LPS (positive control), washed with PBS containing 1% BSA and 0.02 mM sodium azide, and then incubated with 1:20 dilution of appropriate FITC- or PE-labeled monoclonal antibodies for 30 minutes at 4 degrees C. After an additional wash, the labeled cells are analyzed by flow cytometry on a FACScan (Becton Dickinson).

[01059] Effect on the production of cytokines. Cytokines generated by dendritic cells, in particular IL-12, are important in the initiation of T-cell dependent immune responses. IL-12 strongly influences the development of Th1 helper T-cell immune

response, and induces cytotoxic T and NK cell function. An ELISA is used to measure the IL-12 release as follows. Dendritic cells ( $10^6$ /ml) are treated with increasing concentrations of agonists or antagonists of the invention for 24 hours. LPS (100 ng/ml) is added to the cell culture as positive control. Supernatants from the cell cultures are then collected and analyzed for IL-12 content using commercial ELISA kit (e.g., R & D Systems (Minneapolis, MN)). The standard protocols provided with the kits are used.

[01060] Effect on the expression of MHC Class II, costimulatory and adhesion molecules. Three major families of cell surface antigens can be identified on monocytes: adhesion molecules, molecules involved in antigen presentation, and Fc receptor. Modulation of the expression of MHC class II antigens and other costimulatory molecules, such as B7 and ICAM-1, may result in changes in the antigen presenting capacity of monocytes and ability to induce T cell activation. Increased expression of Fc receptors may correlate with improved monocyte cytotoxic activity, cytokine release and phagocytosis.

[01061] FACS analysis is used to examine the surface antigens as follows. Monocytes are treated 1-5 days with increasing concentrations of agonists or antagonists of the invention or LPS (positive control), washed with PBS containing 1% BSA and 0.02 mM sodium azide, and then incubated with 1:20 dilution of appropriate FITC- or PE-labeled monoclonal antibodies for 30 minutes at 4 degrees C. After an additional wash, the labeled cells are analyzed by flow cytometry on a FACScan (Becton Dickinson).

[01062] Monocyte activation and/or increased survival. Assays for molecules that activate (or alternatively, inactivate) monocytes and/or increase monocyte survival (or alternatively, decrease monocyte survival) are known in the art and may routinely be applied to determine whether a molecule of the invention functions as an inhibitor or activator of monocytes. Agonists or antagonists of the invention can be screened using the three assays described below. For each of these assays, Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) are purified from single donor leukopacks (American Red

Cross, Baltimore, MD) by centrifugation through a Histopaque gradient (Sigma). Monocytes are isolated from PBMC by counterflow centrifugal elutriation.

[01063] Monocyte Survival Assay. Human peripheral blood monocytes progressively lose viability when cultured in absence of serum or other stimuli. Their death results from internally regulated processes (apoptosis). Addition to the culture of activating factors, such as TNF-alpha dramatically improves cell survival and prevents DNA fragmentation. Propidium iodide (PI) staining is used to measure apoptosis as follows. Monocytes are cultured for 48 hours in polypropylene tubes in serum-free medium (positive control), in the presence of 100 ng/ml TNF-alpha (negative control), and in the presence of varying concentrations of the compound to be tested. Cells are suspended at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$ /ml in PBS containing PI at a final concentration of 5  $\mu$ g/ml, and then incubated at room temperature for 5 minutes before FACScan analysis. PI uptake has been demonstrated to correlate with DNA fragmentation in this experimental paradigm.

[01064] Effect on cytokine release. An important function of monocytes/macrophages is their regulatory activity on other cellular populations of the immune system through the release of cytokines after stimulation. An ELISA to measure cytokine release is performed as follows. Human monocytes are incubated at a density of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml with increasing concentrations of agonists or antagonists of the invention and under the same conditions, but in the absence of agonists or antagonists. For IL-12 production, the cells are primed overnight with IFN (100 U/ml) in the presence of agonist or antagonist of the invention. LPS (10 ng/ml) is then added. Conditioned media are collected after 24h and kept frozen until use. Measurement of TNF-alpha, IL-10, MCP-1 and IL-8 is then performed using a commercially available ELISA kit (e.g., R & D Systems (Minneapolis, MN)) and applying the standard protocols provided with the kit.

[01065] Oxidative burst. Purified monocytes are plated in 96-w plate at  $2 \times 10^5$  cell/well. Increasing concentrations of agonists or antagonists of the invention are added to the wells in a total volume of 0.2 ml culture medium (RPMI 1640 + 10%

FCS, glutamine and antibiotics). After 3 days incubation, the plates are centrifuged and the medium is removed from the wells. To the macrophage monolayers, 0.2 ml per well of phenol red solution (140 mM NaCl, 10 mM potassium phosphate buffer pH 7.0, 5.5 mM dextrose, 0.56 mM phenol red and 19 U/ml of HRPO) is added, together with the stimulant (200 nM PMA). The plates are incubated at 37°C for 2 hours and the reaction is stopped by adding 20 µl 1N NaOH per well. The absorbance is read at 610 nm. To calculate the amount of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> produced by the macrophages, a standard curve of a H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution of known molarity is performed for each experiment.

[01066] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

#### ***Example 24: Biological Effects of Agonists or Antagonists of the Invention***

##### Astrocyte and Neuronal Assays

[01067] Agonists or antagonists of the invention, expressed in *Escherichia coli* and purified as described above, can be tested for activity in promoting the survival, neurite outgrowth, or phenotypic differentiation of cortical neuronal cells and for inducing the proliferation of glial fibrillary acidic protein immunopositive cells, astrocytes. The selection of cortical cells for the bioassay is based on the prevalent expression of FGF-1 and FGF-2 in cortical structures and on the previously reported enhancement of cortical neuronal survival resulting from FGF-2 treatment. A thymidine incorporation assay, for example, can be used to elucidate an agonist or antagonist of the invention's activity on these cells.

[01068] Moreover, previous reports describing the biological effects of FGF-2 (basic FGF) on cortical or hippocampal neurons *in vitro* have demonstrated increases in both neuron survival and neurite outgrowth (Walicke et al., "Fibroblast growth factor promotes survival of dissociated hippocampal neurons and enhances neurite extension." *Proc. Natl.*

*Acad. Sci. USA* 83:3012-3016. (1986), assay herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). However, reports from experiments done on PC-12 cells suggest that these two responses are not necessarily synonymous and may depend on not only which FGF is being tested but also on which receptor(s) are expressed on the target cells. Using the primary cortical neuronal culture paradigm, the ability of an agonist or antagonist of the invention to induce neurite outgrowth can be compared to the response achieved with FGF-2 using, for example, a thymidine incorporation assay.

Fibroblast and endothelial cell assays:

[01069] Human lung fibroblasts are obtained from Clonetics (San Diego, CA) and maintained in growth media from Clonetics. Dermal microvascular endothelial cells are obtained from Cell Applications (San Diego, CA). For proliferation assays, the human lung fibroblasts and dermal microvascular endothelial cells can be cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day in growth medium. The cells are then incubated for one day in 0.1% BSA basal medium. After replacing the medium with fresh 0.1% BSA medium, the cells are incubated with the test proteins for 3 days. Alamar Blue (Alamar Biosciences, Sacramento, CA) is added to each well to a final concentration of 10%. The cells are incubated for 4 hr. Cell viability is measured by reading in a CytoFluor fluorescence reader. For the PGE<sub>2</sub> assays, the human lung fibroblasts are cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day. After a medium change to 0.1% BSA basal medium, the cells are incubated with FGF-2 or agonists or antagonists of the invention with or without IL-1 $\alpha$  for 24 hours. The supernatants are collected and assayed for PGE<sub>2</sub> by EIA kit (Cayman, Ann Arbor, MI). For the IL-6 assays, the human lung fibroblasts are cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day. After a medium change to 0.1% BSA basal medium, the cells are incubated with FGF-2 or with or without agonists or antagonists of the invention IL-1 $\alpha$  for 24 hours. The supernatants are collected and assayed for IL-6 by ELISA kit (Endogen, Cambridge, MA).

[01070] Human lung fibroblasts are cultured with FGF-2 or agonists or antagonists of the invention for 3 days in basal medium before the addition of Alamar Blue to assess

effects on growth of the fibroblasts. FGF-2 should show a stimulation at 10 - 2500 ng/ml which can be used to compare stimulation with agonists or antagonists of the invention.

#### Parkinson Models.

[01071] The loss of motor function in Parkinson's disease is attributed to a deficiency of striatal dopamine resulting from the degeneration of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic projection neurons. An animal model for Parkinson's that has been extensively characterized involves the systemic administration of 1-methyl-4 phenyl 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP). In the CNS, MPTP is taken-up by astrocytes and catabolized by monoamine oxidase B to 1-methyl-4-phenyl pyridine (MPP<sup>+</sup>) and released. Subsequently, MPP<sup>+</sup> is actively accumulated in dopaminergic neurons by the high-affinity reuptake transporter for dopamine. MPP<sup>+</sup> is then concentrated in mitochondria by the electrochemical gradient and selectively inhibits nicotinamide adenine disphosphate: ubiquinone oxidoreductionase (complex I), thereby interfering with electron transport and eventually generating oxygen radicals.

[01072] It has been demonstrated in tissue culture paradigms that FGF-2 (basic FGF) has trophic activity towards nigral dopaminergic neurons (Ferrari et al., Dev. Biol. 1989). Recently, Dr. Unsicker's group has demonstrated that administering FGF-2 in gel foam implants in the striatum results in the near complete protection of nigral dopaminergic neurons from the toxicity associated with MPTP exposure (Otto and Unsicker, J. Neuroscience, 1990).

[01073] Based on the data with FGF-2, agonists or antagonists of the invention can be evaluated to determine whether it has an action similar to that of FGF-2 in enhancing dopaminergic neuronal survival *in vitro* and it can also be tested *in vivo* for protection of dopaminergic neurons in the striatum from the damage associated with MPTP treatment. The potential effect of an agonist or antagonist of the invention is first examined *in vitro* in a dopaminergic neuronal cell culture paradigm. The cultures are prepared by dissecting the midbrain floor plate from gestation day 14 Wistar rat embryos. The tissue is dissociated with trypsin and seeded at a density of 200,000 cells/cm<sup>2</sup> on polyorthinine-laminin coated glass coverslips. The cells are maintained in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's medium and F12 medium containing hormonal supplements (N1). The cultures are fixed with paraformaldehyde after 8 days *in vitro* and are processed for tyrosine hydroxylase, a

specific marker for dopaminergic neurons, immunohistochemical staining. Dissociated cell cultures are prepared from embryonic rats. The culture medium is changed every third day and the factors are also added at that time.

[01074] Since the dopaminergic neurons are isolated from animals at gestation day 14, a developmental time which is past the stage when the dopaminergic precursor cells are proliferating, an increase in the number of tyrosine hydroxylase immunopositive neurons would represent an increase in the number of dopaminergic neurons surviving *in vitro*. Therefore, if an agonist or antagonist of the invention acts to prolong the survival of dopaminergic neurons, it would suggest that the agonist or antagonist may be involved in Parkinson's Disease.

[01075] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

***Example 25: The Effect of Agonists or Antagonists of the Invention on the Growth of Vascular Endothelial Cells***

[01076] On day 1, human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) are seeded at  $2-5 \times 10^4$  cells/35 mm dish density in M199 medium containing 4% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 16 units/ml heparin, and 50 units/ml endothelial cell growth supplements (ECGS, Biotechnology, Inc.). On day 2, the medium is replaced with M199 containing 10% FBS, 8 units/ml heparin. An agonist or antagonist of the invention, and positive controls, such as VEGF and basic FGF (bFGF) are added, at varying concentrations. On days 4 and 6, the medium is replaced. On day 8, cell number is determined with a Coulter Counter.

[01077] An increase in the number of HUVEC cells indicates that the compound of the invention may proliferate vascular endothelial cells, while a decrease in the number of HUVEC cells indicates that the compound of the invention inhibits vascular endothelial cells.

[01078] The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to

test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

### ***Example 26: Rat Corneal Wound Healing Model***

[01079] This animal model shows the effect of an agonist or antagonist of the invention on neovascularization. The experimental protocol includes:

Making a 1-1.5 mm long incision from the center of cornea into the stromal layer.

Inserting a spatula below the lip of the incision facing the outer corner of the eye.

Making a pocket (its base is 1-1.5 mm from the edge of the eye).

Positioning a pellet, containing 50ng- 5ug of an agonist or antagonist of the invention, within the pocket.

Treatment with an agonist or antagonist of the invention can also be applied topically to the corneal wounds in a dosage range of 20mg - 500mg (daily treatment for five days).

[01080] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

### ***Example 27: Diabetic Mouse and Glucocorticoid-Impaired Wound Healing Models***

#### ***Diabetic db+/db+ Mouse Model.***

[01081] To demonstrate that an agonist or antagonist of the invention accelerates the healing process, the genetically diabetic mouse model of wound healing is used. The full thickness wound healing model in the db+/db+ mouse is a well characterized, clinically relevant and reproducible model of impaired wound healing. Healing of the diabetic wound is dependent on formation of granulation tissue and re-epithelialization rather than contraction (Gartner, M.H. *et al.*, *J. Surg. Res.* 52:389 (1992); Greenhalgh, D.G. *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.* 136:1235 (1990)).



- [01082] The diabetic animals have many of the characteristic features observed in Type II diabetes mellitus. Homozygous (db+/db+) mice are obese in comparison to their normal heterozygous (db+/+m) littermates. Mutant diabetic (db+/db+) mice have a single autosomal recessive mutation on chromosome 4 (db+) (Coleman *et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:283-293 (1982)). Animals show polyphagia, polydipsia and polyuria. Mutant diabetic mice (db+/db+) have elevated blood glucose, increased or normal insulin levels, and suppressed cell-mediated immunity (Mandel *et al., J. Immunol.* 120:1375 (1978); Debray-Sachs, M. *et al., Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 51(1):1-7 (1983); Leiter *et al., Am. J. of Pathol.* 114:46-55 (1985)). Peripheral neuropathy, myocardial complications, and microvascular lesions, basement membrane thickening and glomerular filtration abnormalities have been described in these animals (Norido, F. *et al., Exp. Neurol.* 83(2):221-232 (1984); Robertson *et al., Diabetes* 29(1):60-67 (1980); Giacomelli *et al., Lab Invest.* 40(4):460-473 (1979); Coleman, D.L., *Diabetes* 31 (Suppl):1-6 (1982)). These homozygous diabetic mice develop hyperglycemia that is resistant to insulin analogous to human type II diabetes (Mandel *et al., J. Immunol.* 120:1375-1377 (1978)).
- [01083] The characteristics observed in these animals suggests that healing in this model may be similar to the healing observed in human diabetes (Greenhalgh, *et al., Am. J. of Pathol.* 136:1235-1246 (1990)).
- [01084] Genetically diabetic female C57BL/KsJ (db+/db+) mice and their non-diabetic (db+/+m) heterozygous littermates are used in this study (Jackson Laboratories). The animals are purchased at 6 weeks of age and are 8 weeks old at the beginning of the study. Animals are individually housed and received food and water ad libitum. All manipulations are performed using aseptic techniques. The experiments are conducted according to the rules and guidelines of Human Genome Sciences, Inc. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.
- [01085] Wounding protocol is performed according to previously reported methods (Tsuboi, R. and Rifkin, D.B., *J. Exp. Med.* 172:245-251 (1990)). Briefly, on the day of wounding, animals are anesthetized with an intraperitoneal injection of Avertin (0.01 mg/mL), 2,2,2-tribromoethanol and 2-methyl-2-butanol dissolved in deionized water. The dorsal region of the animal is shaved and the skin washed with 70% ethanol solution and iodine. The surgical area is dried with sterile gauze prior to wounding. An 8 mm full-

thickness wound is then created using a Keyes tissue punch. Immediately following wounding, the surrounding skin is gently stretched to eliminate wound expansion. The wounds are left open for the duration of the experiment. Application of the treatment is given topically for 5 consecutive days commencing on the day of wounding. Prior to treatment, wounds are gently cleansed with sterile saline and gauze sponges.

[01086] Wounds are visually examined and photographed at a fixed distance at the day of surgery and at two day intervals thereafter. Wound closure is determined by daily measurement on days 1-5 and on day 8. Wounds are measured horizontally and vertically using a calibrated Jameson caliper. Wounds are considered healed if granulation tissue is no longer visible and the wound is covered by a continuous epithelium.

[01087] An agonist or antagonist of the invention is administered using at a range different doses, from 4mg to 500mg per wound per day for 8 days in vehicle. Vehicle control groups received 50mL of vehicle solution.

[01088] Animals are euthanized on day 8 with an intraperitoneal injection of sodium pentobarbital (300mg/kg). The wounds and surrounding skin are then harvested for histology and immunohistochemistry. Tissue specimens are placed in 10% neutral buffered formalin in tissue cassettes between biopsy sponges for further processing.

[01089] Three groups of 10 animals each (5 diabetic and 5 non-diabetic controls) are evaluated: 1) Vehicle placebo control, 2) untreated group, and 3) treated group.

[01090] Wound closure is analyzed by measuring the area in the vertical and horizontal axis and obtaining the total square area of the wound. Contraction is then estimated by establishing the differences between the initial wound area (day 0) and that of post treatment (day 8). The wound area on day 1 is  $64\text{mm}^2$ , the corresponding size of the dermal punch. Calculations are made using the following formula:

$$[\text{Open area on day 8}] - [\text{Open area on day 1}] / [\text{Open area on day 1}]$$

[01091] Specimens are fixed in 10% buffered formalin and paraffin embedded blocks are sectioned perpendicular to the wound surface (5mm) and cut using a Reichert-Jung microtome. Routine hematoxylin-eosin (H&E) staining is performed on cross-sections of bisected wounds. Histologic examination of the wounds are used to assess whether the healing process and the morphologic appearance of the repaired skin is altered by treatment

with an agonist or antagonist of the invention. This assessment included verification of the presence of cell accumulation, inflammatory cells, capillaries, fibroblasts, re-epithelialization and epidermal maturity (Greenhalgh, D.G. *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.* 136:1235 (1990)). A calibrated lens micrometer is used by a blinded observer.

[01092] Tissue sections are also stained immunohistochemically with a polyclonal rabbit anti-human keratin antibody using ABC Elite detection system. Human skin is used as a positive tissue control while non-immune IgG is used as a negative control. Keratinocyte growth is determined by evaluating the extent of reepithelialization of the wound using a calibrated lens micrometer.

[01093] Proliferating cell nuclear antigen/cyclin (PCNA) in skin specimens is demonstrated by using anti-PCNA antibody (1:50) with an ABC Elite detection system. Human colon cancer served as a positive tissue control and human brain tissue is used as a negative tissue control. Each specimen included a section with omission of the primary antibody and substitution with non-immune mouse IgG. Ranking of these sections is based on the extent of proliferation on a scale of 0-8, the lower side of the scale reflecting slight proliferation to the higher side reflecting intense proliferation.

[01094] Experimental data are analyzed using an unpaired t test. A p value of < 0.05 is considered significant.

#### *Steroid Impaired Rat Model*

[01095] The inhibition of wound healing by steroids has been well documented in various *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems (Wahl, Glucocorticoids and Wound healing. In: Anti-Inflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and Clinical Aspects. 280-302 (1989); Wahl *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 115: 476-481 (1975); Werb *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.* 147:1684-1694 (1978)). Glucocorticoids retard wound healing by inhibiting angiogenesis, decreasing vascular permeability (Ebert *et al.*, *An. Intern. Med.* 37:701-705 (1952)), fibroblast proliferation, and collagen synthesis (Beck *et al.*, *Growth Factors.* 5: 295-304 (1991); Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978)) and producing a transient reduction of circulating monocytes (Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978); Wahl, "Glucocorticoids and wound healing", In: Antiinflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and Clinical Aspects, Academic Press, New York, pp. 280-302 (1989)). The systemic administration of steroids to impaired wound healing is a well establish phenomenon in rats (Beck *et al.*, *Growth*

*Factors*. 5: 295-304 (1991); Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978); Wahl, "Glucocorticoids and wound healing", *In: Antiinflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and Clinical Aspects*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 280-302 (1989); Pierce *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86: 2229-2233 (1989)).

[01096] To demonstrate that an agonist or antagonist of the invention can accelerate the healing process, the effects of multiple topical applications of the agonist or antagonist on full thickness excisional skin wounds in rats in which healing has been impaired by the systemic administration of methylprednisolone is assessed.

[01097] Young adult male Sprague Dawley rats weighing 250-300 g (Charles River Laboratories) are used in this example. The animals are purchased at 8 weeks of age and are 9 weeks old at the beginning of the study. The healing response of rats is impaired by the systemic administration of methylprednisolone (17mg/kg/rat intramuscularly) at the time of wounding. Animals are individually housed and received food and water *ad libitum*. All manipulations are performed using aseptic techniques. This study is conducted according to the rules and guidelines of Human Genome Sciences, Inc. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.

[01098] The wounding protocol is followed according to section A, above. On the day of wounding, animals are anesthetized with an intramuscular injection of ketamine (50 mg/kg) and xylazine (5 mg/kg). The dorsal region of the animal is shaved and the skin washed with 70% ethanol and iodine solutions. The surgical area is dried with sterile gauze prior to wounding. An 8 mm full-thickness wound is created using a Keyes tissue punch. The wounds are left open for the duration of the experiment. Applications of the testing materials are given topically once a day for 7 consecutive days commencing on the day of wounding and subsequent to methylprednisolone administration. Prior to treatment, wounds are gently cleansed with sterile saline and gauze sponges.

[01099] Wounds are visually examined and photographed at a fixed distance at the day of wounding and at the end of treatment. Wound closure is determined by daily measurement on days 1-5 and on day 8. Wounds are measured horizontally and vertically using a calibrated Jameson caliper. Wounds are considered healed if granulation tissue is no longer visible and the wound is covered by a continuous epithelium.

[01100] The agonist or antagonist of the invention is administered using at a range different doses, from 4mg to 500mg per wound per day for 8 days in vehicle. Vehicle control groups received 50mL of vehicle solution.

[01101] Animals are euthanized on day 8 with an intraperitoneal injection of sodium pentobarbital (300mg/kg). The wounds and surrounding skin are then harvested for histology. Tissue specimens are placed in 10% neutral buffered formalin in tissue cassettes between biopsy sponges for further processing.

[01102] Three groups of 10 animals each (5 with methylprednisolone and 5 without glucocorticoid) are evaluated: 1) Untreated group 2) Vehicle placebo control 3) treated groups.

[01103] Wound closure is analyzed by measuring the area in the vertical and horizontal axis and obtaining the total area of the wound. Closure is then estimated by establishing the differences between the initial wound area (day 0) and that of post treatment (day 8). The wound area on day 1 is 64mm<sup>2</sup>, the corresponding size of the dermal punch. Calculations are made using the following formula:

$$[\text{Open area on day 8}] - [\text{Open area on day 1}] / [\text{Open area on day 1}]$$

[01104] Specimens are fixed in 10% buffered formalin and paraffin embedded blocks are sectioned perpendicular to the wound surface (5mm) and cut using an Olympus microtome. Routine hematoxylin-eosin (H&E) staining is performed on cross-sections of bisected wounds. Histologic examination of the wounds allows assessment of whether the healing process and the morphologic appearance of the repaired skin is improved by treatment with an agonist or antagonist of the invention. A calibrated lens micrometer is used by a blinded observer to determine the distance of the wound gap.

[01105] Experimental data are analyzed using an unpaired t test. A p value of < 0.05 is considered significant.

[01106] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

*Example 28: Lymphadema Animal Model*

- [01107] The purpose of this experimental approach is to create an appropriate and consistent lymphedema model for testing the therapeutic effects of an agonist or antagonist of the invention in lymphangiogenesis and re-establishment of the lymphatic circulatory system in the rat hind limb. Effectiveness is measured by swelling volume of the affected limb, quantification of the amount of lymphatic vasculature, total blood plasma protein, and histopathology. Acute lymphedema is observed for 7-10 days. Perhaps more importantly, the chronic progress of the edema is followed for up to 3-4 weeks.
- [01108] Prior to beginning surgery, blood sample is drawn for protein concentration analysis. Male rats weighing approximately ~350g are dosed with Pentobarbital. Subsequently, the right legs are shaved from knee to hip. The shaved area is swabbed with gauze soaked in 70% EtOH. Blood is drawn for serum total protein testing. Circumference and volumetric measurements are made prior to injecting dye into paws after marking 2 measurement levels (0.5 cm above heel, at mid-pt of dorsal paw). The intradermal dorsum of both right and left paws are injected with 0.05 ml of 1% Evan's Blue. Circumference and volumetric measurements are then made following injection of dye into paws.
- [01109] Using the knee joint as a landmark, a mid-leg inguinal incision is made circumferentially allowing the femoral vessels to be located. Forceps and hemostats are used to dissect and separate the skin flaps. After locating the femoral vessels, the lymphatic vessel that runs along side and underneath the vessel(s) is located. The main lymphatic vessels in this area are then electrically coagulated or suture ligated.
- [01110] Using a microscope, muscles in back of the leg (near the semitendinosus and adductors) are bluntly dissected. The popliteal lymph node is then located. The 2 proximal and 2 distal lymphatic vessels and distal blood supply of the popliteal node are then ligated by suturing. The popliteal lymph node, and any accompanying adipose tissue, is then removed by cutting connective tissues.
- [01111] Care is taken to control any mild bleeding resulting from this procedure. After lymphatics are occluded, the skin flaps are sealed by using liquid skin (Vetbond) (AJ

Buck). The separated skin edges are sealed to the underlying muscle tissue while leaving a gap of ~0.5 cm around the leg. Skin also may be anchored by suturing to underlying muscle when necessary.

- [01112] To avoid infection, animals are housed individually with mesh (no bedding). Recovering animals are checked daily through the optimal edematous peak, which typically occurred by day 5-7. The plateau edematous peak are then observed. To evaluate the intensity of the lymphedema, the circumference and volumes of 2 designated places on each paw before operation and daily for 7 days are measured. The effect of plasma proteins on lymphedema is determined and whether protein analysis is a useful testing perimeter is also investigated. The weights of both control and edematous limbs are evaluated at 2 places. Analysis is performed in a blind manner.
- [01113] Circumference Measurements: Under brief gas anesthetic to prevent limb movement, a cloth tape is used to measure limb circumference. Measurements are done at the ankle bone and dorsal paw by 2 different people and those 2 readings are averaged. Readings are taken from both control and edematous limbs.
- [01114] Volumetric Measurements: On the day of surgery, animals are anesthetized with Pentobarbital and are tested prior to surgery. For daily volumetrics animals are under brief halothane anesthetic (rapid immobilization and quick recovery), and both legs are shaved and equally marked using waterproof marker on legs. Legs are first dipped in water, then dipped into instrument to each marked level, then measured by Buxco edema software(Chen/Victor). Data is recorded by one person, while the other is dipping the limb to marked area.
- [01115] Blood-plasma protein measurements: Blood is drawn, spun, and serum separated prior to surgery and then at conclusion for total protein and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  comparison.
- [01116] Limb Weight Comparison: After drawing blood, the animal is prepared for tissue collection. The limbs are amputated using a quillitine, then both experimental and control legs are cut at the ligature and weighed. A second weighing is done as the tibio-cacaneal joint is disarticulated and the foot is weighed.
- [01117] Histological Preparations: The transverse muscle located behind the knee (popliteal) area is dissected and arranged in a metal mold, filled with freezeGel, dipped into cold methylbutane, placed into labeled sample bags at - 80EC until sectioning. Upon sectioning, the muscle is observed under fluorescent microscopy for lymphatics..

[01118] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

***Example 29: Suppression of TNF alpha-induced adhesion molecule expression by a Agonist or Antagonist of the Invention***

[01119] The recruitment of lymphocytes to areas of inflammation and angiogenesis involves specific receptor-ligand interactions between cell surface adhesion molecules (CAMs) on lymphocytes and the vascular endothelium. The adhesion process, in both normal and pathological settings, follows a multi-step cascade that involves intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), and endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule-1 (E-selectin) expression on endothelial cells (EC). The expression of these molecules and others on the vascular endothelium determines the efficiency with which leukocytes may adhere to the local vasculature and extravasate into the local tissue during the development of an inflammatory response. The local concentration of cytokines and growth factor participate in the modulation of the expression of these CAMs.

[01120] Tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-a), a potent proinflammatory cytokine, is a stimulator of all three CAMs on endothelial cells and may be involved in a wide variety of inflammatory responses, often resulting in a pathological outcome.

[01121] The potential of an agonist or antagonist of the invention to mediate a suppression of TNF-a induced CAM expression can be examined. A modified ELISA assay which uses ECs as a solid phase absorbent is employed to measure the amount of CAM expression on TNF-a treated ECs when co-stimulated with a member of the FGF family of proteins.

[01122] To perform the experiment, human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) cultures are obtained from pooled cord harvests and maintained in growth medium (EGM-2; Clonetics, San Diego, CA) supplemented with 10% FCS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin in a 37 degree C humidified incubator containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. HUVECs are seeded in 96-



well plates at concentrations of  $1 \times 10^4$  cells/well in EGM medium at 37 degree C for 18-24 hrs or until confluent. The monolayers are subsequently washed 3 times with a serum-free solution of RPMI-1640 supplemented with 100 U/ml penicillin and 100 mg/ml streptomycin, and treated with a given cytokine and/or growth factor(s) for 24 h at 37 degree C. Following incubation, the cells are then evaluated for CAM expression.

[01123] Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial cells (HUVECs) are grown in a standard 96 well plate to confluence. Growth medium is removed from the cells and replaced with 90  $\mu$ l of 199 Medium (10% FBS). Samples for testing and positive or negative controls are added to the plate in triplicate (in 10  $\mu$ l volumes). Plates are incubated at 37 degree C for either 5 h (selectin and integrin expression) or 24 h (integrin expression only). Plates are aspirated to remove medium and 100  $\mu$ l of 0.1% paraformaldehyde-PBS(with  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{++}$ ) is added to each well. Plates are held at 4°C for 30 min.

[01124] Fixative is then removed from the wells and wells are washed 1X with PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA and drained. Do not allow the wells to dry. Add 10  $\mu$ l of diluted primary antibody to the test and control wells. Anti-ICAM-1-Biotin, Anti-VCAM-1-Biotin and Anti-E-selectin-Biotin are used at a concentration of 10  $\mu$ g/ml (1:10 dilution of 0.1 mg/ml stock antibody). Cells are incubated at 37°C for 30 min. in a humidified environment. Wells are washed X3 with PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA.

[01125] Then add 20  $\mu$ l of diluted ExtrAvidin-Alkaline Phosphatase (1:5,000 dilution) to each well and incubated at 37°C for 30 min. Wells are washed X3 with PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA. 1 tablet of p-Nitrophenol Phosphate pNPP is dissolved in 5 ml of glycine buffer (pH 10.4). 100  $\mu$ l of pNPP substrate in glycine buffer is added to each test well. Standard wells in triplicate are prepared from the working dilution of the ExtrAvidin-Alkaline Phosphatase in glycine buffer:  $1:5,000$  ( $10^0$ )  $> 10^{-0.5} > 10^{-1} > 10^{-1.5}$ . 5  $\mu$ l of each dilution is added to triplicate wells and the resulting AP content in each well is 5.50 ng, 1.74 ng, 0.55 ng, 0.18 ng. 100  $\mu$ l of pNPP reagent must then be added to each of the standard wells. The plate must be incubated at 37°C for 4h. A volume of 50  $\mu$ l of 3M NaOH is added to all wells. The results are quantified on a plate reader at 405 nm. The background subtraction option is used on blank wells filled with glycine buffer only. The template is set up to indicate the concentration of AP-conjugate in each standard well [ 5.50 ng; 1.74 ng; 0.55 ng; 0.18 ng]. Results are indicated as amount of bound AP-conjugate in each sample.

[01126] The studies described in this example tested activity of agonists or antagonists of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy).

***Example 30: Production Of Polypeptide of the Invention For High-Throughput Screening Assays***

[01127] The following protocol produces a supernatant containing polypeptide of the present invention to be tested. This supernatant can then be used in the Screening Assays described in Examples 32-41.

[01128] First, dilute Poly-D-Lysine (644 587 Boehringer-Mannheim) stock solution (1mg/ml in PBS) 1:20 in PBS (w/o calcium or magnesium 17-516F Biowhittaker) for a working solution of 50ug/ml. Add 200 ul of this solution to each well (24 well plates) and incubate at RT for 20 minutes. Be sure to distribute the solution over each well (note: a 12-channel pipetter may be used with tips on every other channel). Aspirate off the Poly-D-Lysine solution and rinse with 1ml PBS (Phosphate Buffered Saline). The PBS should remain in the well until just prior to plating the cells and plates may be poly-lysine coated in advance for up to two weeks.

[01129] Plate 293T cells (do not carry cells past P+20) at  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/well in .5ml DMEM(Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium)(with 4.5 G/L glucose and L-glutamine (12-604F Biowhittaker))/10% heat inactivated FBS(14-503F Biowhittaker)/1x Penstrep(17-602E Biowhittaker). Let the cells grow overnight.

[01130] The next day, mix together in a sterile solution basin: 300 ul Lipofectamine (18324-012 Gibco/BRL) and 5ml Optimem I (31985070 Gibco/BRL)/96-well plate. With a small volume multi-channel pipetter, aliquot approximately 2ug of an expression vector containing a polynucleotide insert, produced by the methods described in Examples 8-10, into an appropriately labeled 96-well round bottom plate. With a multi-channel pipetter, add 50ul of the Lipofectamine/Optimem I mixture to each well. Pipette up and down gently to mix. Incubate at RT 15-45 minutes. After about 20 minutes, use a multi-channel pipetter to add 150ul Optimem I to each well.

As a control, one plate of vector DNA lacking an insert should be transfected with each set of transfections.

[01131] Preferably, the transfection should be performed by tag-teaming the following tasks. By tag-teaming, hands on time is cut in half, and the cells do not spend too much time on PBS. First, person A aspirates off the media from four 24-well plates of cells, and then person B rinses each well with .5-1ml PBS. Person A then aspirates off PBS rinse, and person B, using a 12-channel pipetter with tips on every other channel, adds the 200ul of DNA/Lipofectamine/Optimem I complex to the odd wells first, then to the even wells, to each row on the 24-well plates. Incubate at 37 degree C for 6 hours.

[01132] While cells are incubating, prepare appropriate media, either 1%BSA in DMEM with 1x penstrep, or HGS CHO-5 media (116.6 mg/L of CaCl<sub>2</sub> (anhyd); 0.00130 mg/L CuSO<sub>4</sub>·5H<sub>2</sub>O; 0.050 mg/L of Fe(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·9H<sub>2</sub>O; 0.417 mg/L of FeSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O; 311.80 mg/L of KCl; 28.64 mg/L of MgCl<sub>2</sub>; 48.84 mg/L of MgSO<sub>4</sub>; 6995.50 mg/L of NaCl; 2400.0 mg/L of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; 62.50 mg/L of NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O; 71.02 mg/L of Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>; .4320 mg/L of ZnSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O; .002 mg/L of Arachidonic Acid ; 1.022 mg/L of Cholesterol; .070 mg/L of DL-alpha-Tocopherol-Acetate; 0.0520 mg/L of Linoleic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Linolenic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Myristic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Oleic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Palmitic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Palmitic Acid; 100 mg/L of Pluronic F-68; 0.010 mg/L of Stearic Acid; 2.20 mg/L of Tween 80; 4551 mg/L of D-Glucose; 130.85 mg/ml of L- Alanine; 147.50 mg/ml of L-Arginine-HCL; 7.50 mg/ml of L-Asparagine-H<sub>2</sub>O; 6.65 mg/ml of L-Aspartic Acid; 29.56 mg/ml of L-Cystine-2HCL-H<sub>2</sub>O; 31.29 mg/ml of L-Cystine-2HCL; 7.35 mg/ml of L-Glutamic Acid; 365.0 mg/ml of L-Glutamine; 18.75 mg/ml of Glycine; 52.48 mg/ml of L-Histidine-HCL-H<sub>2</sub>O; 106.97 mg/ml of L-Isoleucine; 111.45 mg/ml of L-Leucine; 163.75 mg/ml of L-Lysine HCL; 32.34 mg/ml of L-Methionine; 68.48 mg/ml of L-Phenylalanine; 40.0 mg/ml of L-Proline; 26.25 mg/ml of L-Serine; 101.05 mg/ml of L-Threonine; 19.22 mg/ml of L-Tryptophan; 91.79 mg/ml of L-Tyrosine-2Na-2H<sub>2</sub>O; and 99.65 mg/ml of L-Valine; 0.0035 mg/L of Biotin; 3.24 mg/L of D-Ca Pantothenate; 11.78 mg/L of Choline Chloride; 4.65 mg/L of Folic Acid; 15.60 mg/L of i-Inositol; 3.02 mg/L of Niacinamide; 3.00 mg/L of Pyridoxal HCL; 0.031 mg/L of

Pyridoxine HCL; 0.319 mg/L of Riboflavin; 3.17 mg/L of Thiamine HCL; 0.365 mg/L of Thymidine; 0.680 mg/L of Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>; 25 mM of HEPES Buffer; 2.39 mg/L of Na Hypoxanthine; 0.105 mg/L of Lipoic Acid; 0.081 mg/L of Sodium Putrescine-2HCL; 55.0 mg/L of Sodium Pyruvate; 0.0067 mg/L of Sodium Selenite; 20uM of Ethanolamine; 0.122 mg/L of Ferric Citrate; 41.70 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed with Linoleic Acid; 33.33 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed with Oleic Acid; 10 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed with Retinal Acetate. Adjust osmolarity to 327 mOsm) with 2mm glutamine and 1x penstrep. (BSA (81-068-3 Bayer) 100gm dissolved in 1L DMEM for a 10% BSA stock solution). Filter the media and collect 50 ul for endotoxin assay in 15ml polystyrene conical.

[01133] The transfection reaction is terminated, preferably by tag-teaming, at the end of the incubation period. Person A aspirates off the transfection media, while person B adds 1.5ml appropriate media to each well. Incubate at 37 degree C for 45 or 72 hours depending on the media used: 1%BSA for 45 hours or CHO-5 for 72 hours.

[01134] On day four, using a 300ul multichannel pipetter, aliquot 600ul in one 1ml deep well plate and the remaining supernatant into a 2ml deep well. The supernatants from each well can then be used in the assays described in Examples 32-39.

[01135] It is specifically understood that when activity is obtained in any of the assays described below using a supernatant, the activity originates from either the polypeptide of the present invention directly (e.g., as a secreted protein) or by polypeptide of the present invention inducing expression of other proteins, which are then secreted into the supernatant. Thus, the invention further provides a method of identifying the protein in the supernatant characterized by an activity in a particular assay.

### *Example 31: Construction of GAS Reporter Construct*

[01136] One signal transduction pathway involved in the differentiation and proliferation of cells is called the Jaks-STATs pathway. Activated proteins in the Jaks-STATs pathway bind to gamma activation site "GAS" elements or interferon-

sensitive responsive element ("ISRE"), located in the promoter of many genes. The binding of a protein to these elements alter the expression of the associated gene.

[01137] GAS and ISRE elements are recognized by a class of transcription factors called Signal Transducers and Activators of Transcription, or "STATs." There are six members of the STATs family. Stat1 and Stat3 are present in many cell types, as is Stat2 (as response to IFN-alpha is widespread). Stat4 is more restricted and is not in many cell types though it has been found in T helper class I, cells after treatment with IL-12. Stat5 was originally called mammary growth factor, but has been found at higher concentrations in other cells including myeloid cells. It can be activated in tissue culture cells by many cytokines.

[01138] The STATs are activated to translocate from the cytoplasm to the nucleus upon tyrosine phosphorylation by a set of kinases known as the Janus Kinase ("Jaks") family. Jaks represent a distinct family of soluble tyrosine kinases and include Tyk2, Jak1, Jak2, and Jak3. These kinases display significant sequence similarity and are generally catalytically inactive in resting cells.

[01139] The Jaks are activated by a wide range of receptors summarized in the Table below. (Adapted from review by Schidler and Darnell, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 64:621-51 (1995).) A cytokine receptor family, capable of activating Jaks, is divided into two groups: (a) Class 1 includes receptors for IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-6, IL-7, IL-9, IL-11, IL-12, IL-15, Epo, PRL, GH, G-CSF, GM-CSF, LIF, CNTF, and thrombopoietin; and (b) Class 2 includes IFN-a, IFN-g, and IL-10. The Class 1 receptors share a conserved cysteine motif (a set of four conserved cysteines and one tryptophan) and a WSXWS motif (a membrane proximal region encoding Trp-Ser-Xaa-Trp-Ser (SEQ ID NO:2)).

[01140] Thus, on binding of a ligand to a receptor, Jaks are activated, which in turn activate STATs, which then translocate and bind to GAS elements. This entire process is encompassed in the Jaks-STATs signal transduction pathway.

[01141] Therefore, activation of the Jaks-STATs pathway, reflected by the binding of the GAS or the ISRE element, can be used to indicate proteins involved in the proliferation and differentiation of cells. For example, growth factors and cytokines are known to activate the Jaks-STATs pathway. (See Table below.) Thus, by using

GAS elements linked to reporter molecules, activators of the Jaks-STATs pathway can be identified.

<u>JAKs</u>		<u>STATs</u>	<u>GAS(elements) or ISRE</u>				
<u>Ligand</u>		<u>tyk2</u>	<u>Jak1</u>	<u>Jak2</u>	<u>Jak3</u>		
<u>IFN family</u>							
IFN-a/B	+	+	-	-	1,2,3	ISRE	
IFN-g			+	+	-	1	
IL-10		+	?	?	-	1,3	
<u>gp130 family</u>							
IL-6 (Pleiotropic) +		+	+	?	1,3	GAS (IRF1>Lys6>IFP)	
IL-11(Pleiotropic) ?		+	?	?	1,3		
OnM(Pleiotropic) ?		+	+	?	1,3		
LIF(Pleiotropic) ?		+	+	?	1,3		
CNTF(Pleiotropic)	-/+	+	+	?	1,3		
G-CSF(Pleiotropic)	?	+	?	?	1,3		
IL-12(Pleiotropic)		+	-	+	+	1,3	
<u>g-C family</u>							
IL-2 (lymphocytes)	-		+	-	+	1,3,5	GAS
IL-4 (lymph/myeloid)	-		+	-	+	6	GAS (IRF1 = IFP >>Ly6)(IgH)
IL-7 (lymphocytes)	-		+	-	+	5	GAS
IL-9 (lymphocytes)	-		+	-	+	5	GAS
IL-13 (lymphocyte)	-		+	?	?	6	GAS
IL-15	?		+	?	+	5	GAS
<u>gp140 family</u>							
IL-3 (myeloid)	-		-	+	-	5	GAS (IRF1>IFP>>Ly6)
IL-5 (myeloid)	-		-	+	-	5	GAS
GM-CSF (myeloid)	-		-	+	-	5	GAS
<u>Growth hormone family</u>							
GH	?		-	+	-	5	
PRL	?		+/-	+	-	1,3,5	
EPO	?		-	+	-	5	GAS(B-CAS>IRF1=IFP>>Ly6)
<u>Receptor Tyrosine Kinases</u>							
EGF	?		+	+	-	1,3	GAS (IRF1)
PDGF	?		+	+	-	1,3	
CSF-1	?		+	+	-	1,3	GAS (not IRF1)

[01142] To construct a synthetic GAS containing promoter element, which is used in the Biological Assays described in Examples 32-33, a PCR based strategy is employed to generate a GAS-SV40 promoter sequence. The 5' primer contains four tandem copies of the GAS binding site found in the IRF1 promoter and previously demonstrated to bind STATs upon induction with a range of cytokines (Rothman et al., *Immunity* 1:457-468 (1994).), although other GAS or ISRE elements can be used instead. The 5' primer also contains 18bp of sequence complementary to the SV40 early promoter sequence and is flanked with an XhoI site. The sequence of the 5' primer is:

5':GCGCCTCGAGATTTCCTCCGAAATCTAGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATATCTGCCATCTCAATTAG:3' (SEQ ID NO: 3)

[01143] The downstream primer is complementary to the SV40 promoter and is flanked with a Hind III site: 5':GCGGCAAGCTTTTTGCAAAGCCTAGGC:3' (SEQ ID NO: 4)

[01144] PCR amplification is performed using the SV40 promoter template present in the B-gal:promoter plasmid obtained from Clontech. The resulting PCR fragment is digested with XhoI/Hind III and subcloned into BLSK2-. (Stratagene.) Sequencing with forward and reverse primers confirms that the insert contains the following sequence:

5':CTCGAGATTTCCTCCGAAATCTAGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAAT  
GATTTCCTCCGAAATATCTGCCATCTCAATTAGTCAGCAACCATAGTCCCGC  
CCCTAACTCCGCCCATCCCGCCCCTAACTCCGCCCAGTTCCGCCCATTCTCC  
GCCCCATGGCTGACTAATTTTTTTTATTTATGCAGAGGCCGAGGCCGCCTC  
GGCCTCTGAGCTATTCCAGAAGTAGTGAGGAGGCTTTTTTGGAGGCCTAGG  
CTTTTGCAAAAAGCTT:3' (SEQ ID NO: 5)

[01145] With this GAS promoter element linked to the SV40 promoter, a GAS:SEAP2 reporter construct is next engineered. Here, the reporter molecule is a secreted alkaline phosphatase, or "SEAP." Clearly, however, any reporter molecule can be used instead of SEAP, in this or in any of the other Examples. Well known reporter molecules that can be used instead of SEAP include chloramphenicol



acetyltransferase (CAT), luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, B-galactosidase, green fluorescent protein (GFP), or any protein detectable by an antibody.

[01146] The above sequence confirmed synthetic GAS-SV40 promoter element is subcloned into the pSEAP-Promoter vector obtained from Clontech using HindIII and XhoI, effectively replacing the SV40 promoter with the amplified GAS:SV40 promoter element, to create the GAS-SEAP vector. However, this vector does not contain a neomycin resistance gene; and therefore, is not preferred for mammalian expression systems.

[01147] Thus, in order to generate mammalian stable cell lines expressing the GAS-SEAP reporter, the GAS-SEAP cassette is removed from the GAS-SEAP vector using SalI and NotI, and inserted into a backbone vector containing the neomycin resistance gene, such as pGFP-1 (Clontech), using these restriction sites in the multiple cloning site, to create the GAS-SEAP/Neo vector. Once this vector is transfected into mammalian cells, this vector can then be used as a reporter molecule for GAS binding as described in Examples 32-33.

[01148] Other constructs can be made using the above description and replacing GAS with a different promoter sequence. For example, construction of reporter molecules containing NFK-B and EGR promoter sequences are described in Examples 34 and 35. However, many other promoters can be substituted using the protocols described in these Examples. For instance, SRE, IL-2, NFAT, or Osteocalcin promoters can be substituted, alone or in combination (e.g., GAS/NF-KB/EGR, GAS/NF-KB, IL-2/NFAT, or NF-KB/GAS). Similarly, other cell lines can be used to test reporter construct activity, such as HELA (epithelial), HUVEC (endothelial), Reh (B-cell), Saos-2 (osteoblast), HUVAC (aortic), or Cardiomyocyte.

### *Example 32: High-Throughput Screening Assay for T-cell Activity.*

[01149] The following protocol is used to assess T-cell activity by identifying factors, and determining whether supernate containing a polypeptide of the invention proliferates and/or differentiates T-cells. T-cell activity is assessed using the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 31. Thus, factors that increase SEAP

activity indicate the ability to activate the Jaks-STATS signal transduction pathway. The T-cell used in this assay is Jurkat T-cells (ATCC Accession No. TIB-152), although Molt-3 cells (ATCC Accession No. CRL-1552) and Molt-4 cells (ATCC Accession No. CRL-1582) cells can also be used.

- [01150] Jurkat T-cells are lymphoblastic CD4<sup>+</sup> Th1 helper cells. In order to generate stable cell lines, approximately 2 million Jurkat cells are transfected with the GAS-SEAP/neo vector using DMRIE-C (Life Technologies)(transfection procedure described below). The transfected cells are seeded to a density of approximately 20,000 cells per well and transfectants resistant to 1 mg/ml gentamicin selected. Resistant colonies are expanded and then tested for their response to increasing concentrations of interferon gamma. The dose response of a selected clone is demonstrated.
- [01151] Specifically, the following protocol will yield sufficient cells for 75 wells containing 200 ul of cells. Thus, it is either scaled up, or performed in multiple to generate sufficient cells for multiple 96 well plates. Jurkat cells are maintained in RPMI + 10% serum with 1%Pen-Strep. Combine 2.5 mls of OPTI-MEM (Life Technologies) with 10 ug of plasmid DNA in a T25 flask. Add 2.5 ml OPTI-MEM containing 50 ul of DMRIE-C and incubate at room temperature for 15-45 mins.
- [01152] During the incubation period, count cell concentration, spin down the required number of cells ( $10^7$  per transfection), and resuspend in OPTI-MEM to a final concentration of  $10^7$  cells/ml. Then add 1ml of  $1 \times 10^7$  cells in OPTI-MEM to T25 flask and incubate at 37 degree C for 6 hrs. After the incubation, add 10 ml of RPMI + 15% serum.
- [01153] The Jurkat:GAS-SEAP stable reporter lines are maintained in RPMI + 10% serum, 1 mg/ml Gentamicin, and 1% Pen-Strep. These cells are treated with supernatants containing polypeptide of the present invention or polypeptide of the present invention induced polypeptides as produced by the protocol described in Example 30.
- [01154] On the day of treatment with the supernatant, the cells should be washed and resuspended in fresh RPMI + 10% serum to a density of 500,000 cells per ml. The exact number of cells required will depend on the number of supernatants being screened. For one 96 well plate, approximately 10 million cells (for 10 plates, 100 million cells) are required.

- [01155] Transfer the cells to a triangular reservoir boat, in order to dispense the cells into a 96 well dish, using a 12 channel pipette. Using a 12 channel pipette, transfer 200 ul of cells into each well (therefore adding 100, 000 cells per well).
- [01156] After all the plates have been seeded, 50 ul of the supernatants are transferred directly from the 96 well plate containing the supernatants into each well using a 12 channel pipette. In addition, a dose of exogenous interferon gamma (0.1, 1.0, 10 ng) is added to wells H9, H10, and H11 to serve as additional positive controls for the assay.
- [01157] The 96 well dishes containing Jurkat cells treated with supernatants are placed in an incubator for 48 hrs (note: this time is variable between 48-72 hrs). 35 ul samples from each well are then transferred to an opaque 96 well plate using a 12 channel pipette. The opaque plates should be covered (using sellophene covers) and stored at -20 degree C until SEAP assays are performed according to Example 36. The plates containing the remaining treated cells are placed at 4 degree C and serve as a source of material for repeating the assay on a specific well if desired.
- [01158] As a positive control, 100 Unit/ml interferon gamma can be used which is known to activate Jurkat T cells. Over 30 fold induction is typically observed in the positive control wells.
- [01159] The above protocol may be used in the generation of both transient, as well as stable, transfected cells, which would be apparent to those of skill in the art.

***Example 33: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Myeloid Activity***

- [01160] The following protocol is used to assess myeloid activity of polypeptide of the present invention by determining whether polypeptide of the present invention proliferates and/or differentiates myeloid cells. Myeloid cell activity is assessed using the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 31. Thus, factors that increase SEAP activity indicate the ability to activate the Jaks-STATS signal transduction pathway. The myeloid cell used in this assay is U937, a pre-monocyte cell line, although TF-1, HL60, or KG1 can be used.

- [01161] To transiently transfect U937 cells with the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 31, a DEAE-Dextran method (Kharbanda et. al., 1994, Cell Growth & Differentiation, 5:259-265) is used. First, harvest  $2 \times 10^7$  U937 cells and wash with PBS. The U937 cells are usually grown in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS) supplemented with 100 units/ml penicillin and 100 mg/ml streptomycin.
- [01162] Next, suspend the cells in 1 ml of 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) buffer containing 0.5 mg/ml DEAE-Dextran, 8 ug GAS-SEAP2 plasmid DNA, 140 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 375 uM  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , and 675 uM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ . Incubate at 37 degrees C for 45 min.
- [01163] Wash the cells with RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% FBS and then resuspend in 10 ml complete medium and incubate at 37 degree C for 36 hr.
- [01164] The GAS-SEAP/U937 stable cells are obtained by growing the cells in 400 ug/ml G418. The G418-free medium is used for routine growth but every one to two months, the cells should be re-grown in 400 ug/ml G418 for couple of passages.
- [01165] These cells are tested by harvesting  $1 \times 10^8$  cells (this is enough for ten 96-well plates assay) and wash with PBS. Suspend the cells in 200 ml above described growth medium, with a final density of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml. Plate 200 ul cells per well in the 96-well plate (or  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well).
- [01166] Add 50 ul of the supernatant prepared by the protocol described in Example 30. Incubate at 37 degree C for 48 to 72 hr. As a positive control, 100 Unit/ml interferon gamma can be used which is known to activate U937 cells. Over 30 fold induction is typically observed in the positive control wells. SEAP assay the supernatant according to the protocol described in Example 36.

***Example 34: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Neuronal Activity.***

- [01167] When cells undergo differentiation and proliferation, a group of genes are activated through many different signal transduction pathways. One of these genes,

EGR1 (early growth response gene 1), is induced in various tissues and cell types upon activation. The promoter of EGR1 is responsible for such induction. Using the EGR1 promoter linked to reporter molecules, activation of cells can be assessed by polypeptide of the present invention.

[01168] Particularly, the following protocol is used to assess neuronal activity in PC12 cell lines. PC12 cells (rat pheochromocytoma cells) are known to proliferate and/or differentiate by activation with a number of mitogens, such as TPA (tetradecanoyl phorbol acetate), NGF (nerve growth factor), and EGF (epidermal growth factor). The EGR1 gene expression is activated during this treatment. Thus, by stably transfecting PC12 cells with a construct containing an EGR promoter linked to SEAP reporter, activation of PC12 cells by polypeptide of the present invention can be assessed.

[01169] The EGR/SEAP reporter construct can be assembled by the following protocol. The EGR-1 promoter sequence (-633 to +1)(Sakamoto K et al., Oncogene 6:867-871 (1991)) can be PCR amplified from human genomic DNA using the following primers:

5' GCGCTCGAGGGATGACAGCGATAGAACCCCGG -3' (SEQ ID NO: 6)

5' GCGAAGCTTCGCGACTCCCCGGATCCGCCTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 7)

[01170] Using the GAS:SEAP/Neo vector produced in Example 31, EGR1 amplified product can then be inserted into this vector. Linearize the GAS:SEAP/Neo vector using restriction enzymes XhoI/HindIII, removing the GAS/SV40 stuffer. Restrict the EGR1 amplified product with these same enzymes. Ligate the vector and the EGR1 promoter.

[01171] To prepare 96 well-plates for cell culture, two mls of a coating solution (1:30 dilution of collagen type I (Upstate Biotech Inc. Cat#08-115) in 30% ethanol (filter sterilized)) is added per one 10 cm plate or 50 ml per well of the 96-well plate, and allowed to air dry for 2 hr.

[01172] PC12 cells are routinely grown in RPMI-1640 medium (Bio Whittaker) containing 10% horse serum (JRH BIOSCIENCES, Cat. # 12449-78P), 5% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS) supplemented with 100 units/ml penicillin and 100 ug/ml streptomycin on a precoated 10 cm tissue culture dish. One to four split is

done every three to four days. Cells are removed from the plates by scraping and resuspended with pipetting up and down for more than 15 times.

[01173] Transfect the EGR/SEAP/Neo construct into PC12 using the Lipofectamine protocol described in Example 30. EGR-SEAP/PC12 stable cells are obtained by growing the cells in 300 ug/ml G418. The G418-free medium is used for routine growth but every one to two months, the cells should be re-grown in 300 ug/ml G418 for couple of passages.

[01174] To assay for neuronal activity, a 10 cm plate with cells around 70 to 80% confluent is screened by removing the old medium. Wash the cells once with PBS (Phosphate buffered saline). Then starve the cells in low serum medium (RPMI-1640 containing 1% horse serum and 0.5% FBS with antibiotics) overnight.

[01175] The next morning,, remove the medium and wash the cells with PBS. Scrape off the cells from the plate, suspend the cells well in 2 ml low serum medium. Count the cell number and add more low serum medium to reach final cell density as  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml.

[01176] Add 200 ul of the cell suspension to each well of 96-well plate (equivalent to  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well). Add 50 ul supernatant produced by Example 30, 37 degree C for 48 to 72 hr. As a positive control, a growth factor known to activate PC12 cells through EGR can be used, such as 50 ng/ul of Neuronal Growth Factor (NGF). Over fifty-fold induction of SEAP is typically seen in the positive control wells. SEAP assay the supernatant according to Example 36.

### *Example 35: High-Throughput Screening Assay for T-cell Activity*

[01177] NF-KB (Nuclear Factor KB) is a transcription factor activated by a wide variety of agents including the inflammatory cytokines IL-1 and TNF, CD30 and CD40, lymphotoxin-alpha and lymphotoxin-beta, by exposure to LPS or thrombin, and by expression of certain viral gene products. As a transcription factor, NF-KB regulates the expression of genes involved in immune cell activation, control of

apoptosis (NF- KB appears to shield cells from apoptosis), B and T-cell development, anti-viral and antimicrobial responses, and multiple stress responses.

[01178] In non-stimulated conditions, NF- KB is retained in the cytoplasm with I- KB (Inhibitor KB). However, upon stimulation, I- KB is phosphorylated and degraded, causing NF- KB to shuttle to the nucleus, thereby activating transcription of target genes. Target genes activated by NF- KB include IL-2, IL-6, GM-CSF, ICAM-1 and class 1 MHC.

[01179] Due to its central role and ability to respond to a range of stimuli, reporter constructs utilizing the NF-KB promoter element are used to screen the supernatants produced in Example 30. Activators or inhibitors of NF-KB would be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing diseases. For example, inhibitors of NF-KB could be used to treat those diseases related to the acute or chronic activation of NF-KB, such as rheumatoid arthritis.

[01180] To construct a vector containing the NF-KB promoter element, a PCR based strategy is employed. The upstream primer contains four tandem copies of the NF-KB binding site (GGGGACTTTCCC) (SEQ ID NO: 8), 18 bp of sequence complementary to the 5' end of the SV40 early promoter sequence, and is flanked with an XhoI site:

5':GCGGCCTCGAGGGGACTTTCCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGAC  
TTTCCATCCTGCCATCTCAATTAG:3' (SEQ ID NO: 9)

[01181] The downstream primer is complementary to the 3' end of the SV40 promoter and is flanked with a Hind III site:

5':GCGGCAAGCTTTTTGCAAAGCCTAGGC:3' (SEQ ID NO: 4)

[01182] PCR amplification is performed using the SV40 promoter template present in the pB-gal:promoter plasmid obtained from Clontech. The resulting PCR fragment is digested with XhoI and Hind III and subcloned into BLSK2-. (Stratagene) Sequencing with the T7 and T3 primers confirms the insert contains the following sequence:

5':CTCGAGGGGACTTTCCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGACTTTCC  
ATCTGCCATCTCAATTAGTCAGCAACCATAGTCCCGCCCCTAACTCCGCCC  
ATCCCGCCCCTAACTCCGCCCAGTTCCGCCCATTCTCCGCCCCATGGCTGA

CTAATTTTTTTTATTTATGCAGAGGCCGAGGCCGCTCGGCCTCTGAGCTAT  
TCCAGAAGTAGTGAGGAGGCTTTTTTGGAGGCCTAGGCTTTTGCAAAAAGC  
TT:3' (SEQ ID NO: 10)

- [01183] Next, replace the SV40 minimal promoter element present in the pSEAP2-promoter plasmid (Clontech) with this NF-KB/SV40 fragment using XhoI and HindIII. However, this vector does not contain a neomycin resistance gene, and therefore, is not preferred for mammalian expression systems.
- [01184] In order to generate stable mammalian cell lines, the NF-KB/SV40/SEAP cassette is removed from the above NF-KB/SEAP vector using restriction enzymes SalI and NotI, and inserted into a vector containing neomycin resistance. Particularly, the NF-KB/SV40/SEAP cassette was inserted into pGFP-1 (Clontech), replacing the GFP gene, after restricting pGFP-1 with SalI and NotI.
- [01185] Once NF-KB/SV40/SEAP/Neo vector is created, stable Jurkat T-cells are created and maintained according to the protocol described in Example 32. Similarly, the method for assaying supernatants with these stable Jurkat T-cells is also described in Example 32. As a positive control, exogenous TNF alpha (0.1, 1, 10 ng) is added to wells H9, H10, and H11, with a 5-10 fold activation typically observed.

### *Example 36: Assay for SEAP Activity*

- [01186] As a reporter molecule for the assays described in Examples 32-35, SEAP activity is assayed using the Tropix Phospho-light Kit (Cat. BP-400) according to the following general procedure. The Tropix Phospho-light Kit supplies the Dilution, Assay, and Reaction Buffers used below.
- [01187] Prime a dispenser with the 2.5x Dilution Buffer and dispense 15 ul of 2.5x dilution buffer into Optiplates containing 35 ul of a supernatant. Seal the plates with a plastic sealer and incubate at 65 degree C for 30 min. Separate the Optiplates to avoid uneven heating.
- [01188] Cool the samples to room temperature for 15 minutes. Empty the dispenser and prime with the Assay Buffer. Add 50 ml Assay Buffer and incubate at room temperature 5 min. Empty the dispenser and prime with the Reaction Buffer (see the



Table below). Add 50 ul Reaction Buffer and incubate at room temperature for 20 minutes. Since the intensity of the chemiluminescent signal is time dependent, and it takes about 10 minutes to read 5 plates on a luminometer, thus one should treat 5 plates at each time and start the second set 10 minutes later.

[01189] Read the relative light unit in the luminometer. Set H12 as blank, and print the results. An increase in chemiluminescence indicates reporter activity.

[01190] Reaction Buffer Formulation:

# of plates	Rxn buffer diluent (ml)	CSPD (ml)
10	60	3
11	65	3.25
12	70	3.5
13	75	3.75
14	80	4
15	85	4.25
16	90	4.5
17	95	4.75
18	100	5
19	105	5.25
20	110	5.5
21	115	5.75
22	120	6
23	125	6.25
24	130	6.5
25	135	6.75
26	140	7
27	145	7.25
28	150	7.5
29	155	7.75
30	160	8
31	165	8.25
32	170	8.5
33	175	8.75
34	180	9
35	185	9.25

36	190	9.5
37	195	9.75
38	200	10
39	205	10.25
40	210	10.5
41	215	10.75
42	220	11
43	225	11.25
44	230	11.5
45	235	11.75
46	240	12
47	245	12.25
48	250	12.5
49	255	12.75
50	260	13

---

***Example 37: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Changes in Small Molecule Concentration and Membrane Permeability***

[01191] Binding of a ligand to a receptor is known to alter intracellular levels of small molecules, such as calcium, potassium, sodium, and pH, as well as alter membrane potential. These alterations can be measured in an assay to identify supernatants which bind to receptors of a particular cell. Although the following protocol describes an assay for calcium, this protocol can easily be modified to detect changes in potassium, sodium, pH, membrane potential, or any other small molecule which is detectable by a fluorescent probe.

[01192] The following assay uses Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader ("FLIPR") to measure changes in fluorescent molecules (Molecular Probes) that bind small molecules. Clearly, any fluorescent molecule detecting a small molecule can be used instead of the calcium fluorescent molecule, fluo-4 (Molecular Probes, Inc.; catalog no. F-14202), used here.

[01193] For adherent cells, seed the cells at 10,000 -20,000 cells/well in a Co-star black 96-well plate with clear bottom. The plate is incubated in a CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 20

hours. The adherent cells are washed two times in Biotek washer with 200 ul of HBSS (Hank's Balanced Salt Solution) leaving 100 ul of buffer after the final wash.

[01194] A stock solution of 1 mg/ml fluo-4 is made in 10% pluronic acid DMSO. To load the cells with fluo-4, 50 ul of 12 ug/ml fluo-4 is added to each well. The plate is incubated at 37 degrees C in a CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 60 min. The plate is washed four times in the Biotek washer with HBSS leaving 100 ul of buffer.

[01195] For non-adherent cells, the cells are spun down from culture media. Cells are re-suspended to  $2-5 \times 10^6$  cells/ml with HBSS in a 50-ml conical tube. 4 ul of 1 mg/ml fluo-4 solution in 10% pluronic acid DMSO is added to each ml of cell suspension. The tube is then placed in a 37 degrees C water bath for 30-60 min. The cells are washed twice with HBSS, resuspended to  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml, and dispensed into a microplate, 100 ul/well. The plate is centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 5 min. The plate is then washed once in Denley Cell Wash with 200 ul, followed by an aspiration step to 100 ul final volume.

[01196] For a non-cell based assay, each well contains a fluorescent molecule, such as fluo-4. The supernatant is added to the well, and a change in fluorescence is detected.

[01197] To measure the fluorescence of intracellular calcium, the FLIPR is set for the following parameters: (1) System gain is 300-800 mW; (2) Exposure time is 0.4 second; (3) Camera F/stop is F/2; (4) Excitation is 488 nm; (5) Emission is 530 nm; and (6) Sample addition is 50 ul. Increased emission at 530 nm indicates an extracellular signaling event caused by the a molecule, either polypeptide of the present invention or a molecule induced by polypeptide of the present invention, which has resulted in an increase in the intracellular  $Ca^{++}$  concentration.

***Example 38: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Tyrosine Kinase Activity***

[01198] The Protein Tyrosine Kinases (PTK) represent a diverse group of transmembrane and cytoplasmic kinases. Within the Receptor Protein Tyrosine Kinase (RPTK) group are receptors for a range of mitogenic and metabolic growth

factors including the PDGF, FGF, EGF, NGF, HGF and Insulin receptor subfamilies. In addition there are a large family of RPTKs for which the corresponding ligand is unknown. Ligands for RPTKs include mainly secreted small proteins, but also membrane-bound and extracellular matrix proteins.

[01199] Activation of RPTK by ligands involves ligand-mediated receptor dimerization, resulting in transphosphorylation of the receptor subunits and activation of the cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases. The cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases include receptor associated tyrosine kinases of the src-family (e.g., src, yes, lck, lyn, fyn) and non-receptor linked and cytosolic protein tyrosine kinases, such as the Jak family, members of which mediate signal transduction triggered by the cytokine superfamily of receptors (e.g., the Interleukins, Interferons, GM-CSF, and Leptin).

[01200] Because of the wide range of known factors capable of stimulating tyrosine kinase activity, identifying whether polypeptide of the present invention or a molecule induced by polypeptide of the present invention is capable of activating tyrosine kinase signal transduction pathways is of interest. Therefore, the following protocol is designed to identify such molecules capable of activating the tyrosine kinase signal transduction pathways.

[01201] Seed target cells (e.g., primary keratinocytes) at a density of approximately 25,000 cells per well in a 96 well Loprodyne Silent Screen Plates purchased from Nalge Nunc (Naperville, IL). The plates are sterilized with two 30 minute rinses with 100% ethanol, rinsed with water and dried overnight. Some plates are coated for 2 hr with 100 ml of cell culture grade type I collagen (50 mg/ml), gelatin (2%) or polylysine (50 mg/ml), all of which can be purchased from Sigma Chemicals (St. Louis, MO) or 10% Matrigel purchased from Becton Dickinson (Bedford, MA), or calf serum, rinsed with PBS and stored at 4 degree C. Cell growth on these plates is assayed by seeding 5,000 cells/well in growth medium and indirect quantitation of cell number through use of alamarBlue as described by the manufacturer Alamar Biosciences, Inc. (Sacramento, CA) after 48 hr. Falcon plate covers #3071 from Becton Dickinson (Bedford, MA) are used to cover the Loprodyne Silent Screen Plates. Falcon Microtest III cell culture plates can also be used in some proliferation experiments.

[01202] To prepare extracts, A431 cells are seeded onto the nylon membranes of Loprodyne plates (20,000/200ml/well) and cultured overnight in complete medium. Cells are quiesced by incubation in serum-free basal medium for 24 hr. After 5-20 minutes treatment with EGF (60ng/ml) or 50 ul of the supernatant produced in Example 30, the medium was removed and 100 ml of extraction buffer ((20 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 0.15 M NaCl, 1% Triton X-100, 0.1% SDS, 2 mM Na<sub>3</sub>VO<sub>4</sub>, 2 mM Na<sub>4</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and a cocktail of protease inhibitors (# 1836170) obtained from Boehringer Mannheim (Indianapolis, IN)) is added to each well and the plate is shaken on a rotating shaker for 5 minutes at 4°C. The plate is then placed in a vacuum transfer manifold and the extract filtered through the 0.45 mm membrane bottoms of each well using house vacuum. Extracts are collected in a 96-well catch/assay plate in the bottom of the vacuum manifold and immediately placed on ice. To obtain extracts clarified by centrifugation, the content of each well, after detergent solubilization for 5 minutes, is removed and centrifuged for 15 minutes at 4 degree C at 16,000 x g.

[01203] Test the filtered extracts for levels of tyrosine kinase activity. Although many methods of detecting tyrosine kinase activity are known, one method is described here.

[01204] Generally, the tyrosine kinase activity of a supernatant is evaluated by determining its ability to phosphorylate a tyrosine residue on a specific substrate (a biotinylated peptide). Biotinylated peptides that can be used for this purpose include PSK1 (corresponding to amino acids 6-20 of the cell division kinase cdc2-p34) and PSK2 (corresponding to amino acids 1-17 of gastrin). Both peptides are substrates for a range of tyrosine kinases and are available from Boehringer Mannheim.

[01205] The tyrosine kinase reaction is set up by adding the following components in order. First, add 10ul of 5uM Biotinylated Peptide, then 10ul ATP/Mg<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> (5mM ATP/50mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>), then 10ul of 5x Assay Buffer (40mM imidazole hydrochloride, pH7.3, 40 mM beta-glycerophosphate, 1mM EGTA, 100mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 mg/ml BSA), then 5ul of Sodium Vanadate (1mM), and then 5ul of water. Mix the components gently and preincubate the reaction mix at 30 degree C for 2 min. Initiate the reaction by adding 10ul of the control enzyme or the filtered supernatant.

- [01206] The tyrosine kinase assay reaction is then terminated by adding 10 ul of 120mM EDTA and place the reactions on ice.
- [01207] Tyrosine kinase activity is determined by transferring 50 ul aliquot of reaction mixture to a microtiter plate (MTP) module and incubating at 37 degree C for 20 min. This allows the streptavidin coated 96 well plate to associate with the biotinylated peptide. Wash the MTP module with 300ul/well of PBS four times. Next add 75 ul of anti-phosphotyrosine antibody conjugated to horse radish peroxidase (anti-P-Tyr-POD(0.5u/ml)) to each well and incubate at 37 degree C for one hour. Wash the well as above.
- [01208] Next add 100ul of peroxidase substrate solution (Boehringer Mannheim) and incubate at room temperature for at least 5 mins (up to 30 min). Measure the absorbance of the sample at 405 nm by using ELISA reader. The level of bound peroxidase activity is quantitated using an ELISA reader and reflects the level of tyrosine kinase activity.

***Example 39: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying  
Phosphorylation Activity***

- [01209] As a potential alternative and/or complement to the assay of protein tyrosine kinase activity described in Example 38, an assay which detects activation (phosphorylation) of major intracellular signal transduction intermediates can also be used. For example, as described below one particular assay can detect tyrosine phosphorylation of the Erk-1 and Erk-2 kinases. However, phosphorylation of other molecules, such as Raf, JNK, p38 MAP, Map kinase kinase (MEK), MEK kinase, Src, Muscle specific kinase (MuSK), IRAK, Tec, and Janus, as well as any other phosphoserine, phosphotyrosine, or phosphothreonine molecule, can be detected by substituting these molecules for Erk-1 or Erk-2 in the following assay.
- [01210] Specifically, assay plates are made by coating the wells of a 96-well ELISA plate with 0.1ml of protein G (1ug/ml) for 2 hr at room temp, (RT). The plates are then rinsed with PBS and blocked with 3% BSA/PBS for 1 hr at RT. The protein G plates are then treated with 2 commercial monoclonal antibodies (100ng/well) against